

# Spherical roller bearings



Matrix for bearing preselection ..... 676

|          |  |            |
|----------|--|------------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Spherical roller bearings</b>         | <b>678</b> |
| 1.1      | Bearing design                           | 678        |
| 1.2      | Load carrying capacity                   | 685        |
| 1.3      | Compensation<br>of angular misalignments | 686        |
| 1.4      | Lubrication                              | 686        |
| 1.5      | Sealing                                  | 687        |
| 1.6      | Speeds                                   | 688        |
| 1.7      | Noise                                    | 688        |
| 1.8      | Temperature range                        | 688        |
| 1.9      | Cages                                    | 689        |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| 1.10 Internal clearance                    | 692 |
| 1.11 Dimensions, tolerances                | 693 |
| 1.12 Suffixes                              | 695 |
| 1.13 Structure of bearing designation      | 696 |
| 1.14 Dimensioning                          | 698 |
| 1.15 Minimum load                          | 699 |
| 1.16 Design of bearing arrangements        | 699 |
| 1.17 Mounting and dismounting              | 705 |
| 1.18 Legal notice regarding data freshness | 709 |
| 1.19 Further information                   | 709 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Product tables  | 710 |
|  <i>Spherical roller bearings<br/>with cylindrical or tapered bore</i> | 710 |
| <i>Spherical roller bearings, sealed</i>  | 768 |
| <i>Spherical roller bearings<br/>with adapter sleeve</i>  | 774 |
| <i>Spherical roller bearings<br/>with withdrawal sleeve</i>   | 792 |
| <i>Spherical roller bearings<br/>for vibratory machinery<br/>with cylindrical or tapered bore</i>   | 812 |
| <i>Spherical roller bearings<br/>for vibratory machinery<br/>with adapter sleeve</i>  | 816 |
| <i>Spherical roller bearings<br/>for vibratory machinery<br/>with withdrawal sleeve</i>   | 818 |





## Matrix for bearing preselection

*The matrix gives an overview of the types and design features.*

*It can be used to make a preliminary assessment of whether a bearing is fundamentally suitable for the envisaged application.*

*The additional information provided in the product chapter (see column "detailed information") and in the Technical principles must, however, be observed in addition to this overview in selection of the bearing.*

## Design features and suitability

+++ extremely suitable  
++ highly suitable  
+ suitable  
(+) suitable with restrictions  
- not suitable/not applicable  
✓ available

## Spherical roller bearings

|                                       |                                    | cylindrical or tapered bore | sealed                    | detailed information    |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
|                                       |                                    |                             |                           | ► 678                   |
| Load carrying capacity                | radial                             |                             | +++                       | ► 685   1.2             |
|                                       | axial, one direction               |                             | ++                        | ► 685   1.2             |
|                                       | axial, both directions             |                             | ++                        | ► 685   1.2             |
|                                       | moments                            |                             | -                         |                         |
| Compensation of angular misalignments | static                             |                             | +++                       | ► 686   1.3             |
|                                       | dynamic                            |                             | +                         | ► 686   1.3             |
| Bearing design                        | cylindrical bore                   |                             | ✓                         | ► 678   1.1             |
|                                       | tapered bore                       |                             | ✓                         | ► 678   1.1             |
|                                       | separable                          |                             | -                         | ► 705   1.17            |
| Lubrication                           | greased                            |                             | -                         | ► 686   1.4             |
| Sealing                               | open                               |                             | ✓                         | ► 687   1.5             |
|                                       | non-contact                        |                             | -                         |                         |
|                                       | contact                            |                             | -                         | ► 687   1.5             |
| Operating temperature in °C           | from to                            |                             | -30<br>+200 <sup>1)</sup> | ► 688   1.8             |
| Suitability for                       | high speeds                        |                             | +                         | (+) ► 688   1.6         |
|                                       | high running accuracy              |                             | +                         | + ► 693   1.11<br>► 115 |
|                                       | low-noise running                  |                             | (+)                       | + ► 27                  |
|                                       | high rigidity                      |                             | ++                        | ++ ► 54                 |
|                                       | reduced friction                   |                             | +                         | + ► 56                  |
|                                       | length compensation within bearing |                             | -                         |                         |
|                                       | non-locating bearing arrangement   |                             | +                         | + ► 141                 |
|                                       | locating bearing arrangement       |                             | ++                        | ++ ► 141                |
| X-life bearings                       |                                    |                             | ✓                         | ✓ ► 684                 |
| Bearing bore <sup>3)</sup> d in mm    | from to                            |                             | 20<br>1800                | 25<br>620 ► 710         |
| Product tables                        | from page                          |                             | 710                       | 768                     |

<sup>1)</sup> Data valid for bearings with brass or sheet steel cages

<sup>2)</sup> Valid only for bearing series 240, 241. Series 222, 223: -40 °C to +100 °C

<sup>3)</sup> For bearings with adapter sleeve or withdrawal sleeve: inside diameter of adapter or withdrawal sleeve

<sup>4)</sup> Available by agreement

<sup>5)</sup> Larger catalogue bearings GL 1

|                           |                           | Spherical roller bearings<br>for vibratory machinery |                           |                           |                           |                           | detailed<br>information   |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| with adapter<br>sleeve    | with withdrawal<br>sleeve | cylindrical or<br>tapered bore                       | with adapter<br>sleeve    | with withdrawal<br>sleeve | with withdrawal<br>sleeve | with withdrawal<br>sleeve |   |
| +++                       | +++                       | +++  | +++                       | +++                       | ▶ 678                     | ▶ 685   1.2               |    |
| ++                        | ++                        | ++   | ++                        | ++                        | ▶ 685   1.2               | ▶ 685   1.2               |    |
| ++                        | ++                        | ++   | ++                        | ++                        | ▶ 685   1.2               | ▶ 685   1.2               |    |
| -                         | -                         | -  | -                         | -                         | -                         | -                         |    |
| +++                       | +++                       | +++  | +++                       | +++                       | ▶ 686   1.3               | ▶ 686   1.3               |    |
| +                         | +                         | +  | +                         | +                         | ▶ 686   1.3               | ▶ 686   1.3               |    |
| ✓                         | ✓                         | ✓  | ✓                         | ✓                         | ▶ 678   1.1               | ▶ 678   1.1               |    |
| -                         | -                         | ✓  | -                         | -                         | ▶ 678   1.1               | ▶ 678   1.1               |   |
| -                         | -                         | -  | -                         | -                         | ▶ 705   1.17              | ▶ 705   1.17              |  |
| -                         | -                         | -  | -                         | -                         | ▶ 686   1.4               | ▶ 686   1.4               |  |
| ✓                         | ✓                         | ✓  | ✓                         | ✓                         | ▶ 687   1.5               | ▶ 687   1.5               |  |
| -                         | -                         | -  | -                         | -                         | -                         | -                         |  |
| -                         | -                         | -  | -                         | -                         | -                         | -                         |  |
| -30<br>+200 <sup>1)</sup> | -30<br>+200 <sup>1)</sup> | -30<br>+200 <sup>1)</sup>                            | -30<br>+200 <sup>1)</sup> | -30<br>+200 <sup>1)</sup> | ▶ 688   1.8               | ▶ 688   1.8               |  |
| +                         | +                         | +  | +                         | +                         | ▶ 688   1.6               | ▶ 688   1.6               |  |
| (+)                       | (+)                       | (+)  | (+)                       | (+)                       | ▶ 693   1.11<br>▶ 115     | ▶ 693   1.11<br>▶ 115     |  |
| +                         | +                         | +  | +                         | +                         | ▶ 27                      | ▶ 27                      |  |
| ++                        | ++                        | ++   | ++                        | ++                        | ▶ 54                      | ▶ 54                      |  |
| +                         | +                         | +  | +                         | +                         | ▶ 56                      | ▶ 56                      |  |
| -                         | -                         | -  | -                         | -                         | -                         | -                         |  |
| +                         | +                         | +  | +                         | +                         | ▶ 141                     | ▶ 141                     |  |
| ++                        | ++                        | ++   | ++                        | ++                        | ▶ 141                     | ▶ 141                     |  |
| ✓                         | ✓                         | ✓  | ✓                         | ✓                         | ▶ 684                     | ▶ 684                     |  |
| 20<br>850 <sup>5)</sup>   | 35<br>850 <sup>5)</sup>   | 40<br>220  | 35<br>200                 | 35<br>200                 | ▶ 774                     | ▶ 774                     |  |
| <b>774</b>                | <b>792</b>                | <b>812</b>   | <b>816</b>                | <b>818</b>                |                           |                           |  |



# 1 Spherical roller bearings



Spherical roller bearings are suitable where:

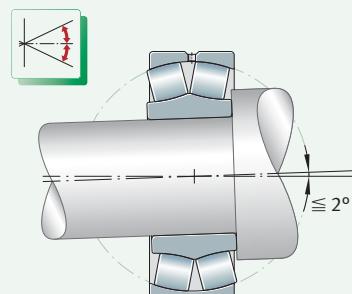
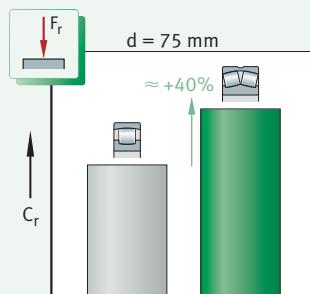
- bearing arrangements are subjected to high and very high radial loads ►685|1.2
- relatively high axial loads occur on one or both sides, in addition to high radial forces ►685|1.2
- dynamic or static misalignments of the shaft relative to the housing, or deflections of the shaft, must be freely compensated by the bearing ►686|1.3
- high shock type loads must be supported dynamically
- locating bearings with a very high load carrying capacity are required

For an overview of other product-specific features, see the Matrix for bearing preselection ►676.

1  
Spherical roller bearing:  
comparison of load carrying  
capacity with barrel roller bearing  
of the same dimensions,  
compensation of misalignments

$F_r$  = radial load

$C_r$  = basic dynamic load rating



## 1.1 Bearing design

### Design variants

The standard product range of spherical roller bearings comprises:

- bearings of the open design ►679|⊕3, ►680|⊕4 and ►680|⊕5
- bearings with adapter sleeve or withdrawal sleeve ►684|⊕7
- sealed bearings ►683|⊕6
- bearings for vibratory machinery ►683

The bearings are available in the majority of sizes as X-life designs with significantly higher performance ►684. Larger catalogue bearings and other bearing designs GL 1.

### Bearings of basic design

#### The outer ring has a curved raceway

Spherical roller bearings are part of the group of radial roller bearings. These self-retaining rolling bearings have two rows of rollers with a mutually curved raceway in the outer ring and two raceways inclined relative to the bearing axis in the inner ring. This raceway design allows these bearings to combine a range of characteristics, which are essential to many applications, in one bearing, such as angular adjustability for example ►686|1.3. The symmetrical barrel rollers are guided by brass, cast-iron, sheet steel or polyamide cages ►689|1.9.

### Roller contact design

The stress distribution at the contact points between the rollers and raceways is determined by the contact surface of the rollers. As a result, the roller geometry is matched to the raceway. This gives a favourable load distribution over the entire length of the roller and prevents both edge stresses and stress peaks at the ends of the roller ► 679 | □ 2.

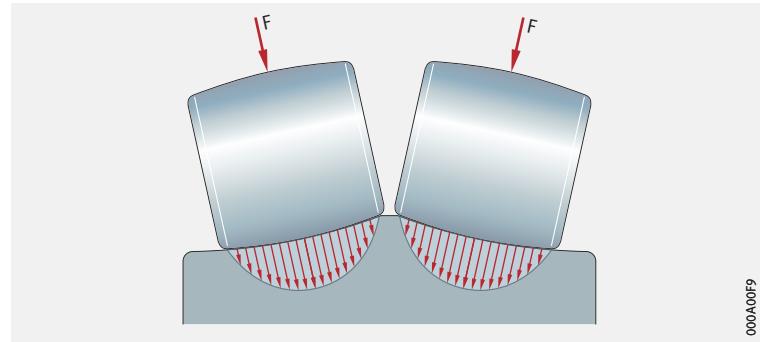
An increasing number of series and bearing sizes now contain rollers with additionally profiled ends, which offer the following advantages:

- effective protection against edge pressure (e.g. in the event of temporary overload)
- reduced tendency towards wear due to reduced energy input
- further increase in operating life



*Uniform load distribution  
due to optimised roller and  
raceway profile*

F = load on the rollers



000A009

### The bore is cylindrical or tapered



Bearings of basic design are supplied without seals and with a cylindrical bore. With the exception of series 233..E1A and 233..BEA, these bearings are also available with a tapered bore ► 680 | □ 4.

Bearings with a tapered bore have a bore taper of 1:12 and the suffix K, whereas spherical roller bearings of the series 249, 240 and 241 have a bore taper of 1:30 and the suffix K30 ► 695 | 1.12.

### Distinguishing features of bearings in the basic design

In addition to the design of the bore (cylindrical or tapered), the specific bearing design is also dependent on the bearing series and bearing size. The key distinguishing features are the:

- design of the inner ring
  - bearings without a central rib on the inner ring ► 679 | □ 3, ► 680 | □ 4 and ► 681 | ■ 1
  - bearings with a rigid central rib on the inner ring ► 679 | □ 3, ► 680 | □ 4 and ► 681 | ■ 2
  - bearings with a loose central rib on the inner ring ► 680 | □ 5 and ► 682 | ■ 3
- design of the cage ► 689 | 1.9



### Bearings with a loose central rib on the inner ring

#### Spherical roller bearings of basic design, cylindrical bore

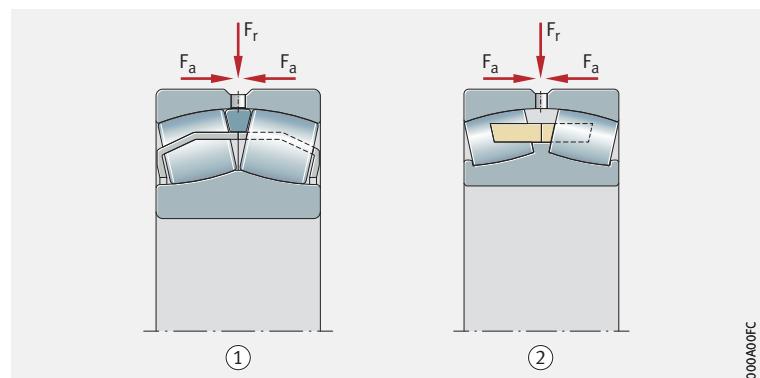
F<sub>r</sub> = radial load

F<sub>a</sub> = axial load

① Spherical roller bearing without central rib on inner ring

② Spherical roller bearing with rigid central rib on inner ring

A loose central rib provides axial guidance of the rollers in the load-free zone ► 680 | □ 5 and ► 682 | ■ 3. This reduces friction in the bearing, which in turn leads to lower operating temperatures.



000A00FC

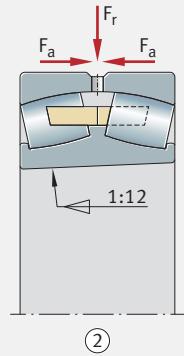
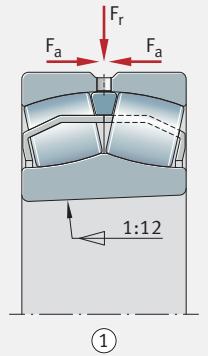
### 4 Spherical roller bearings of basic design, tapered bore

$F_r$  = radial load

$F_a$  = axial load

① Spherical roller bearing without central rib on inner ring

② Spherical roller bearing with rigid central rib on inner ring



000A001E

### 5 Spherical roller bearings of basic design, cylindrical or tapered bore, with loose central rib

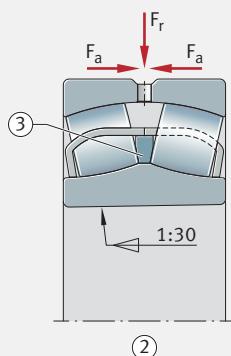
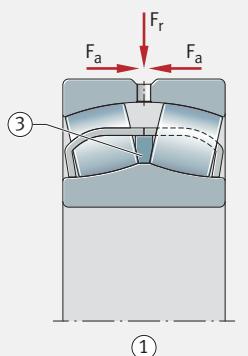
$F_r$  = radial load

$F_a$  = axial load

① Cylindrical bore

② Tapered bore

③ Loose central rib



000A0101

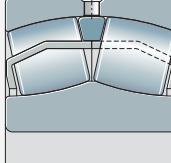
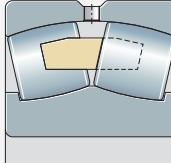
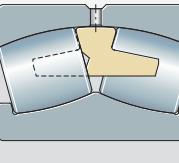
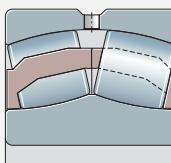
## Basic bearing design variants

Bearings of basic design are available in the following variants:

- bearings without central rib on inner ring ► 681 | 1
- bearings with rigid central rib on inner ring ► 681 | 2
- bearings with loose central rib ► 682 | 3

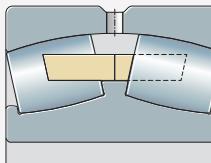
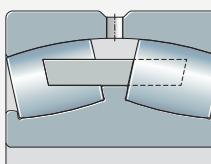
**1**

*Bearing design for bearings without central rib on inner ring*

| Design |   |   | Suffix     |
|--------|---|---|------------|
| ①      |  | Two sheet steel cages, surface hardened or coated, guidance on outer ring, X-life                       | E1-XL      |
| ②      |  | One brass double comb cage, guided by rollers, inner ring with two lateral retaining ribs, X-lifeX-life | E1A-XL-M   |
| ③      |  | One brass double comb cage, guidance on outer ring, inner ring with two lateral retaining ribs, X-life  | E1A-XL-MA1 |
| ④      |  | Two window cages made from glass fibre reinforced polyamide, guidance on inner ring, X-life             | E1-XL-TVPB |

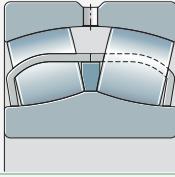
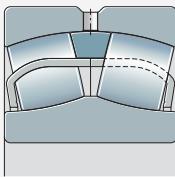
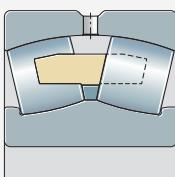
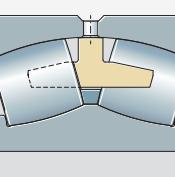
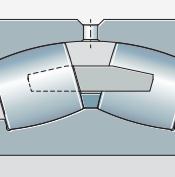
**2**

*Bearing design for bearings with rigid central rib on inner ring*

| Design |   |  | Suffix     |
|--------|---|--|------------|
| ①      |  | Two brass cages, guidance on inner ring, inner ring with two lateral retaining ribs and one central rib                | MB<br>B-MB |
| ②      |  | One cast-iron double comb cage, guidance on inner ring, inner ring with two lateral retaining ribs and one central rib | B-GB1      |



**3**  
*Bearing design for bearings  
with loose central rib*

| Design |  | Suffix  |
|--------|--|---|
| ①      |   | Two sheet steel cages,<br>surface hardened,<br>guidance on inner ring,<br>X-lifeX-life                              |
| ②      |   | Two sheet steel cages,<br>surface hardened,<br>guidance on outer ring,<br>X-life, vibrating screen design           |
| ③      |   | One brass double comb cage,<br>guidance on inner ring,<br>inner ring with two lateral retaining<br>ribs, X-life     |
| ④      |   | One brass double comb cage,<br>guidance on outer ring,<br>inner ring with two lateral retaining<br>ribs, X-life     |
| ⑤      |  | One cast-iron double comb cage,<br>guidance on inner ring,<br>inner ring with two lateral retaining<br>ribs, X-life |

## Sealed spherical roller bearings

A selection of standard bearings is also available with seals on both sides ►683|6 and ►687|1.5.

### Series 222, 223

Sealed bearings of series 222 and 223 include an oversize width and the prefix WS in the designation.

### Series 240, 241

The main dimensions of sealed bearings of series 240 and 241 correspond to the main dimensions of open bearings.

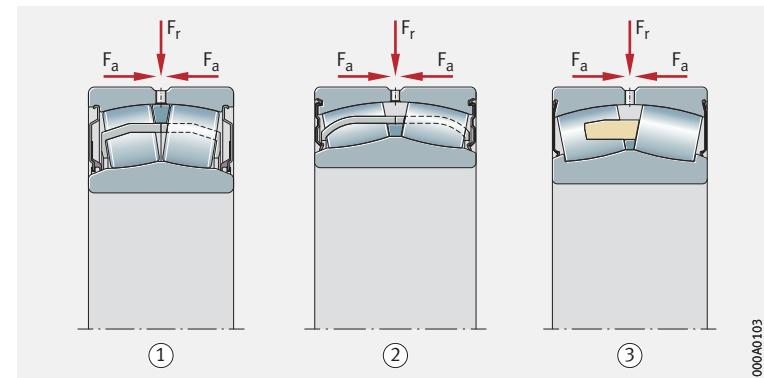
Further information on sealed spherical roller bearings TPI 218.



**6**

Spherical roller bearings  
of basic design,  
sealed on both sides

- ① Bearing with contact seal 2RSR ( $D < 160$ )
- ② Bearing with contact seal 2VSR ( $160 < D \leq 320$ )
- ③ Bearing with contact seal 2RSR ( $320 < D \leq 620$ )



000A0103

## Spherical roller bearings for vibratory machinery

The rolling bearings fitted in vibratory machinery must support not only high loads and high speeds but also accelerations and centrifugal forces. In many cases, these applications involve adverse environmental conditions such as contamination and moisture.

### Spherical roller bearings are matched to the operating conditions of vibratory machinery

The special spherical roller bearings developed by Schaeffler are matched to the operating conditions in vibratory machinery and have proved highly successful in practical use. In particular, the cages of the rolling bearings are subjected to stresses arising from high radial accelerations. In unfavourable cases, these may be overlaid by axial accelerations as well.

The rotating imbalance generates a rotating shaft deflection and additional sliding motion within the bearings. This increases the friction and therefore the operating temperature of the bearings. The special spherical roller bearings can support dynamic angular misalignments up to  $0,15^\circ$ .

Schaeffler special spherical roller bearings for vibratory machinery have the main dimensions of dimension series 23 (DIN 616:2000, ISO 15:2017).

### Specification T41A (T41D)

Schaeffler spherical roller bearings for vibratory machinery are manufactured in accordance with the specification T41A or T41D ►694|10. This takes into consideration the particular requirements of the application. The specification defines, for example, the tolerances of the bore and outside diameter, as well as the radial internal clearance of the bearings. The other tolerances are in accordance with tolerance class Normal to ISO 492:2014.



Schaeffler spherical roller bearings for vibratory machinery are described in detail in TPI 197. This can be requested from Schaeffler.



Ready-to-fit mounting kits facilitate the ordering and mounting of bearings

## Bearings with adapter sleeve or withdrawal sleeve

Complete bearing mounting kits are also available for use in locating spherical roller bearings with a tapered bore onto a cylindrical shaft journal. These units comprise the bearing, adapter sleeve, tab washer and locknut, or bearing and withdrawal sleeve ▶ 684 | 7. Adapter sleeves and withdrawal sleeves allow bearings to be located on smooth and stepped shafts ▶ 701 | 16 and ▶ 701 | 17. The fixing elements are described in the product tables and must also be stated when placing the order.

### 7 Spherical roller bearing with adapter sleeve

$F_r$  = radial load

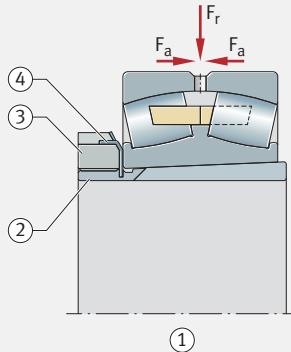
$F_a$  = axial load

① Spherical roller bearing with rigid central rib on inner ring, with adapter sleeve

② Adapter sleeve

③ Locknut

④ Tab washer



000A08D8

## X-life

### X-life premium quality

Spherical roller bearings are available in numerous series and dimensions as X-life bearings ▶ 684 | 8. These bearings exhibit considerably higher performance than conventional spherical roller bearings. This is achieved, for example, through the modified internal construction, higher surface quality of the contact areas, optimised contact geometry between rollers and raceways, new roller dimensions with crowned ends and the optimised cage design, as well as through the higher quality of the steel and rolling elements and a loose central rib ▶ 682 | 3.

### 8 Spherical roller bearing in X-life design

① Cage

② Barrel roller

③ Outer ring

④ Inner ring



X-life

000A0182

### Advantages

#### ↳ Increased customer benefits due to X-life

- These technical enhancements offer a range of advantages, such as:
  - a more favourable load distribution in the bearing and thus a higher dynamic load carrying capacity of the bearings ► 679 | ②
  - a higher running accuracy and smooth running
  - running with reduced friction and greater energy efficiency
  - lower heat generation in the bearing
  - higher possible speeds
  - lower lubricant consumption and therefore longer maintenance intervals if relubrication is carried out
  - a measurably longer operating life of the bearings
  - high operational security
  - compact, environmentally-friendly bearing arrangements

#### ↳ Lower operating costs, higher machine availability

In conclusion, these advantages improve the overall cost-efficiency of the bearing position significantly and thus bring about a sustainable increase in the efficiency of the machine and equipment.

#### ↳ Suffix XL

X-life spherical roller bearings include the suffix XL in the designation ► 695 | 1.12 and ► 710 | ④.

### Areas of application

#### ↳ Suitable for a further area of application

Due to their special technical features, X-life spherical roller bearings are highly suitable for bearing arrangements in:

- dryer rolls and calenders
- mining machinery, conveyor belts, crushers, vibrating screens, vertical mills, roller presses
- continuous casting plant
- passenger elevators
- marine propulsion systems



X-life indicates a high product performance density and thus a particularly significant benefit to the customer. Further information on X-life ► 10.

## 1.2

### Load carrying capacity

#### ↳ Suitable for very high radial loads and high axial loads

Spherical roller bearings can support high axial loads in both directions and very high radial loads. They are designed for very high load carrying capacity and, since they have the maximum possible number of large and particularly long barrel rollers (bearings in E1 design), are also suitable for the heaviest loads ► 678 | 1.1.



#### Axial load carrying capacity of bearings with adapter sleeve or withdrawal sleeve



Due to their internal construction, spherical roller bearings can support high axial loads. Where bearings with adapter sleeves or withdrawal sleeves are located on a smooth shaft without a fixed axial stop (e.g. rigid shoulder), the axial load carrying capacity of the bearing arrangement is dependent on the friction between the shaft and the sleeve.



If there is any doubt about the axial load carrying capacity of the location method, please consult Schaeffler.

#### Axial load and higher speeds

#### ↳ Friction in the bearing rises with increasing load and speed

Spherical roller bearings support high axial forces from both directions. However, if very high axial loads occur in combination with very high speeds, the resulting increase in friction and temperature in the bearing must be taken into consideration.

## 1.3 Compensation of angular misalignments

### ☞ Spherical roller bearings compensate dynamic and static angular misalignments

### ☞ The possible skewing is dependent on the magnitude of the load

Due to the concave outer ring raceway, spherical roller bearings are capable of angular adjustment ►678|1.1. As a result, they permit skewing between the outer and inner ring within certain limits, without causing damage to the bearings, and can thus compensate misalignments, shaft deflections and housing deformations.

### Permissible adjustment angle

The permissible adjustment angle is stated for loads  $P < 0,1 \cdot C_r$

►686|4. The adjustment angles apply if:

- the angular deviation is constant (static angular misalignment)
- the rotating component is the inner ring

The extent to which the stated values can be used in practice is essentially dependent on the design of the bearing arrangement, sealing etc.

### Reduced adjustment angle



If the rotating component is the outer ring, the inner ring undergoes tumbling motion or the adjustment angles are larger than stated in the table, the angular adjustment facility of the bearings is smaller. In such cases, please consult Schaeffler.

### ☞ The permissible adjustment angle is smaller for sealed bearings

### Permissible adjustment angle for sealed bearings

In sealed spherical roller bearings, the angular adjustment facility is  $0,5^\circ$  from the central position. The sealing function is not adversely affected by misalignments occurring up to this value.

| Bearing series   | Adjustment angle ° |
|--|--------------------|
| 213..E1, 222..E1, 222..BE(BEA), 230, 230..E1(E1A), 230..BE(BEA), 238, 239, 240   | 1,5                |
| 223..E1, 223..BE(BEA), 231, 231..E1(E1A), 231..BE(BEA), 232, 232..E1(E1A), 232..BE(BEA), 233..E1A, 233..BEA, 240..BE(BEA), 241, 241..BE(BEA) | 2                  |

## 1.4 Lubrication

### ☞ The bearings can be lubricated via a circumferential groove and lubrication holes

In order to ensure good lubrication, most spherical roller bearings have a circumferential groove and three lubrication holes in the outer ring. The lubricant is pressed into the bearing via the groove and holes ►687|9. Due to the direct and symmetrical feed system, a uniform supply of lubricant to the rows of rollers is achieved. On both sides of the bearing, sufficiently large cavities for collection of the used grease or openings for the escape of grease must be provided.

### ☞ Series 213

Bearings of series 213 with a bore diameter  $d \leq 35$  mm do not have a lubrication groove and lubrication hole.

### ☞ Lubrication for ungreased bearings



Open spherical roller bearings are not greased. These bearings must be lubricated with oil or grease.

If shafts with a vertical axis are supported using spherical roller bearings, particular attention must be paid to ensuring the reliable provision of lubricant to the bearings.

### ☞ Compatibility with plastic cages

When using bearings with plastic cages, compatibility between the lubricant and the cage material must be ensured if synthetic oils, lubricating greases with a synthetic oil base or lubricants containing a high proportion of EP additives are used.

### ☞ Observe oil change intervals

Aged oil and additives in the oil can impair the operating life of plastics at high temperatures. As a result, stipulated oil change intervals must be strictly observed.

## Lubrication-specific suffixes

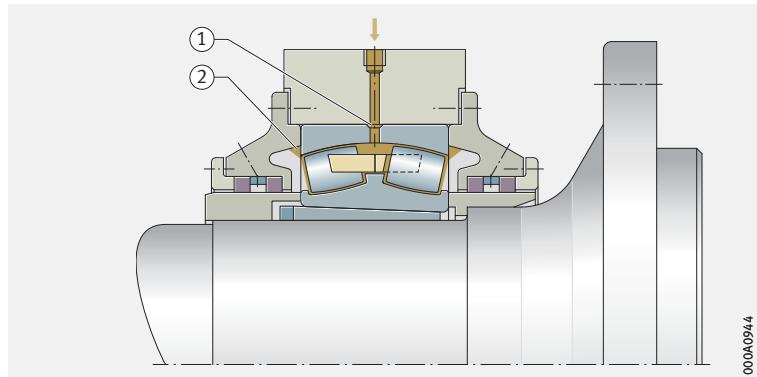
### Suffixes

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| H40   | without lubrication groove and lubrication holes                 |
| H40CA | 6 lubrication holes in the outer ring                            |
| H40AB | 6 lubrication holes in the inner ring                            |
| H40AC | 6 lubrication holes and one lubrication groove in the inner ring |
| S     | lubrication groove and lubrication holes in the outer ring       |
| SY    | 3 lubrication holes in the outer ring, no lubrication groove     |



*Lubrication of the bearing via a lubrication groove and lubrication holes in the outer ring*

- ① Lubrication groove with lubrication holes
- ② Cavity for collecting grease



## Sealed bearings

### Greased bearings are normally maintenance-free

Sealed bearings are supplied already filled with a high quality lithium soap grease with a mineral oil base and are maintenance-free for most applications. Whether or not a bearing requires relubrication during its operating life is dependent on the operating conditions (e.g. on the operating temperatures and operating speeds). Where bearings cannot be relubricated, the grease operating life must be observed.

## 1.5 Sealing

### Certain bearings are also available with seals

Sealed spherical roller bearings have sealing shields on both sides, which protect the bearing reliably against contamination. In order to ensure optimum sealing integrity, various sealing concepts are used, which are determined by size. The bearings should not be heated above +80 °C or washed out prior to mounting.



### Series 240, 241

### The seal material used is FKM



For spherical roller bearings of series 240 and 241, the standard seal material is fluoro elastomer. Seals made from fluoro elastomer, such as Viton (FKM, FPM) for example, comprise particularly high performance materials which, when heated above approx. +300 °C, may release vapours and gases that are harmful to health if they are inhaled or come into contact with the eyes. Contact with seals which have been heated to such high temperatures is still dangerous even after cooling. Contact with skin must be avoided in all cases. A doctor must be consulted immediately if such vapours are inhaled. In all cases, the user is responsible for the safe handling of the seals during the operating life, as well as for scrapping the seals and disposing of them correctly.



Such temperatures may occur, for example, if a welding torch is used in the dismantling of a bearing. In these cases, the currently valid safety data sheet must be observed.

## 1.6 Speeds

### *Speeds in the product tables*

The product tables generally give two speeds for the bearings:

- the kinematic limiting speed  $n_G$
- the thermal speed rating  $n_{\vartheta r}$

### **Limiting speeds**



The limiting speed  $n_G$  is the kinematically permissible speed of the bearing. Even under favourable mounting and operating conditions, this value should not be exceeded without prior consultation with Schaeffler ➤64.

### **Reference speeds**

#### *$n_{\vartheta r}$ is used to calculate $n_{\vartheta}$*

The thermal speed rating  $n_{\vartheta r}$  is not an application-oriented speed limit, but is a calculated ancillary value for determining the thermally safe operating speed  $n_{\vartheta}$  ➤64.

#### *Bearings with contact seals*

For bearings with contact seals, no reference speeds are defined in accordance with DIN ISO 15312:2004. As a result, only the limiting speed  $n_G$  is given in the product tables for these bearings.

## 1.7 Noise

### **Schaeffler Noise Index**

The Schaeffler Noise Index (SGI) is not yet available for this bearing type ➤69. The data for these bearing series will be introduced and updated in stages.

Further information:

- **medias** <https://medias.schaeffler.com>

## 1.8 Temperature range

### *Limiting values*

The operating temperature of the bearings is limited by:

- the dimensional stability of the bearing rings and rolling elements
- the cage
- the lubricant
- the seals

Possible operating temperatures of spherical roller bearings ➤688| 5.

 5  
*Permissible temperature ranges*

| Operating temperature   | Open spherical roller bearings            |                          | Sealed spherical roller bearings   |  |
|---|---|--------------------------|--|--|
|   | with brass, cast-iron or sheet steel cage | with polyamide cage PA66 | Series 222, 223  | Series 240, 241  |
|  | -30 °C to +200 °C                         | -30 °C to +120 °C        | -30 °C to +100 °C, for short periods up to +120 °C, limited by the lubricant and seal material | -30 °C to +180 °C, for short periods up to +200 °C, limited by the lubricant and seal material |



In the event of anticipated temperatures which lie outside the stated values, please contact Schaeffler.

## 1.9 Cages

### Solid brass cages are used as standard

Standard cages for spherical roller bearings ►681| 1, ►681| 2, ►682| 3, ►690| 6. Other cage designs are available by agreement. With such cages, however, suitability for high speeds and temperatures as well as the basic load ratings may differ from the values for the bearings with standard cages. Essential information on cages ►111.

### Cages in design B and in bearings without a suffix

#### Solid brass cage or sheet metal cage

Spherical roller bearings with a rigid central rib on the inner ring (design B or bearings without a suffix) have a solid brass cage. Bearings without a cage suffix have sheet metal cages ►681| 2 and ►690| 6.

### Cages in bearings with the suffix MB/MB1, MA/MA1

#### Solid brass cage

Bearings with the suffix MB or MB1 have solid brass cages, which are guided on the inner ring. In bearings with the suffix MA or MA1, the solid brass cages are guided on the outer ring ►681| 2, ►682| 3 and ►690| 6.

### Bearings with the suffix M

#### Solid brass cage

Bearings with the suffix M have a roller-guided solid brass cage ►681| 1 and ►690| 6.

### Bearings with the suffix E1/BE

#### Sheet steel cage, solid brass cage or solid cage made from polyamide PA66

Bearings with the suffix E1 and BE and without a cage suffix have sheet steel cages. The two cage halves are retained by a guiding ring or loose central rib in the outer or inner ring ►681| 1 and ►690| 6. The other bearings of E1 design have solid cages made from glass fibre reinforced polyamide PA66 or solid brass cages (suffix TVPB or M). The sheet steel cages are surface hardened or coated and, as a result, are particularly well protected against wear.



**Bearings with the suffix GB1**

Bearings with the suffix GB1 have solid cast-iron cages, which are guided on the inner ring.

 6  
Cage, cage suffix, bore code

| Bearing series    | Sheet steel cage |    |            |      | Plastic cage |    | Table   |  |
|-------------------|------------------|----|------------|------|--------------|----|---|--|
|                   | Guidance on      |    |            |      |              |    |   |  |
|                   | inner ring       |    | outer ring |      | inner ring   |    |   |  |
|                   | –                |    | –          |      | TVPB         |    |   |  |
| Bore code         |                  |    |            |      |              |    |   |  |
| from              |                  | to |            | from |              | to |   |  |
| 213..-E1-XL       | –                |    | 08         |      | 18           |    | ►681   1   |  |
|                   |                  |    |            |      | 04           |    | 07  |  |
|                   |                  |    |            |      | 19           |    | 22  |  |
| 222..-E1-XL       | –                |    | 05         |      | 36           |    | ►681   1   |  |
| 222..-BE-XL       | 38               | 48 | –          |      | –            |    | ►682   3   |  |
| 222..-BEA-XL      | –                |    | –          |      | –            |    | –   |  |
| 223..-E1-XL       | –                |    | 08         |      | 30           |    | ►681   1   |  |
| 223..-BE-XL       | 32               | 44 | –          |      | –            |    | ►682   3   |  |
| 223..-BE..-XL-JPA | –                |    | 32         |      | 44           |    | ►682   3   |  |
| 223..-BEA-XL      | –                |    | –          |      | –            |    | –   |  |
| 230..-E1-XL       | –                |    | –          |      | 22           |    | ►681   1   |  |
| 230..-E1A-XL      | –                |    | –          |      | –            |    | –   |  |
| 230..-BE-XL       | 44               | 60 | –          |      | –            |    | ►682   3   |  |
| 230..-BEA-XL      | –                |    | –          |      | –            |    | –   |  |
| 230               | –                |    | –          |      | –            |    | –   |  |
| 231..-E1-XL       | –                |    | –          |      | 20           |    | ►681   1   |  |
| 231..-E1A-XL      | –                |    | –          |      | –            |    | –   |  |
| 231..-BE-XL       | 40               | 56 | –          |      | –            |    | ►682   3   |  |
| 231..-BEA-XL      | –                |    | –          |      | –            |    | –   |  |
| 231               | –                |    | –          |      | –            |    | –   |  |
| 232..-E1-XL       | –                |    | –          |      | 18           |    | ►681   1  |  |
| 232..-E1A-XL      | –                |    | –          |      | –            |    | –   |  |
| 232..-BE-XL       | 38               | 48 | –          |      | –            |    | ►682   3 |  |
| 232..-BEA-XL      | –                |    | –          |      | –            |    | –   |  |
| 232               | –                |    | –          |      | –            |    | –   |  |
| 233..-E1A-XL      | –                |    | –          |      | –            |    | –   |  |
| 233..-BEA-XL      | –                |    | –          |      | –            |    | –   |  |
| 238               | –                |    | –          |      | –            |    | –   |  |
| 239               | –                |    | –          |      | –            |    | –   |  |
| 240..-BE-XL       | 24               | 60 | –          |      | –            |    | ►682   3 |  |
| 240..-BEA-XL      | –                |    | –          |      | –            |    | –   |  |
| 240               | –                |    | –          |      | –            |    | –   |  |
| 241..-BE-XL       | 22               | 88 | –          |      | –            |    | ►682   3 |  |
| 241..-BEA-XL      | –                |    | –          |      | –            |    | ►682   3 |  |
| 241               | –                |    | –          |      | –            |    | ►681   2 |  |
| 248               | –                |    | –          |      | –            |    | –   |  |
| 249               | –                |    | –          |      | –            |    | –   |  |

continued ▼

 6  
Cage, cage suffix, bore code

| Bearing series    | Brass cage          |    |                                   |       |       |       |      |           | Table     |  |
|-------------------|---------------------|----|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|------|-----------|-----------|--|
|                   | Guidance by rollers |    | Guidance on inner ring outer ring |       |       |       |      |           |           |  |
|                   |                     |    | M                                 | MB1   | MB    | MA1   |      |           |           |  |
|                   | Bore code           |    |                                   |       |       |       |      |           |           |  |
|                   | from                | to | from                              | to    | from  | to    | from | to        |           |  |
| 213..-E1-XL       | –                   | –  | –                                 | –     | –     | –     | –    | –         |           |  |
| 222..-E1-XL       | –                   | –  | –                                 | –     | –     | –     | –    | –         |           |  |
| 222..-BE-XL       | –                   | –  | –                                 | –     | –     | –     | –    | –         |           |  |
| 222..-BEA-XL      | –                   | 52 | 72                                | –     | –     | –     | –    | –         | ► 682   3 |  |
| 223..-E1-XL       | –                   | –  | –                                 | –     | –     | –     | –    | –         |           |  |
| 223..-BE-XL       | –                   | –  | –                                 | –     | –     | –     | –    | –         |           |  |
| 223..-BE..-XL-JPA | –                   | –  | –                                 | –     | –     | –     | –    | –         |           |  |
| 223..-BEA-XL      | –                   | 48 | 80                                | –     | –     | –     | –    | –         | ► 682   3 |  |
| 230..-E1-XL       | –                   | –  | –                                 | –     | –     | –     | –    | –         |           |  |
| 230..-E1A-XL      | 22                  | 40 | –                                 | –     | –     | –     | –    | –         | ► 681   1 |  |
| 230..-BE-XL       | –                   | –  | –                                 | –     | –     | –     | –    | –         |           |  |
| 230..-BEA-XL      | –                   | 64 | /950                              | –     | –     | –     | –    | –         | ► 682   3 |  |
| 230               | –                   | –  | –                                 | /1000 | /1250 | –     | –    | –         | ► 681   2 |  |
| 231..-E1-XL       | –                   | –  | –                                 | –     | –     | –     | –    | –         |           |  |
| 231..-E1A-XL      | 20                  | 38 | –                                 | –     | –     | –     | –    | –         | ► 681   1 |  |
| 231..-BE-XL       | –                   | –  | –                                 | –     | –     | –     | –    | –         |           |  |
| 231..-BEA-XL      | –                   | 60 | /900                              | –     | –     | –     | –    | –         | ► 682   3 |  |
| 231               | –                   | –  | –                                 | /950  | /1000 | –     | –    | –         | ► 681   2 |  |
| 232..-E1-XL       | –                   | –  | –                                 | –     | –     | –     | –    | –         |           |  |
| 232..-E1A-XL      | 18                  | 36 | –                                 | –     | –     | –     | –    | –         | ► 681   1 |  |
| 232..-BE-XL       | –                   | –  | –                                 | –     | –     | –     | –    | –         |           |  |
| 232..-BEA-XL      | –                   | 52 | /900                              | –     | –     | –     | –    | –         | ► 682   3 |  |
| 232               | –                   | –  | –                                 | –     | –     | –     | –    | –         | ► 681   2 |  |
| 233..-E1A-XL      | –                   | –  | –                                 | –     | –     | 22    | 30   | ► 681   1 |           |  |
| 233..-BEA-XL      | –                   | –  | –                                 | –     | –     | 32    | 44   | ► 682   3 |           |  |
| 238               | –                   | –  | –                                 | /600  | /1180 | /630  | –    | –         | ► 681   2 |  |
| 239               | –                   | –  | –                                 | 36    | /1180 | –     | –    | –         | ► 681   2 |  |
| 240..-BE-XL       | –                   | –  | –                                 | –     | –     | –     | –    | –         |           |  |
| 240..-BEA-XL      | –                   | 64 | /1120                             | –     | –     | –     | –    | –         | ► 682   3 |  |
| 240               | –                   | –  | –                                 | –     | –     | –     | –    | –         | ► 681   2 |  |
| 241..-BE-XL       | –                   | –  | –                                 | –     | –     | –     | –    | –         |           |  |
| 241..-BEA-XL      | –                   | 92 | /670                              | /710  | /1000 | –     | –    | –         |           |  |
| 241               | –                   | –  | –                                 | –     | –     | –     | –    | –         |           |  |
| 248               | –                   | –  | –                                 | 92    | /1800 | –     | –    | –         | ► 681   2 |  |
| 249               | –                   | –  | –                                 | –     | /670  | /1320 | –    | –         | ► 681   2 |  |
| continued ▲       | –                   | –  | –                                 | –     | –     | –     | –    | –         |           |  |



For high continuous temperatures and applications with difficult operating conditions, bearings with brass or sheet steel cages should be used. If there is any uncertainty regarding cage suitability, please consult Schaeffler.



## 1.10 Internal clearance

### Radial internal clearance

 **The standard is CN**

Spherical roller bearings with cylindrical and tapered bore are manufactured as standard with radial internal clearance CN (normal) ▶692| 7 and ▶693| 8.



A number of bearings are also available by agreement with the smaller internal clearance C2 and with the larger internal clearance C3 and C4 ▶692| 7 and ▶693| 8.

### Spherical roller bearings with cylindrical bore



The values for radial internal clearance correspond to DIN 620-4:2004 (ISO 5753-1:2009) ▶692| 7. They are valid for bearings which are free from load and measurement forces (without elastic deformation).

  
*Radial internal clearance  
of spherical roller bearings  
with cylindrical bore*

| Nominal bore diameter<br>d<br>mm |       | Radial internal clearance |      |                       |      |                       |      |                       |      |
|----------------------------------|-------|---------------------------|------|-----------------------|------|-----------------------|------|-----------------------|------|
|                                  |       | C2<br>(Group 2)<br>μm     |      | CN<br>(Group N)<br>μm |      | C3<br>(Group 3)<br>μm |      | C4<br>(Group 4)<br>μm |      |
| over                             | incl. | min.                      | max. | min.                  | max. | min.                  | max. | min.                  | max. |
| 18                               | 24    | 10                        | 20   | 20                    | 35   | 35                    | 45   | 45                    | 60   |
| 24                               | 30    | 15                        | 25   | 25                    | 40   | 40                    | 55   | 55                    | 75   |
| 30                               | 40    | 15                        | 30   | 30                    | 45   | 45                    | 60   | 60                    | 80   |
| 40                               | 50    | 20                        | 35   | 35                    | 55   | 55                    | 75   | 75                    | 100  |
| 50                               | 65    | 20                        | 40   | 40                    | 65   | 65                    | 90   | 90                    | 120  |
| 65                               | 80    | 30                        | 50   | 50                    | 80   | 80                    | 110  | 110                   | 145  |
| 80                               | 100   | 35                        | 60   | 60                    | 100  | 100                   | 135  | 135                   | 180  |
| 100                              | 120   | 40                        | 75   | 75                    | 120  | 120                   | 160  | 160                   | 210  |
| 120                              | 140   | 50                        | 95   | 95                    | 145  | 145                   | 190  | 190                   | 240  |
| 140                              | 160   | 60                        | 110  | 110                   | 170  | 170                   | 220  | 220                   | 280  |
| 160                              | 180   | 65                        | 120  | 120                   | 180  | 180                   | 240  | 240                   | 310  |
| 180                              | 200   | 70                        | 130  | 130                   | 200  | 200                   | 260  | 260                   | 340  |
| 200                              | 225   | 80                        | 140  | 140                   | 220  | 220                   | 290  | 290                   | 380  |
| 225                              | 250   | 90                        | 150  | 150                   | 240  | 240                   | 320  | 320                   | 420  |
| 250                              | 280   | 100                       | 170  | 170                   | 260  | 260                   | 350  | 350                   | 460  |
| 280                              | 315   | 110                       | 190  | 190                   | 280  | 280                   | 370  | 370                   | 500  |
| 315                              | 355   | 120                       | 200  | 200                   | 310  | 310                   | 410  | 410                   | 550  |
| 355                              | 400   | 130                       | 220  | 220                   | 340  | 340                   | 450  | 450                   | 600  |
| 400                              | 450   | 140                       | 240  | 240                   | 370  | 370                   | 500  | 500                   | 660  |
| 450                              | 500   | 140                       | 260  | 260                   | 410  | 410                   | 550  | 550                   | 720  |
| 500                              | 560   | 150                       | 280  | 280                   | 440  | 440                   | 600  | 600                   | 780  |
| 560                              | 630   | 170                       | 310  | 310                   | 480  | 480                   | 650  | 650                   | 850  |
| 630                              | 710   | 190                       | 350  | 350                   | 530  | 530                   | 700  | 700                   | 920  |
| 710                              | 800   | 210                       | 390  | 390                   | 580  | 580                   | 770  | 770                   | 1010 |
| 800                              | 900   | 230                       | 430  | 430                   | 650  | 650                   | 860  | 860                   | 1120 |
| 900                              | 1000  | 260                       | 480  | 480                   | 710  | 710                   | 930  | 930                   | 1220 |
| 1000                             | 1120  | 290                       | 530  | 530                   | 770  | 770                   | 1050 | 1050                  | 1430 |
| 1120                             | 1250  | 320                       | 580  | 580                   | 840  | 840                   | 1140 | 1140                  | 1560 |
| 1250                             | 1400  | 350                       | 630  | 630                   | 910  | 910                   | 1240 | 1240                  | 1700 |
| 1400                             | 1600  | 380                       | 700  | 700                   | 1020 | 1020                  | 1390 | 1390                  | 1890 |
| 1600                             | 1800  | 420                       | 780  | 780                   | 1140 | 1140                  | 1550 | 1550                  | 2090 |

### Spherical roller bearings with tapered bore



**8**  
Radial internal clearance  
of spherical roller bearings  
with tapered bore

| Nominal bore diameter<br>d<br>mm |       | Radial internal clearance |      |                       |      |                       |      |                       |      |
|----------------------------------|-------|---------------------------|------|-----------------------|------|-----------------------|------|-----------------------|------|
|                                  |       | C2<br>(Group 2)<br>μm     |      | CN<br>(Group N)<br>μm |      | C3<br>(Group 3)<br>μm |      | C4<br>(Group 4)<br>μm |      |
| over                             | incl. | min.                      | max. | min.                  | max. | min.                  | max. | min.                  | max. |
| 18                               | 24    | 15                        | 25   | 25                    | 35   | 35                    | 45   | 45                    | 60   |
| 24                               | 30    | 20                        | 30   | 30                    | 40   | 40                    | 55   | 55                    | 75   |
| 30                               | 40    | 25                        | 35   | 35                    | 50   | 50                    | 65   | 65                    | 85   |
| 40                               | 50    | 30                        | 45   | 45                    | 60   | 60                    | 80   | 80                    | 100  |
| 50                               | 65    | 40                        | 55   | 55                    | 75   | 75                    | 95   | 95                    | 120  |
| 65                               | 80    | 50                        | 70   | 70                    | 95   | 95                    | 120  | 120                   | 150  |
| 80                               | 100   | 55                        | 80   | 80                    | 110  | 110                   | 140  | 140                   | 180  |
| 100                              | 120   | 65                        | 100  | 100                   | 135  | 135                   | 170  | 170                   | 220  |
| 120                              | 140   | 80                        | 120  | 120                   | 160  | 160                   | 200  | 200                   | 260  |
| 140                              | 160   | 90                        | 130  | 130                   | 180  | 180                   | 230  | 230                   | 300  |
| 160                              | 180   | 100                       | 140  | 140                   | 200  | 200                   | 260  | 260                   | 340  |
| 180                              | 200   | 110                       | 160  | 160                   | 220  | 220                   | 290  | 290                   | 370  |
| 200                              | 225   | 120                       | 180  | 180                   | 250  | 250                   | 320  | 320                   | 410  |
| 225                              | 250   | 140                       | 200  | 200                   | 270  | 270                   | 350  | 350                   | 450  |
| 250                              | 280   | 150                       | 220  | 220                   | 300  | 300                   | 390  | 390                   | 490  |
| 280                              | 315   | 170                       | 240  | 240                   | 330  | 330                   | 430  | 430                   | 540  |
| 315                              | 355   | 190                       | 270  | 270                   | 360  | 360                   | 470  | 470                   | 590  |
| 355                              | 400   | 210                       | 300  | 300                   | 400  | 400                   | 520  | 520                   | 650  |
| 400                              | 450   | 230                       | 330  | 330                   | 440  | 440                   | 570  | 570                   | 720  |
| 450                              | 500   | 260                       | 370  | 370                   | 490  | 490                   | 630  | 630                   | 790  |
| 500                              | 560   | 290                       | 410  | 410                   | 540  | 540                   | 680  | 680                   | 870  |
| 560                              | 630   | 320                       | 460  | 460                   | 600  | 600                   | 760  | 760                   | 980  |
| 630                              | 710   | 350                       | 510  | 510                   | 670  | 670                   | 850  | 850                   | 1090 |
| 710                              | 800   | 390                       | 570  | 570                   | 750  | 750                   | 960  | 960                   | 1220 |
| 800                              | 900   | 440                       | 640  | 640                   | 840  | 840                   | 1070 | 1070                  | 1370 |
| 900                              | 1000  | 490                       | 710  | 710                   | 930  | 930                   | 1190 | 1190                  | 1520 |
| 1000                             | 1120  | 540                       | 780  | 780                   | 1020 | 1020                  | 1300 | 1300                  | 1650 |
| 1120                             | 1250  | 600                       | 860  | 860                   | 1120 | 1120                  | 1420 | 1420                  | 1800 |
| 1250                             | 1400  | 660                       | 940  | 940                   | 1220 | 1220                  | 1550 | 1550                  | 1960 |
| 1400                             | 1600  | 740                       | 1060 | 1060                  | 1380 | 1380                  | 1750 | 1750                  | 2200 |
| 1600                             | 1800  | 820                       | 1180 | 1180                  | 1540 | 1540                  | 1950 | 1950                  | 2500 |



## 1.11 Dimensions, tolerances



### Dimension standards

The main dimensions of spherical roller bearings correspond to DIN 635-2:2009, DIN 616:2000 and ISO 15:2017.

**Width tolerances for bearings with the suffixes BE and BEA**

For spherical roller bearings with the suffixes BE and BEA, the width tolerances are reduced by half compared to the standard values. Values ► 694 | 9. The running accuracy corresponds to tolerance class 5.

**9**

*Width tolerances  
for spherical roller bearings  
with the suffixes BE and BEA*

*Tolerance symbols  
in accordance with  
ISO 492 ▶ 117 | 6*

*U = upper limit deviation  
L = lower limit deviation*

| Nominal bore diameter<br>d<br>mm |       | Width deviation<br>$t_{\Delta B_s}$<br>μm |      |
|----------------------------------|-------|---|------|
| over                             | incl. | U   | L    |
| 18                               | 30    | 0   | -60  |
| 30                               | 50    | 0   | -60  |
| 50                               | 80    | 0   | -75  |
| 80                               | 120   | 0   | -100 |
| 120                              | 180   | 0   | -125 |
| 180                              | 250   | 0   | -150 |
| 250                              | 315   | 0   | -175 |
| 315                              | 400   | 0   | -200 |
| 400                              | 500   | 0   | -225 |
| 500                              | 630   | 0   | -250 |
| 630                              | 800   | 0   | -375 |
| 800                              | 1000  | 0   | -500 |

### Specification T41A and T41D

 *The tolerances for d and D  
are restricted*

Spherical roller bearings to specification T41A and T41D have restricted tolerances for the inside and outside diameter ▶ 694 | 10. In bearings with a tapered bore, the reduced tolerance range applies to the outside diameter only.

**10**

*Restricted diameter tolerances  
for the inner and outer ring  
in bearings to specification T41A  
and T41D*

*Tolerance symbols  
in accordance with  
ISO 492 ▶ 117 | 6*

*U = upper limit deviation  
L = lower limit deviation*

| Inner ring                          |       |  |     | Outer ring                                |       |   |     |
|-------------------------------------|-------|--|-----|---|-------|---|-----|
| Nominal<br>bore diameter<br>d<br>mm |       | Bore deviation<br>$t_{\Delta d_m p}$<br>μm |     | Nominal<br>outer ring diameter<br>D<br>mm |       | Outside<br>diameter deviation<br>$t_{\Delta D_m p}$<br>μm |     |
| over                                | incl. | U  | L   | over                                      | incl. | U   | L   |
| 30                                  | 50    | 0  | -7  | 80  | 150   | -5  | -13 |
| 50                                  | 80    | 0  | -9  | 150                                       | 180   | -5  | -18 |
| 80                                  | 120   | 0  | -12 | 180                                       | 315   | -10   | -23 |
| 120                                 | 180   | 0  | -15 | 315                                       | 400   | -13   | -28 |
| 180                                 | 250   | 0  | -18 | 400                                       | 500   | -13   | -30 |
| 250                                 | 315   | 0  | -21 | 500                                       | 630   | -15   | -35 |

### Chamfer dimensions

The limiting dimensions for chamfer dimensions correspond to DIN 620-6:2004. Overview and limiting values ▶ 137 | 7.11. Nominal value of chamfer dimension ▶ 710 | 6.

### Tolerances

 The tolerances for the dimensional and running accuracy of spherical roller bearings correspond to tolerance class Normal in accordance with ISO 492:2014. Tolerance values ▶ 124 | 8. The tolerance values for tapered bores with a taper angle 1:12 correspond to ISO 492 ▶ 134 | 23; the tolerance values for tapered bores with a taper angle 1:30 correspond to ▶ 134 | 24. The running tolerances for spherical roller bearings with the suffixes BE and BEA correspond to tolerance class 5. Tolerance values in accordance with ISO 492 ▶ 128 | 14.



For bearing arrangements with higher requirements for dimensional and running accuracy, spherical roller bearings are available with the tolerance class 5 to ISO 492:2014. In such cases, please consult Schaeffler.

## 1.12 Suffixes

Suffixes describe the design and features of a bearing in more detail.

**11**  
Suffixes and  
corresponding descriptions

| Prefix         | Description of prefix   | Standard combinations |
|----------------|---|-----------------------|
| A-MA,<br>AS-MA | Two brass cages,<br>guidance on outer ring, inner ring with<br>two lateral retaining ribs and one central rib   |                       |
| B-GB1          | One cast-iron cage,<br>guidance on inner ring, inner ring with<br>two lateral retaining ribs and one central rib  |                       |
| BE-XL          | Two sheet steel cages,<br>surface hardened, guidance on inner ring, X-life  |                       |
| BE-XL-JPA      | Two sheet steel cages,<br>surface hardened, guidance on outer ring, X-life  |                       |
| BEA-XL-MB1     | One brass double comb cage,<br>guidance on inner ring, inner ring with<br>two lateral retaining ribs, X-life  |                       |
| BEA-XL-MA1     | One brass double comb cage,<br>guidance on outer ring, inner ring with<br>two lateral retaining ribs, X-life  |                       |
| BEA-XL-GB1     | One cast-iron double comb cage,<br>guidance on inner ring, inner ring with<br>two lateral retaining ribs, X-life  |                       |
| E1-XL          | Two sheet steel cages,<br>surface hardened or coated,<br>guidance on outer ring, X-life   |                       |
| E1-XL-TVPB     | Two window cages made from glass fibre reinforced<br>polyamide, guidance on inner ring, X-life  |                       |
| E1A-XL-M       | One brass double comb cage,<br>guided by rollers, inner ring with<br>two lateral retaining ribs, X-life   |                       |
| E1A-XL-MA1     | One brass double comb cage,<br>guidance on outer ring, inner ring with<br>two lateral retaining ribs, X-life  |                       |
| MB,<br>B-MB    | Two brass cages,<br>guidance on inner ring, inner ring with<br>two lateral retaining ribs and one central rib   |                       |
| MA1            | One brass cage,<br>guidance on outer ring, inner ring with<br>two lateral retaining ribs and one central rib  |                       |
| 2RSR           | Contact seal (lip seal) on both sides with<br>sheet steel reinforcement,<br>made from nitrile rubber (NBR);<br>grease fill level 25% to 40%,<br>filled with high pressure grease    | Standard              |
| 2VSR           | Contact seal (lip seal) on both sides with<br>sheet steel reinforcement,<br>made from fluoro rubber (FKM);<br>grease fill level 60% to 100%,<br>filled with high temperature grease |                       |

continued ▼



| 11<br><i>Suffixes and corresponding descriptions</i> | Suffix   | Description of suffix | Available by agreement |
|--|--|-----------------------|------------------------|
| C2   | Radial internal clearance C2 (smaller than normal)   |                       |                        |
| C3   | Radial internal clearance C3 (larger than normal)  |                       |                        |
| C4   | Radial internal clearance C4 (larger than C3)  |                       |                        |
| H40  | Without lubrication groove and lubrication holes   |                       |                        |
| H40CA  | 6 lubrication holes in the outer ring  |                       |                        |
| H40AB  | 6 lubrication holes in the inner ring  |                       |                        |
| H40AC  | 6 lubrication holes and one lubrication groove in the inner ring   |                       |                        |
| H78(*)   | 3 uniformly distributed threaded holes in one end face of the outer ring<br>(* weight-oriented module letter, please contact us) |                       |                        |
| H151   | One 45° retaining slot in the outer ring   |                       |                        |
| H151B  | One 15° retaining slot in the outer ring   |                       |                        |
| K  | Tapered bore, taper 1:12   |                       |                        |
| K30  | Tapered bore, taper 1:30   |                       |                        |
| P5   | Dimensional and running accuracy in accordance with ISO tolerance class 5  |                       |                        |
| S  | Lubrication groove and lubrication holes in outer ring   |                       |                        |
| SY   | 3 lubrication holes in the outer ring, no lubrication groove   |                       |                        |
| T41A   | For oscillating load with restricted diameter tolerances, radial internal clearance C4   |                       |                        |
| T41D   | For oscillating load with restricted diameter tolerances, radial internal clearance C4, bore with thin chromium coating          |                       |                        |
| W209B  | Inner ring made from case hardening steel  |                       |                        |
| XL   | X-life bearing   |                       |                        |

continued ▲

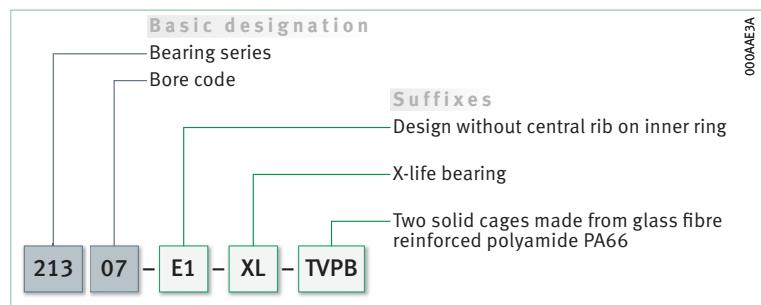
## 1.13 Structure of bearing designation

With **medias** interchange, equivalent Schaeffler bearing designations can be determined for bearing designations from other rolling bearing manufacturers <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1B69>.

The designation of bearings follows a set model. Examples ► 696 | □ 10 to ► 697 | □ 13. The composition of designations is subject to DIN 623-1 ► 102 | □ 10.

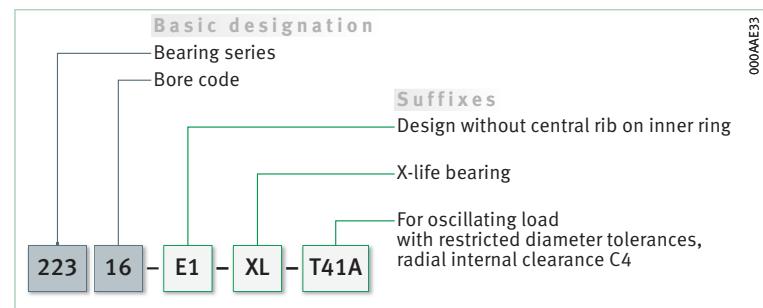
Examples of composition of bearing designation

10  
Spherical roller bearing with cylindrical bore, without central rib on inner ring: designation structure

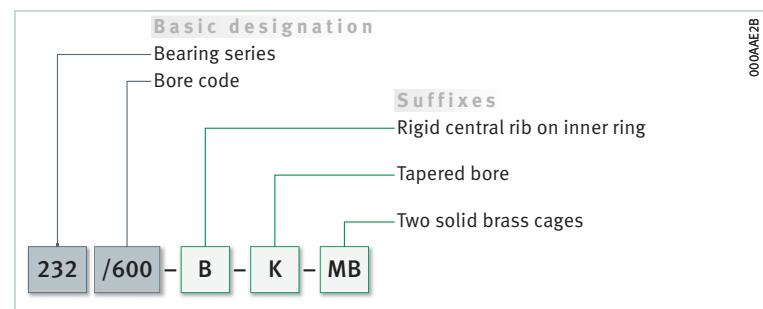


**11**

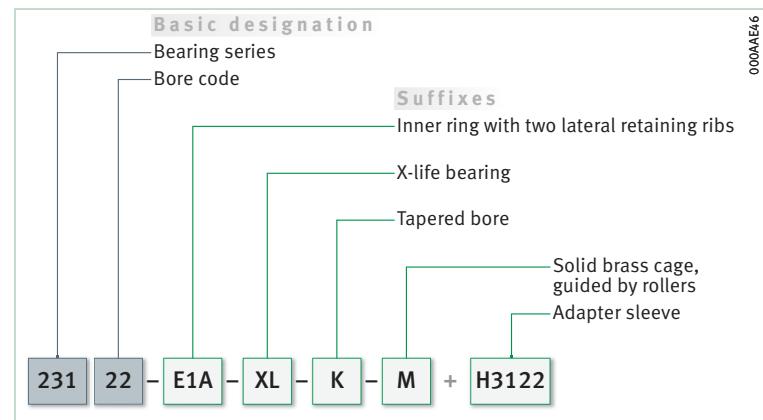
*Spherical roller bearing  
for vibratory machinery,  
with cylindrical bore,  
without central rib on inner ring,  
to specification T41A:  
designation structure*

**12**

*Spherical roller bearing  
with tapered bore,  
rigid central rib on inner ring:  
designation structure*

**13**

*Spherical roller bearing  
with tapered bore and  
adapter sleeve,  
without central rib on inner ring:  
designation structure*



## 1.14 Dimensioning

### Equivalent dynamic bearing load

☞ *P = a substitute force for combined load and various load cases*

The basic rating life equation  $L = (C/P)^P$  used in the dimensioning of bearings under dynamic load assumes a load of constant magnitude and direction. In radial bearings, this is a purely radial load. If this condition is not met, an equivalent dynamic bearing load  $P$  must be determined for the rating life calculation. In the case of radial bearings, this is a radial load of constant magnitude and direction, which has the same effect on the rating life as the load occurring in practice.

☞  $F_a/F_r \leq e$  or  $F_a/F_r > e$   
The calculation of  $P$  is dependent on the load ratio  $F_a/F_r$  and the calculation factor  $e$ .

**f1 1**  
Equivalent dynamic load

$$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e \Rightarrow P = F_r + Y_1 \cdot F_a$$

**f1 2**  
Equivalent dynamic load

$$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e \Rightarrow P = 0,67 \cdot F_r + Y_2 \cdot F_a$$

*Legend*

|               |   |                                 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------------|
| $P$           | N | Equivalent dynamic bearing load |
| $F_r$         | N | Radial load                     |
| $F_a$         | N | Axial load                      |
| $e, Y_1, Y_2$ | - | Factors ► 710   ■■■.            |

### Equivalent static bearing load

For spherical roller bearings subjected to static load ► 698 | f1 3.

**f1 3**  
Equivalent static load

$$P_0 = F_{0r} + Y_0 \cdot F_{0a}$$

*Legend*

|                  |   |   |
|------------------|---|---|
| $P_0$            | N | Equivalent static bearing load  |
| $F_{0r}, F_{0a}$ | N | Largest radial or axial static bearing load present<br>(maximum load) |
| $Y_0$            | - | Factor ► 710   ■■■.   |

### Static load safety factor

☞  $S_0 = C_0/P_0$

In addition to the basic rating life  $L$  ( $L_{10h}, L_{hmp}$ ), it is also always necessary to check the static load safety factor  $S_0$  ► 698 | f1 4.

**f1 4**  
Static load safety factor

$$S_0 = \frac{C_0}{P_0}$$

*Legend*

|       |   |                                 |
|-------|---|---------------------------------|
| $S_0$ | - | Static load safety factor       |
| $C_0$ | N | Basic static load rating        |
| $P_0$ | N | Equivalent static bearing load. |

### Axial load carrying capacity of bearings with adapter sleeve

Where bearings with adapter sleeves are located on a smooth shaft without a fixed axial stop (e.g. rigid shoulder), their axial load carrying capacity is dependent on the friction between the shaft and the sleeve ► 685 | 1.2.



If there is any doubt about the axial load carrying capacity of the location method, please consult Schaeffler.

## 1.15 Minimum load

 In continuous operation, a minimum load of  $P = C_{0r}/100$  is required



In order that no slippage occurs between the contact partners, the spherical roller bearings must be constantly subjected to a sufficiently high radial load. Based on experience, a minimum radial load of the order of  $P = C_{0r}/100$  is thus necessary for continuous operation.

If the minimum radial load is lower than indicated above, please consult Schaeffler.

## 1.16 Design of bearing arrangements

 Support bearing rings over their entire circumference and width

In order to allow full utilisation of the load carrying capacity of the bearings and thus also achieve the requisite rating life, the bearing rings must be rigidly and uniformly supported by means of contact surfaces over their entire circumference and over the entire width of the raceway. Support can be provided by means of a cylindrical or tapered seating surface. The accuracy of mating parts must meet specific requirements  
 ► 702| 12, ► 702| 13, ► 703| 14.

### Radial location – bearings with cylindrical bore

 For secure radial location, tight fits are necessary

In addition to supporting the rings adequately, the bearings must also be securely located in a radial direction, to prevent creep of the bearing rings on the mating parts under load. This is generally achieved by means of tight fits between the bearing rings and the mating parts. If the rings are not secured adequately or correctly, this can cause severe damage to the bearings and adjacent machine parts. Influencing factors, such as the conditions of rotation, magnitude of the load, internal clearance, temperature conditions, design of the mating parts and the mounting and dismounting options must be taken into consideration in the selection of fits.



If shock type loads occur, tight fits (transition fit or interference fit) are required to prevent the rings from coming loose at any point. Clearance, transition or interference fits ► 152| 6 and ► 160| 7.



The following information provided in Technical principles must be taken into consideration in the design of bearing arrangements:

- criteria for selection of fits ► 146
- conditions of rotation ► 147
- tolerance classes for cylindrical shaft seats (radial bearings)  
 ► 149| 2
- shaft fits ► 152| 6
- tolerance classes for bearing seats in housings (radial bearings)  
 ► 150| 4
- housing fits ► 160| 7
- shaft tolerances for adapter sleeves and withdrawal sleeves  
 ► 168| 8



### Axial location – bearings with cylindrical bore

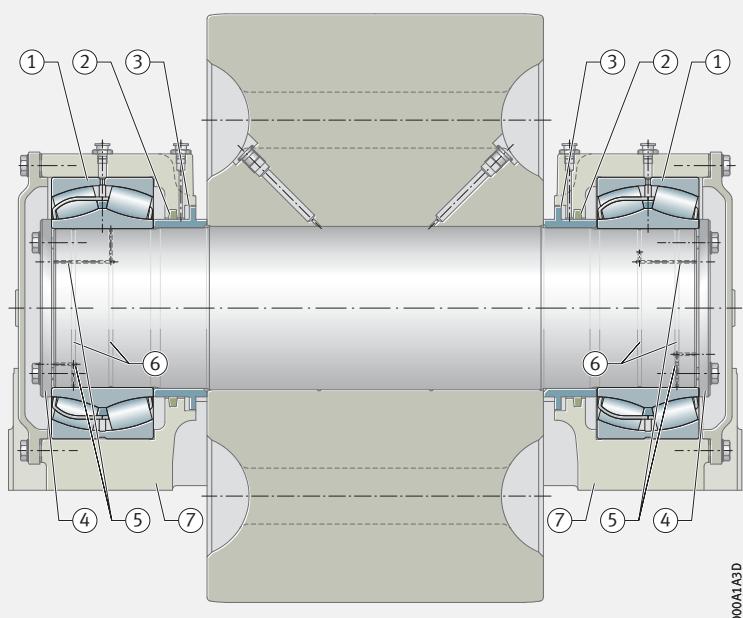
 The bearings must also be securely located in an axial direction

As a tight fit alone is not normally sufficient to also locate the bearing rings securely on the shaft or in the housing bore in an axial direction, this must usually be achieved by means of an additional axial location or retention method. The axial location of the bearing rings must be matched to the type of bearing arrangement. Shaft and housing shoulders, housing covers, nuts, spacer rings and retaining rings etc., are fundamentally suitable ► 700| 14.

 14

*Location of a spherical roller bearing in a rotary kiln – example*

- ① Spherical roller bearing 24164-BE-XL
- ② Felt ring seals
- ③ Labyrinths with relubrication facility
- ④ End cap
- ⑤ Oil feed ducts
- ⑥ Oil grooves
- ⑦ Flake graphite cast iron housing

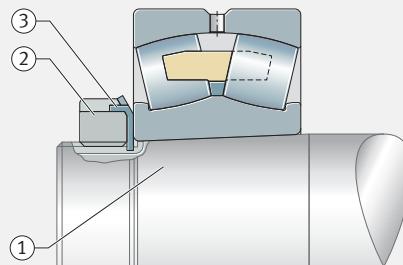


 *Location by means of locknut and tab washer*

 15

*Spherical roller bearing with tapered bore, mounted directly on the tapered shaft journal*

- ① Tapered journal with fixing thread
- ② Locknut
- ③ Tab washer



 *Mounting can be carried out quickly and reliably by means of wrench sets from Schaeffler*

 *Mounting of the adapter sleeve and withdrawal sleeve*

**Location of bearings by means of adapter sleeve or withdrawal sleeve**

The location of spherical roller bearings by means of adapter sleeve or withdrawal sleeve on a smooth or stepped cylindrical shaft is an easy-to-fit and operationally reliable method ► 678 | 1.1 ► 701 |  16. The adapter sleeve requires no additional means of retention on the shaft. The bearings can be positioned at any point on smooth shafts.

Further information:

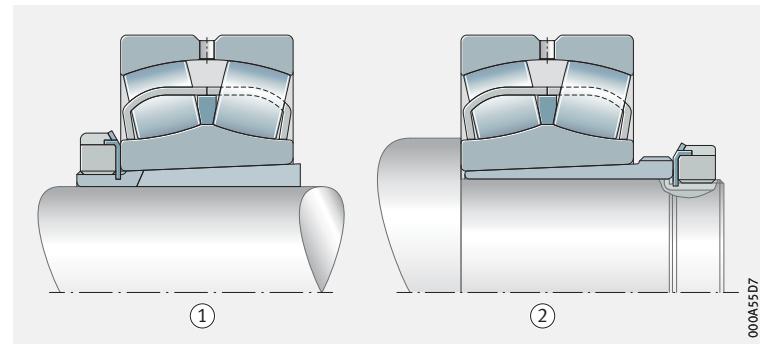
- Axial load carrying capacity of bearing arrangements ► 685 | 1.2
- Adapter sleeves ► 1680

While the bearing is being slid onto the adapter sleeve, the withdrawal sleeve is pressed into the tapered bearing bore until the required reduction in radial internal clearance is achieved. The position is fixed by means of a locknut. In the case of withdrawal sleeves, the inner ring is abutted against a shoulder on the shaft ► 701 |  16. The required adapter sleeves or withdrawal sleeves must be stated additionally in the order ► 678 | 1.1 ► 774 | .

### 16

*Location of spherical roller bearings by means of adapter sleeve or withdrawal sleeve*

- ① Bearing with adapter sleeve, adapter sleeve nut (shaft nut) and tab washer
- ② Bearing with withdrawal sleeve, locknut and tab washer, abutment of the inner ring against a shaft shoulder



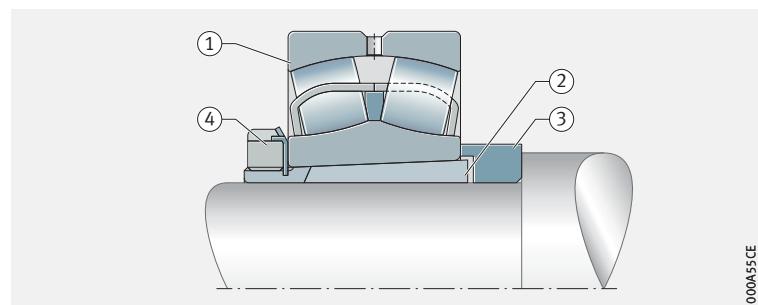
### Location by means of adapter sleeve, axial abutment by means of a support ring

If an adapter sleeve connection is used and it is expected that the frictional forces of the sleeve cannot reliably support high axial forces, the bearing inner ring can be abutted by means of a support ring against a shaft shoulder ➤ 701 | 17. Axial guidance forces in the opposing direction are supported by means of force locking. The mounting dimensions of the support ring in the product tables must be observed ➤ 774 | □.

### 17

*Location of a spherical roller bearing by means of adapter sleeve and support ring on a stepped shaft*

- ① Spherical roller bearing
- ② Adapter sleeve
- ③ Support ring
- ④ Locknut with tab washer



### Location of bearings with a tapered bore on a tapered shaft

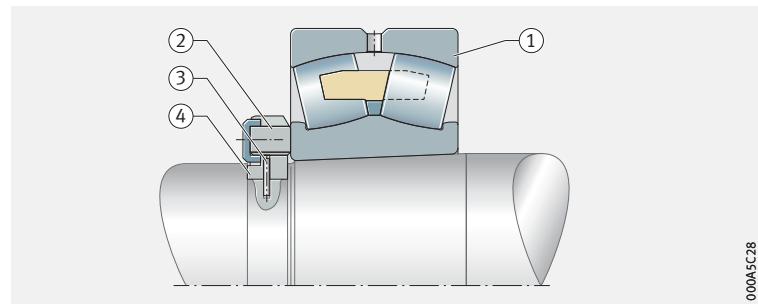
 *Axial location by means of fixing nut, ring nut and locking pin*

Where shafts must support high torques, it is not always permissible to cut the thread for the fixing nut of the bearing into the shaft due to the notch effect. In this case, a slot with well rounded transitions is grooved into the shaft. A split ring with an external thread is inserted in the slot and secured by means of a feather key or pin. The fixing nut is screwed onto the ring nut and secured ➤ 701 | 18.

### 18

*Location of a spherical roller bearing on a tapered shaft*

- ① Spherical roller bearing
- ② Fixing nut with retaining bracket
- ③ Retaining pin
- ④ Ring nut



## Dimensional, geometrical and running accuracy of cylindrical bearing seats

⌚ A minimum of IT6  
should be provided  
for the shaft seat and  
a minimum of IT7  
for the housing seat

The accuracy of the cylindrical bearing seat on the shaft and in the housing should correspond to the accuracy of the bearing used. For spherical roller bearings with the tolerance class Normal, the shaft seat should correspond to a minimum of standard tolerance grade IT6 and the housing seat to a minimum of IT7. Guide values for the geometrical and positional tolerances of bearing seating surfaces ► 702| 12, tolerances  $t_1$  to  $t_3$  in accordance with ► 170| 11. Numerical values for IT grades ► 702| 13.

**12**  
Guide values  
for the geometrical and  
positional tolerances  
of bearing seating surfaces

| Bearing<br>tolerance class |               | Bearing<br>seating<br>surface | Standard tolerance grades to ISO 286-1<br>(IT grades) |                                    |                                    |  |
|----------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| to<br>ISO 492              | to<br>DIN 620 |                               | Diameter<br>tolerance                                 | Roundness<br>tolerance             | Parallelism<br>tolerance           | Total axial<br>runout tolerance<br>of abutment<br>shoulder |
| Normal                     | PN (P0)       | Shaft                         | IT6 (IT5)   | Circumfer-<br>ential load<br>IT4/2 | Circumfer-<br>ential load<br>IT4/2 | IT4  |
|                            |               |                               |   | Point load<br>IT5/2                | Point load<br>IT5/2                |  |
|                            |               | Housing                       | IT7 (IT6)   | Circumfer-<br>ential load<br>IT5/2 | Circumfer-<br>ential load<br>IT5/2 | IT5  |
|                            |               |                               |   | Point load<br>IT6/2                | Point load<br>IT6/2                |  |
|                            |               | Shaft                         | IT5   | Circumfer-<br>ential load<br>IT2/2 | Circumfer-<br>ential load<br>IT2/2 | IT2  |
|                            |               |                               |   | Point load<br>IT3/2                | Point load<br>IT3/2                |  |
|                            |               |                               | IT6   | Circumfer-<br>ential load<br>IT3/2 | Circumfer-<br>ential load<br>IT3/2 | IT3  |
|                            |               |                               |   | Point load<br>IT4/2                | Point load<br>IT4/2                |  |

**13**  
Numerical values  
for ISO standard tolerances  
(IT grades) to ISO 286-1:2010

| IT grade                | Nominal dimension in mm |     |    |    |     |     |     |            |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|------------|
|                         | over 18<br>incl. 30     | 30  | 50 | 80 | 120 | 180 | 250 | 315<br>400 |
| Values in $\mu\text{m}$ |                         |     |    |    |     |     |     |            |
| IT2                     | 2,5                     | 2,5 | 3  | 4  | 5   | 7   | 8   | 9          |
| IT3                     | 4                       | 4   | 5  | 6  | 8   | 10  | 12  | 13         |
| IT4                     | 6                       | 7   | 8  | 10 | 12  | 14  | 16  | 18         |
| IT5                     | 9                       | 11  | 13 | 15 | 18  | 20  | 23  | 25         |
| IT6                     | 13                      | 16  | 19 | 22 | 25  | 29  | 32  | 36         |
| IT7                     | 21                      | 25  | 30 | 35 | 40  | 46  | 52  | 57         |

continued ▼

**13**  
Numerical values  
for ISO standard tolerances  
(IT grades) to ISO 286-1:2010

| IT grade                | Nominal dimension in mm |            |            |              |                |                |                |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                         | over 400<br>incl. 500   | 500<br>630 | 630<br>800 | 800<br>1 000 | 1 000<br>1 250 | 1 250<br>1 600 | 1 600<br>2 000 |
| Values in $\mu\text{m}$ |                         |            |            |              |                |                |                |
| IT2                     | 10                      | 11         | 13         | 15           | 18             | 21             | 25             |
| IT3                     | 15                      | 16         | 18         | 21           | 24             | 29             | 35             |
| IT4                     | 20                      | 22         | 25         | 28           | 33             | 39             | 46             |
| IT5                     | 27                      | 32         | 36         | 40           | 47             | 55             | 65             |
| IT6                     | 40                      | 44         | 50         | 56           | 66             | 78             | 92             |
| IT7                     | 63                      | 70         | 80         | 90           | 105            | 125            | 150            |

continued ▲

### Roughness of cylindrical bearing seating surfaces

#### Ra must not be too high

The roughness of the bearing seats must be matched to the tolerance class of the bearings. The mean roughness value Ra must not be too high, in order to maintain the interference loss within limits. The shafts must be ground, while the bores must be precision turned. Guide values as a function of the IT grade of bearing seating surfaces ►703| 14.

**14**  
Roughness values  
for cylindrical bearing seating  
surfaces – guide values

| Nominal diameter<br>of the bearing seat<br>d (D)<br>mm |       | Recommended mean roughness value<br>for ground bearing seats<br>Ramax<br>$\mu\text{m}$ |     |     |     |
|--|-------|--|-----|-----|-----|
| Diameter tolerance (IT grade)                          |       |  |     |     |     |
| over   | incl. | IT7  | IT6 | IT5 | IT4 |
| –  | 80    | 1,6  | 0,8 | 0,4 | 0,2 |
| 80   | 500   | 1,6  | 1,6 | 0,8 | 0,4 |
| 500  | 1 250 | 3,2 <sup>1)</sup>  | 1,6 | 1,6 | 0,8 |

<sup>1)</sup> For the mounting of bearings using the hydraulic method, a value  $\text{Ra} = 1,6 \mu\text{m}$  must not be exceeded

#### Specifications for tapered bearing seats

### Tolerances for tapered bearing seats

For bearings located directly on a tapered shaft journal, the data are in accordance with ►173| 12.



### Mounting dimensions for the contact surfaces of bearing rings

➲ *The contact surfaces for the rings must be of sufficient height*

The mounting dimensions of the shaft and housing shoulders, and spacer rings etc., must ensure that the contact surfaces for the bearing rings are of sufficient height. However, they must also reliably prevent rotating parts of the bearing from grazing stationary parts. Proven mounting dimensions for the radii and diameters of the abutment shoulders are given in the product tables. These dimensions are limiting dimensions (maximum or minimum dimensions); the actual values should not be higher or lower than specified.

➲ *A large range of housings is available*



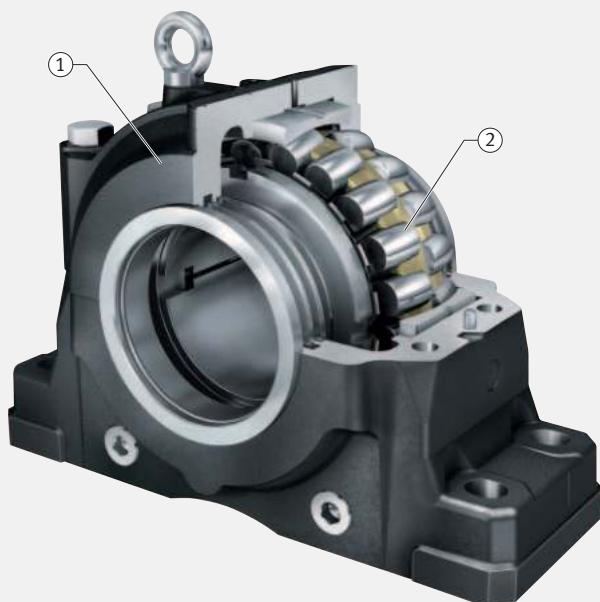
### Suitable bearing housings for spherical roller bearings

For economical, operationally reliable and easily interchangeable bearing arrangement units, the spherical roller bearings can also be combined with Schaeffler bearing housings ► 704 | 19. These easy-to-fit units fulfil all of the requirements for modern machine and plant designs with favourable maintenance-related characteristics.

Due to the large number of application areas, an extensive range of bearing housings is available for bearings with cylindrical and tapered bores. These include split and unsplit plummer block housings, take-up housings, flanged housings and housings for specific industrial and railway applications. Detailed information on bearing housings can be found in publication GK 1 <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1D54>. This book can be ordered from Schaeffler.

#### ➲ 19 Split plummer block housing SNS with a spherical roller bearing

- ① Split plummer block housing SNS
- ② Spherical roller bearing



000A022F

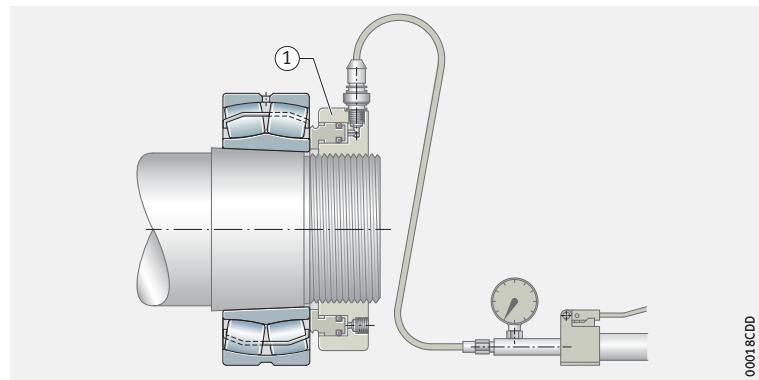
## 1.17 Mounting and dismounting



The mounting and dismounting options for spherical roller bearings, by thermal, hydraulic or mechanical methods, must also be taken into consideration in the design of the bearing position.  
Example ► 705 | □ 20.

### □ 20 Mounting of large bearings with a hydraulic nut

- ① Spherical roller bearing with tapered bore mounted directly on the tapered shaft journal
- ② Hydraulic nut



- ☛ Ensure that the bearings are not damaged during mounting

Spherical roller bearings are not separable. In the mounting of non-separable bearings, the mounting forces must always be applied to the bearing ring with a tight fit.

### ☛ Suitable methods

#### Mounting of bearings with a tapered bore

Bearings with a tapered bore are mounted with a tight fit on the shaft or adapter and withdrawal sleeve. The measurement of the reduction in radial internal clearance or of the axial drive-up distance of the inner ring on the tapered bearing seat serves as an indication of the tight fit.



### Measuring the reduction in radial internal clearance during mounting of the bearings

☞ *The measurement is usually carried out with a feeler gauge*

The reduction in radial internal clearance is the difference between the radial internal clearance before mounting and the bearing clearance after mounting of the bearing ▶ 706|⊕ 21, ▶ 707|⊕ 15 and ▶ 708|⊕ 16. The radial internal clearance must be measured first. During pressing on, the radial clearance (bearing clearance) must be checked until the necessary reduction in the radial internal clearance and thus the required tight fit is achieved.



If the values in the table are observed, secure radial location of the bearings will be achieved, i.e. the inner ring will be prevented from creeping under load. However, the mounting method does not ensure that an operating clearance which is appropriate to the application is also achieved simultaneously. In order to select the requisite internal clearance class, other factors influencing the operating clearance, such as the temperature difference between the inner and outer ring and the housing bore tolerance for example, must be taken into consideration.



If there is any uncertainty regarding the selection of an internal clearance class for a specific application, please consult Schaeffler.

#### ⊕ 21 Reduction in radial internal clearance

$s_a$  = axial press-on distance (axial drive-up distance of the bearing)

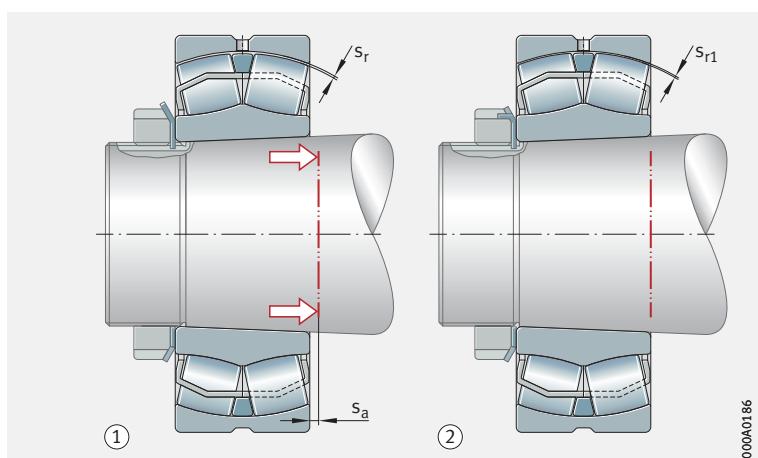
$s_r$  = radial internal clearance before mounting

$s_{r1}$  = radial internal clearance after mounting

$s_r - s_{r1}$  = reduction in radial internal clearance

① Before mounting

② After mounting



**15**

*Reduction in radial internal clearance in mounting of spherical roller bearings with tapered bore*

| Nominal bore diameter<br>d<br>mm |       | Radial internal clearance before mounting in accordance with DIN 620-4:2004 (ISO 5753-1:2009) |       |                       |       |                       |       | Reduction in radial internal clearance during mounting <sup>1)</sup><br>mm |       |
|----------------------------------|-------|---|-------|-----------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|--|-------|
|                                  |       | CN<br>(Group N)<br>mm   |       | C3<br>(Group 3)<br>mm |       | C4<br>(Group 4)<br>mm |       |  |       |
| over                             | incl. | min.  | max.  | min.                  | max.  | min.                  | max.  | min.   | max.  |
| 24                               | 30    | 0,03  | 0,04  | 0,04                  | 0,055 | 0,055                 | 0,075 | 0,015  | 0,02  |
| 30                               | 40    | 0,035   | 0,05  | 0,05                  | 0,065 | 0,065                 | 0,085 | 0,02   | 0,025 |
| 40                               | 50    | 0,045   | 0,06  | 0,06                  | 0,08  | 0,08                  | 0,1   | 0,025  | 0,03  |
| 50                               | 65    | 0,055   | 0,075 | 0,075                 | 0,095 | 0,095                 | 0,12  | 0,03   | 0,04  |
| 65                               | 80    | 0,07  | 0,095 | 0,095                 | 0,12  | 0,12                  | 0,15  | 0,04   | 0,05  |
| 80                               | 100   | 0,08  | 0,11  | 0,11                  | 0,14  | 0,14                  | 0,18  | 0,045  | 0,06  |
| 100                              | 120   | 0,1   | 0,135 | 0,135                 | 0,17  | 0,17                  | 0,22  | 0,05   | 0,07  |
| 120                              | 140   | 0,12  | 0,16  | 0,16                  | 0,2   | 0,2                   | 0,26  | 0,065  | 0,09  |
| 140                              | 160   | 0,13  | 0,18  | 0,18                  | 0,23  | 0,23                  | 0,3   | 0,075  | 0,1   |
| 160                              | 180   | 0,14  | 0,2   | 0,2                   | 0,26  | 0,26                  | 0,34  | 0,08   | 0,11  |
| 180                              | 200   | 0,16  | 0,22  | 0,22                  | 0,29  | 0,29                  | 0,37  | 0,09   | 0,13  |
| 200                              | 225   | 0,18  | 0,25  | 0,25                  | 0,32  | 0,32                  | 0,41  | 0,1  | 0,14  |
| 225                              | 250   | 0,2   | 0,27  | 0,27                  | 0,35  | 0,35                  | 0,45  | 0,11   | 0,15  |
| 250                              | 280   | 0,22  | 0,3   | 0,3                   | 0,39  | 0,39                  | 0,49  | 0,12   | 0,17  |
| 280                              | 315   | 0,24  | 0,33  | 0,33                  | 0,43  | 0,43                  | 0,54  | 0,13   | 0,19  |
| 315                              | 355   | 0,27  | 0,36  | 0,36                  | 0,47  | 0,47                  | 0,59  | 0,15   | 0,21  |
| 355                              | 400   | 0,3   | 0,4   | 0,4                   | 0,52  | 0,52                  | 0,65  | 0,17   | 0,23  |
| 400                              | 450   | 0,33  | 0,44  | 0,44                  | 0,57  | 0,57                  | 0,72  | 0,2  | 0,26  |
| 450                              | 500   | 0,37  | 0,49  | 0,49                  | 0,63  | 0,63                  | 0,79  | 0,21   | 0,28  |
| 500                              | 560   | 0,41  | 0,54  | 0,54                  | 0,68  | 0,68                  | 0,87  | 0,24   | 0,32  |
| 560                              | 630   | 0,46  | 0,6   | 0,6                   | 0,76  | 0,76                  | 0,98  | 0,26   | 0,35  |
| 630                              | 710   | 0,51  | 0,67  | 0,67                  | 0,85  | 0,85                  | 1,09  | 0,3  | 0,4   |
| 710                              | 800   | 0,57  | 0,75  | 0,75                  | 0,96  | 0,96                  | 1,22  | 0,34   | 0,45  |
| 800                              | 900   | 0,64  | 0,84  | 0,84                  | 1,07  | 1,07                  | 1,37  | 0,37   | 0,5   |
| 900                              | 1 000 | 0,71  | 0,93  | 0,93                  | 1,19  | 1,19                  | 1,52  | 0,41   | 0,55  |
| 1 000                            | 1 120 | 0,78  | 1,02  | 1,02                  | 1,3   | 1,3                   | 1,65  | 0,45   | 0,6   |
| 1 120                            | 1 250 | 0,86  | 1,12  | 1,12                  | 1,42  | 1,42                  | 1,8   | 0,49   | 0,65  |
| 1 250                            | 1 400 | 0,94  | 1,22  | 1,22                  | 1,55  | 1,55                  | 1,96  | 0,55   | 0,72  |

<sup>1)</sup> Valid only for solid steel shafts and hollow shafts with a bore no larger than half the shaft diameter. The following applies: bearings with a radial internal clearance before mounting in the upper half of the tolerance range are mounted using the larger value for the reduction in radial internal clearance, while bearings in the lower half of the tolerance range are mounted using the smaller value for the reduction in radial internal clearance.



## Measuring the axial drive-up distance of the inner ring

| Nominal bore diameter<br><br>d<br><br>mm |      | Drive-up distance on taper 1:12 <sup>1)</sup> |       |        |      | Drive-up distance on taper 1:30 <sup>1)</sup> |      |        |      | Minimum radial internal clearance required after mounting, control value |                      |                      |
|--|------|---|-------|--------|------|---|------|--------|------|--|----------------------|----------------------|
|  |      | Shaft   |       | Sleeve |      | Shaft   |      | Sleeve |      | With CN<br>(Group N)   | With C3<br>(Group 3) | With C4<br>(Group 4) |
|  |      | over  | incl. | min.   | max. | min.  | max. | min.   | max. | min.   | min.                 | min.                 |
| 24                                       | 30   | 0,3   | 0,35  | 0,3    | 0,4  | —   | —    | —      | —    | 0,015  | 0,02                 | 0,035                |
| 30                                       | 40   | 0,35  | 0,4   | 0,35   | 0,45 | —   | —    | —      | —    | 0,015  | 0,025                | 0,04                 |
| 40                                       | 50   | 0,4   | 0,45  | 0,45   | 0,5  | —   | —    | —      | —    | 0,02   | 0,03                 | 0,05                 |
| 50                                       | 65   | 0,45  | 0,6   | 0,5    | 0,7  | —   | —    | —      | —    | 0,025  | 0,035                | 0,055                |
| 65                                       | 80   | 0,6   | 0,75  | 0,7    | 0,85 | —   | —    | —      | —    | 0,025  | 0,04                 | 0,07                 |
| 80                                       | 100  | 0,7   | 0,9   | 0,75   | 1    | 1,7   | 2,2  | 1,8    | 2,4  | 0,035  | 0,05                 | 0,08                 |
| 100                                      | 120  | 0,7   | 1,1   | 0,8    | 1,2  | 1,9   | 2,7  | 2      | 2,8  | 0,05   | 0,065                | 0,1                  |
| 120                                      | 140  | 1,1   | 1,4   | 1,2    | 1,5  | 2,7   | 3,5  | 2,8    | 3,6  | 0,055  | 0,08                 | 0,11                 |
| 140                                      | 160  | 1,2   | 1,6   | 1,3    | 1,7  | 3   | 4    | 3,1    | 4,2  | 0,055  | 0,09                 | 0,13                 |
| 160                                      | 180  | 1,3   | 1,7   | 1,4    | 1,9  | 3,2   | 4,2  | 3,3    | 4,6  | 0,06   | 0,1                  | 0,15                 |
| 180                                      | 200  | 1,4   | 2     | 1,5    | 2,2  | 3,5   | 4,5  | 3,6    | 5    | 0,07   | 0,1                  | 0,16                 |
| 200                                      | 225  | 1,6   | 2,2   | 1,7    | 2,4  | 4   | 5,5  | 4,2    | 5,7  | 0,08   | 0,12                 | 0,18                 |
| 225                                      | 250  | 1,7   | 2,4   | 1,8    | 2,6  | 4,2   | 6    | 4,6    | 6,2  | 0,09   | 0,13                 | 0,2                  |
| 250                                      | 280  | 1,9   | 2,6   | 2      | 2,9  | 4,7   | 6,7  | 4,8    | 6,9  | 0,1  | 0,14                 | 0,22                 |
| 280                                      | 315  | 2   | 3     | 2,2    | 3,2  | 5   | 7,5  | 5,2    | 7,7  | 0,11   | 0,15                 | 0,24                 |
| 315                                      | 355  | 2,4   | 3,4   | 2,6    | 3,6  | 6   | 8,2  | 6,2    | 8,4  | 0,12   | 0,17                 | 0,26                 |
| 355                                      | 400  | 2,6   | 3,6   | 2,9    | 3,9  | 6,5   | 9    | 6,8    | 9,2  | 0,13   | 0,19                 | 0,29                 |
| 400                                      | 450  | 3,1   | 4,1   | 3,4    | 4,4  | 7,7   | 10   | 8      | 10,4 | 0,13   | 0,2                  | 0,31                 |
| 450                                      | 500  | 3,3   | 4,4   | 3,6    | 4,8  | 8,2   | 11   | 8,4    | 11,2 | 0,16   | 0,23                 | 0,35                 |
| 500                                      | 560  | 3,7   | 5     | 4,1    | 5,4  | 9,2   | 12,5 | 9,6    | 12,8 | 0,17   | 0,25                 | 0,36                 |
| 560                                      | 630  | 4   | 5,4   | 4,4    | 5,9  | 10  | 13,5 | 10,4   | 14   | 0,2  | 0,29                 | 0,41                 |
| 630                                      | 710  | 4,6   | 6,2   | 5,1    | 6,8  | 11,5  | 15,5 | 12     | 16   | 0,21   | 0,31                 | 0,45                 |
| 710                                      | 800  | 5,3   | 7     | 5,8    | 7,6  | 13,3  | 17,5 | 13,6   | 18   | 0,23   | 0,35                 | 0,51                 |
| 800                                      | 900  | 5,7   | 7,8   | 6,3    | 8,5  | 14,3  | 19,5 | 14,8   | 20   | 0,27   | 0,39                 | 0,57                 |
| 900                                      | 1000 | 6,3   | 8,5   | 7      | 9,4  | 15,8  | 21   | 16,4   | 22   | 0,3  | 0,43                 | 0,64                 |
| 1000                                     | 1120 | 6,8   | 9     | 7,6    | 10,2 | 17  | 23   | 18     | 24   | 0,32   | 0,48                 | 0,7                  |
| 1120                                     | 1250 | 7,4   | 9,8   | 8,3    | 11   | 18,5  | 25   | 19,6   | 26   | 0,34   | 0,54                 | 0,77                 |
| 1250                                     | 1400 | 8,3   | 10,8  | 9,3    | 12,1 | 21  | 27   | 22,2   | 28,3 | 0,36   | 0,59                 | 0,84                 |

<sup>1)</sup> Valid only for solid steel shafts and hollow shafts with a bore no larger than half the shaft diameter. The following applies: bearings with a radial internal clearance before mounting in the upper half of the tolerance range are mounted using the larger value for the axial drive-up distance, while bearings in the lower half of the tolerance range are mounted using the smaller value for the axial drive-up distance.

## Schaeffler Mounting Handbook

 Rolling bearings must be handled with great care

Rolling bearings are well-proven precision machine elements for the design of economical and reliable bearing arrangements, which offer high operational security. In order that these products can function correctly and achieve the envisaged operating life without detrimental effect, they must be handled with care.



The Schaeffler Mounting Handbook MH 1 gives comprehensive information about the correct storage, mounting, dismounting and maintenance of rotary rolling bearings <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1D53>. It also provides information which should be observed by the designer, in relation to the mounting, dismounting and maintenance of bearings, in the original design of the bearing position. This book is available from Schaeffler on request.

## 1.18 Legal notice regarding data freshness

 *The further development of products may also result in technical changes to catalogue products*

Of central interest to Schaeffler is the further development and optimisation of its products and the satisfaction of its customers. In order that you, as the customer, can keep yourself optimally informed about the progress that is being made here and with regard to the current technical status of the products, we publish any product changes which differ from the printed version in our electronic product catalogue.



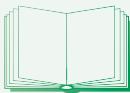
We therefore reserve the right to make changes to the data and illustrations in this catalogue. This catalogue reflects the status at the time of printing. More recent publications released by us (as printed or digital media) will automatically precede this catalogue if they involve the same subject. Therefore, please always use our electronic product catalogue to check whether more up-to-date information or modification notices exist for your desired product.

### Link to electronic product catalogue



The following link will take you to the Schaeffler electronic product catalogue: <https://medias.schaeffler.com>.

## 1.19 Further information



In addition to the data in this chapter, the following chapters in Technical principles must also be observed in the design of bearing arrangements:

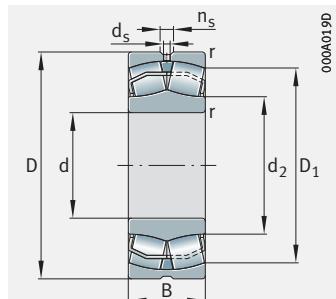
- Determining the bearing size ▶ 34
- Rigidity ▶ 54
- Friction and increases in temperature ▶ 56
- Speeds ▶ 64
- Bearing data ▶ 97
- Lubrication ▶ 70
- Sealing ▶ 185
- Design of bearing arrangements ▶ 141
- Mounting and dismounting ▶ 194



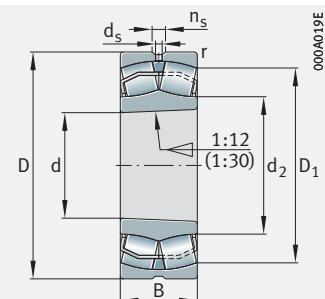


## Spherical roller bearings

With cylindrical or  
tapered bore



Cylindrical bore

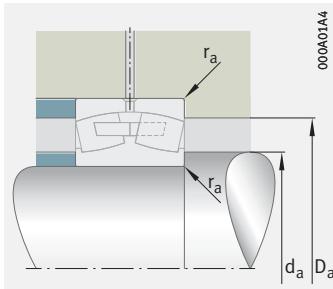


Tapered bore

### d = 20 – 50 mm

| Main dimensions |     |    | Basic load ratings |                   | Fatigue limit load | Limiting speed    | Speed rating      | Mass  | Designation               |
|-----------------|-----|----|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------|---------------------------|
| d               | D   | B  | dyn.<br>$C_r$      | stat.<br>$C_{0r}$ | $C_{ur}$           | $n_G$             | $n_{\vartheta r}$ | m     |                           |
|                 |     |    | kN                 | kN                | N                  | min <sup>-1</sup> | min <sup>-1</sup> | ≈ kg  |                           |
| <b>20</b>       | 52  | 15 | 41                 | 33                | 3 800              | 16 000            | 9 700             | 0,16  | <b>21304-E1-XL-TVPB</b>   |
| <b>25</b>       | 52  | 18 | 48,5               | 42,5              | 4 900              | 14 400            | 9 200             | 0,191 | <b>22205-E1-XL</b>        |
|                 | 52  | 18 | 48,5               | 42,5              | 4 900              | 14 400            | 9 200             | 0,175 | <b>22205-E1-XL-K</b>      |
|                 | 62  | 17 | 52                 | 43,5              | 4 900              | 13 900            | 8 400             | 0,254 | <b>21305-E1-XL-TVPB</b>   |
| <b>30</b>       | 62  | 20 | 64                 | 57                | 7 000              | 12 500            | 7 800             | 0,275 | <b>22206-E1-XL</b>        |
|                 | 62  | 20 | 64                 | 57                | 7 000              | 12 500            | 7 800             | 0,275 | <b>22206-E1-XL-K</b>      |
|                 | 72  | 19 | 72                 | 63                | 7 200              | 12 000            | 7 300             | 0,386 | <b>21306-E1-XL-TVPB</b>   |
| <b>35</b>       | 72  | 23 | 89                 | 81                | 9 700              | 10 700            | 7 000             | 0,434 | <b>22207-E1-XL</b>        |
|                 | 72  | 23 | 89                 | 81                | 9 700              | 10 700            | 7 000             | 0,434 | <b>22207-E1-XL-K</b>      |
|                 | 80  | 21 | 83                 | 74                | 8 300              | 10 900            | 6 800             | 0,496 | <b>21307-E1-XL-K-TVPB</b> |
|                 | 80  | 21 | 83                 | 74                | 8 300              | 10 900            | 6 800             | 0,503 | <b>21307-E1-XL-TVPB</b>   |
| <b>40</b>       | 80  | 23 | 101                | 91                | 12 100             | 10 500            | 6 200             | 0,528 | <b>22208-E1-XL</b>        |
|                 | 80  | 23 | 101                | 91                | 12 100             | 10 500            | 6 200             | 0,528 | <b>22208-E1-XL-K</b>      |
|                 | 90  | 23 | 109                | 107               | 14 600             | 9 800             | 5 200             | 0,749 | <b>21308-E1-XL</b>        |
|                 | 90  | 23 | 109                | 107               | 14 600             | 9 800             | 5 200             | 0,749 | <b>21308-E1-XL-K</b>      |
|                 | 90  | 33 | 156                | 149               | 13 500             | 7 600             | 5 500             | 1,05  | <b>22308-E1-XL</b>        |
|                 | 90  | 33 | 156                | 149               | 13 500             | 7 600             | 5 500             | 1     | <b>22308-E1-XL-K</b>      |
| <b>45</b>       | 85  | 23 | 104                | 99                | 13 000             | 10 100            | 5 600             | 0,589 | <b>22209-E1-XL</b>        |
|                 | 85  | 23 | 104                | 99                | 13 000             | 10 100            | 5 600             | 0,577 | <b>22209-E1-XL-K</b>      |
|                 | 100 | 25 | 129                | 130               | 17 700             | 9 000             | 4 750             | 0,999 | <b>21309-E1-XL</b>        |
|                 | 100 | 25 | 129                | 130               | 17 700             | 9 000             | 4 750             | 0,999 | <b>21309-E1-XL-K</b>      |
|                 | 100 | 36 | 187                | 183               | 16 500             | 6 800             | 5 000             | 1,39  | <b>22309-E1-XL</b>        |
|                 | 100 | 36 | 187                | 183               | 16 500             | 6 800             | 5 000             | 1,4   | <b>22309-E1-XL-K</b>      |
| <b>50</b>       | 90  | 23 | 109                | 107               | 14 600             | 9 800             | 5 100             | 0,606 | <b>22210-E1-XL</b>        |
|                 | 90  | 23 | 109                | 107               | 14 600             | 9 800             | 5 100             | 0,608 | <b>22210-E1-XL-K</b>      |
|                 | 110 | 27 | 129                | 130               | 17 700             | 9 000             | 5 400             | 1,32  | <b>21310-E1-XL</b>        |
|                 | 110 | 27 | 129                | 130               | 17 700             | 9 000             | 5 400             | 1,32  | <b>21310-E1-XL-K</b>      |
|                 | 110 | 40 | 229                | 223               | 20 700             | 6 300             | 4 800             | 1,9   | <b>22310-E1-XL</b>        |
|                 | 110 | 40 | 229                | 223               | 20 700             | 6 300             | 4 800             | 1,9   | <b>22310-E1-XL-K</b>      |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>



Mounting dimensions

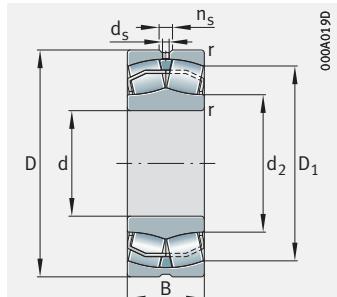
| Dimensions |     |                |                |                |                | Mounting dimensions |                |                | Calculation factors |                |                |                |
|------------|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| d          | r   | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>2</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | d <sub>a</sub>      | D <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub> | e                   | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
|            |     | min.           | ≈              | ≈              |                | min.                | max.           | max.           |                     |                |                |                |
| 20         | 1,1 | 43             | 28,9           | –              | –              | 27                  | 45             | 1              | 0,3                 | 2,25           | 3,34           | 2,2            |
| 25         | 1   | 44,4           | 31,5           | 3,2            | 4,8            | 30,6                | 46,4           | 1              | 0,33                | 2,07           | 3,09           | 2,03           |
|            | 1   | 44,4           | 31,5           | 3,2            | 4,8            | 30,6                | 46,4           | 1              | 0,33                | 2,07           | 3,09           | 2,03           |
|            | 1,1 | 51             | 35,2           | –              | –              | 32                  | 55             | 1              | 0,28                | 2,43           | 3,61           | 2,37           |
| 30         | 1   | 53,7           | 38,1           | 3,2            | 4,8            | 35,6                | 56,4           | 1              | 0,3                 | 2,26           | 3,37           | 2,21           |
|            | 1   | 53,7           | 38,1           | 3,2            | 4,8            | 35,6                | 54,6           | 1              | 0,3                 | 2,26           | 3,37           | 2,21           |
|            | 1,1 | 59,9           | 41,5           | –              | –              | 37                  | 65             | 1              | 0,27                | 2,49           | 3,71           | 2,43           |
| 35         | 1,1 | 62,5           | 43,9           | 3,2            | 4,8            | 42                  | 65             | 1              | 0,31                | 2,21           | 3,29           | 2,16           |
|            | 1,1 | 62,5           | 43,9           | 3,2            | 4,8            | 42                  | 65             | 1              | 0,31                | 2,21           | 3,29           | 2,16           |
|            | 1,5 | 66,6           | 47,4           | –              | –              | 44                  | 71             | 1,5            | 0,26                | 2,55           | 3,8            | 2,5            |
|            | 1,5 | 66,6           | 47,4           | –              | –              | 44                  | 71             | 1,5            | 0,26                | 2,55           | 3,8            | 2,5            |
| 40         | 1,1 | 70,4           | 48,8           | 3,2            | 4,8            | 47                  | 73             | 1              | 0,27                | 2,49           | 3,71           | 2,43           |
|            | 1,1 | 70,4           | 48,8           | 3,2            | 4,8            | 47                  | 73             | 1              | 0,27                | 2,49           | 3,71           | 2,43           |
|            | 1,5 | 80,8           | 59,9           | 3,2            | 4,8            | 49                  | 81             | 1,5            | 0,23                | 2,95           | 4,4            | 2,89           |
|            | 1,5 | 80,8           | 59,9           | 3,2            | 4,8            | 49                  | 81             | 1,5            | 0,23                | 2,95           | 4,4            | 2,89           |
|            | 1,5 | 76             | 52,4           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 49                  | 81             | 1,5            | 0,36                | 1,86           | 2,77           | 1,82           |
|            | 1,5 | 76             | 52,4           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 49                  | 81             | 1,5            | 0,36                | 1,86           | 2,77           | 1,82           |
| 45         | 1,1 | 75,6           | 55             | 3,2            | 4,8            | 52                  | 78             | 1              | 0,25                | 2,74           | 4,08           | 2,68           |
|            | 1,1 | 75,6           | 55             | 3,2            | 4,8            | 52                  | 78             | 1              | 0,25                | 2,74           | 4,08           | 2,68           |
|            | 1,5 | 89,8           | 67,6           | 3,2            | 4,8            | 54                  | 91             | 1,5            | 0,21                | 3,17           | 4,72           | 3,1            |
|            | 1,5 | 89,8           | 67,6           | 3,2            | 4,8            | 54                  | 91             | 1,5            | 0,21                | 3,17           | 4,72           | 3,1            |
|            | 1,5 | 84,7           | 58,9           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 54                  | 91             | 1,5            | 0,36                | 1,9            | 2,83           | 1,86           |
|            | 1,5 | 84,7           | 58,9           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 54                  | 91             | 1,5            | 0,36                | 1,9            | 2,83           | 1,86           |
| 50         | 1,1 | 80,8           | 59,9           | 3,2            | 4,8            | 57                  | 83             | 1              | 0,23                | 2,95           | 4,4            | 2,89           |
|            | 1,1 | 80,8           | 59,9           | 3,2            | 4,8            | 57                  | 83             | 1              | 0,23                | 2,95           | 4,4            | 2,89           |
|            | 2   | 89,8           | 67,7           | 3,2            | 4,8            | 61                  | 99             | 2              | 0,21                | 3,17           | 4,72           | 3,1            |
|            | 2   | 89,8           | 67,7           | 3,2            | 4,8            | 61                  | 99             | 2              | 0,21                | 3,17           | 4,72           | 3,1            |
|            | 2   | 92,6           | 63             | 3,2            | 6,5            | 61                  | 99             | 2              | 0,36                | 1,86           | 2,77           | 1,82           |
|            | 2   | 92,6           | 63             | 3,2            | 6,5            | 61                  | 99             | 2              | 0,36                | 1,86           | 2,77           | 1,82           |



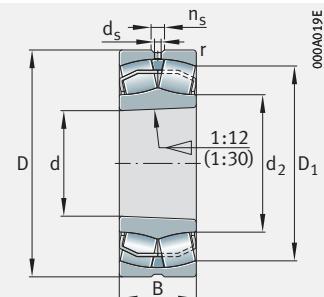


## Spherical roller bearings

With cylindrical or  
tapered bore



Cylindrical bore

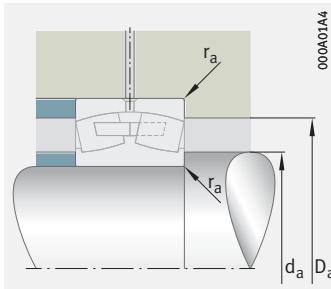


Tapered bore

**d = 55 – 75 mm**

| Main dimensions |     |    | Basic load ratings |                   | Fatigue limit load | Limiting speed    | Speed rating      | Mass  | Designation   |
|-----------------|-----|----|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------|---------------|
| d               | D   | B  | dyn.<br>$C_r$      | stat.<br>$C_{0r}$ | $C_{ur}$           | $n_G$             | $n_{\vartheta r}$ | m     |               |
|                 |     |    | kN                 | kN                | N                  | min <sup>-1</sup> | min <sup>-1</sup> | ≈ kg  |               |
| 55              | 100 | 25 | 129                | 130               | 17 700             | 9 000             | 4 650             | 0,822 | 22211-E1-XL   |
|                 | 100 | 25 | 129                | 130               | 17 700             | 9 000             | 4 650             | 0,825 | 22211-E1-XL-K |
|                 | 120 | 29 | 160                | 155               | 20 700             | 8 100             | 5 100             | 1,28  | 21311-E1-XL   |
|                 | 120 | 29 | 160                | 155               | 20 700             | 8 100             | 5 100             | 1,28  | 21311-E1-XL-K |
|                 | 120 | 43 | 265                | 260               | 24 600             | 5 800             | 4 500             | 2,27  | 22311-E1-XL   |
|                 | 120 | 43 | 265                | 260               | 24 600             | 5 800             | 4 500             | 2,2   | 22311-E1-XL-K |
| 60              | 110 | 28 | 160                | 155               | 20 700             | 8 100             | 4 550             | 1,12  | 22212-E1-XL   |
|                 | 110 | 28 | 160                | 155               | 20 700             | 8 100             | 4 550             | 1,09  | 22212-E1-XL-K |
|                 | 130 | 31 | 211                | 226               | 28 500             | 6 700             | 4 100             | 1,89  | 21312-E1-XL   |
|                 | 130 | 31 | 211                | 226               | 28 500             | 6 700             | 4 100             | 1,89  | 21312-E1-XL-K |
|                 | 130 | 46 | 310                | 310               | 29 000             | 5 400             | 4 200             | 2,97  | 22312-E1-XL   |
|                 | 130 | 46 | 310                | 310               | 29 000             | 5 400             | 4 200             | 2,8   | 22312-E1-XL-K |
| 65              | 120 | 31 | 202                | 210               | 26 500             | 7 000             | 4 200             | 1,55  | 22213-E1-XL   |
|                 | 120 | 31 | 202                | 210               | 26 500             | 7 000             | 4 200             | 1,52  | 22213-E1-XL-K |
|                 | 140 | 33 | 250                | 270               | 34 500             | 6 200             | 3 600             | 2,13  | 21313-E1-XL   |
|                 | 140 | 33 | 250                | 270               | 34 500             | 6 200             | 3 600             | 2,13  | 21313-E1-XL-K |
|                 | 140 | 48 | 350                | 365               | 33 500             | 5 000             | 3 800             | 3,57  | 22313-E1-XL   |
|                 | 140 | 48 | 350                | 365               | 33 500             | 5 000             | 3 800             | 3,5   | 22313-E1-XL-K |
| 70              | 125 | 31 | 211                | 226               | 28 500             | 6 700             | 3 950             | 1,65  | 22214-E1-XL   |
|                 | 125 | 31 | 211                | 226               | 28 500             | 6 700             | 3 950             | 1,61  | 22214-E1-XL-K |
|                 | 150 | 35 | 250                | 270               | 34 500             | 6 200             | 3 950             | 3,13  | 21314-E1-XL   |
|                 | 150 | 35 | 250                | 270               | 34 500             | 6 200             | 3 950             | 3,13  | 21314-E1-XL-K |
|                 | 150 | 51 | 390                | 390               | 37 500             | 4 800             | 3 700             | 4,21  | 22314-E1-XL   |
|                 | 150 | 51 | 390                | 390               | 37 500             | 4 800             | 3 700             | 4,1   | 22314-E1-XL-K |
| 75              | 130 | 31 | 216                | 237               | 30 500             | 6 500             | 3 700             | 1,72  | 22215-E1-XL   |
|                 | 130 | 31 | 216                | 237               | 30 500             | 6 500             | 3 700             | 1,68  | 22215-E1-XL-K |
|                 | 160 | 37 | 305                | 325               | 39 000             | 5 700             | 3 750             | 3,79  | 21315-E1-XL   |
|                 | 160 | 37 | 305                | 325               | 39 000             | 5 700             | 3 750             | 3,74  | 21315-E1-XL-K |
|                 | 160 | 55 | 445                | 450               | 41 500             | 4 500             | 3 550             | 5,38  | 22315-E1-XL   |
|                 | 160 | 55 | 445                | 450               | 42 000             | 4 500             | 3 550             | 5,3   | 22315-E1-XL-K |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>



Mounting dimensions

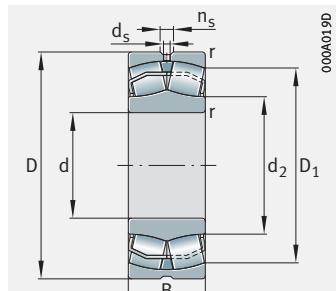
| Dimensions |     |                |                |                |                | Mounting dimensions |                |                | Calculation factors |                |                |                |
|------------|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| d          | r   | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>2</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | d <sub>a</sub>      | D <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub> | e                   | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
|            |     | min.           | ≈              | ≈              |                | min.                | max.           | max.           |                     |                |                |                |
| 55         | 1,5 | 89,8           | 67,6           | 3,2            | 4,8            | 64                  | 91             | 1,5            | 0,21                | 3,17           | 4,72           | 3,1            |
|            | 1,5 | 89,8           | 67,6           | 3,2            | 4,8            | 64                  | 91             | 1,5            | 0,21                | 3,17           | 4,72           | 3,1            |
|            | 2   | 98,3           | 71,6           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 66                  | 109            | 2              | 0,23                | 2,98           | 4,44           | 2,92           |
|            | 2   | 98,3           | 71,6           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 66                  | 109            | 2              | 0,23                | 2,98           | 4,44           | 2,92           |
|            | 2   | 101,4          | 68,9           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 66                  | 109            | 2              | 0,36                | 1,89           | 2,81           | 1,84           |
|            | 2   | 101,4          | 68,9           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 66                  | 109            | 2              | 0,36                | 1,89           | 2,81           | 1,84           |
| 60         | 1,5 | 98,7           | 71,6           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 69                  | 101            | 1,5            | 0,23                | 2,98           | 4,44           | 2,92           |
|            | 1,5 | 98,7           | 71,6           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 69                  | 101            | 1,5            | 0,23                | 2,98           | 4,44           | 2,92           |
|            | 2,1 | 112,5          | 84,4           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 72                  | 118            | 2,1            | 0,23                | 2,95           | 4,4            | 2,89           |
|            | 2,1 | 112,5          | 84,4           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 72                  | 118            | 2,1            | 0,23                | 2,95           | 4,4            | 2,89           |
|            | 2,1 | 110,1          | 74,8           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 72                  | 118            | 2,1            | 0,35                | 1,91           | 2,85           | 1,87           |
|            | 2,1 | 110,1          | 74,8           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 72                  | 118            | 2,1            | 0,35                | 1,91           | 2,85           | 1,87           |
| 65         | 1,5 | 107,3          | 79,1           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 74                  | 111            | 1,5            | 0,24                | 2,81           | 4,19           | 2,75           |
|            | 1,5 | 107,3          | 79,1           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 74                  | 111            | 1,5            | 0,24                | 2,81           | 4,19           | 2,75           |
|            | 2,1 | 126,8          | 94,9           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 77                  | 128            | 2,1            | 0,22                | 3,14           | 4,67           | 3,07           |
|            | 2,1 | 126,8          | 94,9           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 77                  | 128            | 2,1            | 0,22                | 3,14           | 4,67           | 3,07           |
|            | 2,1 | 119,3          | 83,2           | 4,8            | 9,5            | 77                  | 128            | 2,1            | 0,34                | 2              | 2,98           | 1,96           |
|            | 2,1 | 119,3          | 83,2           | 4,8            | 9,5            | 77                  | 128            | 2,1            | 0,34                | 2              | 2,98           | 1,96           |
| 70         | 1,5 | 112,5          | 84,4           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 79                  | 116            | 1,5            | 0,23                | 2,95           | 4,4            | 2,89           |
|            | 1,5 | 112,5          | 84,4           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 79                  | 116            | 1,5            | 0,23                | 2,95           | 4,4            | 2,89           |
|            | 2,1 | 126,2          | 94,9           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 82                  | 138            | 2,1            | 0,22                | 3,14           | 4,67           | 3,07           |
|            | 2,1 | 126,2          | 94,9           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 82                  | 138            | 2,1            | 0,22                | 3,14           | 4,67           | 3,07           |
|            | 2,1 | 128            | 86,7           | 4,8            | 9,5            | 82                  | 138            | 2,1            | 0,34                | 2              | 2,98           | 1,96           |
|            | 2,1 | 128            | 86,7           | 4,8            | 9,5            | 82                  | 138            | 2,1            | 0,34                | 2              | 2,98           | 1,96           |
| 75         | 1,5 | 117,7          | 89,8           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 84                  | 121            | 1,5            | 0,22                | 3,1            | 4,62           | 3,03           |
|            | 1,5 | 117,7          | 89,8           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 84                  | 121            | 1,5            | 0,22                | 3,1            | 4,62           | 3,03           |
|            | 2,1 | 135,2          | 99,7           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 87                  | 148            | 2,1            | 0,22                | 3,04           | 4,53           | 2,97           |
|            | 2,1 | 135,2          | 99,7           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 87                  | 148            | 2,1            | 0,22                | 3,04           | 4,53           | 2,97           |
|            | 2,1 | 136,3          | 92,4           | 4,8            | 9,5            | 87                  | 148            | 2,1            | 0,34                | 1,99           | 2,96           | 1,94           |
|            | 2,1 | 136,3          | 92,4           | 4,8            | 9,5            | 87                  | 148            | 2,1            | 0,34                | 1,99           | 2,96           | 1,94           |



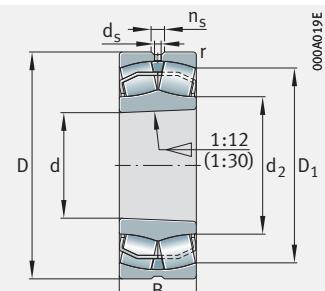


## Spherical roller bearings

With cylindrical or tapered bore



Cylindrical bore

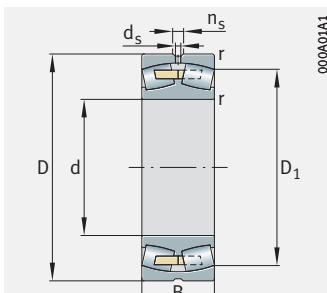
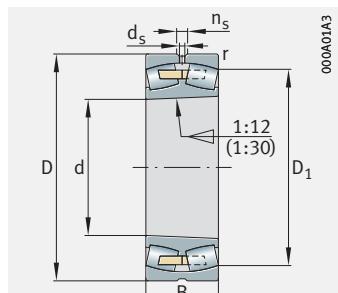
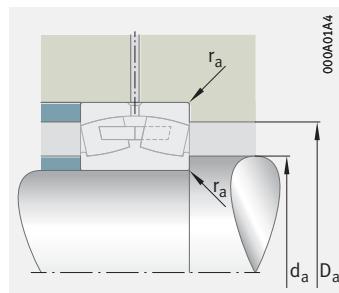


Tapered bore

**d = 80 – 95 mm**

| Main dimensions |     |      | Basic load ratings     |                          | Fatigue limit load | Limiting speed    | Speed rating      | Mass | Designation                                  |
|-----------------|-----|------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------|--|
| d               | D   | B    | dyn.<br>C <sub>r</sub> | stat.<br>C <sub>0r</sub> | C <sub>ur</sub>    | n <sub>G</sub>    | n <sub>0r</sub>   | m    | ► 695   1.12<br>► 696   1.13<br>X-life ► 684 |
|                 |     |      | kN                     | kN                       | N                  | min <sup>-1</sup> | min <sup>-1</sup> | ≈ kg |  |
| 80              | 140 | 33   | 250                    | 270                      | 34 500             | 6 200             | 3 550             | 2,1  | 22216-E1-XL                                  |
|                 | 140 | 33   | 250                    | 270                      | 34 500             | 6 200             | 3 550             | 2,08 | 22216-E1-XL-K                                |
|                 | 170 | 39   | 305                    | 325                      | 39 000             | 5 700             | 4 050             | 4,54 | 21316-E1-XL                                  |
|                 | 170 | 39   | 305                    | 325                      | 39 000             | 5 700             | 4 050             | 4,54 | 21316-E1-XL-K                                |
|                 | 170 | 58   | 495                    | 510                      | 46 500             | 4 250             | 3 400             | 6,27 | 22316-E1-XL                                  |
|                 | 170 | 58   | 495                    | 510                      | 46 500             | 4 250             | 3 400             | 6,1  | 22316-E1-XL-K                                |
| 85              | 150 | 36   | 305                    | 325                      | 39 000             | 5 700             | 3 450             | 2,65 | 22217-E1-XL                                  |
|                 | 150 | 36   | 305                    | 325                      | 39 000             | 5 700             | 3 450             | 2,59 | 22217-E1-XL-K                                |
|                 | 180 | 41   | 345                    | 375                      | 43 500             | 5 200             | 3 800             | 5,36 | 21317-E1-XL                                  |
|                 | 180 | 41   | 345                    | 375                      | 43 500             | 5 200             | 3 800             | 5,3  | 21317-E1-XL-K                                |
|                 | 180 | 60   | 540                    | 560                      | 51 000             | 4 100             | 3 200             | 7,06 | 22317-E1-XL                                  |
|                 | 180 | 60   | 540                    | 560                      | 51 000             | 4 100             | 3 200             | 7,1  | 22317-E1-XL-K                                |
| 90              | 160 | 40   | 345                    | 375                      | 43 500             | 5 200             | 3 400             | 3,42 | 22218-E1-XL                                  |
|                 | 160 | 40   | 345                    | 375                      | 43 500             | 5 200             | 3 400             | 3,35 | 22218-E1-XL-K                                |
|                 | 160 | 52,4 | 445                    | 520                      | 50 000             | 4 250             | 2 650             | 4,1  | 23218-E1-XL-K-TVPB                           |
|                 | 160 | 52,4 | 445                    | 520                      | 50 000             | 4 250             | 2 650             | 4,3  | 23218-E1-XL-TVBP                             |
|                 | 160 | 52,4 | 445                    | 520                      | 50 000             | 4 250             | 2 650             | 4,3  | 23218-E1A-XL-K-M                             |
|                 | 160 | 52,4 | 445                    | 520                      | 50 000             | 4 250             | 2 650             | 4,5  | 23218-E1A-XL-M                               |
|                 | 190 | 43   | 380                    | 415                      | 48 500             | 4 850             | 3 600             | 6,26 | 21318-E1-XL                                  |
|                 | 190 | 43   | 380                    | 415                      | 48 500             | 4 850             | 3 600             | 6,26 | 21318-E1-XL-K                                |
|                 | 190 | 64   | 610                    | 630                      | 56 000             | 3 850             | 3 000             | 8,69 | 22318-E1-XL                                  |
|                 | 190 | 64   | 610                    | 630                      | 56 000             | 3 850             | 3 000             | 8,5  | 22318-E1-XL-K                                |
| 95              | 170 | 43   | 380                    | 415                      | 48 500             | 4 850             | 3 300             | 4,13 | 22219-E1-XL                                  |
|                 | 170 | 43   | 380                    | 415                      | 48 000             | 4 850             | 3 300             | 4,04 | 22219-E1-XL-K                                |
|                 | 200 | 45   | 425                    | 450                      | 48 500             | 4 600             | 3 250             | 6,63 | 21319-E1-XL-K-TVBP                           |
|                 | 200 | 45   | 425                    | 450                      | 48 500             | 4 600             | 3 250             | 6,81 | 21319-E1-XL-TVBP                             |
|                 | 200 | 67   | 670                    | 700                      | 61 000             | 3 700             | 2 800             | 9,69 | 22319-E1-XL                                  |
|                 | 200 | 67   | 670                    | 700                      | 61 000             | 3 700             | 2 800             | 9,5  | 22319-E1-XL-K                                |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>

Solid cage, brass or steel;  
cylindrical boreSolid cage, brass or steel;  
tapered bore

Mounting dimensions

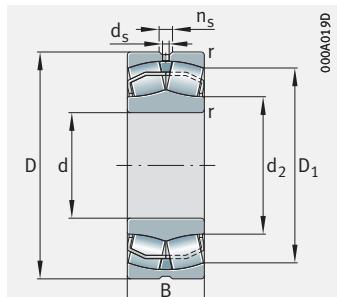
| Dimensions |     |                |                |                |                | Mounting dimensions |                |                | Calculation factors |                |                |                |
|------------|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| d          | r   | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>2</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | d <sub>a</sub>      | D <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub> | e                   | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
|            |     | min.           | ≈              | ≈              |                | min.                | max.           | max.           |                     |                |                |                |
| 80         | 2   | 126,8          | 94,9           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 91                  | 129            | 2              | 0,22                | 3,14           | 4,67           | 3,07           |
|            | 2   | 126,8          | 94,9           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 91                  | 129            | 2              | 0,22                | 3,14           | 4,67           | 3,07           |
|            | 2,1 | 135,4          | 99,7           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 92                  | 158            | 2,1            | 0,22                | 3,04           | 4,53           | 2,97           |
|            | 2,1 | 135,4          | 99,8           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 92                  | 158            | 2,1            | 0,22                | 3,04           | 4,53           | 2,97           |
|            | 2,1 | 145,1          | 98,3           | 4,8            | 9,5            | 92                  | 158            | 2,1            | 0,34                | 1,99           | 2,96           | 1,94           |
|            | 2,1 | 145,1          | 98,3           | 4,8            | 9,5            | 92                  | 158            | 2,1            | 0,34                | 1,99           | 2,96           | 1,94           |
| 85         | 2   | 135,4          | 99,7           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 96                  | 139            | 2              | 0,22                | 3,04           | 4,53           | 2,97           |
|            | 2   | 135,4          | 99,7           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 96                  | 139            | 2              | 0,22                | 3,04           | 4,53           | 2,97           |
|            | 3   | 143,9          | 106,1          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 99                  | 166            | 2,5            | 0,23                | 2,9            | 4,31           | 2,83           |
|            | 3   | 143,9          | 106,1          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 99                  | 166            | 2,5            | 0,23                | 2,9            | 4,31           | 2,83           |
|            | 3   | 154,2          | 104,4          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 99                  | 166            | 2,5            | 0,33                | 2,04           | 3,04           | 2              |
|            | 3   | 154,2          | 104,4          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 99                  | 166            | 2,5            | 0,33                | 2,04           | 3,04           | 2              |
| 90         | 2   | 143,9          | 106,1          | 3,2            | 6,5            | 101                 | 149            | 2              | 0,23                | 2,9            | 4,31           | 2,83           |
|            | 2   | 143,9          | 106,1          | 3,2            | 6,5            | 101                 | 149            | 2              | 0,23                | 2,9            | 4,31           | 2,83           |
|            | 2   | 140            | 104,1          | 3,2            | 6,5            | 101                 | 149            | 2              | 0,31                | 2,2            | 3,27           | 2,15           |
|            | 2   | 140            | 104,1          | 3,2            | 6,5            | 101                 | 149            | 2              | 0,31                | 2,2            | 3,27           | 2,15           |
|            | 2   | 140            | –              | 3,2            | 6,5            | 101                 | 149            | 2              | 0,31                | 2,2            | 3,27           | 2,15           |
|            | 2   | 140            | –              | 3,2            | 6,5            | 101                 | 149            | 2              | 0,31                | 2,2            | 3,27           | 2,15           |
|            | 3   | 152,7          | 112,6          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 104                 | 176            | 2,5            | 0,24                | 2,87           | 4,27           | 2,8            |
|            | 3   | 152,7          | 112,6          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 104                 | 176            | 2,5            | 0,24                | 2,87           | 4,27           | 2,8            |
|            | 3   | 162,5          | 110,2          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 104                 | 176            | 2,5            | 0,33                | 2,03           | 3,02           | 1,98           |
| 95         | 3   | 162,5          | 110,2          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 104                 | 176            | 2,5            | 0,33                | 2,03           | 3,02           | 1,98           |
|            | 2,1 | 152,7          | 112,6          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 107                 | 158            | 2,1            | 0,24                | 2,87           | 4,27           | 2,8            |
|            | 2,1 | 152,7          | 112,6          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 107                 | 158            | 2,1            | 0,24                | 2,87           | 4,27           | 2,8            |
|            | 3   | 169,4          | 124,3          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 109                 | 186            | 2,5            | 0,22                | 3,04           | 4,53           | 2,97           |
|            | 3   | 169,4          | 124,3          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 109                 | 186            | 2,5            | 0,22                | 3,04           | 4,53           | 2,97           |
|            | 3   | 171,2          | 116            | 6,3            | 12,2           | 109                 | 186            | 2,5            | 0,33                | 2,03           | 3,02           | 1,98           |



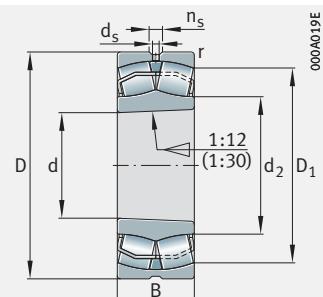


## Spherical roller bearings

With cylindrical or tapered bore



Cylindrical bore

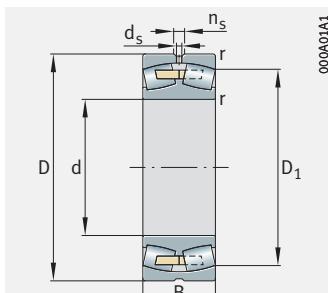
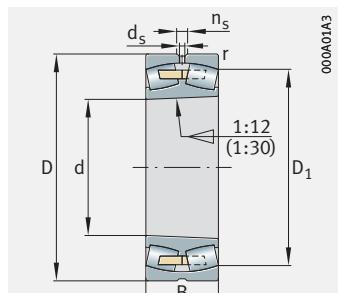
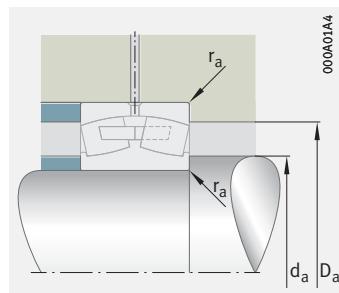


Tapered bore

### **d = 100 – 100 mm**

| Main dimensions |     |      | Basic load ratings     |                          | Fatigue limit load | Limiting speed    | Speed rating      | Mass | Designation        |
|-----------------|-----|------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------|--------------------|
| d               | D   | B    | dyn.<br>C <sub>r</sub> | stat.<br>C <sub>0r</sub> | C <sub>ur</sub>    | n <sub>G</sub>    | n <sub>0r</sub>   | m    |                    |
|                 |     |      | kN                     | kN                       | N                  | min <sup>-1</sup> | min <sup>-1</sup> | ≈ kg |                    |
| 100             | 165 | 52   | 450                    | 570                      | 54 000             | 4 000             | 2 750             | 4,1  | 23120-E1-XL-K-TVPB |
|                 | 165 | 52   | 450                    | 570                      | 54 000             | 4 000             | 2 750             | 4,2  | 23120-E1-XL-TVPB   |
|                 | 165 | 52   | 450                    | 570                      | 54 000             | 4 000             | 2 750             | 4,2  | 23120-E1A-XL-K-M   |
|                 | 165 | 52   | 450                    | 570                      | 54 000             | 4 000             | 2 750             | 4,4  | 23120-E1A-XL-M     |
|                 | 180 | 46   | 430                    | 475                      | 53 000             | 4 550             | 3 150             | 4,96 | 22220-E1-XL        |
|                 | 180 | 46   | 430                    | 475                      | 53 000             | 4 550             | 3 150             | 4,91 | 22220-E1-XL-K      |
|                 | 180 | 60,3 | 560                    | 660                      | 61 000             | 3 750             | 2 410             | 6,1  | 23220-E1-XL-K-TVPB |
|                 | 180 | 60,3 | 560                    | 660                      | 61 000             | 3 750             | 2 410             | 6,3  | 23220-E1-XL-TVPB   |
|                 | 180 | 60,3 | 560                    | 660                      | 61 000             | 3 750             | 2 410             | 6,3  | 23220-E1A-XL-K-M   |
|                 | 180 | 60,3 | 560                    | 660                      | 61 000             | 3 750             | 2 410             | 6,5  | 23220-E1A-XL-M     |
|                 | 215 | 47   | 495                    | 530                      | 62 000             | 4 400             | 3 050             | 8,08 | 21320-E1-XL-K-TVPB |
|                 | 215 | 47   | 495                    | 530                      | 62 000             | 4 400             | 3 050             | 8,19 | 21320-E1-XL-TVPB   |
|                 | 215 | 73   | 810                    | 920                      | 77 000             | 3 300             | 2 380             | 13,1 | 22320-E1-XL        |
|                 | 215 | 73   | 810                    | 920                      | 77 000             | 3 300             | 2 380             | 13   | 22320-E1-XL-K      |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>

Solid cage, brass or steel;  
cylindrical boreSolid cage, brass or steel;  
tapered bore

Mounting dimensions

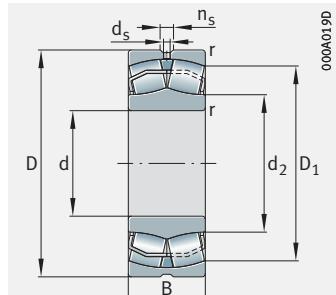
| Dimensions |     |                |                |                |                | Mounting dimensions |                |                | Calculation factors |                |                |                |
|------------|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| d          | r   | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>2</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | d <sub>a</sub>      | D <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub> | e                   | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
|            |     | min.           | ≈              | ≈              |                | min.                | max.           | max.           |                     |                |                |                |
| 100        | 2   | 146,3          | 113,9          | 3,2            | 6,5            | 111                 | 154            | 2              | 0,28                | 2,37           | 3,53           | 2,32           |
|            | 2   | 146,3          | 113,9          | 3,2            | 6,5            | 111                 | 154            | 2              | 0,28                | 2,37           | 3,53           | 2,32           |
|            | 2   | 146,3          | –              | 3,2            | 6,5            | 111                 | 154            | 2              | 0,28                | 2,37           | 3,53           | 2,32           |
|            | 2   | 146,3          | –              | 3,2            | 6,5            | 111                 | 154            | 2              | 0,28                | 2,37           | 3,53           | 2,32           |
|            | 2,1 | 161,4          | 119            | 4,8            | 9,5            | 112                 | 168            | 2,1            | 0,24                | 2,84           | 4,23           | 2,78           |
|            | 2,1 | 161,4          | 119            | 4,8            | 9,5            | 112                 | 168            | 2,1            | 0,24                | 2,84           | 4,23           | 2,78           |
|            | 2,1 | 156,7          | 116,7          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 112                 | 168            | 2,1            | 0,31                | 2,15           | 3,2            | 2,1            |
|            | 2,1 | 156,7          | 116,7          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 112                 | 168            | 2,1            | 0,31                | 2,15           | 3,2            | 2,1            |
|            | 2,1 | 156,7          | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            | 112                 | 168            | 2,1            | 0,31                | 2,15           | 3,2            | 2,1            |
|            | 2,1 | 156,7          | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            | 112                 | 168            | 2,1            | 0,31                | 2,15           | 3,2            | 2,1            |
|            | 3   | 182            | 132            | 4,8            | 9,5            | 114                 | 201            | 2,5            | 0,22                | 3,14           | 4,67           | 3,07           |
|            | 3   | 182            | 132            | 4,8            | 9,5            | 114                 | 201            | 2,5            | 0,22                | 3,14           | 4,67           | 3,07           |
|            | 3   | 184,7          | 130,2          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 114                 | 201            | 2,5            | 0,33                | 2,03           | 3,02           | 1,98           |
|            | 3   | 184,7          | 130,2          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 114                 | 201            | 2,5            | 0,33                | 2,03           | 3,02           | 1,98           |



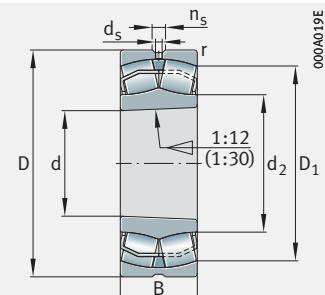


## Spherical roller bearings

With cylindrical or  
tapered bore



Cylindrical bore

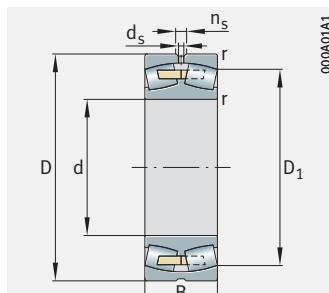
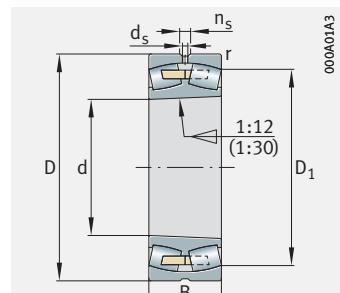
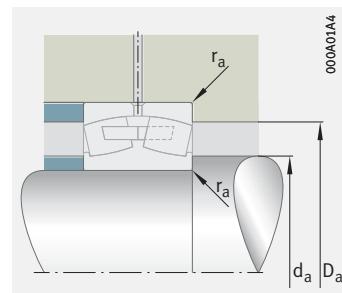


Tapered bore

**d = 110 – 110 mm**

| Main dimensions |     |      | Basic load ratings |                   | Fatigue limit load | Limiting speed    | Speed rating      | Mass  | Designation        |
|-----------------|-----|------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------|--------------------|
| d               | D   | B    | dyn.<br>$C_r$      | stat.<br>$C_{0r}$ | $C_{ur}$           | $n_G$             | $n_{\vartheta r}$ | m     |                    |
|                 |     |      | kN                 | kN                | N                  | min <sup>-1</sup> | min <sup>-1</sup> | ≈ kg  |                    |
| 110             | 170 | 45   | 400                | 530               | 54 000             | 4 200             | 3 000             | 3,4   | 23022-E1-XL-K-TVPB |
|                 | 170 | 45   | 400                | 530               | 54 000             | 4 200             | 3 000             | 3,5   | 23022-E1-XL-TVPB   |
|                 | 170 | 45   | 400                | 530               | 54 000             | 4 200             | 3 000             | 3,8   | 23022-E1A-XL-K-M   |
|                 | 170 | 45   | 400                | 530               | 54 000             | 4 200             | 3 000             | 3,9   | 23022-E1A-XL-M     |
|                 | 180 | 56   | 530                | 680               | 62 000             | 3 700             | 2 550             | 4,9   | 23122-E1-XL-K-TVPB |
|                 | 180 | 56   | 530                | 680               | 62 000             | 3 700             | 2 550             | 5,3   | 23122-E1-XL-TVPB   |
|                 | 180 | 56   | 530                | 680               | 62 000             | 3 700             | 2 550             | 5,1   | 23122-E1A-XL-K-M   |
|                 | 180 | 56   | 530                | 680               | 62 000             | 3 700             | 2 550             | 5,5   | 23122-E1A-XL-M     |
|                 | 180 | 69   | 530                | 750               | 86 000             | 3 350             | 1 960             | 6,8   | 24122-BE-XL        |
|                 | 180 | 69   | 530                | 750               | 86 000             | 3 350             | 1 960             | 6,7   | 24122-BE-XL-K30    |
|                 | 200 | 53   | 550                | 600               | 64 000             | 4 100             | 3 000             | 6,99  | 22222-E1-XL        |
|                 | 200 | 53   | 550                | 600               | 64 000             | 4 100             | 3 000             | 6,99  | 22222-E1-XL-K      |
|                 | 200 | 69,8 | 710                | 870               | 73 000             | 3 250             | 2 100             | 8,8   | 23222-E1-XL-K-TVPB |
|                 | 200 | 69,8 | 710                | 870               | 73 000             | 3 250             | 2 100             | 9,2   | 23222-E1-XL-TVPB   |
|                 | 200 | 69,8 | 710                | 870               | 73 000             | 3 250             | 2 100             | 9,3   | 23222-E1A-XL-K-M   |
|                 | 200 | 69,8 | 710                | 870               | 73 000             | 3 250             | 2 100             | 9,5   | 23222-E1A-XL-M     |
|                 | 240 | 50   | 600                | 640               | 70 000             | 4 000             | 2 700             | 10,91 | 21322-E1-XL-K-TVPB |
|                 | 240 | 50   | 600                | 640               | 70 000             | 4 000             | 2 700             | 11,06 | 21322-E1-XL-TVPB   |
|                 | 240 | 80   | 950                | 1 070             | 93 000             | 3 000             | 2 130             | 17,7  | 22322-E1-XL        |
|                 | 240 | 80   | 950                | 1 070             | 93 000             | 3 000             | 2 130             | 17,4  | 22322-E1-XL-K      |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>

Solid cage, brass or steel;  
cylindrical boreSolid cage, brass or steel;  
tapered bore

Mounting dimensions

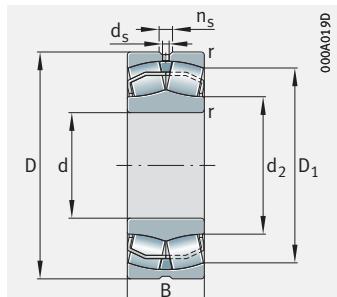
| Dimensions |     |                |                |                |                | Mounting dimensions |                |                | Calculation factors |                |                |                |
|------------|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| d          | r   | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>2</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | d <sub>a</sub>      | D <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub> | e                   | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
|            |     | min.           | ≈              | ≈              |                | min.                | max.           | max.           |                     |                |                |                |
| 110        | 2   | 154,6          | 123,7          | 3,2            | 6,5            | 118,8               | 161,2          | 2              | 0,23                | 2,9            | 4,31           | 2,83           |
|            | 2   | 154,6          | 123,7          | 3,2            | 6,5            | 118,8               | 161,2          | 2              | 0,23                | 2,9            | 4,31           | 2,83           |
|            | 2   | 154,6          | –              | 3,2            | 6,5            | 118,8               | 161,2          | 2              | 0,23                | 2,9            | 4,31           | 2,83           |
|            | 2   | 154,6          | –              | 3,2            | 6,5            | 118,8               | 161,2          | 2              | 0,23                | 2,9            | 4,31           | 2,83           |
|            | 2   | 160            | 124,6          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 121                 | 169            | 2              | 0,28                | 2,39           | 3,56           | 2,34           |
|            | 2   | 160            | 124,6          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 121                 | 169            | 2              | 0,28                | 2,39           | 3,56           | 2,34           |
|            | 2   | 160            | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            | 121                 | 169            | 2              | 0,28                | 2,41           | 3,59           | 2,35           |
|            | 2   | 160            | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            | 121                 | 169            | 2              | 0,28                | 2,41           | 3,59           | 2,35           |
|            | 2   | 154,9          | 125,6          | 3,2            | 6,5            | 121                 | 169            | 2              | 0,34                | 1,96           | 2,92           | 1,92           |
|            | 2   | 154,9          | 125,6          | 3,2            | 6,5            | 121                 | 169            | 2              | 0,34                | 1,96           | 2,92           | 1,92           |
|            | 2,1 | 178,7          | 129,4          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 122                 | 188            | 2,1            | 0,25                | 2,71           | 4,04           | 2,65           |
|            | 2,1 | 178,7          | 129,4          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 122                 | 188            | 2,1            | 0,25                | 2,71           | 4,04           | 2,65           |
|            | 2,1 | 172,7          | 129,1          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 122                 | 188            | 2,1            | 0,33                | 2,06           | 3,06           | 2,01           |
|            | 2,1 | 172,7          | 129,1          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 122                 | 188            | 2,1            | 0,33                | 2,06           | 3,06           | 2,01           |
|            | 2,1 | 172,7          | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            | 122                 | 188            | 2,1            | 0,33                | 2,06           | 3,06           | 2,01           |
|            | 2,1 | 172,7          | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            | 122                 | 188            | 2,1            | 0,33                | 2,06           | 3,06           | 2,01           |
|            | 3   | 202,5          | 146,4          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 124                 | 226            | 2,5            | 0,21                | 3,24           | 4,82           | 3,16           |
|            | 3   | 202,5          | 146,4          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 124                 | 226            | 2,5            | 0,21                | 3,24           | 4,82           | 3,16           |
|            | 3   | 204,9          | 143,1          | 8              | 15             | 124                 | 226            | 2,5            | 0,33                | 2,07           | 3,09           | 2,03           |
|            | 3   | 204,9          | 143,1          | 8              | 15             | 124                 | 226            | 2,5            | 0,33                | 2,07           | 3,09           | 2,03           |



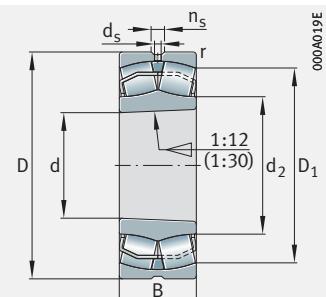


## Spherical roller bearings

With cylindrical or  
tapered bore



Cylindrical bore

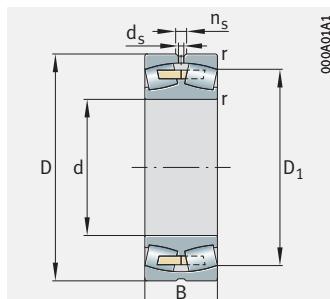
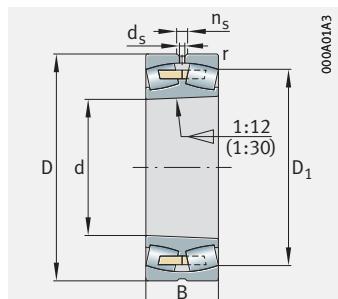
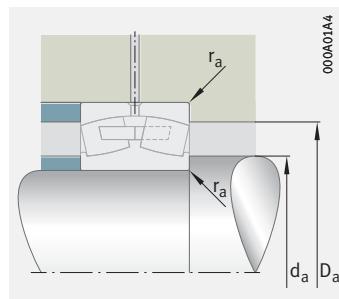


Tapered bore

**d = 120 – 120 mm**

| Main dimensions |     |    | Basic load ratings |                   | Fatigue limit load | Limiting speed    | Speed rating      | Mass | Designation        |
|-----------------|-----|----|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------|--------------------|
| d               | D   | B  | dyn.<br>$C_r$      | stat.<br>$C_{0r}$ | $C_{ur}$           | $n_G$             | $n_{\theta r}$    | m    |                    |
|                 |     |    | kN                 | kN                | N                  | min <sup>-1</sup> | min <sup>-1</sup> | ≈ kg |                    |
| 120             | 180 | 46 | 430                | 580               | 60 000             | 3 950             | 2 800             | 3,7  | 23024-E1-XL-K-TVPB |
|                 | 180 | 46 | 430                | 580               | 60 000             | 3 950             | 2 800             | 3,9  | 23024-E1-XL-TVPB   |
|                 | 180 | 46 | 430                | 580               | 60 000             | 3 950             | 2 800             | 4,1  | 23024-E1A-XL-K-M   |
|                 | 180 | 46 | 430                | 580               | 60 000             | 3 950             | 2 800             | 4,2  | 23024-E1A-XL-M     |
|                 | 180 | 60 | 450                | 690               | 86 000             | 3 450             | 2 360             | 5,6  | 24024-BE-XL        |
|                 | 180 | 60 | 450                | 690               | 86 000             | 3 450             | 2 360             | 5,4  | 24024-BE-XL-K30    |
|                 | 200 | 62 | 630                | 800               | 74 000             | 3 400             | 2 290             | 7,1  | 23124-E1-XL-K-TVPB |
|                 | 200 | 62 | 630                | 800               | 74 000             | 3 400             | 2 290             | 7,4  | 23124-E1-XL-TVPB   |
|                 | 200 | 62 | 630                | 800               | 74 000             | 3 400             | 2 290             | 7,6  | 23124-E1A-XL-K-M   |
|                 | 200 | 62 | 630                | 800               | 74 000             | 3 400             | 2 290             | 7,7  | 23124-E1A-XL-M     |
|                 | 200 | 80 | 680                | 950               | 103 000            | 2 950             | 1 740             | 10,4 | 24124-BE-XL        |
|                 | 200 | 80 | 680                | 950               | 103 000            | 2 950             | 1 740             | 10,2 | 24124-BE-XL-K30    |
|                 | 215 | 58 | 640                | 740               | 73 000             | 3 650             | 2 700             | 8,84 | 22224-E1-XL        |
|                 | 215 | 58 | 640                | 740               | 70 000             | 3 650             | 2 700             | 8,84 | 22224-E1-XL-K      |
|                 | 215 | 76 | 820                | 1 020             | 82 000             | 3 000             | 1 910             | 11,1 | 23224-E1-XL-K-TVPB |
|                 | 215 | 76 | 820                | 1 020             | 82 000             | 3 000             | 1 910             | 11,5 | 23224-E1-XL-TVPB   |
|                 | 215 | 76 | 820                | 1 020             | 82 000             | 3 000             | 1 910             | 11,4 | 23224-E1A-XL-K-M   |
|                 | 215 | 76 | 820                | 1 020             | 82 000             | 3 000             | 1 910             | 12,1 | 23224-E1A-XL-M     |
|                 | 260 | 86 | 1 080              | 1 170             | 105 000            | 2 850             | 2 000             | 22,3 | 22324-E1-XL        |
|                 | 260 | 86 | 1 080              | 1 170             | 105 000            | 2 850             | 2 000             | 22,1 | 22324-E1-XL-K      |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>

Solid cage, brass or steel;  
cylindrical boreSolid cage, brass or steel;  
tapered bore

Mounting dimensions

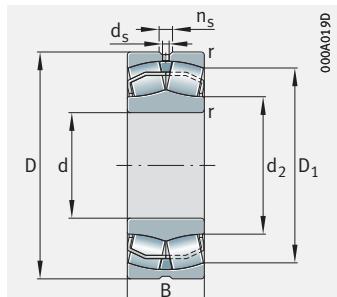
| d   | Dimensions |                |                |                |                | Mounting dimensions |                |                | Calculation factors |                |                |                |
|-----|------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|     | r          | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>2</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | d <sub>a</sub>      | D <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub> | e                   | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
|     |            | min.           | ≈              | ≈              |                | min.                | max.           | max.           |                     |                |                |                |
| 120 | 2          | 164,7          | 133            | 3,2            | 6,5            | 128,8               | 171,2          | 2              | 0,22                | 3,04           | 4,53           | 2,97           |
|     | 2          | 164,7          | 133            | 3,2            | 6,5            | 128,8               | 171,2          | 2              | 0,22                | 3,04           | 4,53           | 2,97           |
|     | 2          | 164,7          | –              | 3,2            | 6,5            | 128,8               | 171,2          | 2              | 0,22                | 3,04           | 4,53           | 2,97           |
|     | 2          | 164,7          | –              | 3,2            | 6,5            | 128,8               | 171,2          | 2              | 0,22                | 3,04           | 4,53           | 2,97           |
|     | 2          | 159,8          | 134,5          | 3,2            | 6,5            | 128,8               | 171,2          | 2              | 0,29                | 2,33           | 3,47           | 2,28           |
|     | 2          | 159,8          | 134,5          | 3,2            | 6,5            | 128,8               | 171,2          | 2              | 0,29                | 2,33           | 3,47           | 2,28           |
|     | 2          | 177,4          | 136,2          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 131                 | 189            | 2              | 0,28                | 2,39           | 3,56           | 2,34           |
|     | 2          | 177,4          | 136,2          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 131                 | 189            | 2              | 0,28                | 2,39           | 3,56           | 2,34           |
|     | 2          | 177,4          | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            | 131                 | 189            | 2              | 0,28                | 2,39           | 3,56           | 2,34           |
|     | 2          | 177,4          | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            | 131                 | 189            | 2              | 0,28                | 2,39           | 3,56           | 2,34           |
|     | 2          | 170,3          | 136,6          | 3,2            | 6,5            | 131                 | 189            | 2              | 0,37                | 1,84           | 2,74           | 1,8            |
|     | 2          | 170,3          | 136,6          | 3,2            | 6,5            | 131                 | 189            | 2              | 0,37                | 1,84           | 2,74           | 1,8            |
|     | 2,1        | 192            | 141,9          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 132                 | 203            | 2,1            | 0,25                | 2,71           | 4,04           | 2,65           |
|     | 2,1        | 192            | 141,9          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 132                 | 203            | 2,1            | 0,25                | 2,71           | 4,04           | 2,65           |
|     | 2,1        | 185,5          | 139            | 4,8            | 9,5            | 132                 | 203            | 2,1            | 0,33                | 2,03           | 3,02           | 1,98           |
|     | 2,1        | 185,5          | 139            | 4,8            | 9,5            | 132                 | 203            | 2,1            | 0,33                | 2,03           | 3,02           | 1,98           |
|     | 2,1        | 185,5          | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            | 132                 | 203            | 2,1            | 0,33                | 2,03           | 3,02           | 1,98           |
|     | 2,1        | 185,5          | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            | 132                 | 203            | 2,1            | 0,33                | 2,03           | 3,02           | 1,98           |
| 3   | 222,4      | 150,8          | 8              | 15             | 134            | 246                 | 2,5            | 0,33           | 2,06                | 3,06           | 2,01           |                |
| 3   | 222,4      | 150,7          | 8              | 15             | 134            | 246                 | 2,5            | 0,33           | 2,06                | 3,06           | 2,01           |                |



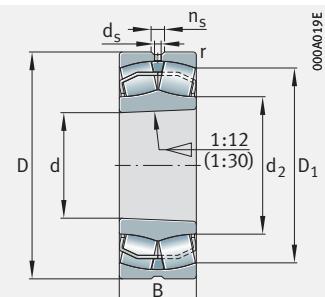


## Spherical roller bearings

With cylindrical or  
tapered bore



Cylindrical bore

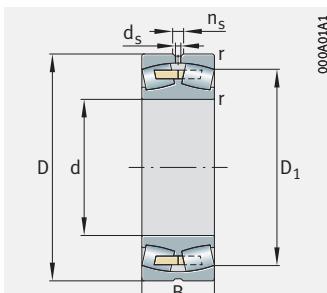
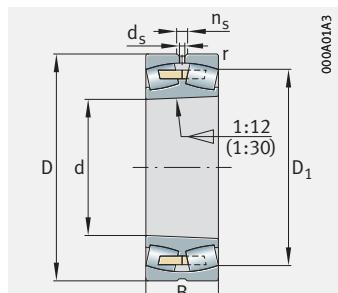
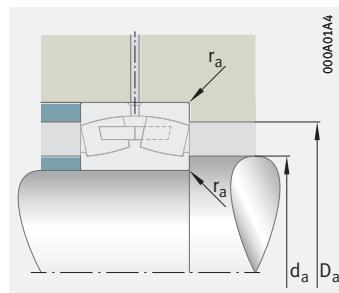


Tapered bore

**d = 130 – 130 mm**

| Main dimensions |     |    | Basic load ratings |                   | Fatigue limit load | Limiting speed    | Speed rating      | Mass | Designation        |
|-----------------|-----|----|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------|--------------------|
| d               | D   | B  | dyn.<br>$C_r$      | stat.<br>$C_{0r}$ | $C_{ur}$           | $n_G$             | $n_{\vartheta r}$ | m    |                    |
|                 |     |    | kN                 | kN                | N                  | min <sup>-1</sup> | min <sup>-1</sup> | ≈ kg |                    |
| 130             | 200 | 52 | 540                | 730               | 71 000             | 3 600             | 2 600             | 5,4  | 23026-E1-XL-K-TVPB |
|                 | 200 | 52 | 540                | 730               | 71 000             | 3 600             | 2 600             | 5,6  | 23026-E1-XL-TVPB   |
|                 | 200 | 52 | 540                | 730               | 71 000             | 3 600             | 2 600             | 5,7  | 23026-E1A-XL-K-M   |
|                 | 200 | 52 | 540                | 730               | 71 000             | 3 600             | 2 600             | 6    | 23026-E1A-XL-M     |
|                 | 200 | 69 | 570                | 860               | 103 000            | 3 100             | 2 130             | 8,4  | 24026-BE-XL        |
|                 | 200 | 69 | 570                | 860               | 103 000            | 3 100             | 2 130             | 8,1  | 24026-BE-XL-K30    |
|                 | 210 | 64 | 680                | 890               | 81 000             | 3 200             | 2 110             | 7,8  | 23126-E1-XL-K-TVPB |
|                 | 210 | 64 | 680                | 890               | 81 000             | 3 200             | 2 110             | 8,1  | 23126-E1-XL-TVPB   |
|                 | 210 | 64 | 680                | 890               | 81 000             | 3 200             | 2 110             | 8,1  | 23126-E1A-XL-K-M   |
|                 | 210 | 64 | 680                | 890               | 81 000             | 3 200             | 2 110             | 8,5  | 23126-E1A-XL-M     |
|                 | 210 | 80 | 710                | 1 050             | 112 000            | 2 800             | 1 560             | 11   | 24126-BE-XL        |
|                 | 210 | 80 | 710                | 1 050             | 112 000            | 2 800             | 1 560             | 10,8 | 24126-BE-XL-K30    |
|                 | 230 | 64 | 760                | 890               | 81 000             | 3 350             | 2 500             | 11,1 | 22226-E1-XL        |
|                 | 230 | 64 | 760                | 890               | 81 000             | 3 350             | 2 500             | 10,9 | 22226-E1-XL-K      |
|                 | 230 | 80 | 910                | 1 150             | 91 000             | 2 850             | 1 740             | 12,6 | 23226-E1-XL-K-TVPB |
|                 | 230 | 80 | 910                | 1 150             | 91 000             | 2 850             | 1 740             | 13,4 | 23226-E1-XL-TVPB   |
|                 | 230 | 80 | 910                | 1 150             | 91 000             | 2 850             | 1 740             | 13,6 | 23226-E1A-XL-K-M   |
|                 | 230 | 80 | 910                | 1 150             | 91 000             | 2 850             | 1 740             | 14   | 23226-E1A-XL-M     |
|                 | 280 | 93 | 1 250              | 1 370             | 120 000            | 2 650             | 1 820             | 28   | 22326-E1-XL        |
|                 | 280 | 93 | 1 250              | 1 370             | 120 000            | 2 650             | 1 820             | 27,4 | 22326-E1-XL-K      |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>

Solid cage, brass or steel;  
cylindrical boreSolid cage, brass or steel;  
tapered bore

Mounting dimensions

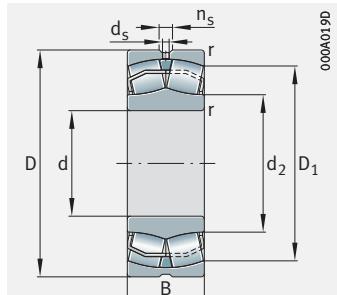
| Dimensions |      |                |                |                |                | Mounting dimensions |                |                | Calculation factors |                |                |                |
|------------|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| d          | r    | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>2</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | d <sub>a</sub>      | D <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub> | e                   | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
|            | min. | ≈              | ≈              |                |                | min.                | max.           | max.           |                     |                |                |                |
| 130        | 2    | 182,3          | 145,9          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 138,8               | 191,2          | 2              | 0,23                | 2,95           | 4,4            | 2,89           |
|            | 2    | 182,3          | 145,9          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 138,8               | 191,2          | 2              | 0,23                | 2,95           | 4,4            | 2,89           |
|            | 2    | 182,3          | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            | 138,8               | 191,2          | 2              | 0,23                | 2,95           | 4,4            | 2,89           |
|            | 2    | 182,3          | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            | 138,8               | 191,2          | 2              | 0,23                | 2,95           | 4,4            | 2,89           |
|            | 2    | 176,1          | 146,2          | 3,2            | 6,5            | 138,8               | 191,2          | 2              | 0,31                | 2,21           | 3,29           | 2,16           |
|            | 2    | 176,1          | 146,2          | 3,2            | 6,5            | 138,8               | 191,2          | 2              | 0,31                | 2,21           | 3,29           | 2,16           |
|            | 2    | 187,3          | 146            | 4,8            | 9,5            | 141                 | 199            | 2              | 0,28                | 2,45           | 3,64           | 2,39           |
|            | 2    | 187,3          | 146            | 4,8            | 9,5            | 141                 | 199            | 2              | 0,28                | 2,45           | 3,64           | 2,39           |
|            | 2    | 187,3          | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            | 141                 | 199            | 2              | 0,28                | 2,45           | 3,64           | 2,39           |
|            | 2    | 187,3          | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            | 141                 | 199            | 2              | 0,28                | 2,45           | 3,64           | 2,39           |
|            | 2    | 181,2          | 148,3          | 3,2            | 6,5            | 141                 | 199            | 2              | 0,34                | 1,98           | 2,94           | 1,93           |
|            | 2    | 181,2          | 148,3          | 3,2            | 6,5            | 141                 | 199            | 2              | 0,34                | 1,98           | 2,94           | 1,93           |
|            | 3    | 205            | 151,7          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 144                 | 216            | 2,5            | 0,26                | 2,62           | 3,9            | 2,56           |
|            | 3    | 205            | 151,7          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 144                 | 216            | 2,5            | 0,26                | 2,62           | 3,9            | 2,56           |
|            | 3    | 199,3          | 150            | 4,8            | 9,5            | 144                 | 216            | 2,5            | 0,33                | 2,07           | 3,09           | 2,03           |
|            | 3    | 199,3          | 150            | 4,8            | 9,5            | 144                 | 216            | 2,5            | 0,33                | 2,07           | 3,09           | 2,03           |
|            | 3    | –              | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            | 144                 | 216            | 2,5            | 0,33                | 2,07           | 3,09           | 2,03           |
|            | 3    | 199,3          | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            | 144                 | 216            | 2,5            | 0,33                | 2,07           | 3,09           | 2,03           |
|            | 4    | 239,5          | 162,2          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 147                 | 263            | 3              | 0,33                | 2,06           | 3,06           | 2,01           |
|            | 4    | 239,5          | 162,2          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 147                 | 263            | 3              | 0,33                | 2,06           | 3,06           | 2,01           |



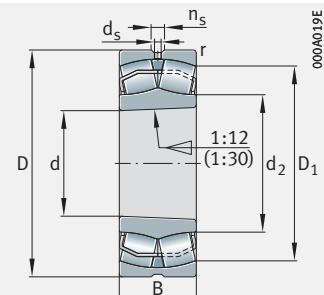


## Spherical roller bearings

With cylindrical or  
tapered bore



Cylindrical bore

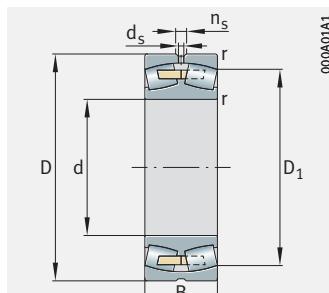
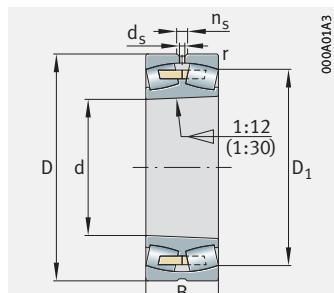
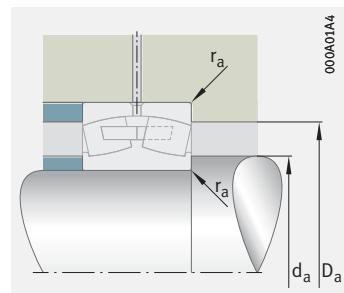


Tapered bore

**d = 140 – 140 mm**

| Main dimensions |     |     | Basic load ratings  |                         | Fatigue limit load | Limiting speed             | Speed rating                           | Mass      | Designation        |
|-----------------|-----|-----|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--|-----------|--------------------|
| d               | D   | B   | dyn.<br>$C_r$<br>kN | stat.<br>$C_{0r}$<br>kN | $C_{ur}$<br>N      | $n_G$<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | $n_{\vartheta r}$<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | m<br>≈ kg |                    |
| 140             | 210 | 53  | 570                 | 800                     | 77 000             | 3 450                      | 2 390                                  | 5,8       | 23028-E1-XL-K-TVPB |
|                 | 210 | 53  | 570                 | 800                     | 77 000             | 3 450                      | 2 390                                  | 6         | 23028-E1-XL-TVPB   |
|                 | 210 | 53  | 570                 | 800                     | 77 000             | 3 450                      | 2 390                                  | 6         | 23028-E1A-XL-K-M   |
|                 | 210 | 53  | 570                 | 800                     | 77 000             | 3 450                      | 2 390                                  | 6,5       | 23028-E1A-XL-M     |
|                 | 210 | 69  | 590                 | 930                     | 111 000            | 2 950                      | 1 950                                  | 8,4       | 24028-BE-XL        |
|                 | 210 | 69  | 590                 | 930                     | 111 000            | 2 950                      | 1 950                                  | 8,1       | 24028-BE-XL-K30    |
|                 | 225 | 68  | 760                 | 1 010                   | 90 000             | 3 000                      | 1 930                                  | 9,5       | 23128-E1-XL-K-TVPB |
|                 | 225 | 68  | 760                 | 1 010                   | 90 000             | 3 000                      | 1 930                                  | 9,8       | 23128-E1-XL-TVPB   |
|                 | 225 | 68  | 760                 | 1 010                   | 90 000             | 3 000                      | 1 930                                  | 10,2      | 23128-E1A-XL-K-M   |
|                 | 225 | 68  | 760                 | 1 010                   | 90 000             | 3 000                      | 1 930                                  | 10,4      | 23128-E1A-XL-M     |
|                 | 225 | 85  | 800                 | 1 190                   | 127 000            | 2 650                      | 1 430                                  | 13,8      | 24128-BE-XL        |
|                 | 225 | 85  | 800                 | 1 190                   | 127 000            | 2 650                      | 1 430                                  | 13,5      | 24128-BE-XL-K30    |
|                 | 250 | 68  | 870                 | 1 040                   | 100 000            | 3 150                      | 2 250                                  | 14,1      | 22228-E1-XL        |
|                 | 250 | 68  | 870                 | 1 040                   | 100 000            | 3 150                      | 2 250                                  | 13,7      | 22228-E1-XL-K      |
|                 | 250 | 88  | 1 090               | 1 400                   | 116 000            | 2 600                      | 1 550                                  | 17,1      | 23228-E1-XL-K-TVPB |
|                 | 250 | 88  | 1 090               | 1 400                   | 116 000            | 2 600                      | 1 550                                  | 17,1      | 23228-E1-XL-TVPB   |
|                 | 250 | 88  | 1 090               | 1 400                   | 116 000            | 2 600                      | 1 550                                  | 17,6      | 23228-E1A-XL-K-M   |
|                 | 250 | 88  | 1 090               | 1 400                   | 116 000            | 2 600                      | 1 550                                  | 18,3      | 23228-E1A-XL-M     |
|                 | 300 | 102 | 1 460               | 1 630                   | 135 000            | 2 420                      | 1 660                                  | 34,6      | 22328-E1-XL        |
|                 | 300 | 102 | 1 460               | 1 630                   | 135 000            | 2 420                      | 1 660                                  | 34,4      | 22328-E1-XL-K      |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>

Solid cage, brass or steel;  
cylindrical boreSolid cage, brass or steel;  
tapered bore

Mounting dimensions

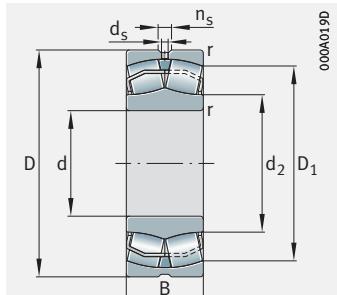
| d    | r     | Dimensions     |                |                |                |     | Mounting dimensions |                |                | Calculation factors |                |                |                |
|------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|      |       | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>2</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> |     | d <sub>a</sub>      | D <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub> | e                   | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
| min. | ≈     | ≈              |                |                |                |     | min.                | max.           | max.           |                     |                |                |                |
| 140  | 2     | 192,3          | 155,4          | 4,8            | 9,5            |     | 148,8               | 201,2          | 2              | 0,22                | 3,07           | 4,57           | 3              |
|      | 2     | 192,3          | 155,4          | 4,8            | 9,5            |     | 148,8               | 201,2          | 2              | 0,22                | 3,07           | 4,57           | 3              |
|      | 2     | 192,3          | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            |     | 148,8               | 201,2          | 2              | 0,22                | 3,07           | 4,57           | 3              |
|      | 2     | 192,3          | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            |     | 148,8               | 201,2          | 2              | 0,22                | 3,07           | 4,57           | 3              |
|      | 2     | 186,4          | 157,1          | 3,2            | 6,5            |     | 148,8               | 201,2          | 2              | 0,28                | 2,37           | 3,53           | 2,32           |
|      | 2     | 186,4          | 157,1          | 3,2            | 6,5            |     | 148,8               | 201,2          | 2              | 0,28                | 2,37           | 3,53           | 2,32           |
|      | 2,1   | 201            | 157,1          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 152 | 213                 | 213            | 2,1            | 0,27                | 2,49           | 3,71           | 2,43           |
|      | 2,1   | 201            | 157,1          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 152 | 213                 | 213            | 2,1            | 0,27                | 2,49           | 3,71           | 2,43           |
|      | 2,1   | 201            | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            | 152 | 213                 | 213            | 2,1            | 0,27                | 2,49           | 3,71           | 2,43           |
|      | 2,1   | –              | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            | 152 | 213                 | 213            | 2,1            | 0,27                | 2,49           | 3,71           | 2,43           |
|      | 2,1   | 194,4          | 158,9          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 152 | 213                 | 213            | 2,1            | 0,34                | 1,99           | 2,96           | 1,94           |
|      | 2,1   | 194,4          | 158,9          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 152 | 213                 | 213            | 2,1            | 0,34                | 1,99           | 2,96           | 1,94           |
|      | 3     | 223,1          | 164,9          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 154 | 236                 | 236            | 2,5            | 0,25                | 2,67           | 3,97           | 2,61           |
|      | 3     | 223,1          | 164,9          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 154 | 236                 | 236            | 2,5            | 0,25                | 2,67           | 3,97           | 2,61           |
|      | 3     | 216            | 162            | 6,3            | 12,2           | 154 | 236                 | 236            | 2,5            | 0,33                | 2,04           | 3,04           | 2              |
|      | 3     | 216            | 162            | 6,3            | 12,2           | 154 | 236                 | 236            | 2,5            | 0,33                | 2,04           | 3,04           | 2              |
|      | 3     | 216            | –              | 6,3            | 12,2           | 154 | 236                 | 236            | 2,5            | 0,33                | 2,04           | 3,04           | 2              |
|      | 3     | 216            | –              | 6,3            | 12,2           | 154 | 236                 | 236            | 2,5            | 0,33                | 2,04           | 3,04           | 2              |
| 4    | 255,7 | 173,5          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 157            | 283 | 3                   | 0,34           | 2              | 2,98                | 1,96           |                |                |
| 4    | 255,7 | 173,5          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 157            | 283 | 3                   | 0,34           | 2              | 2,98                | 1,96           |                |                |



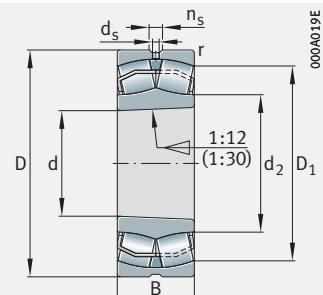


## Spherical roller bearings

With cylindrical or  
tapered bore



Cylindrical bore

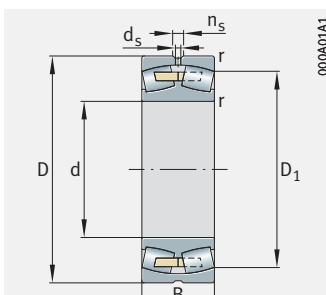
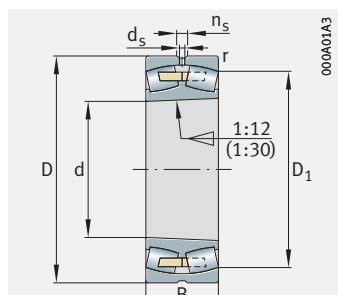
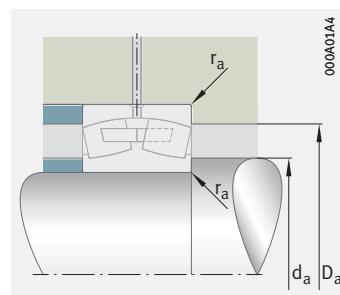


Tapered bore

**d = 150 – 150 mm**

| Main dimensions |     |     | Basic load ratings |                   | Fatigue limit load | Limiting speed    | Speed rating      | Mass | Designation                              |
|-----------------|-----|-----|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------|--|
| d               | D   | B   | dyn.<br>$C_r$      | stat.<br>$C_{0r}$ | $C_{ur}$           | $n_G$             | $n_{\vartheta r}$ | m    | ► 695 1.12<br>► 696 1.13<br>X-life ► 684 |
|                 |     |     | kN                 | kN                | N                  | min <sup>-1</sup> | min <sup>-1</sup> | ≈ kg |  |
| 150             | 225 | 56  | 630                | 880               | 87 000             | 3 250             | 2 210             | 7,3  | 23030-E1-XL-K-TVPB                       |
|                 | 225 | 56  | 630                | 880               | 87 000             | 3 250             | 2 210             | 7,6  | 23030-E1-XL-TVPB                         |
|                 | 225 | 56  | 630                | 880               | 87 000             | 3 250             | 2 210             | 7,3  | 23030-E1A-XL-K-M                         |
|                 | 225 | 56  | 630                | 880               | 87 000             | 3 250             | 2 210             | 7,8  | 23030-E1A-XL-M                           |
|                 | 225 | 75  | 680                | 1 090             | 125 000            | 2 750             | 1 790             | 11,1 | 24030-BE-XL                              |
|                 | 225 | 75  | 680                | 1 090             | 125 000            | 2 750             | 1 790             | 10,7 | 24030-BE-XL-K30                          |
|                 | 250 | 80  | 1 000              | 1 330             | 145 000            | 2 650             | 1 720             | 14,5 | 23130-E1-XL-K-TVPB                       |
|                 | 250 | 80  | 1 000              | 1 330             | 145 000            | 2 650             | 1 720             | 15   | 23130-E1-XL-TVPB                         |
|                 | 250 | 80  | 1 000              | 1 330             | 145 000            | 2 650             | 1 720             | 15,8 | 23130-E1A-XL-K-M                         |
|                 | 250 | 80  | 1 000              | 1 330             | 145 000            | 2 650             | 1 720             | 16,3 | 23130-E1A-XL-M                           |
|                 | 250 | 100 | 1 050              | 1 520             | 153 000            | 2 370             | 1 270             | 20,6 | 24130-BE-XL                              |
|                 | 250 | 100 | 1 050              | 1 520             | 153 000            | 2 370             | 1 270             | 20,2 | 24130-BE-XL-K30                          |
|                 | 270 | 73  | 1 010              | 1 210             | 114 000            | 2 900             | 2 050             | 18,2 | 22230-E1-XL                              |
|                 | 270 | 73  | 1 010              | 1 210             | 114 000            | 2 900             | 2 050             | 17,8 | 22230-E1-XL-K                            |
|                 | 270 | 96  | 1 280              | 1 660             | 133 000            | 2 400             | 1 400             | 22,3 | 23230-E1-XL-K-TVPB                       |
|                 | 270 | 96  | 1 280              | 1 660             | 133 000            | 2 400             | 1 400             | 22,9 | 23230-E1-XL-TVPB                         |
|                 | 270 | 96  | 1 280              | 1 660             | 133 000            | 2 400             | 1 400             | 22,9 | 23230-E1A-XL-K-M                         |
|                 | 270 | 96  | 1 280              | 1 660             | 133 000            | 2 400             | 1 400             | 23,8 | 23230-E1A-XL-M                           |
|                 | 320 | 108 | 1 640              | 1 850             | 151 000            | 2 290             | 1 520             | 42,2 | 22330-E1-XL                              |
|                 | 320 | 108 | 1 640              | 1 850             | 151 000            | 2 290             | 1 520             | 40,9 | 22330-E1-XL-K                            |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>

Solid cage, brass or steel;  
cylindrical boreSolid cage, brass or steel;  
tapered bore

Mounting dimensions

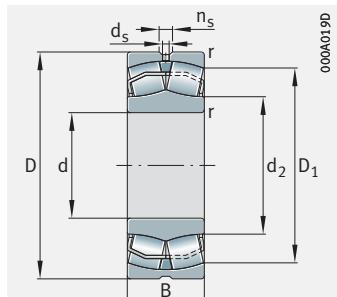
|     | Dimensions |       |                |                |                | Mounting dimensions |                |                | Calculation factors |      |                |                |                |
|-----|------------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|     | d          | r     | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>2</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub>      | d <sub>a</sub> | D <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub>      | e    | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
|     | min.       | ≈     | ≈              |                |                |                     | min.           | max.           | max.                |      |                |                |                |
| 150 | 2,1        | 206,3 | 166,6          | 4,8            | 9,5            |                     | 160,2          | 214,8          | 2,1                 | 0,22 | 3,1            | 4,62           | 3,03           |
|     | 2,1        | 206,3 | 166,6          | 4,8            | 9,5            |                     | 160,2          | 214,8          | 2,1                 | 0,22 | 3,1            | 4,62           | 3,03           |
|     | 2,1        | 206,3 | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            |                     | 160,2          | 214,8          | 2,1                 | 0,22 | 3,1            | 4,62           | 3,03           |
|     | 2,1        | 206,3 | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            |                     | 160,2          | 214,8          | 2,1                 | 0,22 | 3,1            | 4,62           | 3,03           |
|     | 2,1        | 199,4 | 168,1          | 3,2            | 6,5            |                     | 160,2          | 214,8          | 2,1                 | 0,29 | 2,32           | 3,45           | 2,26           |
|     | 2,1        | 199,4 | 168,1          | 3,2            | 6,5            |                     | 160,2          | 214,8          | 2,1                 | 0,29 | 2,32           | 3,45           | 2,26           |
|     | 2,1        | 220,8 | 170,1          | 6,3            | 12,2           |                     | 162            | 238            | 2,1                 | 0,29 | 2,32           | 3,45           | 2,26           |
|     | 2,1        | 220,8 | 170,2          | 6,3            | 12,2           |                     | 162            | 238            | 2,1                 | 0,29 | 2,32           | 3,45           | 2,26           |
|     | 2,1        | 220,8 | –              | 6,3            | 12,2           |                     | 162            | 238            | 2,1                 | 0,29 | 2,32           | 3,45           | 2,26           |
|     | 2,1        | 220,8 | –              | 6,3            | 12,2           |                     | 162            | 238            | 2,1                 | 0,29 | 2,32           | 3,45           | 2,26           |
|     | 2,1        | 213   | 170,3          | 4,8            | 9,5            |                     | 162            | 238            | 2,1                 | 0,37 | 1,83           | 2,72           | 1,79           |
|     | 2,1        | 213   | 170,3          | 4,8            | 9,5            |                     | 162            | 238            | 2,1                 | 0,37 | 1,83           | 2,72           | 1,79           |
|     | 3          | 240,8 | 177,9          | 8              | 15             |                     | 164            | 256            | 2,5                 | 0,25 | 2,69           | 4              | 2,63           |
|     | 3          | 240,8 | 177,9          | 8              | 15             |                     | 164            | 256            | 2,5                 | 0,25 | 2,69           | 4              | 2,63           |
|     | 3          | 232,6 | 174            | 6,3            | 12,2           |                     | 164            | 256            | 2,5                 | 0,33 | 2,02           | 3              | 1,97           |
|     | 3          | 232,6 | 174            | 6,3            | 12,2           |                     | 164            | 256            | 2,5                 | 0,33 | 2,02           | 3              | 1,97           |
|     | 3          | 232,6 | –              | 6,3            | 12,2           |                     | 164            | 256            | 2,5                 | 0,33 | 2,02           | 3              | 1,97           |
|     | 3          | 232,6 | –              | 6,3            | 12,2           |                     | 164            | 256            | 2,5                 | 0,33 | 2,02           | 3              | 1,97           |
|     | 4          | 273,2 | 185,3          | 9,5            | 17,7           |                     | 167            | 303            | 3                   | 0,33 | 2,02           | 3              | 1,97           |
|     | 4          | 273,2 | 185,3          | 9,5            | 17,7           |                     | 167            | 303            | 3                   | 0,33 | 2,02           | 3              | 1,97           |



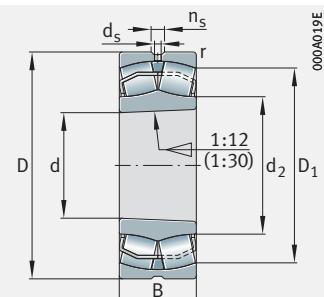


## Spherical roller bearings

With cylindrical or  
tapered bore



Cylindrical bore

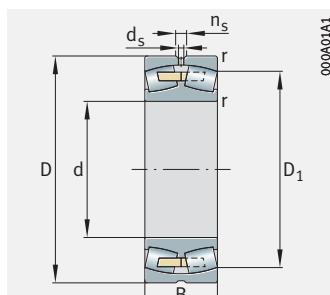
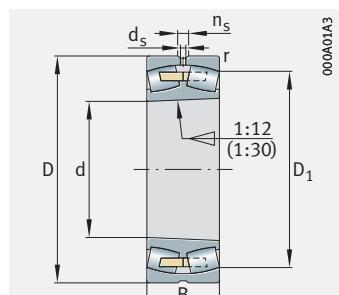
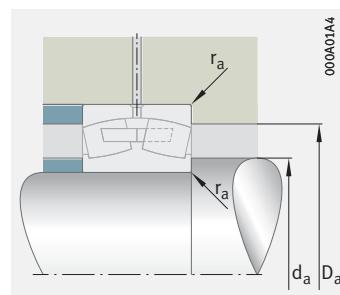


Tapered bore

### d = 160 – 160 mm

| Main dimensions |     |     | Basic load ratings |                   | Fatigue limit load | Limiting speed    | Speed rating      | Mass | Designation                              |
|-----------------|-----|-----|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------|--|
| d               | D   | B   | dyn.<br>$C_r$      | stat.<br>$C_{0r}$ | $C_{ur}$           | $n_G$             | $n_{\vartheta r}$ | m    | ► 695 1.12<br>► 696 1.13<br>X-life ► 684 |
|                 |     |     | kN                 | kN                | N                  | min <sup>-1</sup> | min <sup>-1</sup> | ≈ kg |  |
| 160             | 240 | 60  | 720                | 1 010             | 98 000             | 3 050             | 2 060             | 8,7  | 23032-E1-XL-K-TVPB                       |
|                 | 240 | 60  | 720                | 1 010             | 98 000             | 3 050             | 2 060             | 9    | 23032-E1-XL-TVPB                         |
|                 | 240 | 60  | 720                | 1 010             | 98 000             | 3 050             | 2 060             | 9,4  | 23032-E1A-XL-K-M                         |
|                 | 240 | 60  | 720                | 1 010             | 98 000             | 3 050             | 2 060             | 9,5  | 23032-E1A-XL-M                           |
|                 | 240 | 80  | 770                | 1 240             | 140 000            | 2 550             | 1 660             | 12,7 | 24032-BE-XL                              |
|                 | 240 | 80  | 770                | 1 240             | 140 000            | 2 550             | 1 660             | 12,2 | 24032-BE-XL-K30                          |
|                 | 270 | 86  | 1 160              | 1 550             | 166 000            | 2 490             | 1 560             | 18,5 | 23132-E1-XL-K-TVPB                       |
|                 | 270 | 86  | 1 160              | 1 550             | 166 000            | 2 490             | 1 560             | 19,1 | 23132-E1-XL-TVPB                         |
|                 | 270 | 86  | 1 160              | 1 550             | 166 000            | 2 490             | 1 560             | 18,6 | 23132-E1A-XL-K-M                         |
|                 | 270 | 86  | 1 160              | 1 550             | 166 000            | 2 490             | 1 560             | 20   | 23132-E1A-XL-M                           |
|                 | 270 | 109 | 1 220              | 1 800             | 173 000            | 2 180             | 1 140             | 25,4 | 24132-BE-XL                              |
|                 | 270 | 109 | 1 220              | 1 800             | 173 000            | 2 180             | 1 140             | 24,9 | 24132-BE-XL-K30                          |
|                 | 290 | 80  | 1 150              | 1 400             | 129 000            | 2 650             | 1 900             | 23,3 | 22232-E1-XL                              |
|                 | 290 | 80  | 1 150              | 1 400             | 129 000            | 2 650             | 1 900             | 22,4 | 22232-E1-XL-K                            |
|                 | 290 | 104 | 1 460              | 1 910             | 150 000            | 2 210             | 1 280             | 27,7 | 23232-E1-XL-K-TVPB                       |
|                 | 290 | 104 | 1 460              | 1 910             | 150 000            | 2 210             | 1 280             | 28,6 | 23232-E1-XL-TVPB                         |
|                 | 290 | 104 | 1 460              | 1 910             | 150 000            | 2 210             | 1 280             | 28,5 | 23232-E1A-XL-K-M                         |
|                 | 290 | 104 | 1 460              | 1 910             | 150 000            | 2 210             | 1 280             | 29,8 | 23232-E1A-XL-M                           |
|                 | 340 | 114 | 1 680              | 1 990             | 162 000            | 2 250             | 1 420             | 48,4 | 22332-BE-XL                              |
|                 | 340 | 114 | 1 680              | 1 990             | 162 000            | 2 250             | 1 420             | 47,3 | 22332-BE-XL-K                            |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>

Solid cage, brass or steel;  
cylindrical boreSolid cage, brass or steel;  
tapered bore

Mounting dimensions

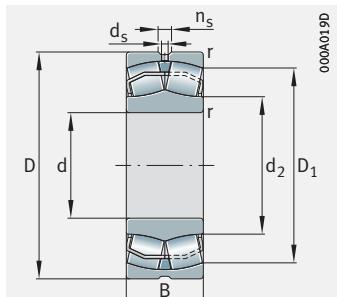
|            | Dimensions |       |                |                |                | Mounting dimensions |                |                | Calculation factors |      |                |                |                |
|------------|------------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|            | d          | r     | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>2</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub>      | d <sub>a</sub> | D <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub>      | e    | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
|            | min.       | ≈     | ≈              |                |                |                     | min.           | max.           | max.                |      |                |                |                |
| <b>160</b> | 2,1        | 219,9 | 177            | 6,3            | 12,2           |                     | 170,2          | 229,8          | 2,1                 | 0,22 | 3,1            | 4,62           | 3,03           |
|            | 2,1        | 219,9 | 177,5          | 6,3            | 12,2           |                     | 170,2          | 229,8          | 2,1                 | 0,22 | 3,1            | 4,62           | 3,03           |
|            | 2,1        | 219,9 | –              | 6,3            | 12,2           |                     | 170,2          | 229,8          | 2,1                 | 0,22 | 3,1            | 4,62           | 3,03           |
|            | 2,1        | 219,9 | –              | 6,3            | 12,2           |                     | 170,2          | 229,8          | 2,1                 | 0,22 | 3,1            | 4,62           | 3,03           |
|            | 2,1        | 212,5 | 179,3          | 4,8            | 9,5            |                     | 170,2          | 229,8          | 2,1                 | 0,29 | 2,32           | 3,45           | 2,26           |
|            | 2,1        | 212,5 | 179,3          | 4,8            | 9,5            |                     | 170,2          | 229,8          | 2,1                 | 0,29 | 2,32           | 3,45           | 2,26           |
|            | 2,1        | 238,3 | 183,2          | 8              | 15             |                     | 172            | 258            | 2,1                 | 0,29 | 2,32           | 3,45           | 2,26           |
|            | 2,1        | 238,3 | 183,2          | 8              | 15             |                     | 172            | 258            | 2,1                 | 0,29 | 2,32           | 3,45           | 2,26           |
|            | 2,1        | 238,3 | –              | 8              | 15             |                     | 172            | 258            | 2,1                 | 0,29 | 2,32           | 3,45           | 2,26           |
|            | 2,1        | 238,3 | –              | 8              | 15             |                     | 172            | 258            | 2,1                 | 0,29 | 2,32           | 3,45           | 2,26           |
|            | 2,1        | 228,9 | 183,4          | 4,8            | 9,5            |                     | 172            | 258            | 2,1                 | 0,37 | 1,8            | 2,69           | 1,76           |
|            | 2,1        | 228,9 | 183,4          | 4,8            | 9,5            |                     | 172            | 258            | 2,1                 | 0,37 | 1,8            | 2,69           | 1,76           |
|            | 3          | 258,2 | 190,9          | 8              | 15             |                     | 174            | 276            | 2,5                 | 0,26 | 2,64           | 3,93           | 2,58           |
|            | 3          | 258,2 | 190,9          | 8              | 15             |                     | 174            | 276            | 2,5                 | 0,26 | 2,64           | 3,93           | 2,58           |
|            | 3          | 249,3 | 186,7          | 8              | 15             |                     | 174            | 276            | 2,5                 | 0,34 | 2              | 2,98           | 1,96           |
|            | 3          | 249,3 | 186,7          | 8              | 15             |                     | 174            | 276            | 2,5                 | 0,34 | 2              | 2,98           | 1,96           |
|            | 3          | 249,3 | –              | 8              | 15             |                     | 174            | 276            | 2,5                 | 0,34 | 2              | 2,98           | 1,96           |
|            | 3          | –     | –              | 8              | 15             |                     | 174            | 276            | 2,5                 | 0,34 | 2              | 2,98           | 1,96           |
| 4          | 286,7      | 201,2 | 9,5            | 17,7           | 177            | 323                 | 3              | 0,35           | 1,94                | 2,88 | 1,89           |                |                |
| 4          | 286,7      | 201,2 | 9,5            | 17,7           | 177            | 323                 | 3              | 0,35           | 1,94                | 2,88 | 1,89           |                |                |



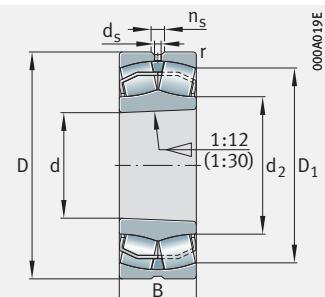


## Spherical roller bearings

With cylindrical or  
tapered bore



Cylindrical bore

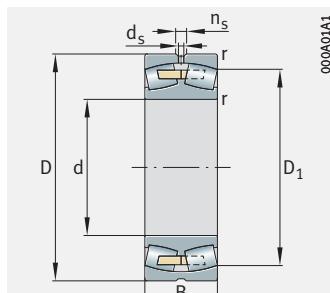
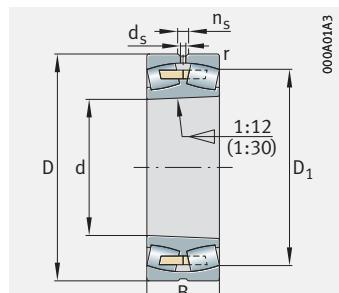
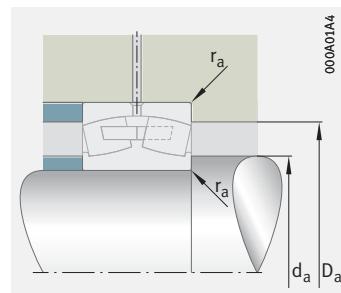


Tapered bore

**d = 170 – 170 mm**

| Main dimensions |     |     | Basic load ratings  |                         | Fatigue limit load | Limiting speed             | Speed rating                           | Mass      | Designation                              |
|-----------------|-----|-----|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--|-----------|--|
| d               | D   | B   | dyn.<br>$C_r$<br>kN | stat.<br>$C_{0r}$<br>kN | $C_{ur}$<br>N      | $n_G$<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | $n_{\vartheta r}$<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | m<br>≈ kg | ► 695 1.12<br>► 696 1.13<br>X-life ► 684 |
| 170             | 260 | 67  | 880                 | 1 230                   | 151 000            | 2 800                      | 1 890                                  | 11,9      | 23034-E1-XL-K-TVPB                       |
|                 | 260 | 67  | 880                 | 1 230                   | 151 000            | 2 800                      | 1 890                                  | 12,3      | 23034-E1-XL-TVPB                         |
|                 | 260 | 67  | 880                 | 1 230                   | 151 000            | 2 800                      | 1 890                                  | 12,5      | 23034-E1A-XL-K-M                         |
|                 | 260 | 67  | 880                 | 1 230                   | 151 000            | 2 800                      | 1 890                                  | 12,8      | 23034-E1A-XL-M                           |
|                 | 260 | 90  | 940                 | 1 480                   | 162 000            | 2 380                      | 1 540                                  | 17,2      | 24034-BE-XL                              |
|                 | 260 | 90  | 940                 | 1 480                   | 162 000            | 2 380                      | 1 540                                  | 16,5      | 24034-BE-XL-K30                          |
|                 | 280 | 88  | 1 220               | 1 690                   | 177 000            | 2 380                      | 1 460                                  | 19,9      | 23134-E1-XL-K-TVPB                       |
|                 | 280 | 88  | 1 220               | 1 690                   | 177 000            | 2 380                      | 1 460                                  | 20,7      | 23134-E1-XL-TVPB                         |
|                 | 280 | 88  | 1 220               | 1 690                   | 177 000            | 2 380                      | 1 460                                  | 19,5      | 23134-E1A-XL-K-M                         |
|                 | 280 | 88  | 1 220               | 1 690                   | 177 000            | 2 380                      | 1 460                                  | 22,1      | 23134-E1A-XL-M                           |
|                 | 280 | 109 | 1 260               | 1 900                   | 184 000            | 2 110                      | 1 060                                  | 26,4      | 24134-BE-XL                              |
|                 | 280 | 109 | 1 260               | 1 900                   | 184 000            | 2 110                      | 1 060                                  | 25,9      | 24134-BE-XL-K30                          |
|                 | 310 | 86  | 1 320               | 1 570                   | 144 000            | 2 550                      | 1 780                                  | 27,8      | 22234-E1-XL                              |
|                 | 310 | 86  | 1 320               | 1 570                   | 144 000            | 2 550                      | 1 780                                  | 27,1      | 22234-E1-XL-K                            |
|                 | 310 | 110 | 1 640               | 2 170                   | 168 000            | 2 090                      | 1 160                                  | 33,1      | 23234-E1-XL-K-TVPB                       |
|                 | 310 | 110 | 1 640               | 2 170                   | 168 000            | 2 090                      | 1 160                                  | 34,9      | 23234-E1-XL-TVPB                         |
|                 | 310 | 110 | 1 640               | 2 170                   | 168 000            | 2 090                      | 1 160                                  | 34,6      | 23234-E1A-XL-K-M                         |
|                 | 310 | 110 | 1 640               | 2 170                   | 168 000            | 2 090                      | 1 160                                  | 35,7      | 23234-E1A-XL-M                           |
|                 | 360 | 120 | 1 870               | 2 220                   | 178 000            | 2 130                      | 1 320                                  | 58,2      | 22334-BE-XL                              |
|                 | 360 | 120 | 1 870               | 2 220                   | 178 000            | 2 130                      | 1 320                                  | 56,9      | 22334-BE-XL-K                            |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>

Solid cage, brass or steel;  
cylindrical boreSolid cage, brass or steel;  
tapered bore

Mounting dimensions

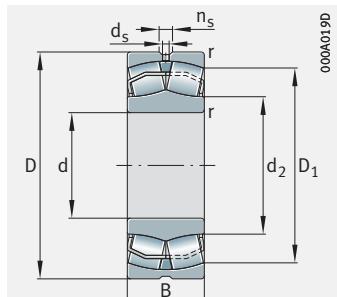
|            | Dimensions |       |                |                |                | Mounting dimensions |                |                | Calculation factors |      |                |                |                |
|------------|------------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|            | d          | r     | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>2</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub>      | d <sub>a</sub> | D <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub>      | e    | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
|            | min.       | ≈     | ≈              |                |                |                     | min.           | max.           | max.                |      |                |                |                |
| <b>170</b> | 2,1        | 237,2 | 189,8          | 6,3            | 12,2           |                     | 180,2          | 249,8          | 2,1                 | 0,23 | 2,98           | 4,44           | 2,92           |
|            | 2,1        | 237,2 | 189,8          | 6,3            | 12,2           |                     | 180,2          | 249,8          | 2,1                 | 0,23 | 2,98           | 4,44           | 2,92           |
|            | 2,1        | –     | –              | 6,3            | 12,2           |                     | 180,2          | 249,8          | 2,1                 | 0,23 | 2,98           | 4,44           | 2,92           |
|            | 2,1        | 237,2 | –              | 6,3            | 12,2           |                     | 180,2          | 249,8          | 2,1                 | 0,23 | 2,98           | 4,44           | 2,92           |
|            | 2,1        | 228,4 | 190            | 4,8            | 9,5            |                     | 180,2          | 249,8          | 2,1                 | 0,31 | 2,2            | 3,27           | 2,15           |
|            | 2,1        | 228,4 | 190            | 4,8            | 9,5            |                     | 180,2          | 249,8          | 2,1                 | 0,31 | 2,2            | 3,27           | 2,15           |
|            | 2,1        | 248,1 | 193,4          | 8              | 15             |                     | 182            | 268            | 2,1                 | 0,28 | 2,37           | 3,53           | 2,32           |
|            | 2,1        | 248,1 | 193,4          | 8              | 15             |                     | 182            | 268            | 2,1                 | 0,28 | 2,37           | 3,53           | 2,32           |
|            | 2,1        | –     | –              | 8              | 15             |                     | 182            | 268            | 2,1                 | 0,28 | 2,37           | 3,53           | 2,32           |
|            | 2,1        | 248,1 | –              | 8              | 15             |                     | 182            | 268            | 2,1                 | 0,28 | 2,37           | 3,53           | 2,32           |
|            | 2,1        | 240   | 194,1          | 4,8            | 9,5            |                     | 182            | 268            | 2,1                 | 0,36 | 1,9            | 2,83           | 1,86           |
|            | 2,1        | 240   | 194,1          | 4,8            | 9,5            |                     | 182            | 268            | 2,1                 | 0,36 | 1,9            | 2,83           | 1,86           |
|            | 4          | 275,4 | 199,8          | 9,5            | 17,7           |                     | 187            | 293            | 3                   | 0,26 | 2,6            | 3,87           | 2,54           |
|            | 4          | 275,4 | 199,8          | 9,5            | 17,7           |                     | 187            | 293            | 3                   | 0,26 | 2,6            | 3,87           | 2,54           |
|            | 4          | 267,4 | 199,8          | 8              | 15             |                     | 187            | 293            | 3                   | 0,33 | 2,03           | 3,02           | 1,98           |
|            | 4          | 267,4 | 199,8          | 8              | 15             |                     | 187            | 293            | 3                   | 0,33 | 2,03           | 3,02           | 1,98           |
|            | 4          | 267,4 | –              | 8              | 15             |                     | 187            | 293            | 3                   | 0,33 | 2,03           | 3,02           | 1,98           |
|            | 4          | 267,4 | –              | 8              | 15             |                     | 187            | 293            | 3                   | 0,33 | 2,03           | 3,02           | 1,98           |
|            | 4          | 303,9 | 213,1          | 9,5            | 17,7           |                     | 187            | 343            | 3                   | 0,35 | 1,95           | 2,9            | 1,91           |
|            | 4          | 303,9 | 213,1          | 9,5            | 17,7           |                     | 187            | 343            | 3                   | 0,35 | 1,95           | 2,9            | 1,91           |



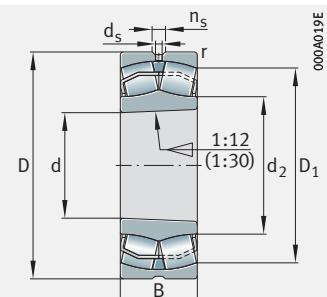


## Spherical roller bearings

With cylindrical or  
tapered bore



Cylindrical bore

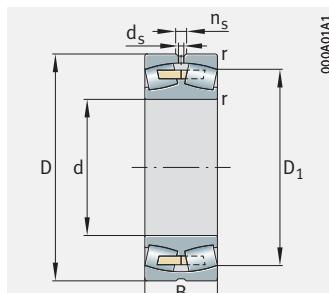
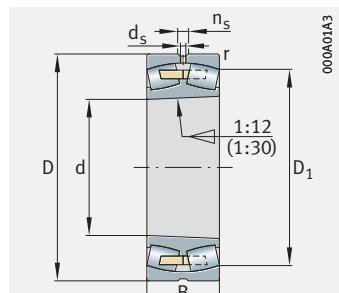
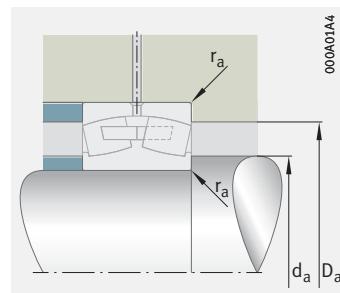


Tapered bore

**d = 180 – 180 mm**

| Main dimensions |     |     | Basic load ratings  |                         | Fatigue limit load | Limiting speed             | Speed rating                           | Mass      | Designation                              |
|-----------------|-----|-----|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--|-----------|--|
| d               | D   | B   | dyn.<br>$C_r$<br>kN | stat.<br>$C_{0r}$<br>kN | $C_{ur}$<br>N      | $n_G$<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | $n_{\vartheta r}$<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | m<br>≈ kg | ► 695 1.12<br>► 696 1.13<br>X-life ► 684 |
| 180             | 250 | 52  | 445                 | 840                     | 59 000             | 3 200                      | 1 850                                  | 7,8       | 23936-S-K-MB                             |
|                 | 250 | 52  | 445                 | 840                     | 59 000             | 3 200                      | 1 850                                  | 8         | 23936-S-MB                               |
|                 | 280 | 74  | 1 040               | 1 450                   | 173 000            | 2 600                      | 1 760                                  | 15,6      | 23036-E1-XL-K-TVPB                       |
|                 | 280 | 74  | 1 040               | 1 450                   | 173 000            | 2 600                      | 1 760                                  | 15,9      | 23036-E1-XL-TVPB                         |
|                 | 280 | 74  | 1 040               | 1 450                   | 173 000            | 2 600                      | 1 760                                  | 16        | 23036-E1A-XL-K-M                         |
|                 | 280 | 74  | 1 040               | 1 450                   | 173 000            | 2 600                      | 1 760                                  | 16,8      | 23036-E1A-XL-M                           |
|                 | 280 | 100 | 1 130               | 1 770                   | 185 000            | 2 200                      | 1 420                                  | 22,7      | 24036-BE-XL                              |
|                 | 280 | 100 | 1 130               | 1 770                   | 185 000            | 2 200                      | 1 420                                  | 21,8      | 24036-BE-XL-K30                          |
|                 | 300 | 96  | 1 420               | 1 950                   | 199 000            | 2 230                      | 1 350                                  | 25,9      | 23136-E1-XL-K-TVPB                       |
|                 | 300 | 96  | 1 420               | 1 950                   | 199 000            | 2 230                      | 1 350                                  | 27,3      | 23136-E1-XL-TVPB                         |
|                 | 300 | 96  | 1 420               | 1 950                   | 199 000            | 2 230                      | 1 350                                  | 25,5      | 23136-E1A-XL-K-M                         |
|                 | 300 | 96  | 1 420               | 1 950                   | 199 000            | 2 230                      | 1 350                                  | 26,1      | 23136-E1A-XL-M                           |
|                 | 300 | 118 | 1 460               | 2 170                   | 208 000            | 2 000                      | 980                                    | 33,2      | 24136-BE-XL                              |
|                 | 300 | 118 | 1 460               | 2 170                   | 208 000            | 2 000                      | 980                                    | 32,5      | 24136-BE-XL-K30                          |
|                 | 320 | 86  | 1 360               | 1 680                   | 152 000            | 2 470                      | 1 670                                  | 29,2      | 22236-E1-XL                              |
|                 | 320 | 86  | 1 360               | 1 680                   | 152 000            | 2 470                      | 1 670                                  | 28,5      | 22236-E1-XL-K                            |
|                 | 320 | 112 | 1 720               | 2 340                   | 178 000            | 2 010                      | 1 090                                  | 36        | 23236-E1-XL-K-TVPB                       |
|                 | 320 | 112 | 1 720               | 2 340                   | 178 000            | 2 010                      | 1 090                                  | 37,2      | 23236-E1-XL-TVPB                         |
|                 | 320 | 112 | 1 720               | 2 340                   | 178 000            | 2 010                      | 1 090                                  | 37        | 23236-E1A-XL-K-M                         |
|                 | 320 | 112 | 1 720               | 2 340                   | 178 000            | 2 010                      | 1 090                                  | 38,5      | 23236-E1A-XL-M                           |
|                 | 380 | 126 | 2 060               | 2 460                   | 195 000            | 2 030                      | 1 230                                  | 68,1      | 22336-BE-XL                              |
|                 | 380 | 126 | 2 060               | 2 460                   | 195 000            | 2 030                      | 1 230                                  | 66,6      | 22336-BE-XL-K                            |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>

Solid cage, brass or steel;  
cylindrical boreSolid cage, brass or steel;  
tapered bore

Mounting dimensions

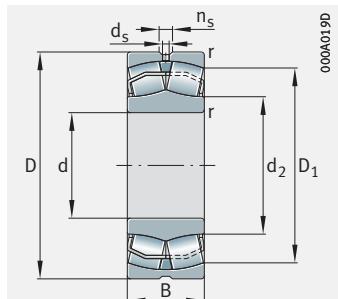
| Dimensions |     |                |                |                |                | Mounting dimensions |                |                | Calculation factors |                |                |                |
|------------|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| d          | r   | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>2</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | d <sub>a</sub>      | D <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub> | e                   | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
|            |     | min.           | ≈              | ≈              |                | min.                | max.           | max.           |                     |                |                |                |
| 180        | 2   | 230,9          | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            | 188,8               | 241,2          | 2              | 0,2                 | 3,42           | 5,09           | 3,34           |
|            | 2   | 230,9          | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            | 188,8               | 241,2          | 2              | 0,2                 | 3,42           | 5,09           | 3,34           |
|            | 2,1 | 254,3          | 201,8          | 8              | 15             | 190,2               | 269,8          | 2,1            | 0,23                | 2,9            | 4,31           | 2,83           |
|            | 2,1 | 254,3          | 201,8          | 8              | 15             | 190,2               | 269,8          | 2,1            | 0,23                | 2,9            | 4,31           | 2,83           |
|            | 2,1 | 254,3          | –              | 8              | 15             | 190,2               | 269,8          | 2,1            | 0,23                | 2,9            | 4,31           | 2,83           |
|            | 2,1 | 254,3          | –              | 8              | 15             | 190,2               | 269,8          | 2,1            | 0,23                | 2,9            | 4,31           | 2,83           |
|            | 2,1 | 244,6          | 201,7          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 190,2               | 269,8          | 2,1            | 0,32                | 2,1            | 3,13           | 2,06           |
|            | 2,1 | 244,6          | 201,7          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 190,2               | 269,8          | 2,1            | 0,32                | 2,1            | 3,13           | 2,06           |
|            | 3   | 264,8          | 204,1          | 8              | 15             | 194                 | 286            | 2,5            | 0,29                | 2,32           | 3,45           | 2,26           |
|            | 3   | 264,8          | 204,1          | 8              | 15             | 194                 | 286            | 2,5            | 0,29                | 2,32           | 3,45           | 2,26           |
|            | 3   | 264,8          | –              | 8              | 15             | 194                 | 286            | 2,5            | 0,29                | 2,32           | 3,45           | 2,26           |
|            | 3   | 264,8          | –              | 8              | 15             | 194                 | 286            | 2,5            | 0,29                | 2,32           | 3,45           | 2,26           |
|            | 3   | 255,7          | 204,8          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 194                 | 286            | 2,5            | 0,36                | 1,86           | 2,77           | 1,82           |
|            | 3   | 255,7          | 204,8          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 194                 | 286            | 2,5            | 0,36                | 1,86           | 2,77           | 1,82           |
|            | 4   | 285,9          | 211,3          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 197                 | 303            | 3              | 0,25                | 2,71           | 4,04           | 2,65           |
|            | 4   | 285,9          | 211,3          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 197                 | 303            | 3              | 0,25                | 2,71           | 4,04           | 2,65           |
|            | 4   | 277,3          | 210,6          | 8              | 15             | 197                 | 303            | 3              | 0,33                | 2,07           | 3,09           | 2,03           |
|            | 4   | 277,3          | 210,6          | 8              | 15             | 197                 | 303            | 3              | 0,33                | 2,07           | 3,09           | 2,03           |
|            | 4   | 277,3          | –              | 8              | 15             | 197                 | 303            | 3              | 0,33                | 2,07           | 3,09           | 2,03           |
|            | 4   | 277,3          | –              | 8              | 15             | 197                 | 303            | 3              | 0,33                | 2,07           | 3,09           | 2,03           |
|            | 4   | 320,8          | 224,9          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 197                 | 363            | 3              | 0,34                | 1,96           | 2,92           | 1,92           |
|            | 4   | 320,8          | 224,9          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 197                 | 363            | 3              | 0,34                | 1,96           | 2,92           | 1,92           |



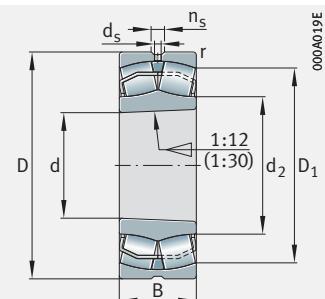


## Spherical roller bearings

With cylindrical or  
tapered bore



Cylindrical bore

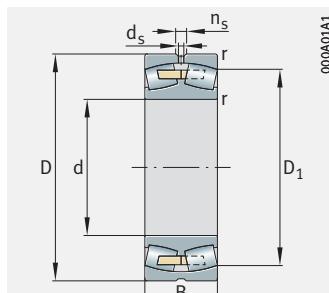
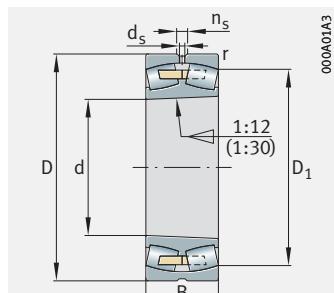
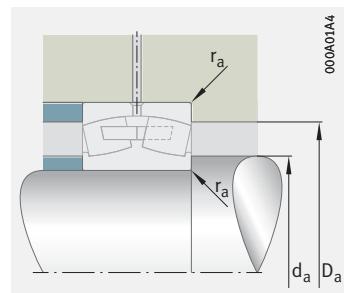


Tapered bore

**d = 190 – 190 mm**

| Main dimensions |     |     | Basic load ratings  |                         | Fatigue limit load | Limiting speed             | Speed rating                           | Mass      | Designation                              |
|-----------------|-----|-----|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--|-----------|--|
| d               | D   | B   | dyn.<br>$C_r$<br>kN | stat.<br>$C_{0r}$<br>kN | $C_{ur}$<br>N      | $n_G$<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | $n_{\vartheta r}$<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | m<br>≈ kg | ► 695 1.12<br>► 696 1.13<br>X-life ► 684 |
| 190             | 260 | 52  | 470                 | 890                     | 64 000             | 3 150                      | 1 750                                  | 8,1       | 23938-S-K-MB                             |
|                 | 260 | 52  | 470                 | 890                     | 64 000             | 3 150                      | 1 750                                  | 8,4       | 23938-S-MB                               |
|                 | 290 | 75  | 1 080               | 1 550                   | 183 000            | 2 490                      | 1 660                                  | 16,3      | 23038-E1-XL-K-TVPB                       |
|                 | 290 | 75  | 1 080               | 1 550                   | 183 000            | 2 490                      | 1 660                                  | 17,2      | 23038-E1-XL-TVPB                         |
|                 | 290 | 75  | 1 080               | 1 550                   | 183 000            | 2 490                      | 1 660                                  | 17,7      | 23038-E1A-XL-K-M                         |
|                 | 290 | 75  | 1 080               | 1 550                   | 183 000            | 2 490                      | 1 660                                  | 18,3      | 23038-E1A-XL-M                           |
|                 | 290 | 100 | 1 160               | 1 860                   | 197 000            | 2 140                      | 1 330                                  | 23,7      | 24038-BE-XL                              |
|                 | 290 | 100 | 1 160               | 1 860                   | 197 000            | 2 140                      | 1 330                                  | 22,8      | 24038-BE-XL-K30                          |
|                 | 320 | 104 | 1 610               | 2 220                   | 222 000            | 2 070                      | 1 260                                  | 30,3      | 23138-E1-XL-K-TVPB                       |
|                 | 320 | 104 | 1 610               | 2 220                   | 222 000            | 2 070                      | 1 260                                  | 32        | 23138-E1-XL-TVPB                         |
|                 | 320 | 104 | 1 610               | 2 220                   | 222 000            | 2 070                      | 1 260                                  | 32,4      | 23138-E1A-XL-K-M                         |
|                 | 320 | 104 | 1 610               | 2 220                   | 222 000            | 2 070                      | 1 260                                  | 33,9      | 23138-E1A-XL-M                           |
|                 | 320 | 128 | 1 680               | 2 550                   | 232 000            | 1 850                      | 880                                    | 41,5      | 24138-BE-XL                              |
|                 | 320 | 128 | 1 680               | 2 550                   | 232 000            | 1 850                      | 880                                    | 40,7      | 24138-BE-XL-K30                          |
|                 | 340 | 92  | 1 360               | 1 760                   | 164 000            | 2 480                      | 1 620                                  | 36,8      | 22238-BE-XL                              |
|                 | 340 | 92  | 1 360               | 1 760                   | 164 000            | 2 480                      | 1 620                                  | 36        | 22238-BE-XL-K                            |
|                 | 340 | 120 | 1 740               | 2 400                   | 206 000            | 1 990                      | 1 070                                  | 44,1      | 23238-BE-XL                              |
|                 | 340 | 120 | 1 740               | 2 400                   | 206 000            | 1 990                      | 1 070                                  | 42,6      | 23238-BE-XL-K                            |
|                 | 400 | 132 | 2 220               | 2 650                   | 213 000            | 1 940                      | 1 160                                  | 78,9      | 22338-BE-XL                              |
|                 | 400 | 132 | 2 220               | 2 650                   | 213 000            | 1 940                      | 1 160                                  | 77,2      | 22338-BE-XL-K                            |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>

Solid cage, brass or steel;  
cylindrical boreSolid cage, brass or steel;  
tapered bore

Mounting dimensions

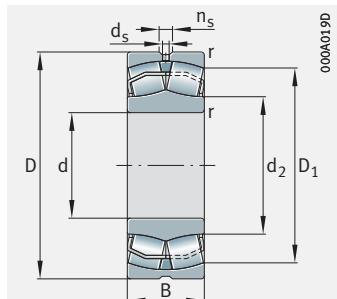
| Dimensions |      |                |                |                |                | Mounting dimensions |                |                | Calculation factors |                |                |                |
|------------|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| d          | r    | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>2</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | d <sub>a</sub>      | D <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub> | e                   | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
|            | min. | ≈              | ≈              |                |                | min.                | max.           | max.           |                     |                |                |                |
| 190        | 2    | –              | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            | 198,8               | 251,2          | 2              | 0,18                | 3,66           | 5,46           | 3,58           |
|            | 2    | 240,2          | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            | 198,8               | 251,2          | 2              | 0,18                | 3,66           | 5,46           | 3,58           |
|            | 2,1  | 264,5          | 211,9          | 8              | 15             | 200,2               | 279,8          | 2,1            | 0,23                | 2,98           | 4,44           | 2,92           |
|            | 2,1  | 264,5          | 211,9          | 8              | 15             | 200,2               | 279,8          | 2,1            | 0,23                | 2,98           | 4,44           | 2,92           |
|            | 2,1  | 264,5          | –              | 8              | 15             | 200,2               | 279,8          | 2,1            | 0,23                | 2,98           | 4,44           | 2,92           |
|            | 2,1  | 264,5          | –              | 8              | 15             | 200,2               | 279,8          | 2,1            | 0,23                | 2,98           | 4,44           | 2,92           |
|            | 2,1  | 255            | 211,9          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 200,2               | 279,8          | 2,1            | 0,31                | 2,2            | 3,27           | 2,15           |
|            | 2,1  | 255            | 211,9          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 200,2               | 279,8          | 2,1            | 0,31                | 2,2            | 3,27           | 2,15           |
|            | 3    | 281,6          | 217            | 8              | 15             | 204                 | 306            | 2,5            | 0,3                 | 2,28           | 3,39           | 2,23           |
|            | 3    | 281,6          | 217            | 8              | 15             | 204                 | 306            | 2,5            | 0,3                 | 2,28           | 3,39           | 2,23           |
|            | 3    | 281,6          | –              | 8              | 15             | 204                 | 306            | 2,5            | 0,3                 | 2,28           | 3,39           | 2,23           |
|            | 3    | 281,6          | –              | 8              | 15             | 204                 | 306            | 2,5            | 0,3                 | 2,28           | 3,39           | 2,23           |
|            | 3    | 271,6          | 217,4          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 204                 | 306            | 2,5            | 0,37                | 1,82           | 2,7            | 1,78           |
|            | 3    | 271,6          | 217,4          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 204                 | 306            | 2,5            | 0,37                | 1,82           | 2,7            | 1,78           |
|            | 4    | 295,2          | 225,2          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 207                 | 323            | 3              | 0,26                | 2,6            | 3,87           | 2,54           |
|            | 4    | 295,2          | 225,2          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 207                 | 323            | 3              | 0,26                | 2,6            | 3,87           | 2,54           |
|            | 4    | 289            | 222,4          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 207                 | 323            | 3              | 0,34                | 1,98           | 2,94           | 1,93           |
|            | 4    | 289            | 222,4          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 207                 | 323            | 3              | 0,34                | 1,98           | 2,94           | 1,93           |
|            | 5    | 338,1          | 236,8          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 210                 | 380            | 4              | 0,34                | 1,96           | 2,92           | 1,92           |
|            | 5    | 338,1          | 236,8          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 210                 | 380            | 4              | 0,34                | 1,96           | 2,92           | 1,92           |



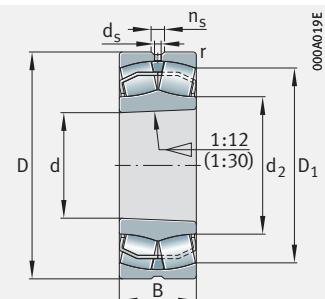


## Spherical roller bearings

With cylindrical or  
tapered bore



Cylindrical bore

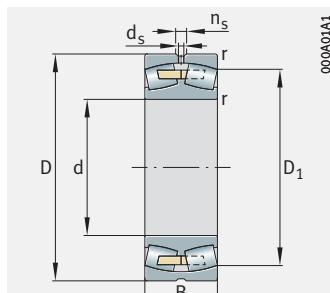
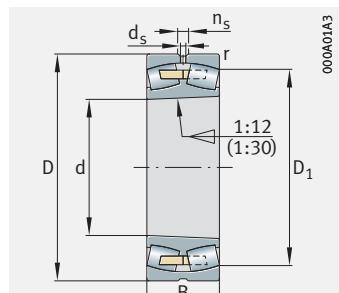
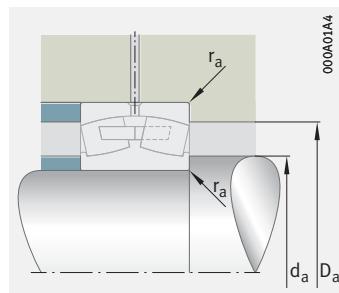


Tapered bore

**d = 200 – 200 mm**

| Main dimensions |     |     | Basic load ratings |                   | Fatigue limit load | Limiting speed    | Speed rating      | Mass | Designation                                  |
|-----------------|-----|-----|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------|--|
| d               | D   | B   | dyn.<br>$C_r$      | stat.<br>$C_{0r}$ | $C_{ur}$           | $n_G$             | $n_{\theta r}$    | m    | ► 695   1.12<br>► 696   1.13<br>X-life ► 684 |
|                 |     |     | kN                 | kN                | N                  | min <sup>-1</sup> | min <sup>-1</sup> | ≈ kg |  |
| 200             | 280 | 60  | 550                | 1 070             | 73 000             | 2 800             | 1 650             | 11,5 | 23940-S-K-MB                                 |
|                 | 280 | 60  | 550                | 1 070             | 73 000             | 2 800             | 1 650             | 11,8 | 23940-S-MB                                   |
|                 | 310 | 82  | 1 270              | 1 800             | 206 000            | 2 330             | 1 550             | 20,8 | 23040-E1-XL-K-TVPB                           |
|                 | 310 | 82  | 1 270              | 1 800             | 206 000            | 2 330             | 1 550             | 21,5 | 23040-E1-XL-TVPB                             |
|                 | 310 | 82  | 1 270              | 1 800             | 206 000            | 2 330             | 1 550             | 21,4 | 23040-E1A-XL-K-M                             |
|                 | 310 | 82  | 1 270              | 1 800             | 206 000            | 2 330             | 1 550             | 22,8 | 23040-E1A-XL-M                               |
|                 | 310 | 109 | 1 350              | 2 150             | 221 000            | 2 010             | 1 240             | 30,1 | 24040-BE-XL                                  |
|                 | 310 | 109 | 1 350              | 2 150             | 221 000            | 2 010             | 1 240             | 28,9 | 24040-BE-XL-K30                              |
|                 | 340 | 112 | 1 610              | 2 270             | 193 000            | 2 040             | 1 230             | 41,5 | 23140-BE-XL                                  |
|                 | 340 | 112 | 1 610              | 2 270             | 193 000            | 2 040             | 1 230             | 40,9 | 23140-BE-XL-K                                |
|                 | 340 | 140 | 1 880              | 2 800             | 260 000            | 1 780             | 840               | 49,5 | 24140-BE-XL                                  |
|                 | 340 | 140 | 1 880              | 2 800             | 260 000            | 1 780             | 840               | 48,5 | 24140-BE-XL-K30                              |
|                 | 360 | 98  | 1 520              | 1 990             | 180 000            | 2 330             | 1 510             | 43,3 | 22240-BE-XL                                  |
|                 | 360 | 98  | 1 520              | 1 990             | 180 000            | 2 330             | 1 510             | 42,3 | 22240-BE-XL-K                                |
|                 | 360 | 128 | 1 940              | 2 700             | 226 000            | 1 870             | 1 000             | 59   | 23240-BE-XL                                  |
|                 | 360 | 128 | 1 940              | 2 700             | 226 000            | 1 870             | 1 000             | 57,3 | 23240-BE-XL-K                                |
|                 | 420 | 138 | 2 440              | 2 950             | 232 000            | 1 830             | 1 080             | 89,4 | 22340-BE-XL                                  |
|                 | 420 | 138 | 2 440              | 2 950             | 232 000            | 1 830             | 1 080             | 87,4 | 22340-BE-XL-K                                |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>

Solid cage, brass or steel;  
cylindrical boreSolid cage, brass or steel;  
tapered bore

Mounting dimensions

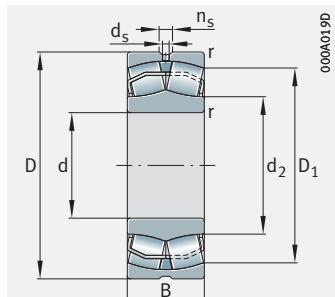
| Dimensions |     |                |                |                |                | Mounting dimensions |                |                | Calculation factors |                |                |                |
|------------|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| d          | r   | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>2</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | d <sub>a</sub>      | D <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub> | e                   | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
|            |     | min.           | ≈              | ≈              |                | min.                | max.           | max.           |                     |                |                |                |
| 200        | 2,1 | 256,9          | –              | 6,3            | 12,2           | 210,2               | 269,8          | 2,1            | 0,2                 | 3,42           | 5,09           | 3,34           |
|            | 2,1 | 256,9          | –              | 6,3            | 12,2           | 210,2               | 269,8          | 2,1            | 0,2                 | 3,42           | 5,09           | 3,34           |
|            | 2,1 | 281,6          | 223,4          | 8              | 15             | 210,2               | 299,8          | 2,1            | 0,23                | 2,9            | 4,31           | 2,83           |
|            | 2,1 | 281,6          | 223,4          | 8              | 15             | 210,2               | 299,8          | 2,1            | 0,23                | 2,9            | 4,31           | 2,83           |
|            | 2,1 | 281,6          | –              | 8              | 15             | 210,2               | 299,8          | 2,1            | 0,23                | 2,9            | 4,31           | 2,83           |
|            | 2,1 | 281,6          | –              | 8              | 15             | 210,2               | 299,8          | 2,1            | 0,23                | 2,9            | 4,31           | 2,83           |
|            | 2,1 | 271,6          | 223,6          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 210,2               | 299,8          | 2,1            | 0,32                | 2,13           | 3,17           | 2,08           |
|            | 2,1 | 271,6          | 223,6          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 210,2               | 299,8          | 2,1            | 0,32                | 2,13           | 3,17           | 2,08           |
|            | 3   | 295,8          | 230,4          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 214                 | 326            | 2,5            | 0,32                | 2,1            | 3,13           | 2,06           |
|            | 3   | 295,8          | 230,4          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 214                 | 326            | 2,5            | 0,32                | 2,1            | 3,13           | 2,06           |
|            | 3   | 287,9          | 227,1          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 214                 | 326            | 2,5            | 0,39                | 1,71           | 2,54           | 1,67           |
|            | 3   | 287,9          | 227,1          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 214                 | 326            | 2,5            | 0,39                | 1,71           | 2,54           | 1,67           |
|            | 4   | 310,9          | 238,2          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 217                 | 343            | 3              | 0,26                | 2,57           | 3,83           | 2,52           |
|            | 4   | 310,9          | 238,2          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 217                 | 343            | 3              | 0,26                | 2,57           | 3,83           | 2,52           |
|            | 4   | 305,3          | 235            | 9,5            | 17,7           | 217                 | 343            | 3              | 0,35                | 1,95           | 2,9            | 1,91           |
|            | 4   | 305,3          | 235            | 9,5            | 17,7           | 217                 | 343            | 3              | 0,35                | 1,95           | 2,9            | 1,91           |
|            | 5   | 355,1          | 248,8          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 220                 | 400            | 4              | 0,34                | 1,98           | 2,94           | 1,93           |
|            | 5   | 355,1          | 248,8          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 220                 | 400            | 4              | 0,34                | 1,98           | 2,94           | 1,93           |



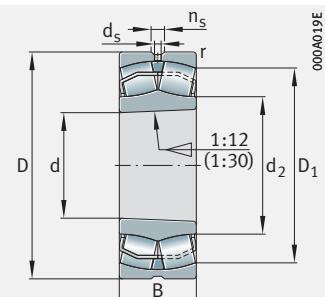


## Spherical roller bearings

With cylindrical or tapered bore



Cylindrical bore

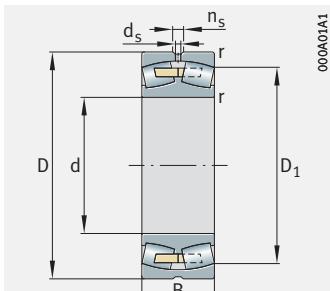
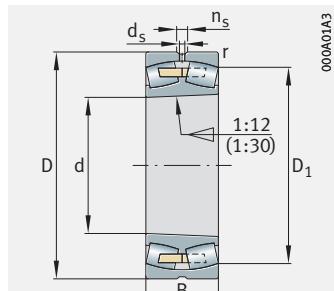
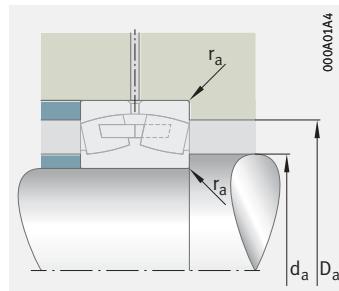


Tapered bore

**d = 220 – 240 mm**

| Main dimensions |     |     | Basic load ratings     |                          | Fatigue limit load | Limiting speed    | Speed rating      | Mass | Designation                                  |
|-----------------|-----|-----|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------|--|
| d               | D   | B   | dyn.<br>C <sub>r</sub> | stat.<br>C <sub>0r</sub> | C <sub>ur</sub>    | n <sub>G</sub>    | n <sub>θr</sub>   | m    | ► 695   1.12<br>► 696   1.13<br>X-life ► 684 |
|                 |     |     | kN                     | kN                       | N                  | min <sup>-1</sup> | min <sup>-1</sup> | ≈ kg |  |
| 220             | 300 | 60  | 610                    | 1 240                    | 74 000             | 2 600             | 1 460             | 12,3 | 23944-S-K-MB                                 |
|                 | 300 | 60  | 610                    | 1 240                    | 74 000             | 2 600             | 1 460             | 12,3 | 23944-S-MB                                   |
|                 | 340 | 90  | 1 260                  | 1 900                    | 182 000            | 2 230             | 1 450             | 29,4 | 23044-BE-XL                                  |
|                 | 340 | 90  | 1 260                  | 1 900                    | 182 000            | 2 230             | 1 450             | 28,5 | 23044-BE-XL-K                                |
|                 | 340 | 118 | 1 620                  | 2 600                    | 260 000            | 1 830             | 1 090             | 39,3 | 24044-BE-XL                                  |
|                 | 340 | 118 | 1 620                  | 2 600                    | 260 000            | 1 830             | 1 090             | 37,7 | 24044-BE-XL-K30                              |
|                 | 370 | 120 | 1 860                  | 2 700                    | 223 000            | 1 860             | 1 080             | 52,2 | 23144-BE-XL                                  |
|                 | 370 | 120 | 1 860                  | 2 700                    | 223 000            | 1 860             | 1 080             | 50,5 | 23144-BE-XL-K                                |
|                 | 370 | 150 | 2 190                  | 3 250                    | 300 000            | 1 650             | 750               | 64   | 24144-BE-XL                                  |
|                 | 370 | 150 | 2 190                  | 3 250                    | 300 000            | 1 650             | 750               | 62,7 | 24144-BE-XL-K30                              |
|                 | 400 | 108 | 1 840                  | 2 360                    | 216 000            | 2 140             | 1 350             | 59,6 | 22244-BE-XL                                  |
|                 | 400 | 108 | 1 840                  | 2 360                    | 216 000            | 2 140             | 1 350             | 58,3 | 22244-BE-XL-K                                |
|                 | 400 | 144 | 2 380                  | 3 300                    | 270 000            | 1 700             | 880               | 77,7 | 23244-BE-XL                                  |
|                 | 400 | 144 | 2 380                  | 3 300                    | 270 000            | 1 700             | 880               | 75,3 | 23244-BE-XL-K                                |
| 240             | 320 | 60  | 640                    | 1 370                    | 96 000             | 2 440             | 1 310             | 13,4 | 23948-K-MB                                   |
|                 | 320 | 60  | 640                    | 1 370                    | 96 000             | 2 440             | 1 310             | 13,9 | 23948-MB                                     |
|                 | 360 | 92  | 1 350                  | 2 120                    | 200 000            | 2 080             | 1 310             | 32,6 | 23048-BE-XL                                  |
|                 | 360 | 92  | 1 350                  | 2 120                    | 200 000            | 2 080             | 1 310             | 31,6 | 23048-BE-XL-K                                |
|                 | 360 | 118 | 1 670                  | 2 850                    | 280 000            | 1 710             | 980               | 44,1 | 24048-BE-XL                                  |
|                 | 360 | 118 | 1 670                  | 2 850                    | 280 000            | 1 710             | 980               | 42,3 | 24048-BE-XL-K30                              |
|                 | 400 | 128 | 2 130                  | 3 150                    | 255 000            | 1 700             | 970               | 64   | 23148-BE-XL                                  |
|                 | 400 | 128 | 2 130                  | 3 150                    | 255 000            | 1 700             | 970               | 62   | 23148-BE-XL-K                                |
|                 | 400 | 160 | 2 600                  | 3 900                    | 340 000            | 1 470             | 650               | 83,2 | 24148-BE-XL                                  |
|                 | 400 | 160 | 2 600                  | 3 900                    | 340 000            | 1 470             | 650               | 81,5 | 24148-BE-XL-K30                              |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>

Solid cage, brass or steel;  
cylindrical boreSolid cage, brass or steel;  
tapered bore

Mounting dimensions

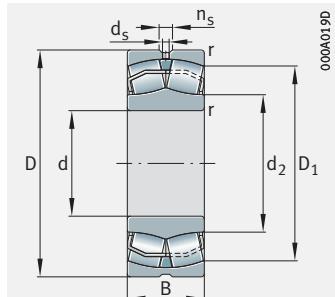
| Dimensions |     |                |                |                |                | Mounting dimensions |                |                | Calculation factors |                |                |                |
|------------|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| d          | r   | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>2</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | d <sub>a</sub>      | D <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub> | e                   | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
|            |     | min.           | ≈              | ≈              |                | min.                | max.           | max.           |                     |                |                |                |
| 220        | 2,1 | 277,4          | –              | 6,3            | 12,2           | 230,2               | 289,8          | 2,1            | 0,18                | 3,76           | 5,59           | 3,67           |
|            | 2,1 | 277,4          | –              | 6,3            | 12,2           | 230,2               | 289,8          | 2,1            | 0,18                | 3,76           | 5,59           | 3,67           |
|            | 3   | 304,5          | 248,8          | 8              | 15             | 232,4               | 327,6          | 2,5            | 0,24                | 2,81           | 4,19           | 2,75           |
|            | 3   | 304,5          | 248,8          | 8              | 15             | 232,4               | 327,6          | 2,5            | 0,24                | 2,81           | 4,19           | 2,75           |
|            | 3   | 295,7          | 245            | 6,3            | 12,2           | 232,4               | 327,6          | 2,5            | 0,32                | 2,1            | 3,13           | 2,06           |
|            | 3   | 295,7          | 245            | 6,3            | 12,2           | 232,4               | 327,6          | 2,5            | 0,32                | 2,1            | 3,13           | 2,06           |
|            | 4   | 323            | 254,8          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 237                 | 353            | 3              | 0,31                | 2,15           | 3,2            | 2,1            |
|            | 4   | 323            | 254,8          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 237                 | 353            | 3              | 0,31                | 2,15           | 3,2            | 2,1            |
|            | 4   | 314,3          | 247,6          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 237                 | 353            | 3              | 0,39                | 1,74           | 2,59           | 1,7            |
|            | 4   | 314,3          | 247,6          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 237                 | 353            | 3              | 0,39                | 1,74           | 2,59           | 1,7            |
|            | 4   | 346,6          | 260,1          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 237                 | 383            | 3              | 0,26                | 2,57           | 3,83           | 2,52           |
|            | 4   | 346,6          | 260,1          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 237                 | 383            | 3              | 0,26                | 2,57           | 3,83           | 2,52           |
|            | 4   | 338            | 255,8          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 237                 | 383            | 3              | 0,36                | 1,9            | 2,83           | 1,86           |
|            | 4   | 338            | 255,8          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 237                 | 383            | 3              | 0,36                | 1,9            | 2,83           | 1,86           |
|            | 5   | 391,1          | 273,4          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 240                 | 440            | 4              | 0,33                | 2,06           | 3,06           | 2,01           |
|            | 5   | 391,1          | 273,4          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 240                 | 440            | 4              | 0,33                | 2,06           | 3,06           | 2,01           |
| 240        | 2,1 | 297,8          | –              | 6,3            | 12,2           | 250,2               | 309,8          | 2,1            | 0,17                | 4,05           | 6,04           | 3,96           |
|            | 2,1 | 297,8          | –              | 6,3            | 12,2           | 250,2               | 309,8          | 2,1            | 0,17                | 4,05           | 6,04           | 3,96           |
|            | 3   | 324,6          | 269,5          | 8              | 15             | 252,4               | 347,6          | 2,5            | 0,23                | 2,98           | 4,44           | 2,92           |
|            | 3   | 324,6          | 269,5          | 8              | 15             | 252,4               | 347,6          | 2,5            | 0,23                | 2,98           | 4,44           | 2,92           |
|            | 3   | 317,2          | 268,5          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 252,4               | 347,6          | 2,5            | 0,3                 | 2,28           | 3,39           | 2,23           |
|            | 3   | 317,2          | 268,5          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 252,4               | 347,6          | 2,5            | 0,3                 | 2,28           | 3,39           | 2,23           |
|            | 4   | 349,9          | 275,9          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 257                 | 383            | 3              | 0,31                | 2,18           | 3,24           | 2,13           |
|            | 4   | 349,9          | 275,9          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 257                 | 383            | 3              | 0,31                | 2,18           | 3,24           | 2,13           |
|            | 4   | 339            | 267,3          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 257                 | 383            | 3              | 0,39                | 1,71           | 2,54           | 1,67           |
|            | 4   | 339            | 267,3          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 257                 | 383            | 3              | 0,39                | 1,71           | 2,54           | 1,67           |
|            | 4   | 380,4          | 285,6          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 257                 | 423            | 3              | 0,26                | 2,55           | 3,8            | 2,5            |
|            | 4   | 380,4          | 285,6          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 257                 | 423            | 3              | 0,26                | 2,55           | 3,8            | 2,5            |
|            | 4   | 370,8          | 280,8          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 257                 | 423            | 3              | 0,36                | 1,87           | 2,79           | 1,83           |
|            | 4   | 370,8          | 280,8          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 257                 | 423            | 3              | 0,36                | 1,87           | 2,79           | 1,83           |
|            | 5   | 426,4          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 260                 | 480            | 4              | 0,32                | 2,12           | 3,15           | 2,07           |
|            | 5   | 426,4          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 260                 | 480            | 4              | 0,32                | 2,12           | 3,15           | 2,07           |



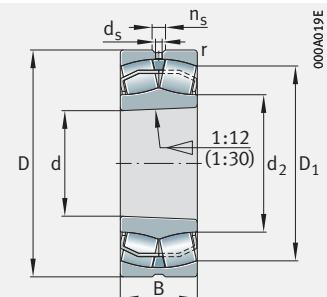


## Spherical roller bearings

With cylindrical or  
tapered bore



Cylindrical bore

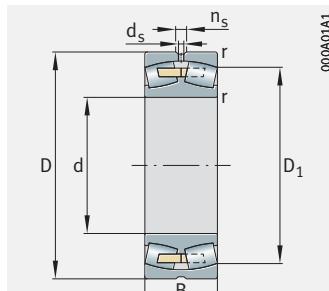
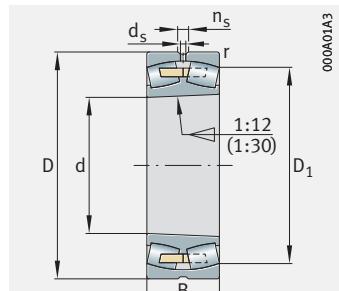
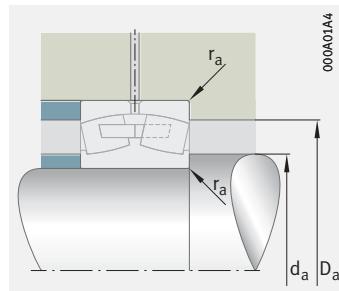


Tapered bore

### d = 260 – 280 mm

| Main dimensions |     |     | Basic load ratings |                   | Fatigue limit load | Limiting speed    | Speed rating      | Mass  | Designation        |
|-----------------|-----|-----|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------|--------------------|
| d               | D   | B   | dyn.<br>$C_r$      | stat.<br>$C_{0r}$ | $C_{ur}$           | $n_G$             | $n_{\vartheta r}$ | m     |                    |
|                 |     |     | kN                 | kN                | N                  | min <sup>-1</sup> | min <sup>-1</sup> | ≈ kg  |                    |
| 260             | 360 | 75  | 940                | 1 940             | 111 000            | 2 100             | 1 190             | 22,4  | 23952-K-MB         |
|                 | 360 | 75  | 940                | 1 940             | 111 000            | 2 100             | 1 190             | 24,1  | 23952-MB           |
|                 | 400 | 104 | 1 670              | 2 600             | 239 000            | 1 850             | 1 170             | 47,4  | 23052-BE-XL        |
|                 | 400 | 104 | 1 670              | 2 600             | 239 000            | 1 850             | 1 170             | 45,9  | 23052-BE-XL-K      |
|                 | 400 | 140 | 2 210              | 3 650             | 345 000            | 1 510             | 880               | 63,8  | 24052-BE-XL        |
|                 | 400 | 140 | 2 210              | 3 650             | 345 000            | 1 510             | 880               | 61,2  | 24052-BE-XL-K30    |
|                 | 440 | 144 | 2 600              | 3 900             | 310 000            | 1 500             | 860               | 90    | 23152-BE-XL        |
|                 | 440 | 144 | 2 600              | 3 900             | 310 000            | 1 500             | 860               | 87,2  | 23152-BE-XL-K      |
|                 | 440 | 180 | 3 150              | 4 900             | 400 000            | 1 290             | 560               | 110   | 24152-BE-XL        |
|                 | 440 | 180 | 3 150              | 4 900             | 400 000            | 1 290             | 560               | 108   | 24152-BE-XL-K30    |
|                 | 480 | 130 | 2 600              | 3 450             | 295 000            | 1 720             | 1 070             | 104   | 22252-BEA-XL-K-MB1 |
|                 | 480 | 130 | 2 600              | 3 450             | 295 000            | 1 720             | 1 070             | 106   | 22252-BEA-XL-MB1   |
|                 | 480 | 174 | 3 350              | 4 750             | 370 000            | 1 360             | 690               | 134   | 23252-BEA-XL-K-MB1 |
|                 | 480 | 174 | 3 350              | 4 750             | 370 000            | 1 360             | 690               | 139   | 23252-BEA-XL-MB1   |
|                 | 540 | 165 | 3 650              | 4 650             | 360 000            | 1 390             | 740               | 179   | 22352-BEA-XL-K-MB1 |
|                 | 540 | 165 | 3 650              | 4 650             | 360 000            | 1 390             | 740               | 182   | 22352-BEA-XL-MB1   |
| 280             | 380 | 75  | 970                | 2 040             | 133 000            | 2 000             | 1 100             | 24,7  | 23956-K-MB         |
|                 | 380 | 75  | 970                | 2 040             | 133 000            | 2 000             | 1 100             | 25,5  | 23956-MB           |
|                 | 420 | 106 | 1 780              | 2 850             | 260 000            | 1 740             | 1 090             | 50,9  | 23056-BE-XL        |
|                 | 420 | 106 | 1 780              | 2 850             | 260 000            | 1 740             | 1 090             | 49,3  | 23056-BE-XL-K      |
|                 | 420 | 140 | 2 290              | 3 950             | 370 000            | 1 420             | 800               | 70,6  | 24056-BE-XL        |
|                 | 420 | 140 | 2 290              | 3 950             | 370 000            | 1 420             | 800               | 67,8  | 24056-BE-XL-K30    |
|                 | 460 | 146 | 2 750              | 4 200             | 325 000            | 1 420             | 790               | 96,3  | 23156-BE-XL        |
|                 | 460 | 146 | 2 750              | 4 200             | 325 000            | 1 420             | 790               | 93,1  | 23156-BE-XL-K      |
|                 | 460 | 180 | 3 300              | 5 200             | 435 000            | 1 230             | 520               | 116   | 24156-BE-XL        |
|                 | 460 | 180 | 3 300              | 5 200             | 435 000            | 1 230             | 520               | 114   | 24156-BE-XL-K30    |
|                 | 500 | 130 | 2 750              | 3 700             | 320 000            | 1 650             | 990               | 109   | 22256-BEA-XL-K-MB1 |
|                 | 500 | 130 | 2 750              | 3 700             | 320 000            | 1 650             | 990               | 112   | 22256-BEA-XL-MB1   |
|                 | 500 | 176 | 3 550              | 5 200             | 395 000            | 1 280             | 630               | 143,7 | 23256-BEA-XL-K-MB1 |
|                 | 500 | 176 | 3 550              | 5 200             | 395 000            | 1 280             | 630               | 148   | 23256-BEA-XL-MB1   |
|                 | 580 | 175 | 4 150              | 5 300             | 405 000            | 1 280             | 670               | 223   | 22356-BEA-XL-K-MB1 |
|                 | 580 | 175 | 4 150              | 5 300             | 405 000            | 1 280             | 670               | 228   | 22356-BEA-XL-MB1   |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>

Solid cage, brass or steel;  
cylindrical boreSolid cage, brass or steel;  
tapered bore

Mounting dimensions

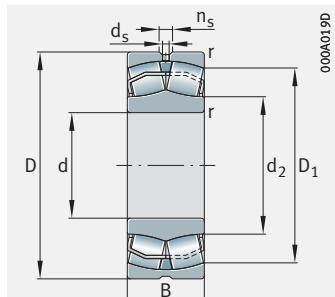
| Dimensions |     |                |                |                |                | Mounting dimensions |                |                | Calculation factors |                |                |                |
|------------|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| d          | r   | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>2</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | d <sub>a</sub>      | D <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub> | e                   | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
|            |     | min.           | ≈              | ≈              |                | min.                | max.           | max.           |                     |                |                |                |
| 260        | 2,1 | 330,5          | –              | 8              | 15             | 270,2               | 349,8          | 2,1            | 0,19                | 3,54           | 5,27           | 3,46           |
|            | 2,1 | 330,5          | –              | 8              | 15             | 270,2               | 349,8          | 2,1            | 0,19                | 3,54           | 5,27           | 3,46           |
|            | 4   | 358,7          | 295,5          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 274,6               | 385,4          | 3              | 0,23                | 2,9            | 4,31           | 2,83           |
|            | 4   | 358,7          | 295,5          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 274,6               | 385,4          | 3              | 0,23                | 2,9            | 4,31           | 2,83           |
|            | 4   | 349            | 288,3          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 274,6               | 385,4          | 3              | 0,32                | 2,09           | 3,11           | 2,04           |
|            | 4   | 349            | 288,3          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 274,6               | 385,4          | 3              | 0,32                | 2,09           | 3,11           | 2,04           |
|            | 4   | 382,7          | 301,7          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 277                 | 423            | 3              | 0,32                | 2,12           | 3,15           | 2,07           |
|            | 4   | 382,7          | 301,7          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 277                 | 423            | 3              | 0,32                | 2,12           | 3,15           | 2,07           |
|            | 4   | 370,6          | 292,2          | 8              | 15             | 277                 | 423            | 3              | 0,4                 | 1,67           | 2,49           | 1,63           |
|            | 4   | 370,6          | 292,2          | 8              | 15             | 277                 | 423            | 3              | 0,4                 | 1,67           | 2,49           | 1,63           |
|            | 5   | 415,1          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 280                 | 460            | 4              | 0,26                | 2,57           | 3,83           | 2,52           |
|            | 5   | 415,1          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 280                 | 460            | 4              | 0,26                | 2,57           | 3,83           | 2,52           |
|            | 5   | 404,3          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 280                 | 460            | 4              | 0,36                | 1,87           | 2,79           | 1,83           |
|            | 5   | 404,3          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 280                 | 460            | 4              | 0,36                | 1,87           | 2,79           | 1,83           |
| 280        | 2,1 | 350            | –              | 8              | 15             | 290,2               | 369,8          | 2,1            | 0,18                | 3,76           | 5,59           | 3,67           |
|            | 2,1 | 350            | –              | 8              | 15             | 290,2               | 369,8          | 2,1            | 0,18                | 3,76           | 5,59           | 3,67           |
|            | 4   | 379,2          | 314,3          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 294,6               | 405,4          | 3              | 0,22                | 3,01           | 4,48           | 2,94           |
|            | 4   | 379,2          | 314,3          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 294,6               | 405,4          | 3              | 0,22                | 3,01           | 4,48           | 2,94           |
|            | 4   | 370,5          | 310,3          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 294,6               | 405,4          | 3              | 0,3                 | 2,23           | 3,32           | 2,18           |
|            | 4   | 370,5          | 310,3          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 294,6               | 405,4          | 3              | 0,3                 | 2,23           | 3,32           | 2,18           |
|            | 5   | 403,4          | 321,4          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 300                 | 440            | 4              | 0,31                | 2,21           | 3,29           | 2,16           |
|            | 5   | 403,4          | 321,4          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 300                 | 440            | 4              | 0,31                | 2,21           | 3,29           | 2,16           |
|            | 5   | 392,4          | 312,8          | 8              | 15             | 300                 | 440            | 4              | 0,38                | 1,76           | 2,62           | 1,72           |
|            | 5   | 392,4          | 312,8          | 8              | 15             | 300                 | 440            | 4              | 0,38                | 1,76           | 2,62           | 1,72           |
|            | 5   | 436            | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 300                 | 480            | 4              | 0,25                | 2,71           | 4,04           | 2,65           |
|            | 5   | 436            | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 300                 | 480            | 4              | 0,25                | 2,71           | 4,04           | 2,65           |
|            | 5   | 425,4          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 300                 | 480            | 4              | 0,34                | 1,96           | 2,92           | 1,92           |
|            | 5   | 425,4          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 300                 | 480            | 4              | 0,34                | 1,96           | 2,92           | 1,92           |
|            | 6   | 495,5          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 306                 | 554            | 5              | 0,31                | 2,18           | 3,24           | 2,13           |
|            | 6   | 495,5          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 306                 | 554            | 5              | 0,31                | 2,18           | 3,24           | 2,13           |



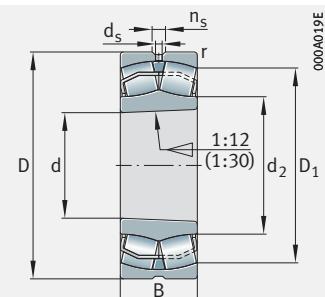


## Spherical roller bearings

With cylindrical or tapered bore



Cylindrical bore

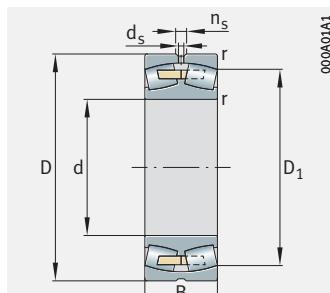
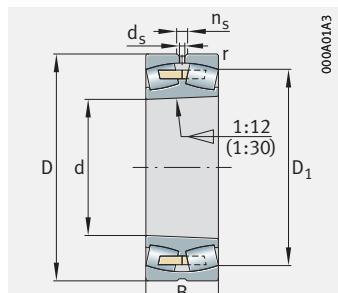
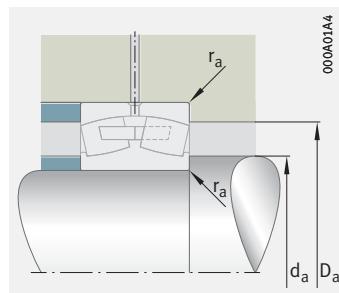


Tapered bore

**d = 300 – 320 mm**

| Main dimensions |     |     | Basic load ratings     |                          | Fatigue limit load | Limiting speed    | Speed rating      | Mass | Designation          |
|-----------------|-----|-----|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------|----------------------|
| d               | D   | B   | dyn.<br>C <sub>r</sub> | stat.<br>C <sub>0r</sub> | C <sub>ur</sub>    | n <sub>G</sub>    | n <sub>0r</sub>   | m    |                      |
|                 |     |     | kN                     | kN                       | N                  | min <sup>-1</sup> | min <sup>-1</sup> | ≈ kg |                      |
| 300             | 420 | 90  | 1 270                  | 2 650                    | 170 000            | 1 780             | 1 000             | 39,1 | 23960-B-K-MB         |
|                 | 420 | 90  | 1 270                  | 2 650                    | 170 000            | 1 780             | 1 000             | 40,6 | 23960-B-MB           |
|                 | 460 | 118 | 2 160                  | 3 450                    | 305 000            | 1 570             | 980               | 70,5 | 23060-BE-XL          |
|                 | 460 | 118 | 2 160                  | 3 450                    | 305 000            | 1 570             | 980               | 68,4 | 23060-BE-XL-K        |
|                 | 460 | 160 | 2 850                  | 4 900                    | 435 000            | 1 250             | 720               | 101  | 24060-BE-XL          |
|                 | 460 | 160 | 2 850                  | 4 900                    | 435 000            | 1 250             | 720               | 97   | 24060-BE-XL-K30      |
|                 | 500 | 160 | 3 250                  | 4 950                    | 375 000            | 1 300             | 720               | 126  | 23160-BEA-XL-K-MB1   |
|                 | 500 | 160 | 3 250                  | 4 950                    | 375 000            | 1 300             | 720               | 130  | 23160-BEA-XL-MB1     |
|                 | 500 | 200 | 3 950                  | 6 400                    | 500 000            | 1 100             | 450               | 164  | 24160-BE-XL          |
|                 | 500 | 200 | 3 950                  | 6 400                    | 500 000            | 1 100             | 450               | 161  | 24160-BE-XL-K30      |
|                 | 540 | 140 | 3 100                  | 4 250                    | 360 000            | 1 500             | 900               | 139  | 22260-BEA-XL-K-MB1   |
|                 | 540 | 140 | 3 100                  | 4 250                    | 360 000            | 1 500             | 900               | 142  | 22260-BEA-XL-MB1     |
|                 | 540 | 192 | 4 100                  | 6 100                    | 450 000            | 1 160             | 560               | 187  | 23260-BEA-XL-K-MB1   |
|                 | 540 | 192 | 4 100                  | 6 100                    | 450 000            | 1 160             | 560               | 193  | 23260-BEA-XL-MB1     |
| 320             | 440 | 90  | 1 310                  | 2 750                    | 206 000            | 1 700             | 930               | 41   | 23964-K-MB           |
|                 | 440 | 90  | 1 310                  | 2 750                    | 206 000            | 1 700             | 930               | 41,8 | 23964-MB             |
|                 | 480 | 121 | 2 300                  | 3 750                    | 330 000            | 1 480             | 920               | 75,6 | 23064-BEA-XL-K-MB1   |
|                 | 480 | 121 | 2 300                  | 3 750                    | 330 000            | 1 480             | 920               | 78   | 23064-BEA-XL-MB1     |
|                 | 480 | 160 | 2 950                  | 5 200                    | 465 000            | 1 200             | 670               | 99   | 24064-BEA-XL-K30-MB1 |
|                 | 480 | 160 | 2 950                  | 5 200                    | 465 000            | 1 200             | 670               | 102  | 24064-BEA-XL-MB1     |
|                 | 540 | 176 | 3 800                  | 5 900                    | 425 000            | 1 170             | 650               | 161  | 23164-BEA-XL-K-MB1   |
|                 | 540 | 176 | 3 800                  | 5 900                    | 425 000            | 1 170             | 650               | 165  | 23164-BEA-XL-MB1     |
|                 | 540 | 218 | 4 600                  | 7 300                    | 570 000            | 1 010             | 415               | 209  | 24164-BE-XL          |
|                 | 540 | 218 | 4 600                  | 7 300                    | 570 000            | 1 010             | 415               | 205  | 24164-BE-XL-K30      |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>

Solid cage, brass or steel;  
cylindrical boreSolid cage, brass or steel;  
tapered bore

Mounting dimensions

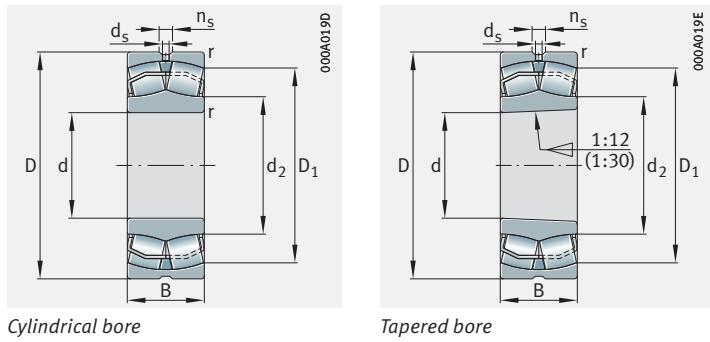
| Dimensions |     |                |                |                |                | Mounting dimensions |                |                | Calculation factors |                |                |                |
|------------|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| d          | r   | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>2</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | d <sub>a</sub>      | D <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub> | e                   | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
|            |     | min.           | ≈              | ≈              |                | min.                | max.           | max.           |                     |                |                |                |
| 300        | 3   | 384,6          | –              | 9,5            | 17,7           | 312,4               | 407,6          | 2,5            | 0,2                 | 3,42           | 5,09           | 3,34           |
|            | 3   | 384,6          | –              | 9,5            | 17,7           | 312,4               | 407,6          | 2,5            | 0,2                 | 3,42           | 5,09           | 3,34           |
|            | 4   | 413            | 340            | 9,5            | 17,7           | 314,6               | 445,4          | 3              | 0,23                | 2,92           | 4,35           | 2,86           |
|            | 4   | 413            | 340            | 9,5            | 17,7           | 314,6               | 445,4          | 3              | 0,23                | 2,92           | 4,35           | 2,86           |
|            | 4   | 403            | 334,8          | 8              | 15             | 314,6               | 445,4          | 3              | 0,32                | 2,12           | 3,15           | 2,07           |
|            | 4   | 403            | 334,8          | 8              | 15             | 314,6               | 445,4          | 3              | 0,32                | 2,12           | 3,15           | 2,07           |
|            | 5   | 436,8          | –              | 9,5            | 17,7           | 320                 | 480            | 4              | 0,31                | 2,18           | 3,24           | 2,13           |
|            | 5   | 436,8          | –              | 9,5            | 17,7           | 320                 | 480            | 4              | 0,31                | 2,18           | 3,24           | 2,13           |
|            | 5   | 422,8          | 338,2          | 8              | 15             | 320                 | 480            | 4              | 0,39                | 1,72           | 2,56           | 1,68           |
|            | 5   | 422,8          | 338,2          | 8              | 15             | 320                 | 480            | 4              | 0,39                | 1,72           | 2,56           | 1,68           |
|            | 5   | 470,5          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 320                 | 520            | 4              | 0,25                | 2,71           | 4,04           | 2,65           |
|            | 5   | 470,5          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 320                 | 520            | 4              | 0,25                | 2,71           | 4,04           | 2,65           |
|            | 5   | 458            | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 320                 | 520            | 4              | 0,35                | 1,92           | 2,86           | 1,88           |
|            | 5   | 458            | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 320                 | 520            | 4              | 0,35                | 1,92           | 2,86           | 1,88           |
| 320        | 7,5 | 530,3          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 332                 | 588            | 6              | 0,31                | 2,21           | 3,29           | 2,16           |
|            | 7,5 | 530,3          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 332                 | 588            | 6              | 0,31                | 2,21           | 3,29           | 2,16           |





## Spherical roller bearings

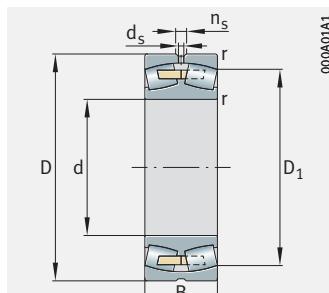
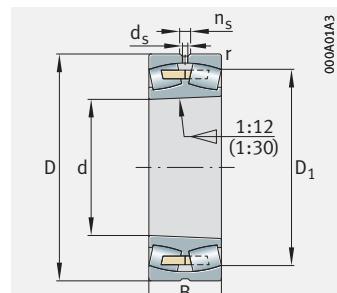
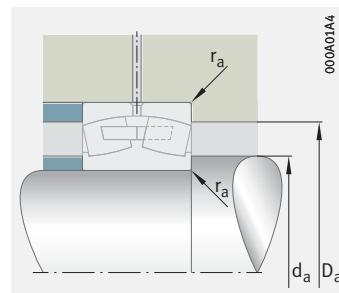
With cylindrical or tapered bore



**d = 340 – 360 mm**

| Main dimensions |     |     | Basic load ratings     |                          | Fatigue limit load | Limiting speed    | Speed rating      | Mass  | Designation          |
|-----------------|-----|-----|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------|----------------------|
| d               | D   | B   | dyn.<br>C <sub>r</sub> | stat.<br>C <sub>0r</sub> | C <sub>ur</sub>    | n <sub>G</sub>    | n <sub>0r</sub>   | m     |                      |
|                 |     |     | kN                     | kN                       | N                  | min <sup>-1</sup> | min <sup>-1</sup> | ≈ kg  |                      |
| 340             | 460 | 90  | 1 370                  | 3 000                    | 204 000            | 1 610             | 860               | 42,9  | 23968-K-MB           |
|                 | 460 | 90  | 1 370                  | 3 000                    | 204 000            | 1 610             | 860               | 43,7  | 23968-MB             |
|                 | 520 | 133 | 2 700                  | 4 400                    | 375 000            | 1 360             | 840               | 101   | 23068-BEA-XL-K-MB1   |
|                 | 520 | 133 | 2 700                  | 4 400                    | 375 000            | 1 360             | 840               | 104   | 23068-BEA-XL-MB1     |
|                 | 520 | 180 | 3 550                  | 6 200                    | 530 000            | 1 080             | 610               | 136   | 24068-BEA-XL-K30-MB1 |
|                 | 520 | 180 | 3 550                  | 6 200                    | 530 000            | 1 080             | 610               | 139   | 24068-BEA-XL-MB1     |
|                 | 580 | 190 | 4 350                  | 6 600                    | 480 000            | 1 090             | 600               | 204   | 23168-BEA-XL-K-MB1   |
|                 | 580 | 190 | 4 350                  | 6 600                    | 480 000            | 1 090             | 600               | 210   | 23168-BEA-XL-MB1     |
|                 | 580 | 243 | 5 400                  | 8 800                    | 640 000            | 900               | 370               | 267   | 24168-BE-XL          |
|                 | 580 | 243 | 5 400                  | 8 800                    | 640 000            | 900               | 370               | 263   | 24168-BE-XL-K30      |
|                 | 620 | 165 | 4 100                  | 5 600                    | 460 000            | 1 280             | 770               | 217   | 22268-BEA-XL-K-MB1   |
|                 | 620 | 165 | 4 100                  | 5 600                    | 460 000            | 1 280             | 770               | 221   | 22268-BEA-XL-MB1     |
|                 | 620 | 224 | 5 300                  | 7 900                    | 580 000            | 1 000             | 475               | 292   | 23268-BEA-XL-K-MB1   |
|                 | 620 | 224 | 5 300                  | 7 900                    | 580 000            | 1 000             | 475               | 301   | 23268-BEA-XL-MB1     |
|                 | 710 | 212 | 6 000                  | 8 000                    | 570 000            | 1 010             | 500               | 407,9 | 22368-BEA-XL-MB1     |
|                 | 710 | 212 | 6 000                  | 8 000                    | 570 000            | 1 010             | 500               | 403   | 22368-BEA-XL-K-MB1   |
| 360             | 480 | 90  | 1 440                  | 3 200                    | 216 000            | 1 540             | 800               | 45    | 23972-K-MB           |
|                 | 480 | 90  | 1 440                  | 3 200                    | 216 000            | 1 540             | 800               | 46,5  | 23972-MB             |
|                 | 540 | 134 | 2 800                  | 4 650                    | 400 000            | 1 300             | 790               | 108   | 23072-BEA-XL-MB1     |
|                 | 540 | 134 | 2 800                  | 4 650                    | 400 000            | 1 300             | 790               | 104   | 23072-BEA-XL-K-MB1   |
|                 | 540 | 180 | 3 650                  | 6 600                    | 570 000            | 1 040             | 570               | 144   | 24072-BEA-XL-MB1     |
|                 | 540 | 180 | 3 650                  | 6 600                    | 570 000            | 1 040             | 570               | 141   | 24072-BEA-XL-K30-MB1 |
|                 | 600 | 192 | 4 550                  | 7 100                    | 510 000            | 1 040             | 560               | 222   | 23172-BEA-XL-MB1     |
|                 | 600 | 192 | 4 550                  | 7 100                    | 510 000            | 1 040             | 560               | 215   | 23172-BEA-XL-K-MB1   |
|                 | 600 | 243 | 5 600                  | 9 100                    | 680 000            | 890               | 350               | 277   | 24172-BE-XL          |
|                 | 600 | 243 | 5 600                  | 9 100                    | 680 000            | 890               | 350               | 272   | 24172-BE-XL-K30      |
|                 | 650 | 170 | 4 450                  | 6 200                    | 500 000            | 1 190             | 710               | 245   | 22272-BEA-XL-K-MB1   |
|                 | 650 | 170 | 4 450                  | 6 200                    | 500 000            | 1 190             | 710               | 251   | 22272-BEA-XL-MB1     |
|                 | 650 | 232 | 5 700                  | 8 900                    | 630 000            | 930               | 430               | 341   | 23272-BEA-XL-MB1     |
|                 | 650 | 232 | 5 700                  | 8 900                    | 630 000            | 930               | 430               | 330,5 | 23272-BEA-XL-K-MB1   |
|                 | 750 | 224 | 6 600                  | 8 800                    | 620 000            | 710               | 470               | 476   | 22372-BEA-XL-K-MB1   |
|                 | 750 | 224 | 6 600                  | 8 800                    | 620 000            | 710               | 470               | 479   | 22372-BEA-XL-MB1     |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>

Solid cage, brass or steel;  
cylindrical boreSolid cage, brass or steel;  
tapered bore

Mounting dimensions

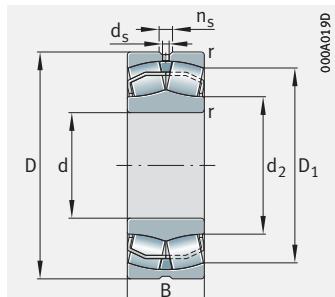
| Dimensions |      |                |                |                |                | Mounting dimensions |                |                | Calculation factors |                |                |                |
|------------|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| d          | r    | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>2</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | d <sub>a</sub>      | D <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub> | e                   | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
|            | min. | ≈              | ≈              |                |                | min.                | max.           | max.           |                     |                |                |                |
| <b>340</b> | 3    | 426,7          | –              | 9,5            | 17,7           | 352,4               | 447,6          | 2,5            | 0,18                | 3,85           | 5,73           | 3,76           |
|            | 3    | 426,7          | –              | 9,5            | 17,7           | 352,4               | 447,6          | 2,5            | 0,18                | 3,85           | 5,73           | 3,76           |
|            | 5    | 467,1          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 358                 | 502            | 4              | 0,23                | 2,92           | 4,35           | 2,86           |
|            | 5    | 467,1          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 358                 | 502            | 4              | 0,23                | 2,92           | 4,35           | 2,86           |
|            | 5    | 456,1          | –              | 9,5            | 17,7           | 358                 | 502            | 4              | 0,32                | 2,12           | 3,15           | 2,07           |
|            | 5    | 456,1          | –              | 9,5            | 17,7           | 358                 | 502            | 4              | 0,32                | 2,12           | 3,15           | 2,07           |
|            | 5    | 502,6          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 360                 | 560            | 4              | 0,32                | 2,1            | 3,13           | 2,06           |
|            | 5    | 502,6          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 360                 | 560            | 4              | 0,32                | 2,1            | 3,13           | 2,06           |
|            | 5    | 484,1          | 382,8          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 360                 | 560            | 4              | 0,42                | 1,62           | 2,42           | 1,59           |
|            | 5    | 484,1          | 382,8          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 360                 | 560            | 4              | 0,42                | 1,62           | 2,42           | 1,59           |
|            | 6    | 538,7          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 366                 | 594            | 5              | 0,26                | 2,62           | 3,9            | 2,56           |
|            | 6    | 538,7          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 366                 | 594            | 5              | 0,26                | 2,62           | 3,9            | 2,56           |
|            | 6    | 523,5          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 366                 | 594            | 5              | 0,36                | 1,85           | 2,76           | 1,81           |
|            | 6    | 523,5          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 366                 | 594            | 5              | 0,36                | 1,85           | 2,76           | 1,81           |
| <b>360</b> | 3    | 447,1          | –              | 9,5            | 17,7           | 372,4               | 467,6          | 2,5            | 0,17                | 4,05           | 6,04           | 3,96           |
|            | 3    | 447,1          | –              | 9,5            | 17,7           | 372,4               | 467,6          | 2,5            | 0,17                | 4,05           | 6,04           | 3,96           |
|            | 5    | 487,6          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 378                 | 522            | 4              | 0,22                | 3,04           | 4,53           | 2,97           |
|            | 5    | 487,6          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 378                 | 522            | 4              | 0,22                | 3,04           | 4,53           | 2,97           |
|            | 5    | 476,4          | –              | 9,5            | 17,7           | 378                 | 522            | 4              | 0,3                 | 2,23           | 3,32           | 2,18           |
|            | 5    | 476,4          | –              | 9,5            | 17,7           | 378                 | 522            | 4              | 0,3                 | 2,23           | 3,32           | 2,18           |
|            | 5    | 523,3          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 380                 | 580            | 4              | 0,31                | 2,18           | 3,24           | 2,13           |
|            | 5    | 523,3          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 380                 | 580            | 4              | 0,31                | 2,18           | 3,24           | 2,13           |
|            | 5    | 505,9          | 399,4          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 380                 | 580            | 4              | 0,4                 | 1,69           | 2,52           | 1,65           |
|            | 5    | 505,9          | 399,4          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 380                 | 580            | 4              | 0,4                 | 1,69           | 2,52           | 1,65           |
|            | 6    | 566,4          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 386                 | 624            | 5              | 0,25                | 2,69           | 4              | 2,63           |
|            | 6    | 566,4          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 386                 | 624            | 5              | 0,25                | 2,69           | 4              | 2,63           |
|            | 6    | 550,8          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 386                 | 624            | 5              | 0,36                | 1,9            | 2,83           | 1,86           |
|            | 6    | 550,8          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 386                 | 624            | 5              | 0,36                | 1,9            | 2,83           | 1,86           |
|            | 7,5  | 640            | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 392                 | 718            | 6              | 0,31                | 2,2            | 3,27           | 2,15           |
|            | 7,5  | 640            | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 392                 | 718            | 6              | 0,31                | 2,2            | 3,27           | 2,15           |



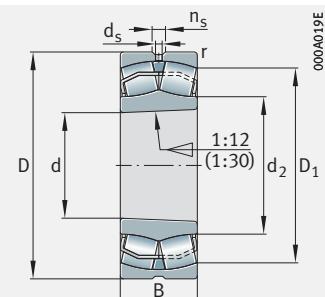


## Spherical roller bearings

With cylindrical or tapered bore



Cylindrical bore

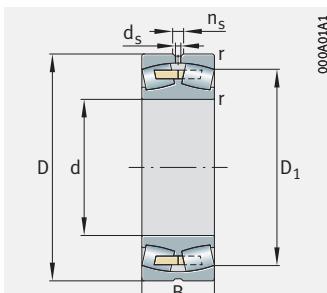
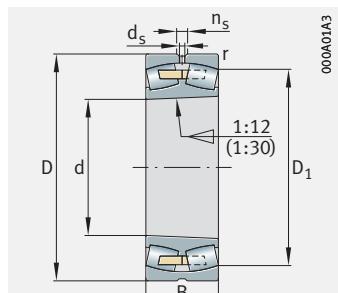
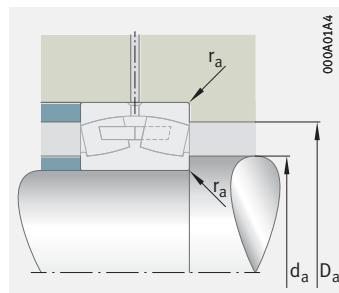


Tapered bore

**d = 380 – 400 mm**

| Main dimensions |     |       | Basic load ratings     |                          | Fatigue limit load | Limiting speed    | Speed rating      | Mass                      | Designation                 |
|-----------------|-----|-------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| d               | D   | B     | dyn.<br>C <sub>r</sub> | stat.<br>C <sub>0r</sub> | C <sub>ur</sub>    | n <sub>G</sub>    | n <sub>0r</sub>   | m                         |                             |
|                 |     |       | kN                     | kN                       | N                  | min <sup>-1</sup> | min <sup>-1</sup> | ≈ kg                      |                             |
| <b>380</b>      | 520 | 106   | 1 780                  | 4 000                    | 270 000            | 1 340             | 750               | 66,3                      | <b>23976-K-MB</b>           |
|                 | 520 | 106   | 1 780                  | 4 000                    | 270 000            | 1 340             | 750               | 69,1                      | <b>23976-MB</b>             |
|                 | 560 | 135   | 2 900                  | 5 000                    | 420 000            | 1 230             | 740               | 114                       | <b>23076-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 560 | 135   | 2 900                  | 5 000                    | 420 000            | 1 230             | 740               | 109                       | <b>23076-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>   |
|                 | 560 | 180   | 3 750                  | 7 000                    | 590 000            | 990               | 530               | 153                       | <b>24076-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 560 | 180   | 3 750                  | 7 000                    | 590 000            | 990               | 530               | 151                       | <b>24076-BEA-XL-K30-MB1</b> |
|                 | 620 | 194   | 4 700                  | 7 600                    | 540 000            | 990               | 530               | 234                       | <b>23176-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 620 | 194   | 4 700                  | 7 600                    | 540 000            | 990               | 530               | 227                       | <b>23176-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>   |
|                 | 620 | 243   | 5 800                  | 9 700                    | 730 000            | 850               | 325               | 290                       | <b>24176-BE-XL</b>          |
|                 | 620 | 243   | 5 800                  | 9 700                    | 730 000            | 850               | 325               | 285                       | <b>24176-BE-XL-K30</b>      |
|                 | 680 | 240   | 6 200                  | 9 600                    | 680 000            | 890               | 400               | 385                       | <b>23276-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 680 | 240   | 6 200                  | 9 600                    | 680 000            | 890               | 400               | 374                       | <b>23276-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>   |
| <b>400</b>      | 540 | 106   | 1 830                  | 4 150                    | 280 000            | 1 290             | 710               | 68,2                      | <b>23980-B-K-MB</b>         |
|                 | 540 | 106   | 1 830                  | 4 150                    | 280 000            | 1 290             | 710               | 72,9                      | <b>23980-B-MB</b>           |
|                 | 600 | 148   | 3 400                  | 5 700                    | 480 000            | 1 150             | 690               | 149                       | <b>23080-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 600 | 148   | 3 400                  | 5 700                    | 480 000            | 1 150             | 690               | 144                       | <b>23080-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>   |
|                 | 600 | 200   | 4 500                  | 8 100                    | 680 000            | 920               | 495               | 200                       | <b>24080-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 600 | 200   | 4 500                  | 8 100                    | 680 000            | 920               | 495               | 196                       | <b>24080-BEA-XL-K30-MB1</b> |
|                 | 650 | 200   | 5 000                  | 8 100                    | 590 000            | 950               | 495               | 255                       | <b>23180-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 650 | 200   | 5 000                  | 8 100                    | 590 000            | 950               | 495               | 246                       | <b>23180-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>   |
|                 | 650 | 250   | 6 200                  | 10 600                   | 790 000            | 800               | 300               | 328                       | <b>24180-BE-XL</b>          |
|                 | 650 | 250   | 6 200                  | 10 600                   | 790 000            | 800               | 300               | 323                       | <b>24180-BE-XL-K30</b>      |
|                 | 720 | 256   | 7 000                  | 10 900                   | 750 000            | 820               | 370               | 464                       | <b>23280-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 720 | 256   | 7 000                  | 10 900                   | 750 000            | 820               | 370               | 450                       | <b>23280-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>   |
| <b>820</b>      | 243 | 7 800 | 10 500                 | 730 000                  | 850                | 410               | 615,5             | <b>22380-BEA-XL-MB1</b>   |                             |
|                 | 243 | 7 800 | 10 500                 | 730 000                  | 850                | 410               | 605               | <b>22380-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b> |                             |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>

Solid cage, brass or steel;  
cylindrical boreSolid cage, brass or steel;  
tapered bore

Mounting dimensions

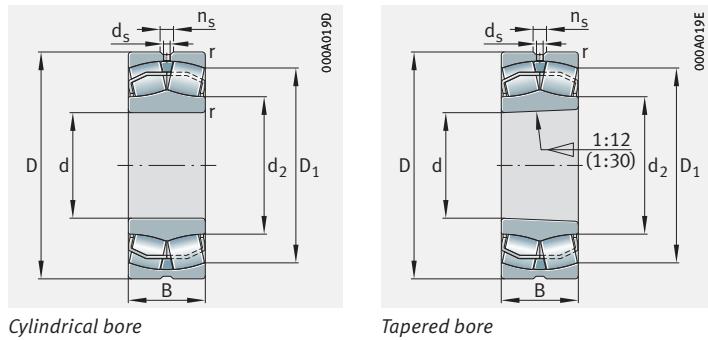
| Dimensions |       |                |                |                |                | Mounting dimensions |                |                | Calculation factors |                |                |                |
|------------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| d          | r     | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>2</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | d <sub>a</sub>      | D <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub> | e                   | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
|            | min.  | ≈              | ≈              |                |                | min.                | max.           | max.           |                     |                |                |                |
| 380        | 4     | 477,6          | –              | 9,5            | 17,7           | 394,6               | 505,4          | 3              | 0,19                | 3,58           | 5,33           | 3,5            |
|            | 4     | 477,6          | –              | 9,5            | 17,7           | 394,6               | 505,4          | 3              | 0,19                | 3,58           | 5,33           | 3,5            |
|            | 5     | 508,1          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 398                 | 542            | 4              | 0,21                | 3,17           | 4,72           | 3,1            |
|            | 5     | 508,1          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 398                 | 542            | 4              | 0,21                | 3,17           | 4,72           | 3,1            |
|            | 5     | 497,9          | –              | 9,5            | 17,7           | 398                 | 542            | 4              | 0,29                | 2,33           | 3,47           | 2,28           |
|            | 5     | 497,9          | –              | 9,5            | 17,7           | 398                 | 542            | 4              | 0,29                | 2,33           | 3,47           | 2,28           |
|            | 5     | 543,6          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 400                 | 600            | 4              | 0,3                 | 2,25           | 3,34           | 2,2            |
|            | 5     | 543,6          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 400                 | 600            | 4              | 0,3                 | 2,25           | 3,34           | 2,2            |
|            | 5     | 528,4          | 421            | 9,5            | 17,7           | 400                 | 600            | 4              | 0,38                | 1,76           | 2,62           | 1,72           |
|            | 5     | 528,4          | 421            | 9,5            | 17,7           | 400                 | 600            | 4              | 0,38                | 1,76           | 2,62           | 1,72           |
|            | 6     | 578,1          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 406                 | 654            | 5              | 0,35                | 1,92           | 2,86           | 1,88           |
|            | 6     | 578,1          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 406                 | 654            | 5              | 0,35                | 1,92           | 2,86           | 1,88           |
| 400        | 4     | 499            | –              | 9,5            | 17,7           | 414,6               | 525,4          | 3              | 0,18                | 3,71           | 5,52           | 3,63           |
|            | 4     | 499            | –              | 9,5            | 17,7           | 414,6               | 525,4          | 3              | 0,18                | 3,71           | 5,52           | 3,63           |
|            | 5     | 541,9          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 418                 | 582            | 4              | 0,22                | 3,07           | 4,57           | 3              |
|            | 5     | 541,9          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 418                 | 582            | 4              | 0,22                | 3,07           | 4,57           | 3              |
|            | 5     | 529,4          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 418                 | 582            | 4              | 0,3                 | 2,23           | 3,32           | 2,18           |
|            | 5     | 529,4          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 418                 | 582            | 4              | 0,3                 | 2,23           | 3,32           | 2,18           |
|            | 6     | 571,4          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 426                 | 624            | 5              | 0,29                | 2,3            | 3,42           | 2,25           |
|            | 6     | 571,4          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 426                 | 624            | 5              | 0,29                | 2,3            | 3,42           | 2,25           |
|            | 6     | 556,5          | 448,8          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 426                 | 624            | 5              | 0,37                | 1,82           | 2,7            | 1,78           |
|            | 6     | 556,5          | 448,8          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 426                 | 624            | 5              | 0,37                | 1,82           | 2,7            | 1,78           |
|            | 6     | 611,2          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 426                 | 694            | 5              | 0,36                | 1,9            | 2,83           | 1,86           |
|            | 6     | 611,2          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 426                 | 694            | 5              | 0,36                | 1,9            | 2,83           | 1,86           |
| 7,5        | 701,3 | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 432            | 788                 | 6              | 0,31           | 2,21                | 3,29           | 2,16           |                |
|            | 7,5   | 701,3          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 432                 | 788            | 6              | 0,31                | 2,21           | 3,29           | 2,16           |





## Spherical roller bearings

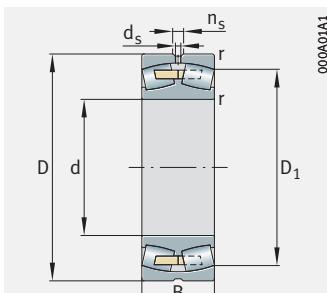
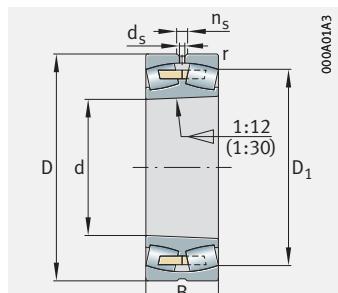
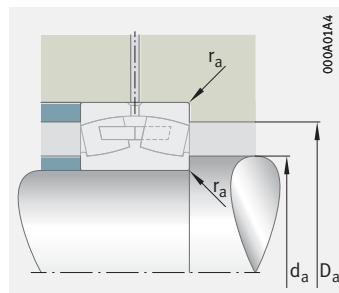
With cylindrical or tapered bore



**d = 420 – 440 mm**

| Main dimensions |     |       | Basic load ratings     |                          | Fatigue limit load | Limiting speed    | Speed rating      | Mass | Designation                 |
|-----------------|-----|-------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------|-----------------------------|
| d               | D   | B     | dyn.<br>C <sub>r</sub> | stat.<br>C <sub>0r</sub> | C <sub>ur</sub>    | n <sub>G</sub>    | n <sub>0r</sub>   | m    |                             |
|                 |     |       | kN                     | kN                       | N                  | min <sup>-1</sup> | min <sup>-1</sup> | ≈ kg |                             |
| <b>420</b>      | 560 | 106   | 1 910                  | 4 450                    | 310 000            | 1 230             | 660               | 72,1 | <b>23984-K-MB</b>           |
|                 | 560 | 106   | 1 910                  | 4 450                    | 310 000            | 1 230             | 660               | 75,5 | <b>23984-MB</b>             |
|                 | 620 | 150   | 3 650                  | 6 300                    | 520 000            | 1 090             | 650               | 153  | <b>23084-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>   |
|                 | 620 | 150   | 3 650                  | 6 300                    | 520 000            | 1 090             | 650               | 158  | <b>23084-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 620 | 200   | 4 600                  | 8 500                    | 720 000            | 890               | 465               | 205  | <b>24084-BEA-XL-K30-MB1</b> |
|                 | 620 | 200   | 4 600                  | 8 500                    | 720 000            | 890               | 465               | 208  | <b>24084-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 700 | 224   | 6 000                  | 9 600                    | 660 000            | 860               | 455               | 342  | <b>23184-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>   |
|                 | 700 | 224   | 6 000                  | 9 600                    | 660 000            | 860               | 455               | 353  | <b>23184-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 700 | 280   | 7 400                  | 12 600                   | 890 000            | 720               | 270               | 437  | <b>24184-BE-XL</b>          |
|                 | 700 | 280   | 7 400                  | 12 600                   | 890 000            | 720               | 270               | 431  | <b>24184-BE-XL-K30</b>      |
|                 | 760 | 272   | 7 800                  | 12 300                   | 820 000            | 770               | 340               | 537  | <b>23284-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>   |
|                 | 760 | 272   | 7 800                  | 12 300                   | 820 000            | 770               | 340               | 553  | <b>23284-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
| <b>440</b>      | 600 | 118   | 2 230                  | 5 200                    | 305 000            | 1 130             | 620               | 98,3 | <b>23988-K-MB</b>           |
|                 | 600 | 118   | 2 230                  | 5 200                    | 305 000            | 1 130             | 620               | 101  | <b>23988-MB</b>             |
|                 | 650 | 157   | 3 950                  | 6 900                    | 560 000            | 1 030             | 610               | 176  | <b>23088-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>   |
|                 | 650 | 157   | 3 950                  | 6 900                    | 560 000            | 1 030             | 610               | 182  | <b>23088-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 650 | 212   | 5 100                  | 9 500                    | 780 000            | 830               | 435               | 238  | <b>24088-BEA-XL-K30-MB1</b> |
|                 | 650 | 212   | 5 100                  | 9 500                    | 780 000            | 830               | 435               | 243  | <b>24088-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 720 | 226   | 6 200                  | 10 200                   | 700 000            | 820               | 430               | 358  | <b>23188-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>   |
|                 | 720 | 226   | 6 200                  | 10 200                   | 700 000            | 820               | 430               | 370  | <b>23188-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 720 | 280   | 7 600                  | 12 900                   | 940 000            | 710               | 260               | 453  | <b>24188-BE-XL</b>          |
|                 | 720 | 280   | 7 600                  | 12 900                   | 940 000            | 710               | 260               | 446  | <b>24188-BE-XL-K30</b>      |
| <b>790</b>      | 280 | 8 300 | 13 200                 | 880 000                  | 730                | 320               | 592               | 592  | <b>23288-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>   |
|                 | 280 | 8 300 | 13 200                 | 880 000                  | 730                | 320               | 610               | 610  | <b>23288-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>

Solid cage, brass or steel;  
cylindrical boreSolid cage, brass or steel;  
tapered bore

Mounting dimensions

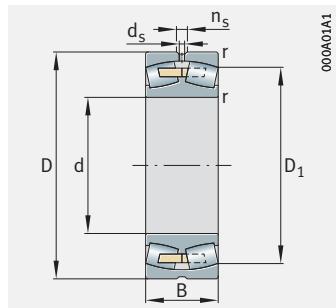
| Dimensions |      |                |                |                |                | Mounting dimensions |                |                | Calculation factors |                |                |                |
|------------|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| d          | r    | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>2</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | d <sub>a</sub>      | D <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub> | e                   | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
|            | min. | ≈              | ≈              |                |                | min.                | max.           | max.           |                     |                |                |                |
| 420        | 4    | 519,5          | –              | 9,5            | 17,7           | 434,6               | 545,4          | 3              | 0,18                | 3,85           | 5,73           | 3,76           |
|            | 4    | 519,5          | –              | 9,5            | 17,7           | 434,6               | 545,4          | 3              | 0,18                | 3,85           | 5,73           | 3,76           |
|            | 5    | 560,7          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 438                 | 602            | 4              | 0,21                | 3,17           | 4,72           | 3,1            |
|            | 5    | 560,7          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 438                 | 602            | 4              | 0,21                | 3,17           | 4,72           | 3,1            |
|            | 5    | 529,4          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 438                 | 602            | 4              | 0,29                | 2,32           | 3,45           | 2,26           |
|            | 5    | 551            | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 438                 | 602            | 4              | 0,29                | 2,32           | 3,45           | 2,26           |
|            | 6    | 609,8          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 446                 | 674            | 5              | 0,31                | 2,18           | 3,24           | 2,13           |
|            | 6    | 609,8          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 446                 | 674            | 5              | 0,31                | 2,18           | 3,24           | 2,13           |
|            | 6    | 592,2          | 472,7          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 446                 | 674            | 5              | 0,39                | 1,72           | 2,56           | 1,68           |
|            | 6    | 592,2          | 472,7          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 446                 | 674            | 5              | 0,39                | 1,72           | 2,56           | 1,68           |
| 440        | 7,5  | 643,4          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 452                 | 728            | 6              | 0,36                | 1,89           | 2,81           | 1,84           |
|            | 7,5  | 643,4          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 452                 | 728            | 6              | 0,36                | 1,89           | 2,81           | 1,84           |
|            | 4    | 552,8          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 454,6               | 585,4          | 3              | 0,18                | 3,66           | 5,46           | 3,58           |
|            | 4    | 552,8          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 454,6               | 585,4          | 3              | 0,18                | 3,66           | 5,46           | 3,58           |
|            | 6    | 589,3          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 463                 | 627            | 5              | 0,21                | 3,17           | 4,72           | 3,1            |
|            | 6    | 589,3          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 463                 | 627            | 5              | 0,21                | 3,17           | 4,72           | 3,1            |
|            | 6    | 578,8          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 463                 | 627            | 5              | 0,29                | 2,3            | 3,42           | 2,25           |
|            | 6    | 578,8          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 463                 | 627            | 5              | 0,29                | 2,3            | 3,42           | 2,25           |
|            | 6    | 630,2          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 466                 | 694            | 5              | 0,3                 | 2,25           | 3,34           | 2,2            |
|            | 6    | 630,2          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 466                 | 694            | 5              | 0,3                 | 2,25           | 3,34           | 2,2            |



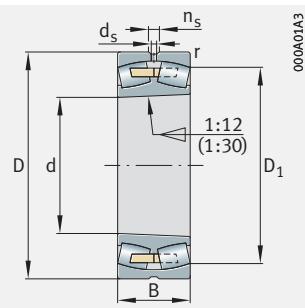


## Spherical roller bearings

With cylindrical or tapered bore



*Solid cage, brass or steel;  
cylindrical bore*

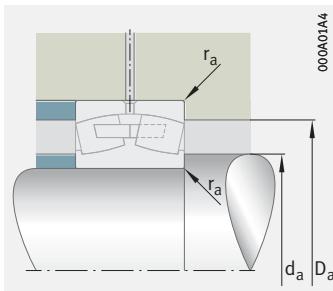


*Solid cage, brass or steel;  
tapered bore*

**d = 460 – 480 mm**

| Main dimensions |     |     | Basic load ratings |                   | Fatigue limit load | Limiting speed    | Speed rating      | Mass | Designation                 |
|-----------------|-----|-----|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------|-----------------------------|
| d               | D   | B   | dyn.<br>$C_r$      | stat.<br>$C_{0r}$ | $C_{ur}$           | $n_G$             | $n_{\vartheta r}$ | m    |                             |
|                 |     |     | kN                 | kN                | N                  | min <sup>-1</sup> | min <sup>-1</sup> | ≈ kg |                             |
| <b>460</b>      | 580 | 118 | 1 940              | 5 100             | 335 000            | 1 020             | 325               | 71   | <b>24892-B-MB</b>           |
|                 | 620 | 118 | 2 270              | 5 400             | 380 000            | 1 080             | 590               | 103  | <b>23992-B-K-MB</b>         |
|                 | 620 | 118 | 2 270              | 5 400             | 380 000            | 1 080             | 590               | 111  | <b>23992-B-MB</b>           |
|                 | 680 | 163 | 4 300              | 7 500             | 610 000            | 980               | 580               | 201  | <b>23092-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>   |
|                 | 680 | 163 | 4 300              | 7 500             | 610 000            | 980               | 580               | 208  | <b>23092-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 680 | 218 | 5 500              | 10 200            | 840 000            | 800               | 410               | 270  | <b>24092-BEA-XL-K30-MB1</b> |
|                 | 680 | 218 | 5 500              | 10 200            | 840 000            | 800               | 410               | 274  | <b>24092-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 760 | 240 | 6 900              | 11 500            | 760 000            | 770               | 395               | 431  | <b>23192-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>   |
|                 | 760 | 240 | 6 900              | 11 500            | 760 000            | 770               | 395               | 445  | <b>23192-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 760 | 300 | 8 500              | 14 500            | 1 030 000          | 660               | 241               | 531  | <b>24192-BEA-XL-K30-MB1</b> |
|                 | 760 | 300 | 8 500              | 14 500            | 1 030 000          | 660               | 241               | 540  | <b>24192-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 830 | 296 | 9 200              | 14 700            | 960 000            | 690               | 295               | 695  | <b>23292-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>   |
|                 | 830 | 296 | 9 200              | 14 700            | 960 000            | 690               | 295               | 716  | <b>23292-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
| <b>480</b>      | 600 | 118 | 2 000              | 5 400             | 370 000            | 980               | 305               | 78,4 | <b>24896-MB</b>             |
|                 | 650 | 128 | 2 550              | 6 000             | 470 000            | 1 040             | 570               | 121  | <b>23996-B-K-MB</b>         |
|                 | 650 | 128 | 2 550              | 6 000             | 470 000            | 1 040             | 570               | 126  | <b>23996-B-MB</b>           |
|                 | 700 | 165 | 4 450              | 8 000             | 640 000            | 950               | 550               | 210  | <b>23096-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>   |
|                 | 700 | 165 | 4 450              | 8 000             | 640 000            | 950               | 550               | 217  | <b>23096-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 700 | 218 | 5 600              | 10 700            | 890 000            | 770               | 385               | 279  | <b>24096-BEA-XL-K30-MB1</b> |
|                 | 700 | 218 | 5 600              | 10 700            | 880 000            | 770               | 385               | 284  | <b>24096-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 790 | 248 | 7 400              | 12 400            | 820 000            | 740               | 375               | 479  | <b>23196-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>   |
|                 | 790 | 248 | 7 400              | 12 400            | 820 000            | 740               | 375               | 494  | <b>23196-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 790 | 308 | 9 000              | 15 500            | 1 100 000          | 640               | 227               | 594  | <b>24196-BEA-XL-K30-MB1</b> |
|                 | 790 | 308 | 9 000              | 15 500            | 1 100 000          | 640               | 227               | 603  | <b>24196-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 870 | 310 | 10 000             | 16 200            | 1 040 000          | 650               | 275               | 804  | <b>23296-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>   |
|                 | 870 | 310 | 10 000             | 16 200            | 1 040 000          | 650               | 275               | 829  | <b>23296-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>



Mounting dimensions

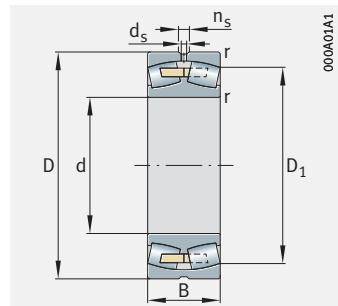
| Dimensions |     |                |                |                | Mounting dimensions |                |                | Calculation factors |                |                |                |
|------------|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| d          | r   | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | d <sub>a</sub>      | D <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub> | e                   | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
|            |     | min.           | ≈              |                | min.                | max.           | max.           |                     |                |                |                |
| <b>460</b> | 3   | –              | 6,3            | 12,2           | 472,4               | 567,6          | 2,5            | 0,18                | 3,76           | 5,59           | 3,67           |
|            | 4   | 573,3          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 474,6               | 605,4          | 3              | 0,18                | 3,85           | 5,73           | 3,76           |
|            | 4   | 573,3          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 474,6               | 605,4          | 3              | 0,18                | 3,85           | 5,73           | 3,76           |
|            | 6   | 616,7          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 483                 | 657            | 5              | 0,21                | 3,17           | 4,72           | 3,1            |
|            | 6   | 616,7          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 483                 | 657            | 5              | 0,21                | 3,17           | 4,72           | 3,1            |
|            | 6   | 606,6          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 483                 | 657            | 5              | 0,29                | 2,33           | 3,47           | 2,28           |
|            | 6   | 606,6          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 483                 | 657            | 5              | 0,29                | 2,33           | 3,47           | 2,28           |
|            | 7,5 | 663,4          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 492                 | 728            | 6              | 0,31                | 2,21           | 3,29           | 2,16           |
|            | 7,5 | 663,4          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 492                 | 728            | 6              | 0,31                | 2,21           | 3,29           | 2,16           |
|            | 7,5 | 647,1          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 492                 | 728            | 6              | 0,38                | 1,76           | 2,62           | 1,72           |
|            | 7,5 | 647,1          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 492                 | 728            | 6              | 0,38                | 1,76           | 2,62           | 1,72           |
| <b>480</b> | 3   | –              | 6,3            | 12,2           | 492                 | 588            | 2,5            | 0,17                | 3,9            | 5,81           | 3,81           |
|            | 5   | 598,8          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 498                 | 632            | 4              | 0,18                | 3,76           | 5,59           | 3,67           |
|            | 5   | 598,8          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 498                 | 632            | 4              | 0,18                | 3,76           | 5,59           | 3,67           |
|            | 6   | 637,3          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 503                 | 677            | 5              | 0,21                | 3,27           | 4,87           | 3,2            |
|            | 6   | 637,3          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 503                 | 677            | 5              | 0,21                | 3,27           | 4,87           | 3,2            |
|            | 6   | 628,1          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 503                 | 677            | 5              | 0,28                | 2,43           | 3,61           | 2,37           |
|            | 6   | 628,1          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 503                 | 677            | 5              | 0,28                | 2,43           | 3,61           | 2,37           |
|            | 7,5 | 690,4          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 512                 | 758            | 6              | 0,3                 | 2,23           | 3,32           | 2,18           |
|            | 7,5 | 690,4          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 512                 | 758            | 6              | 0,3                 | 2,23           | 3,32           | 2,18           |
|            | 7,5 | 673,14         | 12,5           | 23,5           | 512                 | 758            | 6              | 0,38                | 1,79           | 2,67           | 1,75           |
|            | 7,5 | 673,1          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 512                 | 758            | 6              | 0,38                | 1,79           | 2,67           | 1,75           |
|            | 7,5 | 737,6          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 512                 | 838            | 6              | 0,36                | 1,9            | 2,83           | 1,86           |
|            | 7,5 | 737,6          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 512                 | 838            | 6              | 0,36                | 1,9            | 2,83           | 1,86           |



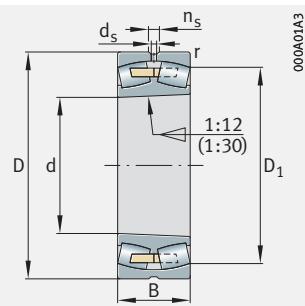


## Spherical roller bearings

With cylindrical or tapered bore



*Solid cage, brass or steel;  
cylindrical bore*

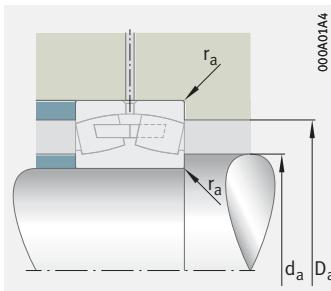


*Solid cage, brass or steel;  
tapered bore*

**d = 500 – 530 mm**

| Main dimensions |     |     | Basic load ratings |                   | Fatigue limit load | Limiting speed    | Speed rating      | Mass  | Designation            |
|-----------------|-----|-----|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------|------------------------|
| d               | D   | B   | dyn.<br>$C_r$      | stat.<br>$C_{0r}$ | $C_{ur}$           | $n_G$             | $n_{\vartheta r}$ | m     |                        |
|                 |     |     | kN                 | kN                | N                  | min <sup>-1</sup> | min <sup>-1</sup> | ≈ kg  |                        |
| 500             | 620 | 118 | 2 070              | 5 700             | 270 000            | 930               | 290               | 84,3  | 248/500-B-MB           |
|                 | 670 | 128 | 2 600              | 6 300             | 410 000            | 990               | 540               | 124   | 239/500-K-MB           |
|                 | 670 | 128 | 2 600              | 6 300             | 410 000            | 990               | 540               | 132   | 239/500-MB             |
|                 | 720 | 167 | 4 700              | 8 700             | 760 000            | 890               | 510               | 223   | 230/500-BEA-XL-K-MB1   |
|                 | 720 | 167 | 4 700              | 8 700             | 750 000            | 890               | 510               | 230   | 230/500-BEA-XL-MB1     |
|                 | 720 | 218 | 5 700              | 11 100            | 880 000            | 750               | 370               | 289   | 240/500-BEA-XL-K30-MB1 |
|                 | 720 | 218 | 5 700              | 11 100            | 880 000            | 750               | 370               | 294   | 240/500-BEA-XL-MB1     |
|                 | 830 | 264 | 8 300              | 13 900            | 890 000            | 690               | 350               | 574   | 231/500-BEA-XL-K-MB1   |
|                 | 830 | 264 | 8 300              | 13 900            | 890 000            | 690               | 350               | 593   | 231/500-BEA-XL-MB1     |
|                 | 830 | 325 | 10 000             | 17 300            | 1 190 000          | 600               | 209               | 692   | 241/500-BEA-XL-K30-MB1 |
|                 | 830 | 325 | 10 000             | 17 300            | 1 190 000          | 600               | 209               | 703   | 241/500-BEA-XL-MB1     |
|                 | 920 | 336 | 11 300             | 18 000            | 1 140 000          | 610               | 260               | 983   | 232/500-BEA-XL-K-MB1   |
|                 | 920 | 336 | 11 300             | 18 000            | 1 140 000          | 610               | 260               | 1 013 | 232/500-BEA-XL-MB1     |
| 530             | 650 | 118 | 2 240              | 6 400             | 385 000            | 880               | 260               | 89,7  | 248/530-B-MB           |
|                 | 710 | 136 | 2 850              | 6 900             | 395 000            | 930               | 500               | 160   | 239/530-MB             |
|                 | 710 | 136 | 2 850              | 6 900             | 395 000            | 930               | 500               | 146   | 239/530-K-MB           |
|                 | 780 | 185 | 5 600              | 10 100            | 860 000            | 820               | 475               | 312   | 230/530-BEA-XL-MB1     |
|                 | 780 | 185 | 5 600              | 10 100            | 860 000            | 820               | 475               | 302   | 230/530-BEA-XL-K-MB1   |
|                 | 780 | 250 | 7 000              | 13 500            | 1 050 000          | 670               | 335               | 403   | 240/530-BEA-XL-K30-MB1 |
|                 | 780 | 250 | 7 000              | 13 500            | 1 050 000          | 670               | 335               | 410   | 240/530-BEA-XL-MB1     |
|                 | 870 | 272 | 8 900              | 15 000            | 960 000            | 660               | 325               | 655   | 231/530-BEA-XL-MB1     |
|                 | 870 | 272 | 8 900              | 15 000            | 960 000            | 660               | 325               | 634   | 231/530-BEA-XL-K-MB1   |
|                 | 870 | 335 | 10 700             | 19 100            | 1 290 000          | 560               | 190               | 791   | 241/530-BEA-XL-MB1     |
|                 | 870 | 335 | 10 700             | 19 100            | 1 290 000          | 560               | 190               | 778   | 241/530-BEA-XL-K30-MB1 |
|                 | 980 | 355 | 12 700             | 20 400            | 1 270 000          | 570               | 235               | 1 183 | 232/530-BEA-XL-K-MB1   |
|                 | 980 | 355 | 12 700             | 20 400            | 1 270 000          | 570               | 235               | 1 201 | 232/530-BEA-XL-MB1     |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>



Mounting dimensions

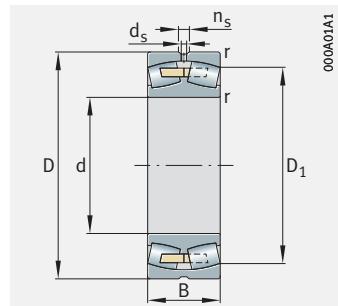
| Dimensions |     |                |                |                | Mounting dimensions |                |                | Calculation factors |                |                |                |
|------------|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| d          | r   | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | d <sub>a</sub>      | D <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub> | e                   | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
|            |     | min.           | ≈              |                | min.                | max.           | max.           |                     |                |                |                |
| <b>500</b> | 3   | 582,7          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 512,4               | 607,6          | 2,5            | 0,17                | 4              | 5,96           | 3,91           |
|            | 5   | 619,3          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 518                 | 652            | 4              | 0,17                | 3,9            | 5,81           | 3,81           |
|            | 5   | 619,3          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 518                 | 652            | 4              | 0,17                | 3,9            | 5,81           | 3,81           |
|            | 6   | 656,5          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 523                 | 697            | 5              | 0,21                | 3,24           | 4,82           | 3,16           |
|            | 6   | 656,5          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 523                 | 697            | 5              | 0,21                | 3,24           | 4,82           | 3,16           |
|            | 6   | 647,3          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 523                 | 697            | 5              | 0,27                | 2,51           | 3,74           | 2,45           |
|            | 6   | 647,3          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 523                 | 697            | 5              | 0,27                | 2,51           | 3,74           | 2,45           |
|            | 7,5 | 723,1          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 532                 | 798            | 6              | 0,31                | 2,2            | 3,27           | 2,15           |
|            | 7,5 | 723,1          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 532                 | 798            | 6              | 0,31                | 2,2            | 3,27           | 2,15           |
|            | 7,5 | 705,2          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 532                 | 798            | 6              | 0,38                | 1,78           | 2,65           | 1,74           |
|            | 7,5 | 705,2          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 532                 | 798            | 6              | 0,38                | 1,78           | 2,65           | 1,74           |
| <b>530</b> | 3   | 614,1          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 542,4               | 637,6          | 2,5            | 0,16                | 4,22           | 6,29           | 4,13           |
|            | 5   | 656,5          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 548                 | 692            | 4              | 0,18                | 3,85           | 5,73           | 3,76           |
|            | 5   | 656,5          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 548                 | 692            | 4              | 0,18                | 3,85           | 5,73           | 3,76           |
|            | 6   | 708            | 12,5           | 23,5           | 553                 | 757            | 5              | 0,22                | 3,1            | 4,62           | 3,03           |
|            | 6   | 708            | 12,5           | 23,5           | 553                 | 757            | 5              | 0,22                | 3,1            | 4,62           | 3,03           |
|            | 6   | 694,4          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 553                 | 757            | 5              | 0,29                | 2,33           | 3,47           | 2,28           |
|            | 6   | 694,4          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 553                 | 757            | 5              | 0,29                | 2,33           | 3,47           | 2,28           |
|            | 7,5 | 760,5          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 562                 | 838            | 6              | 0,3                 | 2,25           | 3,34           | 2,2            |
|            | 7,5 | 760,5          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 562                 | 838            | 6              | 0,3                 | 2,25           | 3,34           | 2,2            |
|            | 7,5 | 742,9          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 562                 | 838            | 6              | 0,37                | 1,83           | 2,72           | 1,79           |
|            | 7,5 | 742,9          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 562                 | 838            | 6              | 0,37                | 1,83           | 2,72           | 1,79           |
|            | 9,5 | 826,4          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 570                 | 940            | 8              | 0,37                | 1,84           | 2,74           | 1,8            |
|            | 9,5 | 826,4          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 570                 | 940            | 8              | 0,37                | 1,84           | 2,74           | 1,8            |



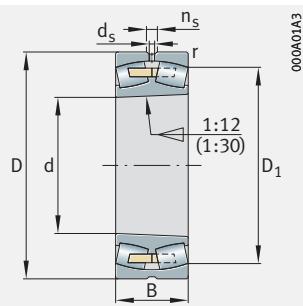


## Spherical roller bearings

With cylindrical or tapered bore



Solid cage, brass or steel;  
cylindrical bore

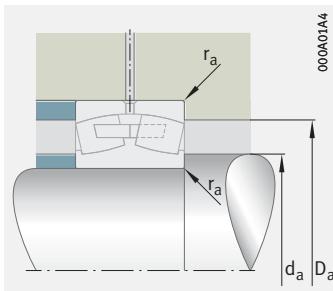


Solid cage, brass or steel;  
tapered bore

**d = 560 – 600 mm**

| Main dimensions |       |     | Basic load ratings |                   | Fatigue limit load | Limiting speed    | Speed rating      | Mass  | Designation            |
|-----------------|-------|-----|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------|------------------------|
| d               | D     | B   | dyn.<br>$C_r$      | stat.<br>$C_{0r}$ | $C_{ur}$           | $n_G$             | $n_{\vartheta r}$ | m     |                        |
|                 |       |     | kN                 | kN                | N                  | min <sup>-1</sup> | min <sup>-1</sup> | ≈ kg  |                        |
| 560             | 680   | 118 | 2 210              | 6 300             | 400 000            | 840               | 250               | 92,7  | 248/560-B-MB           |
|                 | 750   | 140 | 3 100              | 7 600             | 540 000            | 880               | 465               | 181   | 239/560-B-MB           |
|                 | 750   | 140 | 3 100              | 7 600             | 540 000            | 880               | 465               | 176   | 239/560-B-K-MB         |
|                 | 820   | 195 | 6 100              | 11 200            | 940 000            | 760               | 440               | 361   | 230/560-BEA-XL-MB1     |
|                 | 820   | 195 | 6 100              | 11 200            | 940 000            | 760               | 440               | 350   | 230/560-BEA-XL-K-MB1   |
|                 | 820   | 258 | 7 500              | 14 600            | 1 150 000          | 630               | 315               | 459   | 240/560-BEA-XL-K30-MB1 |
|                 | 820   | 258 | 7 500              | 14 600            | 1 150 000          | 630               | 315               | 466   | 240/560-BEA-XL-MB1     |
|                 | 920   | 280 | 9 700              | 16 400            | 1 060 000          | 630               | 300               | 754   | 231/560-BEA-XL-MB1     |
|                 | 920   | 280 | 9 700              | 16 400            | 1 060 000          | 630               | 300               | 731   | 231/560-BEA-XL-K-MB1   |
|                 | 920   | 355 | 12 000             | 21 000            | 1 440 000          | 530               | 177               | 929   | 241/560-BEA-XL-MB1     |
|                 | 920   | 355 | 12 000             | 21 000            | 1 440 000          | 530               | 177               | 914   | 241/560-BEA-XL-K30-MB1 |
|                 | 1 030 | 355 | 13 000             | 21 800            | 1 380 000          | 540               | 220               | 1 346 | 232/560-BEA-XL-K-MB1   |
|                 | 1 030 | 355 | 13 000             | 21 800            | 1 380 000          | 540               | 220               | 1 372 | 232/560-BEA-XL-MB1     |
| 600             | 730   | 98  | 1 960              | 5 300             | 360 000            | 980               | 435               | 84    | 238/600-K-MB           |
|                 | 730   | 98  | 1 960              | 5 300             | 360 000            | 980               | 435               | 87    | 238/600-MB             |
|                 | 730   | 128 | 2 550              | 7 300             | 450 000            | 780               | 228               | 116   | 248/600-B-MB           |
|                 | 800   | 150 | 3 450              | 8 600             | 640 000            | 810               | 430               | 224   | 239/600-B-MB           |
|                 | 800   | 150 | 3 450              | 8 600             | 640 000            | 810               | 430               | 210   | 239/600-B-K-MB         |
|                 | 870   | 200 | 6 600              | 12 300            | 1 020 000          | 710               | 405               | 411   | 230/600-BEA-XL-MB1     |
|                 | 870   | 200 | 6 600              | 12 300            | 1 020 000          | 710               | 405               | 398   | 230/600-BEA-XL-K-MB1   |
|                 | 870   | 272 | 8 300              | 16 600            | 1 260 000          | 580               | 285               | 536   | 240/600-BEA-XL-K30-MB1 |
|                 | 870   | 272 | 8 300              | 16 600            | 1 260 000          | 580               | 285               | 545   | 240/600-BEA-XL-MB1     |
|                 | 920   | 355 | 13 300             | 24 000            | 1 580 000          | 485               | 159               | 1 099 | 241/600-BEA-XL-K30-MB1 |
|                 | 920   | 355 | 13 300             | 24 000            | 1 580 000          | 485               | 159               | 1 116 | 241/600-BEA-XL-MB1     |
|                 | 980   | 300 | 10 900             | 18 600            | 1 180 000          | 580               | 275               | 880   | 231/600-BEA-XL-K-MB1   |
|                 | 980   | 300 | 10 900             | 18 600            | 1 180 000          | 580               | 275               | 929   | 231/600-BEA-XL-MB1     |
|                 | 1 090 | 388 | 15 200             | 25 500            | 1 530 000          | 495               | 194               | 1 631 | 232/600-BEA-XL-MB1     |
|                 | 1 090 | 388 | 15 200             | 25 500            | 1 530 000          | 495               | 194               | 1 584 | 232/600-BEA-XL-K-MB1   |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>



Mounting dimensions

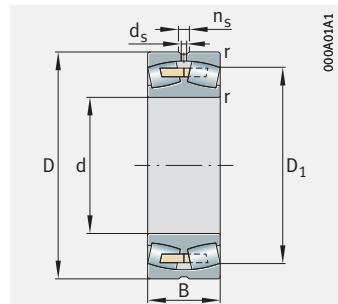
| Dimensions |     |                |                |                | Mounting dimensions |                |                | Calculation factors |                |                |                |
|------------|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| d          | r   | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | d <sub>a</sub>      | D <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub> | e                   | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
|            |     | min.           | ≈              |                | min.                | max.           | max.           |                     |                |                |                |
| <b>560</b> | 3   | 644,6          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 542                 | 638            | 2,5            | 0,15                | 4,47           | 6,65           | 4,37           |
|            | 5   | 693,4          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 578                 | 732            | 4              | 0,17                | 3,95           | 5,88           | 3,86           |
|            | 5   | 693,4          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 578                 | 732            | 4              | 0,17                | 3,95           | 5,88           | 3,86           |
|            | 6   | 745            | 12,5           | 23,5           | 583                 | 797            | 5              | 0,22                | 3,1            | 4,62           | 3,03           |
|            | 6   | 745            | 12,5           | 23,5           | 583                 | 797            | 5              | 0,22                | 3,1            | 4,62           | 3,03           |
|            | 6   | 732,4          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 583                 | 797            | 5              | 0,28                | 2,39           | 3,56           | 2,34           |
|            | 6   | 732,4          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 583                 | 797            | 5              | 0,28                | 2,39           | 3,56           | 2,34           |
|            | 7,5 | 806,6          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 592                 | 888            | 6              | 0,29                | 2,32           | 3,45           | 2,26           |
|            | 7,5 | 806,6          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 592                 | 888            | 6              | 0,29                | 2,32           | 3,45           | 2,26           |
|            | 7,5 | 791,5          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 592                 | 888            | 6              | 0,37                | 1,83           | 2,72           | 1,79           |
|            | 7,5 | 791,5          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 592                 | 888            | 6              | 0,37                | 1,83           | 2,72           | 1,79           |
|            | 9,5 | 872,6          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 600                 | 990            | 8              | 0,36                | 1,89           | 2,81           | 1,84           |
|            | 9,5 | 872,6          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 600                 | 990            | 8              | 0,36                | 1,89           | 2,81           | 1,84           |
| <b>600</b> | 3   | 696,3          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 612,4               | 717,6          | 2,5            | 0,12                | 5,78           | 8,61           | 5,65           |
|            | 3   | 696,3          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 612,4               | 717,6          | 2,5            | 0,12                | 5,78           | 8,61           | 5,65           |
|            | 3   | 691,5          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 612,4               | 717,6          | 2,5            | 0,15                | 4,4            | 6,56           | 4,31           |
|            | 5   | 740,5          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 618                 | 782            | 4              | 0,17                | 3,95           | 5,88           | 3,86           |
|            | 5   | 740,5          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 618                 | 782            | 4              | 0,17                | 3,95           | 5,88           | 3,86           |
|            | 6   | 793,3          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 623                 | 847            | 5              | 0,21                | 3,24           | 4,82           | 3,16           |
|            | 6   | 793,3          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 623                 | 847            | 5              | 0,21                | 3,24           | 4,82           | 3,16           |
|            | 6   | 778,4          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 623                 | 847            | 5              | 0,28                | 2,41           | 3,59           | 2,35           |
|            | 6   | 778,4          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 623                 | 847            | 5              | 0,28                | 2,41           | 3,59           | 2,35           |
|            | 7,5 | 791,5          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 592                 | 888            | 6              | 0,37                | 1,84           | 2,74           | 1,8            |
|            | 7,5 | 791,5          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 592                 | 888            | 6              | 0,37                | 1,84           | 2,74           | 1,8            |
|            | 7,5 | 859,35         | 12,5           | 23,5           | 632                 | 948            | 6              | 0,29                | 2,3            | 3,42           | 2,25           |
|            | 7,5 | 859,35         | 12,5           | 23,5           | 632                 | 948            | 6              | 0,29                | 2,3            | 3,42           | 2,25           |
|            | 9,5 | 924            | 12,5           | 23,5           | 640                 | 1 050          | 8              | 0,36                | 1,9            | 2,83           | 1,86           |
|            | 9,5 | 924            | 12,5           | 23,5           | 640                 | 1 050          | 8              | 0,36                | 1,9            | 2,83           | 1,86           |



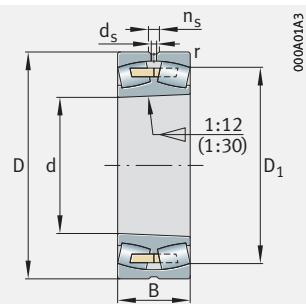


## Spherical roller bearings

With cylindrical or tapered bore



Solid cage, brass or steel;  
cylindrical bore

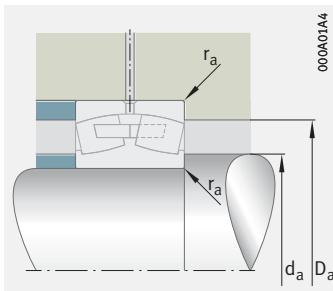


Solid cage, brass or steel;  
tapered bore

**d = 630 – 670 mm**

| Main dimensions |       |     | Basic load ratings |                   | Fatigue limit load | Limiting speed    | Speed rating      | Mass  | Designation                   |
|-----------------|-------|-----|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------|-------------------------------|
| d               | D     | B   | dyn.<br>$C_r$      | stat.<br>$C_{0r}$ | $C_{ur}$           | $n_G$             | $n_{\vartheta r}$ | m     |                               |
|                 |       |     | kN                 | kN                | N                  | min <sup>-1</sup> | min <sup>-1</sup> | ≈ kg  |                               |
| <b>630</b>      | 780   | 112 | 2 650              | 6 400             | 590 000            | 860               | 410               | 120   | <b>238/630-XL-K-MA1</b>       |
|                 | 780   | 112 | 2 650              | 6 400             | 590 000            | 860               | 410               | 122   | <b>238/630-XL-MA1</b>         |
|                 | 780   | 150 | 3 200              | 9 000             | 570 000            | 700               | 219               | 163   | <b>248/630-MB</b>             |
|                 | 850   | 165 | 4 100              | 9 900             | 720 000            | 740               | 405               | 292   | <b>239/630-B-MB</b>           |
|                 | 850   | 165 | 4 100              | 9 900             | 720 000            | 740               | 405               | 283   | <b>239/630-B-K-MB</b>         |
|                 | 920   | 212 | 7 400              | 13 700            | 1 130 000          | 670               | 380               | 491   | <b>230/630-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 920   | 212 | 7 400              | 13 700            | 1 130 000          | 670               | 380               | 476   | <b>230/630-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>   |
|                 | 920   | 290 | 9 400              | 18 600            | 1 390 000          | 550               | 265               | 656   | <b>240/630-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 920   | 290 | 9 400              | 18 600            | 1 390 000          | 550               | 265               | 645   | <b>240/630-BEA-XL-K30-MB1</b> |
|                 | 1 030 | 315 | 12 000             | 20 600            | 1 280 000          | 540               | 255               | 1 042 | <b>231/630-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 1 030 | 315 | 12 000             | 20 600            | 1 280 000          | 540               | 255               | 1 025 | <b>231/630-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>   |
|                 | 1 030 | 400 | 14 800             | 27 000            | 1 720 000          | 455               | 146               | 1 292 | <b>241/630-BEA-XL-K30-MB1</b> |
|                 | 1 030 | 400 | 14 800             | 27 000            | 1 720 000          | 455               | 146               | 1 308 | <b>241/630-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 1 150 | 412 | 16 900             | 28 500            | 1 680 000          | 460               | 179               | 1 940 | <b>232/630-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 1 150 | 412 | 16 900             | 28 500            | 1 680 000          | 460               | 179               | 1 885 | <b>232/630-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>   |
| <b>670</b>      | 820   | 112 | 2 380              | 6 900             | 460 000            | 810               | 380               | 124   | <b>238/670-B-K-MB</b>         |
|                 | 820   | 112 | 2 380              | 6 900             | 460 000            | 810               | 380               | 129   | <b>238/670-B-MB</b>           |
|                 | 820   | 150 | 3 350              | 9 700             | 600 000            | 670               | 191               | 175   | <b>248/670-B-MB</b>           |
|                 | 900   | 170 | 4 300              | 10 600            | 760 000            | 710               | 375               | 310   | <b>239/670-B-K-MB</b>         |
|                 | 900   | 170 | 4 300              | 10 600            | 760 000            | 710               | 375               | 320   | <b>239/670-B-MB</b>           |
|                 | 900   | 230 | 5 900              | 14 900            | 970 000            | 580               | 174               | 429   | <b>249/670-B-K30-MB</b>       |
|                 | 900   | 230 | 5 900              | 14 900            | 970 000            | 580               | 174               | 433   | <b>249/670-B-MB</b>           |
|                 | 980   | 230 | 8 400              | 15 900            | 1 100 000          | 630               | 480               | 581   | <b>230/670-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>   |
|                 | 980   | 230 | 8 400              | 15 900            | 1 100 000          | 630               | 480               | 601   | <b>230/670-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 980   | 308 | 10 500             | 21 100            | 1 540 000          | 510               | 241               | 785   | <b>240/670-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 980   | 308 | 10 500             | 21 100            | 1 540 000          | 510               | 241               | 775   | <b>240/670-BEA-XL-K30-MB1</b> |
|                 | 1 090 | 336 | 13 300             | 23 800            | 1 410 000          | 370               | 231               | 1 279 | <b>231/670-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 1 090 | 336 | 13 300             | 23 800            | 1 410 000          | 370               | 231               | 1 211 | <b>231/670-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>   |
|                 | 1 090 | 412 | 16 100             | 29 500            | 1 900 000          | 430               | 134               | 1 513 | <b>241/670-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 1 090 | 412 | 16 100             | 29 500            | 1 900 000          | 430               | 134               | 1 485 | <b>241/670-BEA-XL-K30-MB1</b> |
|                 | 1 220 | 438 | 19 000             | 32 500            | 1 860 000          | 425               | 162               | 2 287 | <b>232/670-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 1 220 | 438 | 19 000             | 32 500            | 1 860 000          | 425               | 162               | 2 240 | <b>232/670-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>   |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>



Mounting dimensions

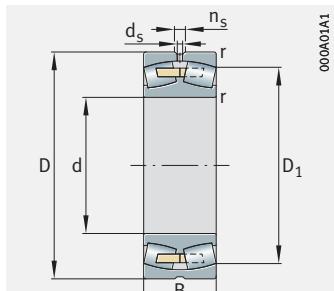
| Dimensions |     |                |                |                | Mounting dimensions |                |                | Calculation factors |                |                |                |
|------------|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| d          | r   | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | d <sub>a</sub>      | D <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub> | e                   | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
|            |     | min.           | ≈              |                | min.                | max.           | max.           |                     |                |                |                |
| 630        | 4   | 736,8          | 8              | 15             | 644,6               | 765,4          | 3              | 0,12                | 5,51           | 8,21           | 5,39           |
|            | 4   | 736,8          | 8              | 15             | 644,6               | 765,4          | 3              | 0,12                | 5,51           | 8,21           | 5,39           |
|            | 4   | –              | 8              | 15             | 645                 | 765            | 3              | 0,17                | 3,95           | 5,88           | 3,86           |
|            | 6   | 784,5          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 653                 | 827            | 5              | 0,18                | 3,8            | 5,66           | 3,72           |
|            | 6   | 784,5          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 653                 | 827            | 5              | 0,18                | 3,8            | 5,66           | 3,72           |
|            | 7,5 | 838,2          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 658                 | 892            | 6              | 0,21                | 3,24           | 4,82           | 3,16           |
|            | 7,5 | 838,2          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 658                 | 892            | 6              | 0,21                | 3,24           | 4,82           | 3,16           |
|            | 7,5 | 821,5          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 658                 | 892            | 6              | 0,28                | 2,39           | 3,56           | 2,34           |
|            | 7,5 | 821,5          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 658                 | 892            | 6              | 0,28                | 2,39           | 3,56           | 2,34           |
|            | 7,5 | 902,1          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 662                 | 998            | 6              | 0,29                | 2,3            | 3,42           | 2,25           |
|            | 7,5 | 902,1          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 662                 | 998            | 6              | 0,29                | 2,3            | 3,42           | 2,25           |
|            | 7,5 | 876,2          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 662                 | 998            | 6              | 0,37                | 1,82           | 2,7            | 1,78           |
|            | 7,5 | 876,2          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 662                 | 998            | 6              | 0,37                | 1,82           | 2,7            | 1,78           |
| 670        | 12  | 973,4          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 678                 | 1 102          | 10             | 0,36                | 1,87           | 2,79           | 1,83           |
|            | 12  | 973,4          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 678                 | 1 102          | 10             | 0,36                | 1,87           | 2,79           | 1,83           |
|            | 4   | 777,2          | 8              | 15             | 684,6               | 805,4          | 3              | 0,12                | 5,72           | 8,51           | 5,59           |
|            | 4   | 777,2          | 8              | 15             | 684,6               | 805,4          | 3              | 0,12                | 5,72           | 8,51           | 5,59           |
|            | 4   | 775,2          | 8              | 15             | 684,6               | 805,4          | 3              | 0,16                | 4,22           | 6,29           | 4,13           |
|            | 6   | 831,5          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 693                 | 877            | 5              | 0,17                | 3,95           | 5,88           | 3,86           |
|            | 6   | 831,5          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 693                 | 877            | 5              | 0,17                | 3,95           | 5,88           | 3,86           |
|            | 6   | 826,5          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 693                 | 877            | 5              | 0,24                | 2,81           | 4,19           | 2,75           |
|            | 6   | 826,5          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 693                 | 877            | 5              | 0,24                | 2,81           | 4,19           | 2,75           |
|            | 7,5 | 888,7          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 698                 | 952            | 6              | 0,22                | 3,14           | 4,67           | 3,07           |
|            | 7,5 | 888,7          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 698                 | 952            | 6              | 0,22                | 3,14           | 4,67           | 3,07           |
|            | 7,5 | 878,2          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 698                 | 952            | 6              | 0,28                | 2,39           | 3,56           | 2,34           |
|            | 7,5 | 878,2          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 698                 | 952            | 6              | 0,28                | 2,39           | 3,56           | 2,34           |
|            | 7,5 | 954,85         | 12,5           | 23,5           | 702                 | 1 058          | 6              | 0,29                | 2,3            | 3,42           | 2,25           |
|            | 7,5 | 954,85         | 12,5           | 23,5           | 702                 | 1 058          | 6              | 0,29                | 2,3            | 3,42           | 2,25           |
|            | 7,5 | 937            | 12,5           | 23,5           | 702                 | 1 058          | 6              | 0,36                | 1,87           | 2,79           | 1,83           |
|            | 12  | 1 032,6        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 718                 | 1 172          | 12             | 0,36                | 1,87           | 2,79           | 1,83           |
|            | 12  | 1 032,6        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 718                 | 1 172          | 12             | 0,36                | 1,87           | 2,79           | 1,83           |



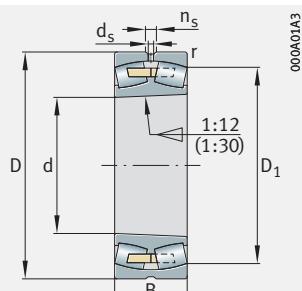


## Spherical roller bearings

With cylindrical or tapered bore



*Solid cage, brass or steel;  
cylindrical bore*

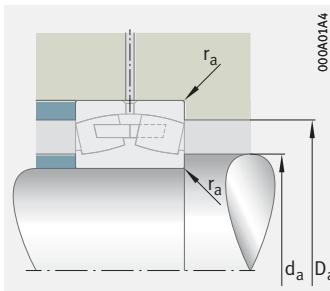


*Solid cage, brass or steel;  
tapered bore*

**d = 710 – 750 mm**

| Main dimensions |       |     | Basic load ratings  |                         | Fatigue limit load | Limiting speed             | Speed rating                           | Mass      | Designation                   |
|-----------------|-------|-----|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--|-----------|-------------------------------|
| d               | D     | B   | dyn.<br>$C_r$<br>kN | stat.<br>$C_{0r}$<br>kN | $C_{ur}$<br>N      | $n_G$<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | $n_{\vartheta r}$<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | m<br>≈ kg |                               |
| 710             | 870   | 118 | 2 650               | 7 500                   | 550 000            | 770                        | 355                                    | 148       | <b>238/710-K-MB</b>           |
|                 | 870   | 118 | 2 650               | 7 500                   | 550 000            | 770                        | 355                                    | 153       | <b>238/710-MB</b>             |
|                 | 870   | 160 | 3 700               | 11 000                  | 800 000            | 610                        | 175                                    | 215       | <b>248/710-B-MB</b>           |
|                 | 950   | 180 | 4 800               | 12 100                  | 740 000            | 670                        | 350                                    | 336       | <b>239/710-K-MB</b>           |
|                 | 950   | 180 | 4 800               | 12 100                  | 740 000            | 670                        | 350                                    | 355       | <b>239/710-MB</b>             |
|                 | 950   | 243 | 6 600               | 16 900                  | 1 080 000          | 550                        | 159                                    | 488       | <b>249/710-B-K30-MB</b>       |
|                 | 950   | 243 | 6 600               | 16 900                  | 1 080 000          | 550                        | 159                                    | 494       | <b>249/710-B-MB</b>           |
|                 | 1 030 | 236 | 9 000               | 17 300                  | 1 390 000          | 580                        | 320                                    | 679       | <b>230/710-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 1 030 | 236 | 9 000               | 17 300                  | 1 390 000          | 580                        | 320                                    | 658       | <b>230/710-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>   |
|                 | 1 030 | 315 | 11 000              | 22 500                  | 1 660 000          | 485                        | 225                                    | 874       | <b>240/710-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 1 030 | 315 | 11 000              | 22 500                  | 1 660 000          | 485                        | 225                                    | 866       | <b>240/710-BEA-XL-K30-MB1</b> |
|                 | 1 150 | 345 | 14 400              | 25 500                  | 1 550 000          | 470                        | 216                                    | 1 383     | <b>231/710-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>   |
|                 | 1 150 | 345 | 14 400              | 25 500                  | 1 550 000          | 470                        | 216                                    | 1 425     | <b>231/710-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 1 150 | 438 | 15 600              | 35 500                  | 2 340 000          | 395                        | 116                                    | 1 791     | <b>241/710-B-K30-MB</b>       |
|                 | 1 150 | 438 | 15 600              | 35 500                  | 2 340 000          | 395                        | 116                                    | 1 818     | <b>241/710-B-MB</b>           |
|                 | 1 280 | 450 | 20 500              | 35 000                  | 2 020 000          | 410                        | 151                                    | 2 600     | <b>232/710-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 1 280 | 450 | 20 500              | 35 000                  | 2 020 000          | 410                        | 151                                    | 2 474     | <b>232/710-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>   |
| 750             | 920   | 128 | 3 000               | 8 700                   | 610 000            | 720                        | 330                                    | 180       | <b>238/750-B-K-MB</b>         |
|                 | 920   | 128 | 3 000               | 8 700                   | 610 000            | 720                        | 330                                    | 186       | <b>238/750-B-MB</b>           |
|                 | 920   | 170 | 4 150               | 12 500                  | 760 000            | 570                        | 160                                    | 254       | <b>248/750-B-MB</b>           |
|                 | 1 000 | 185 | 5 200               | 13 000                  | 810 000            | 640                        | 325                                    | 394       | <b>239/750-K-MB</b>           |
|                 | 1 000 | 185 | 5 200               | 13 000                  | 810 000            | 640                        | 325                                    | 426       | <b>239/750-MB</b>             |
|                 | 1 000 | 250 | 7 200               | 18 900                  | 1 200 000          | 510                        | 143                                    | 558       | <b>249/750-B-K30-MB</b>       |
|                 | 1 000 | 250 | 7 200               | 18 900                  | 1 200 000          | 510                        | 143                                    | 571       | <b>249/750-B-MB</b>           |
|                 | 1 090 | 250 | 10 100              | 19 300                  | 1 540 000          | 550                        | 300                                    | 803       | <b>230/750-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 1 090 | 250 | 10 100              | 19 300                  | 1 540 000          | 550                        | 300                                    | 797,4     | <b>230/750-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>   |
|                 | 1 090 | 355 | 12 300              | 25 500                  | 1 860 000          | 450                        | 207                                    | 1 067     | <b>240/750-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 1 090 | 355 | 12 300              | 25 500                  | 1 860 000          | 450                        | 207                                    | 1 053     | <b>240/750-BEA-XL-K30-MB1</b> |
|                 | 1 220 | 365 | 16 000              | 28 500                  | 1 720 000          | 440                        | 198                                    | 1 640     | <b>231/750-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>   |
|                 | 1 220 | 365 | 16 000              | 28 500                  | 1 720 000          | 440                        | 198                                    | 1 672     | <b>231/750-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 1 220 | 475 | 17 800              | 41 000                  | 2 700 000          | 360                        | 104                                    | 2 298     | <b>241/750-B-K30-MB</b>       |
|                 | 1 220 | 475 | 17 800              | 41 000                  | 2 700 000          | 360                        | 104                                    | 2 276     | <b>241/750-B-MB</b>           |
|                 | 1 360 | 475 | 22 800              | 39 500                  | 2 240 000          | 380                        | 137                                    | 2 969     | <b>232/750-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>   |
|                 | 1 360 | 475 | 22 800              | 39 500                  | 2 240 000          | 380                        | 137                                    | 3 030     | <b>232/750-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>



Mounting dimensions

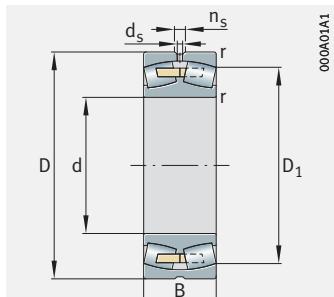
| Dimensions |      |                |                |                | Mounting dimensions |                |                | Calculation factors |                |                |                |
|------------|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| d          | r    | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | d <sub>a</sub>      | D <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub> | e                   | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
|            | min. | ≈              |                |                | min.                | max.           | max.           |                     |                |                |                |
| 710        | 4    | 824,9          | 8              | 15             | 724,6               | 855,4          | 3              | 0,12                | 5,72           | 8,51           | 5,59           |
|            | 4    | 824,9          | 8              | 15             | 724,6               | 855,4          | 3              | 0,12                | 5,72           | 8,51           | 5,59           |
|            | 4    | –              | 8              | 15             | 725                 | 855            | 3              | 0,16                | 4,22           | 6,29           | 4,13           |
|            | 6    | 877,5          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 733                 | 927            | 5              | 0,18                | 3,85           | 5,73           | 3,76           |
|            | 6    | 877,5          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 733                 | 927            | 5              | 0,18                | 3,85           | 5,73           | 3,76           |
|            | 6    | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 733                 | 927            | 5              | 0,24                | 2,81           | 4,19           | 2,75           |
|            | 6    | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 733                 | 927            | 5              | 0,24                | 2,81           | 4,19           | 2,75           |
|            | 7,5  | 939,6          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 738                 | 1 002          | 6              | 0,21                | 3,24           | 4,82           | 3,16           |
|            | 7,5  | 939,6          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 738                 | 1 002          | 6              | 0,21                | 3,24           | 4,82           | 3,16           |
|            | 7,5  | 925            | 12,5           | 23,5           | 738                 | 1 002          | 6              | 0,28                | 2,43           | 3,61           | 2,37           |
|            | 7,5  | 925            | 12,5           | 23,5           | 738                 | 1 002          | 6              | 0,28                | 2,43           | 3,61           | 2,37           |
|            | 9,5  | 1 010,8        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 750                 | 1 110          | 8              | 0,29                | 2,35           | 3,5            | 2,3            |
|            | 9,5  | 1 010,8        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 750                 | 1 110          | 8              | 0,29                | 2,35           | 3,5            | 2,3            |
|            | 9,5  | 980,2          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 750                 | 1 110          | 8              | 0,38                | 1,79           | 2,67           | 1,75           |
|            | 9,5  | 980,2          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 750                 | 1 110          | 8              | 0,38                | 1,79           | 2,67           | 1,75           |
| 750        | 12   | 1 089          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 758                 | 1 232          | 10             | 0,35                | 1,92           | 2,86           | 1,88           |
|            | 12   | 1 089          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 758                 | 1 232          | 10             | 0,35                | 1,92           | 2,86           | 1,88           |
|            | 5    | 872,1          | 8              | 15             | 768                 | 902            | 4              | 0,12                | 5,61           | 8,36           | 5,49           |
|            | 5    | 872,1          | 8              | 15             | 768                 | 902            | 4              | 0,12                | 5,61           | 8,36           | 5,49           |
|            | 5    | 868,2          | 8              | 15             | 768                 | 902            | 4              | 0,16                | 4,11           | 6,12           | 4,02           |
|            | 6    | 923,2          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 773                 | 977            | 5              | 0,17                | 3,95           | 5,88           | 3,86           |
|            | 6    | 923,2          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 773                 | 977            | 5              | 0,17                | 3,95           | 5,88           | 3,86           |
|            | 6    | 921,7          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 773                 | 977            | 5              | 0,22                | 3,1            | 4,62           | 3,03           |
|            | 6    | 921,7          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 773                 | 977            | 5              | 0,22                | 3,1            | 4,62           | 3,03           |
|            | 7,5  | 992,8          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 778                 | 1 062          | 6              | 0,21                | 3,24           | 4,82           | 3,16           |
|            | 7,5  | 992,8          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 778                 | 1 062          | 6              | 0,21                | 3,24           | 4,82           | 3,16           |
|            | 7,5  | 977,5          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 778                 | 1 062          | 6              | 0,28                | 2,41           | 3,59           | 2,35           |
|            | 7,5  | 977,5          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 778                 | 1 062          | 6              | 0,28                | 2,41           | 3,59           | 2,35           |
|            | 9,5  | 1 070,8        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 790                 | 1 180          | 8              | 0,28                | 2,37           | 3,53           | 2,32           |
|            | 9,5  | 1 070,8        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 790                 | 1 180          | 8              | 0,28                | 2,37           | 3,53           | 2,32           |
|            | 9,5  | 1 035,8        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 790                 | 1 180          | 8              | 0,38                | 1,76           | 2,62           | 1,72           |
|            | 9,5  | 1 035,8        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 790                 | 1 180          | 8              | 0,38                | 1,76           | 2,62           | 1,72           |
|            | 15   | 1 157,6        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 808                 | 1 302          | 12             | 0,35                | 1,94           | 2,88           | 1,89           |
|            | 15   | 1 157,6        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 808                 | 1 302          | 12             | 0,35                | 1,94           | 2,88           | 1,89           |



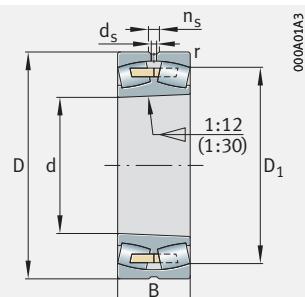


## Spherical roller bearings

With cylindrical or tapered bore



*Solid cage, brass or steel;  
cylindrical bore*

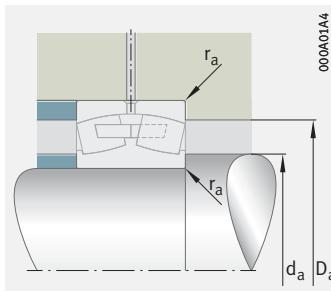


*Solid cage, brass or steel;  
tapered bore*

**d = 800 – 850 mm**

| Main dimensions |       |     | Basic load ratings  |                         | Fatigue limit load | Limiting speed             | Speed rating                   | Mass      | Designation                   |
|-----------------|-------|-----|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| d               | D     | B   | dyn.<br>$C_r$<br>kN | stat.<br>$C_{0r}$<br>kN | $C_{ur}$<br>N      | $n_G$<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | $n_{d,r}$<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | m<br>≈ kg |                               |
| 800             | 980   | 136 | 3 400               | 9 900                   | 690 000            | 660                        | 305                            | 216       | <b>238/800-B-K-MB</b>         |
|                 | 980   | 136 | 3 400               | 9 900                   | 690 000            | 660                        | 305                            | 223       | <b>238/800-B-MB</b>           |
|                 | 980   | 180 | 4 650               | 14 000                  | 850 000            | 540                        | 146                            | 301       | <b>248/800-B-MB</b>           |
|                 | 1 060 | 195 | 5 900               | 15 100                  | 1 030 000          | 580                        | 295                            | 490       | <b>239/800-B-K-MB</b>         |
|                 | 1 060 | 195 | 5 900               | 15 100                  | 1 030 000          | 580                        | 295                            | 506       | <b>239/800-B-MB</b>           |
|                 | 1 060 | 258 | 7 700               | 20 300                  | 1 390 000          | 480                        | 133                            | 639       | <b>249/800-B-K30-MB</b>       |
|                 | 1 060 | 258 | 7 700               | 20 300                  | 1 390 000          | 480                        | 133                            | 650       | <b>249/800-B-MB</b>           |
|                 | 1 150 | 258 | 10 900              | 21 200                  | 1 680 000          | 520                        | 275                            | 865,4     | <b>230/800-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>   |
|                 | 1 150 | 258 | 10 900              | 21 200                  | 1 680 000          | 520                        | 275                            | 896,7     | <b>230/800-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 1 150 | 345 | 13 300              | 28 000                  | 1 980 000          | 420                        | 189                            | 1 187     | <b>240/800-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 1 150 | 345 | 13 300              | 28 000                  | 1 980 000          | 420                        | 189                            | 1 168     | <b>240/800-BEA-XL-K30-MB1</b> |
|                 | 1 280 | 375 | 17 100              | 31 500                  | 1 850 000          | 415                        | 181                            | 1 861     | <b>231/800-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>   |
|                 | 1 280 | 375 | 17 100              | 31 500                  | 1 850 000          | 415                        | 181                            | 1 919     | <b>231/800-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 1 280 | 475 | 18 700              | 43 500                  | 2 500 000          | 345                        | 96                             | 2 530     | <b>241/800-B-K30-MB</b>       |
|                 | 1 280 | 475 | 18 700              | 43 500                  | 2 500 000          | 345                        | 96                             | 2 530     | <b>241/800-B-MB</b>           |
| 850             | 1 420 | 488 | 24 400              | 43 500                  | 2 420 000          | 355                        | 125                            | 3 437     | <b>232/800-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 1 420 | 488 | 24 400              | 43 500                  | 2 420 000          | 355                        | 125                            | 3 339     | <b>232/800-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>   |
|                 | 1 030 | 136 | 3 500               | 10 600                  | 730 000            | 620                        | 285                            | 228       | <b>238/850-K-MB</b>           |
|                 | 1 030 | 136 | 3 500               | 10 600                  | 730 000            | 620                        | 285                            | 236       | <b>238/850-MB</b>             |
|                 | 1 030 | 180 | 4 900               | 14 900                  | 900 000            | 530                        | 144                            | 312       | <b>248/850-MB</b>             |
|                 | 1 120 | 200 | 6 300               | 16 400                  | 980 000            | 550                        | 275                            | 554       | <b>239/850-K-MB</b>           |
|                 | 1 120 | 200 | 6 300               | 16 400                  | 980 000            | 550                        | 275                            | 579       | <b>239/850-MB</b>             |
|                 | 1 120 | 272 | 8 400               | 22 500                  | 1 400 000          | 445                        | 123                            | 743       | <b>249/850-B-K30-MB</b>       |
|                 | 1 120 | 272 | 8 400               | 22 500                  | 1 400 000          | 445                        | 123                            | 756       | <b>249/850-B-MB</b>           |
|                 | 1 220 | 272 | 11 900              | 24 000                  | 1 840 000          | 475                        | 255                            | 1 038     | <b>230/850-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>   |
|                 | 1 220 | 272 | 11 900              | 24 000                  | 1 840 000          | 475                        | 255                            | 1 069     | <b>230/850-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 1 220 | 365 | 14 800              | 31 500                  | 2 210 000          | 390                        | 173                            | 1 401     | <b>240/850-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 1 220 | 365 | 14 800              | 31 500                  | 2 210 000          | 390                        | 173                            | 1 375     | <b>240/850-BEA-XL-K30-MB1</b> |
|                 | 1 360 | 400 | 19 200              | 36 000                  | 2 060 000          | 385                        | 164                            | 2 241     | <b>231/850-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>   |
|                 | 1 360 | 400 | 19 200              | 36 000                  | 2 060 000          | 385                        | 164                            | 2 311     | <b>231/850-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 1 360 | 500 | 21 200              | 48 500                  | 3 150 000          | 330                        | 88                             | 2 836     | <b>241/850-B-K30-MB</b>       |
|                 | 1 360 | 500 | 21 200              | 48 500                  | 3 150 000          | 330                        | 88                             | 2 948     | <b>241/850-B-MB</b>           |
|                 | 1 500 | 515 | 27 000              | 48 500                  | 2 650 000          | 335                        | 115                            | 4 021     | <b>232/850-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 1 500 | 515 | 27 000              | 48 500                  | 2 650 000          | 335                        | 115                            | 3 905     | <b>232/850-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>   |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>



Mounting dimensions

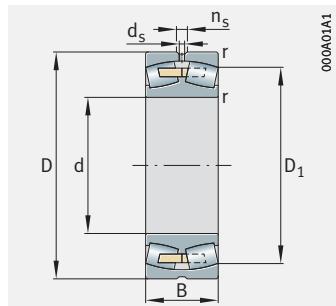
| Dimensions |      |                |                |                | Mounting dimensions |                |                | Calculation factors |                |                |                |
|------------|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| d          | r    | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | d <sub>a</sub>      | D <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub> | e                   | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
|            | min. | ≈              |                |                | min.                | max.           | max.           |                     |                |                |                |
| 800        | 5    | 927,6          | 8              | 15             | 818                 | 962            | 4              | 0,12                | 5,72           | 8,51           | 5,59           |
|            | 5    | 927,6          | 8              | 15             | 818                 | 962            | 4              | 0,12                | 5,72           | 8,51           | 5,59           |
|            | 5    | 925,4          | 8              | 15             | 818                 | 962            | 4              | 0,16                | 4,11           | 6,12           | 4,02           |
|            | 6    | 983,7          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 823                 | 1 037          | 5              | 0,17                | 4,05           | 6,04           | 3,96           |
|            | 6    | 983,7          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 823                 | 1 037          | 5              | 0,17                | 4,05           | 6,04           | 3,96           |
|            | 6    | 978,6          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 823                 | 1 037          | 5              | 0,23                | 2,98           | 4,44           | 2,92           |
|            | 6    | 978,6          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 823                 | 1 037          | 5              | 0,23                | 2,98           | 4,44           | 2,92           |
|            | 7,5  | 1 050,4        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 828                 | 1 122          | 6              | 0,2                 | 3,31           | 4,92           | 3,23           |
|            | 7,5  | 1 050,4        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 828                 | 1 122          | 6              | 0,2                 | 3,31           | 4,92           | 3,23           |
|            | 7,5  | 1 035,7        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 828                 | 1 122          | 6              | 0,27                | 2,49           | 3,71           | 2,43           |
|            | 7,5  | 1 035,7        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 828                 | 1 122          | 6              | 0,27                | 2,49           | 3,71           | 2,43           |
|            | 9,5  | 1 129,5        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 840                 | 1 240          | 8              | 0,28                | 2,43           | 3,61           | 2,37           |
|            | 9,5  | 1 129,45       | 12,5           | 23,5           | 840                 | 1 240          | 8              | 0,28                | 2,43           | 3,61           | 2,37           |
|            | 9,5  | 1 099,5        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 840                 | 1 240          | 8              | 0,36                | 1,86           | 2,77           | 1,82           |
|            | 9,5  | 1 099,5        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 840                 | 1 240          | 8              | 0,36                | 1,86           | 2,77           | 1,82           |
| 850        | 15   | 1 215,3        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 858                 | 1 362          | 12             | 0,34                | 1,99           | 2,96           | 1,94           |
|            | 15   | 1 215,3        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 858                 | 1 362          | 12             | 0,34                | 1,99           | 2,96           | 1,94           |
|            | 5    | 978,1          | 8              | 15             | 868                 | 1 012          | 4              | 0,11                | 6,06           | 9,02           | 5,92           |
|            | 5    | 978,1          | 8              | 15             | 868                 | 1 012          | 4              | 0,11                | 6,06           | 9,02           | 5,92           |
|            | 5    | 973,9          | 8              | 15             | 868                 | 1 012          | 4              | 0,15                | 4,4            | 6,56           | 4,31           |
|            | 6    | 1 039,9        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 873                 | 1 097          | 5              | 0,16                | 4,11           | 6,12           | 4,02           |
|            | 6    | 1 039,9        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 873                 | 1 097          | 5              | 0,16                | 4,11           | 6,12           | 4,02           |
|            | 6    | 1 033,9        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 873                 | 1 097          | 5              | 0,23                | 2,98           | 4,44           | 2,92           |
|            | 6    | 1 033,9        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 873                 | 1 097          | 5              | 0,23                | 2,98           | 4,44           | 2,92           |
|            | 7,5  | 1 115,1        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 878                 | 1 192          | 6              | 0,2                 | 3,34           | 4,98           | 3,27           |
|            | 7,5  | 1 115,1        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 878                 | 1 192          | 6              | 0,2                 | 3,34           | 4,98           | 3,27           |
|            | 7,5  | 1 099,4        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 878                 | 1 192          | 6              | 0,27                | 2,51           | 3,74           | 2,45           |
|            | 7,5  | 1 099,4        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 878                 | 1 192          | 6              | 0,27                | 2,51           | 3,74           | 2,45           |
|            | 12   | 1 199,1        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 898                 | 1 312          | 10             | 0,28                | 2,43           | 3,61           | 2,37           |
|            | 12   | 1 199,1        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 898                 | 1 312          | 10             | 0,28                | 2,43           | 3,61           | 2,37           |
|            | 12   | 1 171,7        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 898                 | 1 312          | 10             | 0,36                | 1,89           | 2,81           | 1,84           |
|            | 12   | 1 171,7        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 898                 | 1 312          | 10             | 0,36                | 1,89           | 2,81           | 1,84           |
|            | 15   | 1 285,3        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 908                 | 1 442          | 12             | 0,34                | 1,99           | 2,96           | 1,94           |
|            | 15   | 1 285,3        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 908                 | 1 442          | 12             | 0,34                | 1,99           | 2,96           | 1,94           |



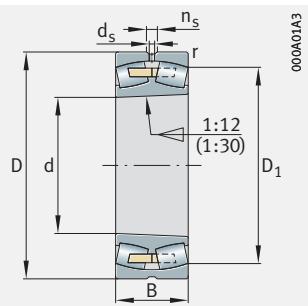


## Spherical roller bearings

With cylindrical or tapered bore



*Solid cage, brass or steel;  
cylindrical bore*

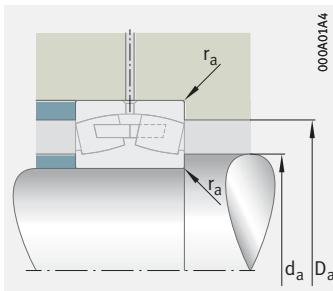


*Solid cage, brass or steel;  
tapered bore*

**d = 900 – 950 mm**

| Main dimensions |       |     | Basic load ratings  |                         | Fatigue limit load | Limiting speed             | Speed rating                           | Mass      | Designation            |
|-----------------|-------|-----|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--|-----------|------------------------|
| d               | D     | B   | dyn.<br>$C_r$<br>kN | stat.<br>$C_{0r}$<br>kN | $C_{ur}$<br>N      | $n_G$<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | $n_{\vartheta r}$<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | m<br>≈ kg |                        |
| 900             | 1 090 | 140 | 3 750               | 11 600                  | 780 000            | 590                        | 260                                    | 262       | 238/900-B-K-MB         |
|                 | 1 090 | 140 | 3 750               | 11 600                  | 780 000            | 590                        | 260                                    | 271       | 238/900-B-MB           |
|                 | 1 090 | 190 | 5 200               | 16 700                  | 990 000            | 465                        | 124                                    | 382       | 248/900-B-MB           |
|                 | 1 180 | 206 | 6 500               | 17 200                  | 1 030 000          | 520                        | 260                                    | 641       | 239/900-K-MB           |
|                 | 1 180 | 206 | 6 500               | 17 200                  | 1 030 000          | 520                        | 260                                    | 653       | 239/900-MB             |
|                 | 1 280 | 280 | 12 800              | 25 500                  | 1 990 000          | 340                        | 239                                    | 1 163     | 230/900-BEA-XL-K-MB1   |
|                 | 1 280 | 280 | 12 800              | 25 500                  | 1 990 000          | 340                        | 239                                    | 1 200     | 230/900-BEA-XL-MB1     |
|                 | 1 280 | 375 | 13 500              | 34 500                  | 2 430 000          | 370                        | 160                                    | 1 574     | 240/900-BEA-XL-MB1     |
|                 | 1 280 | 375 | 13 500              | 34 500                  | 2 430 000          | 370                        | 160                                    | 1 560     | 240/900-BEA-XL-K30-MB1 |
|                 | 1 420 | 412 | 20 700              | 38 500                  | 2 230 000          | 365                        | 155                                    | 2 532     | 231/900-BEA-XL-MB1     |
|                 | 1 420 | 412 | 20 700              | 38 500                  | 2 230 000          | 365                        | 155                                    | 2 456     | 231/900-BEA-XL-K-MB1   |
|                 | 1 580 | 515 | 28 500              | 52 000                  | 2 900 000          | 320                        | 105                                    | 4 459     | 232/900-BEA-XL-MB1     |
|                 | 1 580 | 515 | 28 500              | 52 000                  | 2 900 000          | 320                        | 105                                    | 4 336     | 232/900-BEA-XL-K-MB1   |
| 950             | 1 150 | 200 | 5 700               | 18 500                  | 1 060 000          | 430                        | 114                                    | 431       | 248/950-MB             |
|                 | 1 250 | 224 | 7 500               | 19 900                  | 1 310 000          | 475                        | 239                                    | 747       | 239/950-B-K-MB         |
|                 | 1 250 | 224 | 7 500               | 19 900                  | 1 310 000          | 475                        | 239                                    | 769       | 239/950-B-MB           |
|                 | 1 250 | 300 | 10 300              | 28 500                  | 1 750 000          | 385                        | 101                                    | 1 013     | 249/950-B-K30-MB       |
|                 | 1 250 | 300 | 10 300              | 28 500                  | 1 750 000          | 385                        | 101                                    | 1 031     | 249/950-B-MB           |
|                 | 1 360 | 300 | 14 400              | 29 000                  | 2 160 000          | 420                        | 220                                    | 1 425     | 230/950-BEA-XL-K-MB1   |
|                 | 1 360 | 300 | 14 400              | 29 000                  | 2 160 000          | 420                        | 220                                    | 1 469     | 230/950-BEA-XL-MB1     |
|                 | 1 360 | 412 | 18 400              | 40 000                  | 2 650 000          | 340                        | 147                                    | 1 999     | 240/950-BEA-XL-MB1     |
|                 | 1 360 | 412 | 18 400              | 40 000                  | 2 650 000          | 340                        | 147                                    | 1 966     | 240/950-BEA-XL-K30-MB  |
|                 | 1 500 | 545 | 23 700              | 54 000                  | 3 100 000          | 300                        | 81                                     | 3 777     | 241/950-B-K30-MB       |
|                 | 1 500 | 545 | 23 700              | 54 000                  | 3 100 000          | 300                        | 81                                     | 3 819     | 241/950-B-MB           |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>



Mounting dimensions

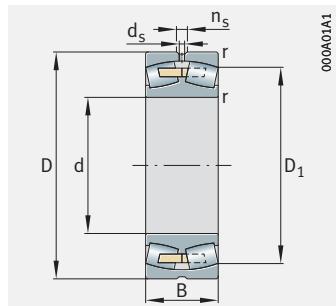
| Dimensions |      |                |                |                | Mounting dimensions |                |                | Calculation factors |                |                |                |
|------------|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| d          | r    | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | d <sub>a</sub>      | D <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub> | e                   | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
|            | min. | ≈              |                |                | min.                | max.           | max.           |                     |                |                |                |
| 900        | 5    | 1 036,1        | 8              | 15             | 918                 | 1 072          | 4              | 0,11                | 6,06           | 9,02           | 5,92           |
|            | 5    | 1 036,1        | 8              | 15             | 918                 | 1 072          | 4              | 0,11                | 6,06           | 9,02           | 5,92           |
|            | 5    | 1 030,5        | 8              | 15             | 918                 | 1 072          | 4              | 0,15                | 4,4            | 6,56           | 4,31           |
|            | 6    | 1 098,8        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 923                 | 1 157          | 5              | 0,16                | 4,28           | 6,37           | 4,19           |
|            | 6    | 1 098,8        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 923                 | 1 157          | 5              | 0,16                | 4,28           | 6,37           | 4,19           |
|            | 7,5  | 1 174,3        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 928                 | 1 252          | 6              | 0,2                 | 3,42           | 5,09           | 3,34           |
|            | 7,5  | 1 174,3        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 928                 | 1 252          | 6              | 0,2                 | 3,42           | 5,09           | 3,34           |
|            | 7,5  | 1 157,4        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 928                 | 1 252          | 6              | 0,26                | 2,57           | 3,83           | 2,52           |
|            | 7,5  | 1 157,4        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 928                 | 1 252          | 6              | 0,26                | 2,57           | 3,83           | 2,52           |
|            | 12   | 1 256,15       | 12,5           | 23,5           | 948                 | 1 372          | 10             | 0,27                | 2,47           | 3,67           | 2,41           |
|            | 12   | 1 256,2        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 948                 | 1 372          | 10             | 0,27                | 2,47           | 3,67           | 2,41           |
| 950        | 15   | 1 365,5        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 958                 | 1 522          | 12             | 0,32                | 2,12           | 3,15           | 2,07           |
|            | 15   | 1 365,5        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 958                 | 1 522          | 12             | 0,32                | 2,12           | 3,15           | 2,07           |
|            | 5    | 1 087,1        | 8              | 15             | 968                 | 1 132          | 4              | 0,15                | 4,4            | 6,56           | 4,31           |
|            | 7,5  | 1 162,5        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 978                 | 1 222          | 6              | 0,16                | 4,22           | 6,29           | 4,13           |
|            | 7,5  | 1 162,5        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 978                 | 1 222          | 6              | 0,16                | 4,22           | 6,29           | 4,13           |
|            | 7,5  | 1 155          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 978                 | 1 222          | 6              | 0,22                | 3,01           | 4,48           | 2,94           |
|            | 7,5  | 1 155          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 978                 | 1 222          | 6              | 0,22                | 3,01           | 4,48           | 2,94           |
|            | 7,5  | 1 245,7        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 978                 | 1 332          | 6              | 0,2                 | 3,38           | 5,03           | 3,31           |
|            | 7,5  | 1 245,75       | 12,5           | 23,5           | 978                 | 1 332          | 6              | 0,2                 | 3,38           | 5,03           | 3,31           |
|            | 7,5  | 1 220,4        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 978                 | 1 332          | 6              | 0,27                | 2,47           | 3,67           | 2,41           |
|            | 7,5  | 1 220,4        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 978                 | 1 332          | 6              | 0,27                | 2,47           | 3,67           | 2,41           |
|            | 12   | 1 304,8        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 998                 | 1 452          | 10             | 0,35                | 1,92           | 2,86           | 1,88           |
|            | 12   | 1 304,8        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 998                 | 1 452          | 10             | 0,35                | 1,92           | 2,86           | 1,88           |



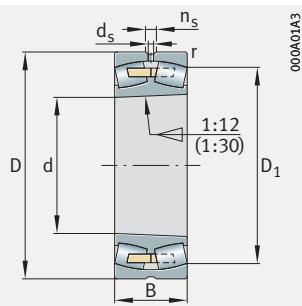


## Spherical roller bearings

With cylindrical or tapered bore



*Solid cage, brass or steel;  
cylindrical bore*

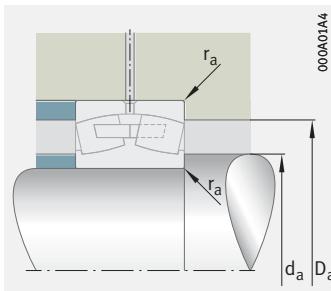


*Solid cage, brass or steel;  
tapered bore*

**d = 1 000 – 1 120 mm**

| Main dimensions |       |     | Basic load ratings  |                         | Fatigue limit load | Limiting speed             | Speed rating                           | Mass      | Designation                    |
|-----------------|-------|-----|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--|-----------|--------------------------------|
| d               | D     | B   | dyn.<br>$C_r$<br>kN | stat.<br>$C_{0r}$<br>kN | $C_{ur}$<br>N      | $n_G$<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | $n_{\vartheta r}$<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | m<br>≈ kg |                                |
| <b>1 000</b>    | 1 220 | 165 | 4 900               | 14 900                  | 980 000            | 510                        | 231                                    | 399       | <b>238/1000-K-MB</b>           |
|                 | 1 220 | 165 | 4 900               | 14 900                  | 980 000            | 510                        | 231                                    | 413       | <b>238/1000-MB</b>             |
|                 | 1 220 | 218 | 6 700               | 21 500                  | 1 240 000          | 405                        | 104                                    | 546       | <b>248/1000-B-MB</b>           |
|                 | 1 320 | 315 | 11 400              | 31 000                  | 1 890 000          | 370                        | 95                                     | 1 192     | <b>249/1000-B-K30-MB</b>       |
|                 | 1 320 | 315 | 11 400              | 31 000                  | 1 890 000          | 370                        | 95                                     | 1 212     | <b>249/1000-B-MB</b>           |
|                 | 1 420 | 308 | 13 100              | 31 500                  | 1 620 000          | 405                        | 206                                    | 1 590     | <b>230/1000-K-MB</b>           |
|                 | 1 420 | 308 | 13 100              | 31 500                  | 1 620 000          | 405                        | 206                                    | 1 590     | <b>230/1000-MB</b>             |
|                 | 1 420 | 412 | 19 100              | 42 000                  | 2 850 000          | 325                        | 137                                    | 2 145     | <b>240/1000-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 1 420 | 412 | 19 100              | 42 000                  | 2 850 000          | 325                        | 137                                    | 2 115     | <b>240/1000-BEA-XL-K30-MB1</b> |
|                 | 1 580 | 462 | 22 000              | 51 000                  | 3 200 000          | 320                        | 126                                    | 3 474     | <b>231/1000-B-K-MB</b>         |
|                 | 1 580 | 462 | 22 000              | 51 000                  | 3 200 000          | 320                        | 126                                    | 3 474     | <b>231/1000-B-MB</b>           |
|                 | 1 580 | 580 | 27 500              | 64 000                  | 4 050 000          | 275                        | 70                                     | 4 379     | <b>241/1000-B-K30-MB</b>       |
|                 | 1 580 | 580 | 27 500              | 64 000                  | 4 050 000          | 275                        | 70                                     | 4 429     | <b>241/1000-B-MB</b>           |
| <b>1 060</b>    | 1 280 | 165 | 5 100               | 16 100                  | 1 000 000          | 480                        | 213                                    | 421       | <b>238/1060-B-K-MB</b>         |
|                 | 1 280 | 165 | 5 100               | 16 100                  | 1 000 000          | 480                        | 213                                    | 435       | <b>238/1060-B-MB</b>           |
|                 | 1 280 | 218 | 7 000               | 22 700                  | 1 300 000          | 385                        | 97                                     | 599       | <b>248/1060-B-MB</b>           |
|                 | 1 400 | 250 | 9 900               | 26 000                  | 1 450 000          | 420                        | 202                                    | 1 060     | <b>239/1060-K-MB1</b>          |
|                 | 1 400 | 250 | 9 900               | 26 000                  | 1 450 000          | 420                        | 202                                    | 1 081     | <b>239/1060-MB1</b>            |
|                 | 1 400 | 335 | 12 900              | 36 000                  | 2 290 000          | 345                        | 84                                     | 1 411     | <b>249/1060-B-K30-MB</b>       |
|                 | 1 400 | 335 | 12 900              | 36 000                  | 2 290 000          | 345                        | 84                                     | 1 436     | <b>249/1060-B-MB</b>           |
|                 | 1 500 | 325 | 13 700              | 34 000                  | 2 160 000          | 375                        | 193                                    | 1 896     | <b>230/1060-B-MB</b>           |
|                 | 1 500 | 438 | 21 400              | 47 500                  | 3 150 000          | 305                        | 126                                    | 2 525     | <b>240/1060-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 1 500 | 438 | 21 400              | 47 500                  | 3 150 000          | 305                        | 126                                    | 2 470     | <b>240/1060-BEA-XL-K30-MB1</b> |
| <b>1 120</b>    | 1 360 | 243 | 8 000               | 26 000                  | 1 490 000          | 365                        | 90                                     | 791       | <b>248/1120-B-MB</b>           |
|                 | 1 460 | 335 | 12 800              | 35 500                  | 2 220 000          | 340                        | 83                                     | 1 518     | <b>249/1120-B-K30-MB</b>       |
|                 | 1 460 | 335 | 12 800              | 35 500                  | 2 220 000          | 340                        | 83                                     | 1 545     | <b>249/1120-B-MB</b>           |
|                 | 1 580 | 345 | 14 900              | 37 500                  | 2 300 000          | 350                        | 181                                    | 2 210     | <b>230/1120-B-MB</b>           |
|                 | 1 580 | 462 | 21 800              | 58 000                  | 3 500 000          | 285                        | 116                                    | 2 920     | <b>240/1120-BEA-XL-MB1</b>     |
|                 | 1 580 | 462 | 21 800              | 58 000                  | 3 500 000          | 285                        | 116                                    | 2 884     | <b>240/1120-BEA-XL-K30-MB1</b> |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>



Mounting dimensions

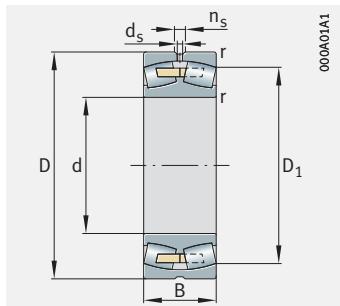
| Dimensions   |      |                |                |                | Mounting dimensions |                |                | Calculation factors |                |                |                |
|--------------|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| d            | r    | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | d <sub>a</sub>      | D <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub> | e                   | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
|              | min. | ≈              |                |                | min.                | max.           | max.           |                     |                |                |                |
| <b>1 000</b> | 6    | 1 158          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 1 023               | 1 197          | 5              | 0,12                | 5,72           | 8,51           | 5,59           |
|              | 6    | 1 158          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 1 023               | 1 197          | 5              | 0,12                | 5,72           | 8,51           | 5,59           |
|              | 6    | 1 151,4        | 9,5            | 17,7           | 1 023               | 1 197          | 5              | 0,16                | 4,28           | 6,37           | 4,19           |
|              | 7,5  | 1 218,4        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 028               | 1 292          | 6              | 0,22                | 3,01           | 4,48           | 2,94           |
|              | 7,5  | 1 218,4        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 028               | 1 292          | 6              | 0,22                | 3,01           | 4,48           | 2,94           |
|              | 7,5  | 1 300,3        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 028               | 1 392          | 6              | 0,21                | 3,2            | 4,77           | 3,13           |
|              | 7,5  | 1 300,3        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 028               | 1 392          | 6              | 0,21                | 3,2            | 4,77           | 3,13           |
|              | 7,5  | 1 282,25       | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 028               | 1 392          | 6              | 0,26                | 2,6            | 3,87           | 2,54           |
|              | 7,5  | 1 282,2        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 028               | 1 392          | 6              | 0,26                | 2,6            | 3,87           | 2,54           |
|              | 12   | 1 391,8        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 048               | 1 532          | 10             | 0,29                | 2,33           | 3,47           | 2,28           |
|              | 12   | 1 391,8        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 048               | 1 532          | 10             | 0,29                | 2,33           | 3,47           | 2,28           |
|              | 12   | 1 372,6        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 048               | 1 532          | 10             | 0,35                | 1,91           | 2,85           | 1,87           |
|              | 12   | 1 372,6        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 048               | 1 532          | 10             | 0,35                | 1,91           | 2,85           | 1,87           |
| <b>1 060</b> | 6    | 1 218,6        | 9,5            | 17,7           | 1 083               | 1 257          | 5              | 0,11                | 6,18           | 9,2            | 6,04           |
|              | 6    | 1 218,6        | 9,5            | 17,7           | 1 083               | 1 257          | 5              | 0,11                | 6,18           | 9,2            | 6,04           |
|              | 6    | 1 212,7        | 9,5            | 17,7           | 1 083               | 1 257          | 5              | 0,15                | 4,53           | 6,75           | 4,43           |
|              | 7,5  | 1 307,6        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 088               | 1 372          | 6              | 0,17                | 4,05           | 6,04           | 3,96           |
|              | 7,5  | 1 307,6        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 088               | 1 372          | 6              | 0,17                | 4,05           | 6,04           | 3,96           |
|              | 7,5  | 1 290,7        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 088               | 1 372          | 6              | 0,21                | 3,17           | 4,72           | 3,1            |
|              | 7,5  | 1 290,7        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 088               | 1 372          | 6              | 0,21                | 3,17           | 4,72           | 3,1            |
|              | 9,5  | 1 374,6        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 094               | 1 466          | 8              | 0,2                 | 3,38           | 5,03           | 3,31           |
|              | 9,5  | 1 354          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 094               | 1 466          | 8              | 0,26                | 2,57           | 3,83           | 2,52           |
|              | 9,5  | 1 354          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 094               | 1 466          | 8              | 0,26                | 2,57           | 3,83           | 2,52           |
| <b>1 120</b> | 6    | 1 285          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 1 143               | 1 337          | 5              | 0,15                | 4,47           | 6,65           | 4,37           |
|              | 7,5  | 1 352,6        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 148               | 1 432          | 6              | 0,21                | 3,27           | 4,87           | 3,2            |
|              | 7,5  | 1 352,6        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 148               | 1 432          | 6              | 0,21                | 3,27           | 4,87           | 3,2            |
|              | 9,5  | 1 445,4        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 154               | 1 546          | 8              | 0,2                 | 3,42           | 5,09           | 3,34           |
|              | 9,5  | 1 429,7        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 154               | 1 546          | 8              | 0,26                | 2,57           | 3,83           | 2,52           |
|              | 9,5  | 1 429,7        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 154               | 1 546          | 8              | 0,26                | 2,57           | 3,83           | 2,52           |



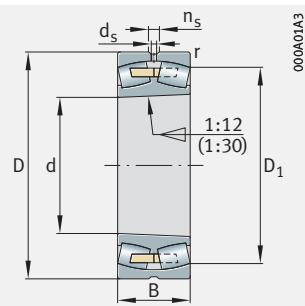


## Spherical roller bearings

With cylindrical or tapered bore



*Solid cage, brass or steel;  
cylindrical bore*

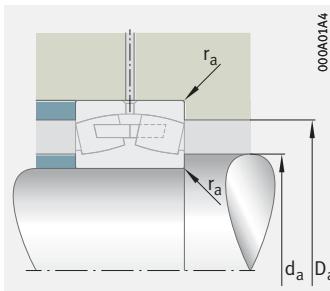


*Solid cage, brass or steel;  
tapered bore*

**d = 1 180 – 1 800 mm**

| Main dimensions |       |     | Basic load ratings  |                         | Fatigue limit load | Limiting speed             | Speed rating                           | Mass      | Designation              |
|-----------------|-------|-----|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--|-----------|--------------------------|
| d               | D     | B   | dyn.<br>$C_r$<br>kN | stat.<br>$C_{0r}$<br>kN | $C_{ur}$<br>N      | $n_G$<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | $n_{\vartheta r}$<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | m<br>≈ kg |                          |
| <b>1 180</b>    | 1 420 | 180 | 6 000               | 19 200                  | 1 130 000          | 430                        | 187                                    | 556       | <b>238/1180-B-K-MB</b>   |
|                 | 1 420 | 180 | 6 000               | 19 200                  | 1 130 000          | 430                        | 187                                    | 576       | <b>238/1180-B-MB</b>     |
|                 | 1 420 | 243 | 8 400               | 28 000                  | 1 580 000          | 335                        | 83                                     | 790       | <b>248/1180-B-MB</b>     |
|                 | 1 540 | 272 | 11 300              | 31 000                  | 1 810 000          | 370                        | 177                                    | 1 340     | <b>239/1180-B-K-MB</b>   |
|                 | 1 540 | 272 | 11 300              | 31 000                  | 1 810 000          | 370                        | 177                                    | 1 385     | <b>239/1180-B-MB</b>     |
|                 | 1 540 | 355 | 14 700              | 42 000                  | 2 460 000          | 305                        | 73                                     | 1 751     | <b>249/1180-B-K30-MB</b> |
|                 | 1 540 | 355 | 14 700              | 42 000                  | 2 460 000          | 305                        | 73                                     | 1 788     | <b>249/1180-B-MB</b>     |
|                 | 1 660 | 355 | 16 600              | 42 000                  | 2 550 000          | 330                        | 166                                    | 2 513     | <b>230/1180-B-MB</b>     |
| <b>1 250</b>    | 1 500 | 250 | 9 000               | 30 500                  | 1 260 000          | 320                        | 76                                     | 918       | <b>248/1250-B-MB</b>     |
|                 | 1 630 | 375 | 16 000              | 45 500                  | 2 750 000          | 295                        | 69                                     | 2 096     | <b>249/1250-B-K30-MB</b> |
|                 | 1 630 | 375 | 16 000              | 45 500                  | 2 750 000          | 295                        | 69                                     | 2 132     | <b>249/1250-B-MB</b>     |
|                 | 1 750 | 375 | 18 100              | 46 500                  | 2 750 000          | 310                        | 154                                    | 2 923     | <b>230/1250-B-K-MB</b>   |
|                 | 1 750 | 375 | 18 100              | 46 500                  | 2 440 000          | 310                        | 154                                    | 2 933     | <b>230/1250-B-MB</b>     |
| <b>1 320</b>    | 1 600 | 280 | 10 300              | 35 000                  | 1 950 000          | 295                        | 71                                     | 1 235     | <b>248/1320-B-MB</b>     |
|                 | 1 720 | 400 | 17 700              | 52 000                  | 3 050 000          | 265                        | 62                                     | 2 515     | <b>249/1320-B-K30-MB</b> |
|                 | 1 720 | 400 | 17 700              | 52 000                  | 3 050 000          | 265                        | 62                                     | 2 558     | <b>249/1320-B-MB</b>     |
| <b>1 400</b>    | 1 700 | 300 | 12 100              | 41 000                  | 2 280 000          | 270                        | 63                                     | 1 470     | <b>248/1400-B-MB</b>     |
| <b>1 500</b>    | 1 820 | 315 | 13 000              | 44 500                  | 2 440 000          | 255                        | 58                                     | 1 660     | <b>248/1500-B-MB</b>     |
| <b>1 600</b>    | 1 950 | 345 | 16 000              | 54 000                  | 3 050 000          | 240                        | 51                                     | 2 222     | <b>248/1600-B-MB</b>     |
| <b>1 700</b>    | 2 060 | 355 | 17 100              | 60 000                  | 2 950 000          | 218                        | 46                                     | 2 573     | <b>248/1700-MB</b>       |
| <b>1 800</b>    | 2 180 | 375 | 18 700              | 67 000                  | 3 500 000          | 201                        | 42                                     | 2 992     | <b>248/1800-B-MB</b>     |

*medias* <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>



Mounting dimensions

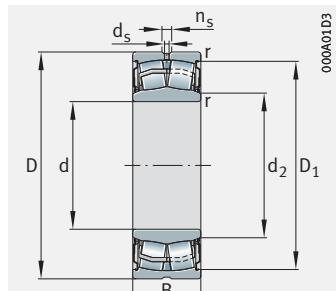
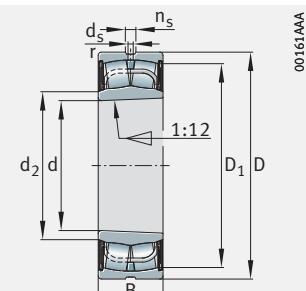
| Dimensions |      |                |                |                | Mounting dimensions |                |                | Calculation factors |                |                |                |
|------------|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| d          | r    | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | d <sub>a</sub>      | D <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub> | e                   | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
|            | min. | ≈              |                |                | min.                | max.           | max.           |                     |                |                |                |
| 1 180      | 6    | 1 353,9        | 9,5            | 17,7           | 1 203               | 1 397          | 5              | 0,11                | 6,18           | 9,2            | 6,04           |
|            | 6    | 1 353,9        | 9,5            | 17,7           | 1 203               | 1 397          | 5              | 0,11                | 6,18           | 9,2            | 6,04           |
|            | 6    | 1 345          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 1 203               | 1 397          | 5              | 0,15                | 4,53           | 6,75           | 4,43           |
|            | 7,5  | 1 438,3        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 208               | 1 512          | 6              | 0,17                | 4,05           | 6,04           | 3,96           |
|            | 7,5  | 1 438,3        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 208               | 1 512          | 6              | 0,17                | 4,05           | 6,04           | 3,96           |
|            | 7,5  | 1 428,9        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 208               | 1 512          | 6              | 0,22                | 3,14           | 4,67           | 3,07           |
|            | 7,5  | 1 428,9        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 208               | 1 512          | 6              | 0,22                | 3,14           | 4,67           | 3,07           |
|            | 9,5  | 1 522,2        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 214               | 1 626          | 8              | 0,2                 | 3,38           | 5,03           | 3,31           |
| 1 250      | 6    | 1 423,5        | 9,5            | 17,7           | 1 273               | 1 477          | 5              | 0,14                | 4,67           | 6,96           | 4,57           |
|            | 7,5  | 1 510,5        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 278               | 1 602          | 6              | 0,21                | 3,24           | 4,82           | 3,16           |
|            | 7,5  | 1 510,5        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 278               | 1 602          | 6              | 0,21                | 3,24           | 4,82           | 3,16           |
|            | 9,5  | 1 607,6        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 284               | 1 716          | 8              | 0,2                 | 3,34           | 4,98           | 3,27           |
|            | 9,5  | 1 607,6        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 284               | 1 716          | 8              | 0,2                 | 3,34           | 4,98           | 3,27           |
| 1 320      | 7,5  | 1 512,8        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 343               | 1 577          | 5              | 0,15                | 4,4            | 6,56           | 4,31           |
|            | 7,5  | 1 595,5        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 348               | 1 640          | 6              | 0,2                 | 3,31           | 4,92           | 3,23           |
|            | 7,5  | 1 595,5        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 348               | 1 640          | 6              | 0,2                 | 3,31           | 4,92           | 3,23           |
| 1 400      | 7,5  | 1 606,9        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 428               | 1 672          | 6              | 0,16                | 4,34           | 6,46           | 4,25           |
| 1 500      | 7,5  | 1 722,1        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 528               | 1 792          | 6              | 0,15                | 4,47           | 6,65           | 4,37           |
| 1 600      | 7,5  | 1 846,9        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 628               | 1 922          | 6              | 0,15                | 4,53           | 6,75           | 4,43           |
| 1 700      | 7,5  | 1 946,7        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 728               | 2 032          | 6              | 0,15                | 4,47           | 6,65           | 4,37           |
| 1 800      | 9,5  | 2 060          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 834               | 2 146          | 8              | 0,15                | 4,47           | 6,65           | 4,37           |





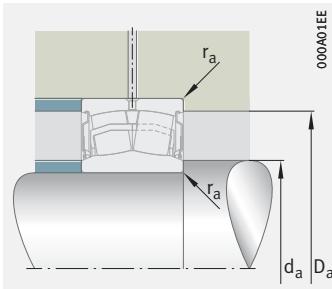
# Spherical roller bearings

Sealed

 $D \leq 180$  mm  
with seal 2RSRTapered bore;  
with seal**d = 25 – 75 mm**

| Main dimensions |     |    | Basic load ratings |                   | Fatigue limit load | Limiting speed    | Mass  | Designation                 |
|-----------------|-----|----|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------|-----------------------------|
| d               | D   | B  | dyn.<br>$C_r$      | stat.<br>$C_{0r}$ | $C_{ur}$           | $n_G$             | m     |                             |
|                 |     |    | kN                 | kN                | N                  | min <sup>-1</sup> | ≈ kg  |                             |
| <b>25</b>       | 52  | 23 | 48,5               | 42,5              | 4 900              | 3 600             | 0,235 | <b>WS22205-E1-XL-2RSR</b>   |
|                 | 52  | 23 | 48,5               | 42,5              | 4 900              | 3 600             | 0,235 | <b>WS22205-E1-XL-K-2RSR</b> |
| <b>30</b>       | 62  | 25 | 64                 | 57                | 7 000              | 3 150             | 0,4   | <b>WS22206-E1-XL-2RSR</b>   |
|                 | 62  | 25 | 64                 | 57                | 7 000              | 3 150             | 0,4   | <b>WS22206-E1-XL-K-2RSR</b> |
| <b>35</b>       | 72  | 28 | 89                 | 81                | 9 700              | 2 700             | 0,6   | <b>WS22207-E1-XL-2RSR</b>   |
|                 | 72  | 28 | 89                 | 81                | 9 700              | 2 700             | 0,6   | <b>WS22207-E1-XL-K-2RSR</b> |
| <b>40</b>       | 80  | 28 | 101                | 91                | 12 100             | 2 600             | 0,7   | <b>WS22208-E1-XL-2RSR</b>   |
|                 | 80  | 28 | 101                | 91                | 12 100             | 2 600             | 0,7   | <b>WS22208-E1-XL-K-2RSR</b> |
|                 | 90  | 38 | 156                | 149               | 13 500             | 1 890             | 1,16  | <b>WS22308-E1-XL-2RSR</b>   |
|                 | 90  | 38 | 156                | 149               | 13 500             | 1 890             | 1,16  | <b>WS22308-E1-XL-K-2RSR</b> |
| <b>45</b>       | 85  | 28 | 104                | 99                | 13 000             | 2 550             | 0,67  | <b>WS22209-E1-XL-2RSR</b>   |
|                 | 85  | 28 | 104                | 99                | 13 000             | 2 550             | 0,67  | <b>WS22209-E1-XL-K-2RSR</b> |
| <b>50</b>       | 90  | 28 | 109                | 107               | 14 600             | 2 440             | 0,8   | <b>WS22210-E1-XL-2RSR</b>   |
|                 | 90  | 28 | 109                | 107               | 14 600             | 2 440             | 0,8   | <b>WS22210-E1-XL-K-2RSR</b> |
| <b>55</b>       | 100 | 31 | 129                | 130               | 17 700             | 2 250             | 1,1   | <b>WS22211-E1-XL-2RSR</b>   |
|                 | 100 | 31 | 129                | 130               | 17 700             | 2 250             | 1,1   | <b>WS22211-E1-XL-K-2RSR</b> |
|                 | 120 | 49 | 265                | 260               | 24 600             | 1 460             | 2,9   | <b>WS22311-E1-XL-2RSR</b>   |
|                 | 120 | 49 | 265                | 260               | 24 600             | 1 460             | 2,9   | <b>WS22311-E1-XL-K-2RSR</b> |
| <b>60</b>       | 110 | 34 | 160                | 155               | 20 700             | 2 030             | 1,5   | <b>WS22212-E1-XL-2RSR</b>   |
|                 | 110 | 34 | 160                | 155               | 20 700             | 2 030             | 1,5   | <b>WS22212-E1-XL-K-2RSR</b> |
|                 | 130 | 53 | 310                | 310               | 29 000             | 1 350             | 3,4   | <b>WS22312-E1-XL-2RSR</b>   |
|                 | 130 | 53 | 310                | 310               | 29 000             | 1 350             | 3,4   | <b>WS22312-E1-XL-K-2RSR</b> |
| <b>65</b>       | 120 | 38 | 202                | 210               | 26 500             | 1 740             | 2     | <b>WS22213-E1-XL-2RSR</b>   |
|                 | 120 | 38 | 202                | 210               | 26 500             | 1 740             | 2     | <b>WS22213-E1-XL-K-2RSR</b> |
| <b>70</b>       | 125 | 38 | 211                | 226               | 28 500             | 1 670             | 2,1   | <b>WS22214-E1-XL-2RSR</b>   |
|                 | 125 | 38 | 211                | 226               | 28 500             | 1 670             | 2,1   | <b>WS22214-E1-XL-K-2RSR</b> |
|                 | 150 | 60 | 390                | 390               | 37 500             | 1 210             | 5,4   | <b>WS22314-E1-XL-2RSR</b>   |
|                 | 150 | 60 | 390                | 390               | 37 500             | 1 210             | 5,4   | <b>WS22314-E1-XL-K-2RSR</b> |
| <b>75</b>       | 130 | 38 | 216                | 237               | 30 500             | 1 630             | 2,2   | <b>WS22215-E1-XL-2RSR</b>   |
|                 | 130 | 38 | 216                | 237               | 30 500             | 1 630             | 2,2   | <b>WS22215-E1-XL-K-2RSR</b> |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>



Mounting dimensions

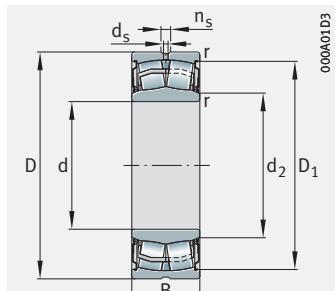
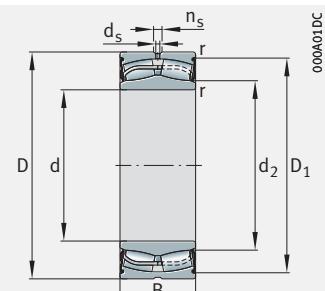
| Dimensions |     |                |                |                |                | Mounting dimensions |                |                | Calculation factors |                |                |                |
|------------|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| d          | r   | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>2</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | d <sub>a</sub>      | D <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub> | e                   | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
|            |     | min.           | ≈              | ≈              |                | min.                | max.           | max.           |                     |                |                |                |
| <b>25</b>  | 1   | 46,1           | 29,8           | 3,2            | 4,8            | 29,8                | 46,4           | 1              | 0,33                | 2,07           | 3,09           | 2,03           |
|            | 1   | 46,1           | 29,8           | 3,2            | 4,8            | 29,8                | 46,4           | 1              | 0,33                | 2,07           | 3,09           | 2,03           |
| <b>30</b>  | 1   | 55,5           | 35             | 3,2            | 4,8            | 35                  | 56,4           | 1              | 0,3                 | 2,26           | 3,37           | 2,21           |
|            | 1   | 55,5           | 35             | 3,2            | 4,8            | 35                  | 56,4           | 1              | 0,3                 | 2,26           | 3,37           | 2,21           |
| <b>35</b>  | 1,1 | 64,2           | 40,1           | 3,2            | 4,8            | 40,1                | 65             | 1              | 0,31                | 2,21           | 3,29           | 2,16           |
|            | 1,1 | 64,2           | 40,1           | 3,2            | 4,8            | 40,1                | 65             | 1              | 0,31                | 2,21           | 3,29           | 2,16           |
| <b>40</b>  | 1,1 | 72,6           | 45,9           | 3,2            | 4,8            | 45,9                | 73             | 1              | 0,27                | 2,49           | 3,71           | 2,43           |
|            | 1,1 | 72,6           | 45,9           | 3,2            | 4,8            | 45,9                | 73             | 1              | 0,27                | 2,49           | 3,71           | 2,43           |
|            | 1,5 | 78,1           | 48,9           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 48,9                | 81             | 1,5            | 0,36                | 1,86           | 2,77           | 1,82           |
|            | 1,5 | 78,1           | 48,9           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 48,9                | 81             | 1,5            | 0,36                | 1,86           | 2,77           | 1,82           |
| <b>45</b>  | 1,1 | 77,8           | 51,4           | 3,2            | 4,8            | 51,4                | 78             | 1              | 0,25                | 2,74           | 4,08           | 2,68           |
|            | 1,1 | 77,8           | 51,4           | 3,2            | 4,8            | 51,4                | 78             | 1              | 0,25                | 2,74           | 4,08           | 2,68           |
| <b>50</b>  | 1,1 | 83,1           | 56             | 3,2            | 4,8            | 56                  | 83,1           | 1              | 0,23                | 2,95           | 4,4            | 2,89           |
|            | 1,1 | 83,1           | 56             | 3,2            | 4,8            | 56                  | 83,1           | 1              | 0,23                | 2,95           | 4,4            | 2,89           |
| <b>55</b>  | 1,5 | 91,9           | 63,5           | 3,2            | 4,8            | 63,5                | 91,9           | 1,5            | 0,21                | 3,17           | 4,72           | 3,1            |
|            | 1,5 | 91,9           | 63,5           | 3,2            | 4,8            | 63,5                | 91,9           | 1,5            | 0,21                | 3,17           | 4,72           | 3,1            |
|            | 2   | 104,1          | 64,8           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 64,8                | 109            | 2              | 0,36                | 1,89           | 2,81           | 1,84           |
|            | 2   | 104,1          | 64,8           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 64,8                | 109            | 2              | 0,36                | 1,89           | 2,81           | 1,84           |
| <b>60</b>  | 1,5 | 100,7          | 67,6           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 67,6                | 101            | 1,5            | 0,23                | 2,98           | 4,44           | 2,92           |
|            | 1,5 | 100,7          | 67,6           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 67,6                | 101            | 1,5            | 0,23                | 2,98           | 4,44           | 2,92           |
|            | 2,1 | 110,2          | 71,4           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 71,4                | 118            | 2,1            | 0,35                | 1,91           | 2,85           | 1,87           |
|            | 2,1 | 110,2          | 71,4           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 71,4                | 118            | 2,1            | 0,35                | 1,91           | 2,85           | 1,87           |
| <b>65</b>  | 1,5 | 110,2          | 76,2           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 76,2                | 111            | 1,5            | 0,24                | 2,81           | 4,19           | 2,75           |
|            | 1,5 | 110,2          | 76,2           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 76,2                | 111            | 1,5            | 0,24                | 2,81           | 4,19           | 2,75           |
| <b>70</b>  | 1,5 | 113,5          | 82,5           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 82,5                | 116            | 1,5            | 0,23                | 2,95           | 4,4            | 2,89           |
|            | 1,5 | 113,5          | 82,5           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 82,5                | 116            | 1,5            | 0,23                | 2,95           | 4,4            | 2,89           |
|            | 2,1 | 130,4          | 80,7           | 4,8            | 9,5            | 80,7                | 138            | 2,1            | 0,34                | 2              | 2,98           | 1,96           |
|            | 2,1 | 130,4          | 80,7           | 4,8            | 9,5            | 80,7                | 138            | 2,1            | 0,34                | 2              | 2,98           | 1,96           |
| <b>75</b>  | 1,5 | 120,2          | 85,6           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 84                  | 121            | 1,5            | 0,22                | 3,1            | 4,62           | 3,03           |
|            | 1,5 | 120,2          | 85,6           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 84                  | 121            | 1,5            | 0,22                | 3,1            | 4,62           | 3,03           |





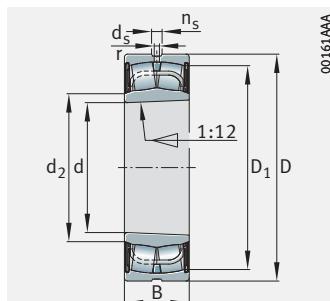
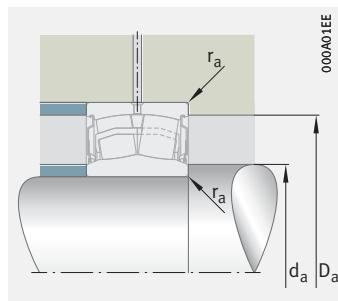
# Spherical roller bearings

Sealed

 $D \leq 180 \text{ mm}$   
with seal 2RSR $180 \text{ mm} < D \leq 320 \text{ mm}$   
with seal 2VSR**d = 80 – 170 mm**

| Main dimensions |     |     | Basic load ratings |                   | Fatigue limit load | Limiting speed    | Mass | Designation                  |
|-----------------|-----|-----|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------|------------------------------|
| d               | D   | B   | dyn.<br>$C_r$      | stat.<br>$C_{0r}$ | $C_{ur}$           | $n_G$             | m    |                              |
|                 |     |     | kN                 | kN                | N                  | min <sup>-1</sup> | ≈ kg |                              |
| <b>80</b>       | 140 | 40  | 250                | 270               | 34 500             | 1 540             | 2,7  | <b>WS22216-E1-XL-2RSR</b>    |
|                 | 140 | 40  | 250                | 270               | 34 500             | 1 540             | 2,7  | <b>WS22216-E1-XL-K-2RSR</b>  |
| <b>85</b>       | 150 | 44  | 305                | 325               | 39 000             | 1 420             | 3,4  | <b>WS22217-E1-XL-2RSR</b>    |
|                 | 150 | 44  | 305                | 325               | 39 000             | 1 420             | 3,4  | <b>WS22217-E1-XL-K-2RSR</b>  |
| <b>90</b>       | 160 | 48  | 345                | 375               | 43 500             | 1 300             | 4,3  | <b>WS22218-E1-XL-2RSR</b>    |
|                 | 160 | 48  | 345                | 375               | 43 500             | 1 300             | 4,3  | <b>WS22218-E1-XL-K-2RSR</b>  |
| <b>100</b>      | 180 | 55  | 430                | 475               | 53 000             | 1 140             | 6,3  | <b>WS22220-E1-XL-2RSR</b>    |
|                 | 180 | 55  | 430                | 475               | 53 000             | 1 140             | 6,25 | <b>WS22220-E1-XL-K-2RSR</b>  |
| <b>110</b>      | 180 | 69  | 530                | 750               | 86 000             | 830               | 6,8  | <b>24122-BE-XL-2VSR</b>      |
|                 | 200 | 63  | 550                | 600               | 64 000             | 1 020             | 9    | <b>WS22222-E1-XL-2RSR</b>    |
|                 | 200 | 63  | 550                | 600               | 64 000             | 1 020             | 9    | <b>WS22222-E1-XL-K-2RSR</b>  |
| <b>120</b>      | 180 | 60  | 450                | 690               | 86 000             | 860               | 5,6  | <b>24024-BE-XL-2VSR</b>      |
|                 | 200 | 80  | 680                | 950               | 103 000            | 740               | 10,4 | <b>24124-BE-XL-2VSR</b>      |
|                 | 215 | 69  | 640                | 740               | 73 000             | 920               | 11,3 | <b>WS22224-E1-XL-2RSR</b>    |
|                 | 215 | 69  | 640                | 740               | 73 000             | 920               | 11,3 | <b>WS22224-E1-XL-K-2RSR</b>  |
| <b>130</b>      | 200 | 69  | 570                | 860               | 103 000            | 780               | 8,4  | <b>24026-BE-XL-2VSR</b>      |
|                 | 210 | 80  | 710                | 1 050             | 112 000            | 700               | 11   | <b>24126-BE-XL-2VSR</b>      |
|                 | 230 | 75  | 760                | 890               | 81 000             | 840               | 12,8 | <b>WS22226-E1-XL-2RSR</b>    |
|                 | 230 | 75  | 760                | 890               | 81 000             | 840               | 12,8 | <b>WS22226-E1-XL-K-2RSR</b>  |
| <b>140</b>      | 210 | 69  | 590                | 930               | 111 000            | 740               | 8,4  | <b>24028-BE-XL-2VSR</b>      |
|                 | 225 | 85  | 800                | 1 190             | 127 000            | 660               | 13,8 | <b>24128-BE-XL-2VSR</b>      |
|                 | 250 | 68  | 830                | 970               | 100 000            | 820               | 14,1 | <b>22228-E1A-XL-2RSR-M</b>   |
|                 | 250 | 68  | 830                | 970               | 100 000            | 820               | 13,7 | <b>22228-E1A-XL-K-2RSR-M</b> |
| <b>150</b>      | 225 | 75  | 680                | 1 090             | 125 000            | 690               | 11,1 | <b>24030-BE-XL-2VSR</b>      |
|                 | 250 | 100 | 1 050              | 1 520             | 153 000            | 590               | 20,6 | <b>24130-BE-XL-2VSR</b>      |
| <b>160</b>      | 240 | 80  | 770                | 1 240             | 140 000            | 640               | 12,7 | <b>24032-BE-XL-2VSR</b>      |
|                 | 270 | 109 | 1 220              | 1 800             | 173 000            | 540               | 25,4 | <b>24132-BE-XL-2VSR</b>      |
|                 | 290 | 80  | 1 080              | 1 300             | 128 000            | 700               | 23,3 | <b>22232-E1A-XL-2RSR-M</b>   |
|                 | 290 | 80  | 1 080              | 1 300             | 128 000            | 700               | 22,4 | <b>22232-E1A-XL-K-2RSR-M</b> |
| <b>170</b>      | 260 | 90  | 940                | 1 480             | 162 000            | 600               | 17,2 | <b>24034-BE-XL-2VSR</b>      |
|                 | 280 | 109 | 1 260              | 1 900             | 184 000            | 530               | 26,4 | <b>24134-BE-XL-2VSR</b>      |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>

Tapered bore;  
with seal

Mounting dimensions

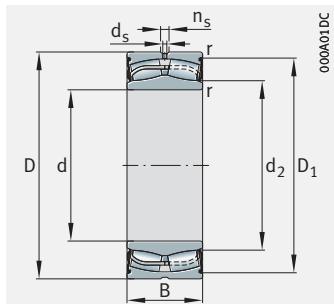
| Dimensions |      |                |                |                |                | Mounting dimensions |                |                | Calculation factors |                |                |                |
|------------|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| d          | r    | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>2</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | d <sub>a</sub>      | D <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub> | e                   | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
|            | min. | ≈              | ≈              |                |                | min.                | max.           | max.           |                     |                |                |                |
| <b>80</b>  | 2    | 128,6          | 91,3           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 91                  | 129            | 2              | 0,22                | 3,14           | 4,67           | 3,07           |
|            | 2    | 128,6          | 91,3           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 91                  | 129            | 2              | 0,22                | 3,14           | 4,67           | 3,07           |
| <b>85</b>  | 2    | 137,1          | 96,5           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 96                  | 139            | 2              | 0,22                | 3,04           | 4,53           | 2,97           |
|            | 2    | 137,1          | 96,5           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 96                  | 139            | 2              | 0,22                | 3,04           | 4,53           | 2,97           |
| <b>90</b>  | 2    | 146,7          | 101,4          | 3,2            | 6,5            | 101                 | 149            | 2              | 0,23                | 2,9            | 4,31           | 2,83           |
|            | 2    | 146,7          | 101,4          | 3,2            | 6,5            | 101                 | 149            | 2              | 0,23                | 2,9            | 4,31           | 2,83           |
| <b>100</b> | 2,1  | 169,1          | 115            | 4,8            | 9,5            | 112                 | 169,1          | 2,1            | 0,24                | 2,84           | 4,23           | 2,78           |
|            | 2,1  | 169,1          | 115            | 4,8            | 9,5            | 112                 | 169,1          | 2,1            | 0,24                | 2,84           | 4,23           | 2,78           |
| <b>110</b> | 2    | 167,1          | 120,8          | 3,2            | 6,5            | 121                 | 169            | 2              | 0,34                | 1,96           | 2,92           | 1,92           |
|            | 2,1  | 182,6          | 124,9          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 122                 | 188            | 2,1            | 0,25                | 2,71           | 4,04           | 2,65           |
|            | 2,1  | 182,6          | 124,9          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 122                 | 188            | 2,1            | 0,25                | 2,71           | 4,04           | 2,65           |
| <b>120</b> | 2    | 170,5          | 131            | 3,2            | 6,5            | 128,8               | 171,2          | 2              | 0,29                | 2,33           | 3,47           | 2,28           |
|            | 2    | 184,5          | 131,1          | 3,2            | 6,5            | 131                 | 189            | 2              | 0,37                | 1,84           | 2,74           | 1,8            |
|            | 2,1  | 203,4          | 136,8          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 132                 | 203,4          | 2,1            | 0,25                | 2,71           | 4,04           | 2,65           |
|            | 2,1  | 203,4          | 136,8          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 132                 | 203,4          | 2,1            | 0,25                | 2,71           | 4,04           | 2,65           |
| <b>130</b> | 2    | 187,2          | 142,1          | 3,2            | 6,5            | 138,8               | 191,2          | 2              | 0,31                | 2,21           | 3,29           | 2,16           |
|            | 2    | 196,1          | 143,1          | 3,2            | 6,5            | 141                 | 199            | 2              | 0,34                | 1,98           | 2,94           | 1,93           |
|            | 3    | 217,5          | 146,6          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 144                 | 217,5          | 2,5            | 0,26                | 2,62           | 3,9            | 2,56           |
|            | 3    | 217,5          | 146,6          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 144                 | 217,5          | 2,5            | 0,26                | 2,62           | 3,9            | 2,56           |
| <b>140</b> | 2    | 198,5          | 153,3          | 3,2            | 6,5            | 148,8               | 201,2          | 2              | 0,28                | 2,37           | 3,53           | 2,32           |
|            | 2,1  | 209,9          | 153,5          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 152                 | 213            | 2,1            | 0,34                | 1,99           | 2,96           | 1,94           |
|            | 3    | —              | —              | 6,3            | 12,2           | 154                 | 236            | 2,5            | 0,24                | 2,81           | 4,19           | 2,75           |
|            | 3    | —              | —              | 6,3            | 12,2           | 154                 | 236            | 2,5            | 0,24                | 2,81           | 4,19           | 2,75           |
| <b>150</b> | 2,1  | 213,2          | 164            | 3,2            | 6,5            | 160,2               | 214,8          | 2,1            | 0,29                | 2,32           | 3,45           | 2,26           |
|            | 2,1  | 228,9          | 163,1          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 162                 | 238            | 2,1            | 0,37                | 1,83           | 2,72           | 1,79           |
| <b>160</b> | 2,1  | 226,9          | 174,8          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 170,2               | 229,8          | 2,1            | 0,29                | 2,32           | 3,45           | 2,26           |
|            | 2,1  | 245,6          | 175,5          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 172                 | 258            | 2,1            | 0,37                | 1,8            | 2,69           | 1,76           |
|            | 3    | —              | —              | 8              | 15             | 174                 | 276            | 2,5            | 0,24                | 2,79           | 4,15           | 2,73           |
|            | 3    | —              | —              | 8              | 15             | 174                 | 276            | 2,5            | 0,24                | 2,79           | 4,15           | 2,73           |
| <b>170</b> | 2,1  | 243,3          | 184,8          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 180,2               | 249,8          | 2,1            | 0,31                | 2,2            | 3,27           | 2,15           |
|            | 2,1  | 257,3          | 186,7          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 182                 | 268            | 2,1            | 0,36                | 1,9            | 2,83           | 1,86           |



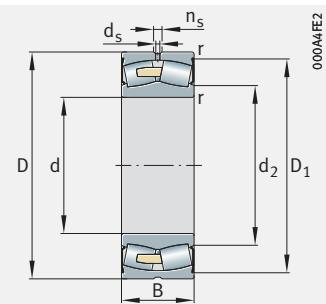


# Spherical roller bearings

Sealed



$D \leq 370 \text{ mm}$   
with seal 2RSR or 2VSR

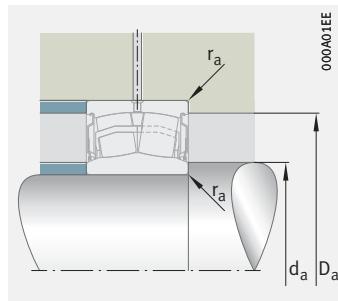
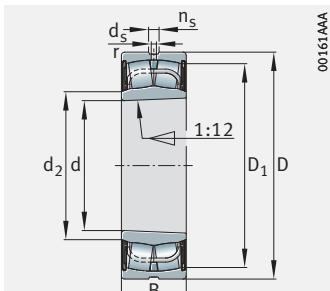


$320 \text{ mm} < D \leq 650 \text{ mm}$   
with seal 2RSR

**d = 180 – 400 mm**

| Main dimensions |     |     | Basic load ratings |                   | Fatigue limit load | Limiting speed    | Mass | Designation                    |
|-----------------|-----|-----|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------|--------------------------------|
| d               | D   | B   | dyn.<br>$C_r$      | stat.<br>$C_{0r}$ | $C_{ur}$           | $n_G$             | m    |                                |
|                 |     |     | kN                 | kN                | N                  | min <sup>-1</sup> | ≈ kg |                                |
| <b>180</b>      | 280 | 100 | 1130               | 1 770             | 185 000            | 550               | 22,7 | <b>24036-BE-XL-2VSR</b>        |
|                 | 300 | 118 | 1460               | 2 170             | 208 000            | 500               | 33,2 | <b>24136-BE-XL-2VSR</b>        |
| <b>190</b>      | 290 | 100 | 1160               | 1 860             | 197 000            | 540               | 23,7 | <b>24038-BE-XL-2VSR</b>        |
|                 | 320 | 128 | 1680               | 2 550             | 232 000            | 460               | 41,5 | <b>24138-BE-XL-2VSR</b>        |
| <b>200</b>      | 310 | 109 | 1350               | 2 150             | 221 000            | 500               | 30,1 | <b>24040-BE-XL-2VSR</b>        |
|                 | 340 | 112 | 1620               | 2 270             | 194 000            | 510               | 41,5 | <b>23140-BE-XL-2RSR</b>        |
|                 | 340 | 112 | 1620               | 2 270             | 194 000            | 510               | 40,9 | <b>23140-BE-XL-K-2RSR</b>      |
|                 | 340 | 140 | 1880               | 2 800             | 260 000            | 445               | 49,5 | <b>24140-BE-XL-2VSR</b>        |
| <b>220</b>      | 370 | 120 | 1 860              | 2 700             | 224 000            | 465               | 52,2 | <b>23144-BE-XL-2RSR</b>        |
|                 | 370 | 120 | 1 860              | 2 700             | 224 000            | 465               | 50,5 | <b>23144-BE-XL-K-2RSR</b>      |
|                 | 370 | 150 | 2 190              | 3 250             | 300 000            | 410               | 64   | <b>24144-BE-XL-2VSR</b>        |
| <b>240</b>      | 400 | 128 | 2 140              | 3 150             | 255 000            | 425               | 64   | <b>23148-BE-XL-2RSR</b>        |
|                 | 400 | 128 | 2 140              | 3 150             | 255 000            | 425               | 62   | <b>23148-BE-XL-K-2RSR</b>      |
| <b>260</b>      | 440 | 144 | 2 600              | 3 900             | 300 000            | 375               | 90   | <b>23152-BE-XL-2RSR</b>        |
|                 | 440 | 144 | 2 600              | 3 900             | 300 000            | 375               | 87,2 | <b>23152-BE-XL-K-2RSR</b>      |
| <b>280</b>      | 460 | 146 | 2 750              | 4 200             | 325 000            | 355               | 96,3 | <b>23156-BE-XL-2RSR</b>        |
|                 | 460 | 146 | 2 750              | 4 200             | 325 000            | 355               | 93,1 | <b>23156-BE-XL-K-2RSR</b>      |
| <b>300</b>      | 500 | 160 | 3 250              | 4 950             | 375 000            | 325               | 130  | <b>23160-BEA-XL-2RSR-MB1</b>   |
|                 | 500 | 160 | 3 250              | 4 950             | 375 000            | 325               | 126  | <b>23160-BEA-XL-K-2RSR-MB1</b> |
| <b>320</b>      | 540 | 176 | 3 800              | 5 900             | 425 000            | 290               | 165  | <b>23164-BEA-XL-2RSR-MB1</b>   |
|                 | 540 | 176 | 3 800              | 5 900             | 425 000            | 290               | 161  | <b>23164-BEA-XL-K-2RSR-MB1</b> |
| <b>340</b>      | 580 | 190 | 4 400              | 6 600             | 480 000            | 270               | 210  | <b>23168-BEA-XL-2RSR-MB1</b>   |
|                 | 580 | 190 | 4 400              | 6 600             | 480 000            | 270               | 204  | <b>23168-BEA-XL-K-2RSR-MB1</b> |
| <b>360</b>      | 600 | 192 | 4 550              | 7 100             | 510 000            | 260               | 222  | <b>23172-BEA-XL-2RSR-MB1</b>   |
|                 | 600 | 192 | 4 550              | 7 100             | 510 000            | 260               | 215  | <b>23172-BEA-XL-K-2RSR-MB1</b> |
| <b>380</b>      | 620 | 194 | 4 750              | 7 600             | 540 000            | 248               | 234  | <b>23176-BEA-XL-2RSR-MB1</b>   |
|                 | 620 | 194 | 4 750              | 7 600             | 540 000            | 248               | 227  | <b>23176-BEA-XL-K-2RSR-MB1</b> |
| <b>400</b>      | 650 | 200 | 5 100              | 8 100             | 590 000            | 236               | 255  | <b>23180-BEA-XL-2RSR-MB1</b>   |
|                 | 650 | 200 | 5 100              | 8 100             | 590 000            | 236               | 246  | <b>23180-BEA-XL-K-2RSR-MB1</b> |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>

Tapered bore;  
with seal

Mounting dimensions

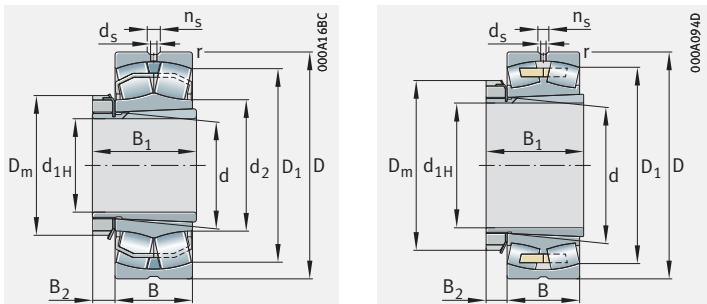
| Dimensions |     |                |                |                |                | Mounting dimensions |                |                | Calculation factors |                |                |                |
|------------|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| d          | r   | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>2</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | d <sub>a</sub>      | D <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub> | e                   | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
|            |     | min.           | ≈              | ≈              |                | min.                | max.           | max.           |                     |                |                |                |
| <b>180</b> | 2,1 | 259,6          | 195,6          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 190,2               | 269,8          | 2,1            | 0,32                | 2,1            | 3,13           | 2,06           |
|            | 3   | 276,3          | 196,2          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 194                 | 286            | 2,5            | 0,36                | 1,86           | 2,77           | 1,82           |
| <b>190</b> | 2,1 | 271,1          | 206,2          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 200,2               | 279,8          | 2,1            | 0,31                | 2,2            | 3,27           | 2,15           |
|            | 3   | 292,6          | 208            | 6,3            | 12,2           | 204                 | 306            | 2,5            | 0,37                | 1,82           | 2,7            | 1,78           |
| <b>200</b> | 2,1 | 287,8          | 217            | 6,3            | 12,2           | 210,2               | 299,8          | 2,1            | 0,32                | 2,13           | 3,17           | 2,08           |
|            | 3   | 319            | 224,6          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 214                 | 326            | 2,5            | 0,3                 | 2,25           | 3,34           | 2,2            |
|            | 3   | 319            | 224,6          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 214                 | 326            | 2,5            | 0,3                 | 2,25           | 3,34           | 2,2            |
|            | 3   | 309,5          | 216,2          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 214                 | 326            | 2,5            | 0,39                | 1,71           | 2,54           | 1,67           |
| <b>220</b> | 4   | 345            | 249            | 9,5            | 17,7           | 237                 | 353            | 3              | 0,29                | 2,3            | 3,42           | 2,25           |
|            | 4   | 345            | 249            | 9,5            | 17,7           | 237                 | 353            | 3              | 0,29                | 2,3            | 3,42           | 2,25           |
|            | 4   | 338,5          | 236,2          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 237                 | 353            | 3              | 0,39                | 1,74           | 2,59           | 1,7            |
| <b>240</b> | 4   | 374            | 269            | 9,5            | 17,7           | 257                 | 383            | 3              | 0,29                | 2,35           | 3,5            | 2,3            |
|            | 4   | 374            | 269            | 9,5            | 17,7           | 257                 | 383            | 3              | 0,29                | 2,35           | 3,5            | 2,3            |
| <b>260</b> | 4   | 412            | 295            | 9,5            | 17,7           | 277                 | 423            | 3              | 0,3                 | 2,26           | 3,37           | 2,21           |
|            | 4   | 412            | 295            | 9,5            | 17,7           | 277                 | 423            | 3              | 0,3                 | 2,26           | 3,37           | 2,21           |
| <b>280</b> | 5   | 431            | 315            | 9,5            | 17,7           | 300                 | 440            | 4              | 0,28                | 2,37           | 3,53           | 2,32           |
|            | 5   | 431            | 315            | 9,5            | 17,7           | 300                 | 440            | 4              | 0,28                | 2,37           | 3,53           | 2,32           |
| <b>300</b> | 5   | 436,8          | —              | 9,5            | 17,7           | 320                 | 480            | 4              | 0,29                | 2,3            | 3,42           | 2,25           |
|            | 5   | 436,8          | —              | 9,5            | 17,7           | 320                 | 480            | 4              | 0,29                | 2,3            | 3,42           | 2,25           |
| <b>320</b> | 5   | 470,5          | —              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 340                 | 520            | 4              | 0,3                 | 2,26           | 3,37           | 2,21           |
|            | 5   | 470,5          | —              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 340                 | 520            | 4              | 0,3                 | 2,26           | 3,37           | 2,21           |
| <b>340</b> | 5   | 503,9          | —              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 360                 | 560            | 4              | 0,3                 | 2,23           | 3,32           | 2,18           |
|            | 5   | 503,9          | —              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 360                 | 560            | 4              | 0,3                 | 2,23           | 3,32           | 2,18           |
| <b>360</b> | 5   | 524,5          | —              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 380                 | 580            | 4              | 0,29                | 2,3            | 3,42           | 2,25           |
|            | 5   | 524,5          | —              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 380                 | 580            | 4              | 0,29                | 2,3            | 3,42           | 2,25           |
| <b>380</b> | 5   | 544,9          | —              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 400                 | 600            | 4              | 0,28                | 2,37           | 3,53           | 2,32           |
|            | 5   | 544,9          | —              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 400                 | 600            | 4              | 0,28                | 2,37           | 3,53           | 2,32           |
| <b>400</b> | 6   | 573,3          | —              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 426                 | 624            | 5              | 0,28                | 2,41           | 3,59           | 2,35           |
|            | 6   | 573,3          | —              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 426                 | 624            | 5              | 0,28                | 2,41           | 3,59           | 2,35           |





## Spherical roller bearings

With adapter sleeve

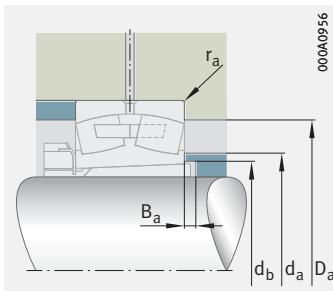


With solid cage, brass or steel

 **$d_{1H} = 20 - 75 \text{ mm}$** 

| Main dimensions |    |     |    | Basic load ratings  |                         | Fatigue limit load | Limiting speed             | Speed rating                          | Mass m          |                           | Designation               |                   |
|-----------------|----|-----|----|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| $d_{1H}$        | d  | D   | B  | dyn.<br>$C_r$<br>kN | stat.<br>$C_{0r}$<br>kN | $C_{ur}$<br>N      | $n_G$<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | $n_{\partial r}$<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Bearing<br>≈ kg | Adapter<br>sleeve<br>≈ kg | Bearing                   | Adapter<br>sleeve |
| <b>20</b>       | 25 | 52  | 18 | 48,5                | 42,5                    | 4 900              | 14 400                     | 9 200                                 | 0,175           | 0,07                      | <b>22205-E1-XL-K</b>      | <b>H305</b>       |
| <b>25</b>       | 30 | 62  | 20 | 64                  | 57                      | 7 000              | 12 500                     | 7 800                                 | 0,275           | 0,11                      | <b>22206-E1-XL-K</b>      | <b>H306</b>       |
| <b>30</b>       | 35 | 72  | 23 | 89                  | 81                      | 9 700              | 10 700                     | 7 000                                 | 0,434           | 0,153                     | <b>22207-E1-XL-K</b>      | <b>H307</b>       |
|                 | 35 | 80  | 21 | 83                  | 74                      | 8 300              | 10 900                     | 6 800                                 | 0,496           | 0,153                     | <b>21307-E1-XL-K-TVPB</b> | <b>H307</b>       |
| <b>35</b>       | 40 | 80  | 23 | 101                 | 91                      | 12 100             | 10 500                     | 6 200                                 | 0,528           | 0,192                     | <b>22208-E1-XL-K</b>      | <b>H308</b>       |
|                 | 40 | 90  | 23 | 109                 | 107                     | 14 600             | 9 800                      | 5 200                                 | 0,749           | 0,192                     | <b>21308-E1-XL-K</b>      | <b>H308</b>       |
|                 | 40 | 90  | 33 | 156                 | 149                     | 13 500             | 7 600                      | 5 500                                 | 1               | 0,23                      | <b>22308-E1-XL-K</b>      | <b>H2308</b>      |
| <b>40</b>       | 45 | 85  | 23 | 104                 | 99                      | 13 000             | 10 100                     | 5 600                                 | 0,577           | 0,253                     | <b>22209-E1-XL-K</b>      | <b>H309</b>       |
|                 | 45 | 100 | 25 | 129                 | 130                     | 17 700             | 9 000                      | 4 750                                 | 0,999           | 0,253                     | <b>21309-E1-XL-K</b>      | <b>H309</b>       |
|                 | 45 | 100 | 36 | 187                 | 183                     | 16 500             | 6 800                      | 5 000                                 | 1,4             | 0,298                     | <b>22309-E1-XL-K</b>      | <b>H2309</b>      |
| <b>45</b>       | 50 | 90  | 23 | 109                 | 107                     | 14 600             | 9 800                      | 5 100                                 | 0,608           | 0,306                     | <b>22210-E1-XL-K</b>      | <b>H310</b>       |
|                 | 50 | 110 | 27 | 129                 | 130                     | 17 700             | 9 000                      | 5 400                                 | 1,32            | 0,306                     | <b>21310-E1-XL-K</b>      | <b>H310</b>       |
|                 | 50 | 110 | 40 | 229                 | 223                     | 20 700             | 6 300                      | 4 800                                 | 1,9             | 0,36                      | <b>22310-E1-XL-K</b>      | <b>H2310</b>      |
| <b>50</b>       | 55 | 100 | 25 | 129                 | 130                     | 17 700             | 9 000                      | 4 650                                 | 0,825           | 0,358                     | <b>22211-E1-XL-K</b>      | <b>H311</b>       |
|                 | 55 | 120 | 29 | 160                 | 155                     | 20 700             | 8 100                      | 5 100                                 | 1,28            | 0,358                     | <b>21311-E1-XL-K</b>      | <b>H311</b>       |
|                 | 55 | 120 | 43 | 265                 | 260                     | 24 600             | 5 800                      | 4 500                                 | 2,2             | 0,435                     | <b>22311-E1-XL-K</b>      | <b>H2311</b>      |
| <b>55</b>       | 60 | 110 | 28 | 160                 | 155                     | 20 700             | 8 100                      | 4 550                                 | 1,09            | 0,401                     | <b>22212-E1-XL-K</b>      | <b>H312</b>       |
|                 | 60 | 130 | 31 | 211                 | 226                     | 28 500             | 6 700                      | 4 100                                 | 1,89            | 0,401                     | <b>21312-E1-XL-K</b>      | <b>H312</b>       |
|                 | 60 | 130 | 46 | 310                 | 310                     | 29 000             | 5 400                      | 4 200                                 | 2,8             | 0,493                     | <b>22312-E1-XL-K</b>      | <b>H2312</b>      |
| <b>60</b>       | 65 | 120 | 31 | 202                 | 210                     | 26 500             | 7 000                      | 4 200                                 | 1,52            | 0,471                     | <b>22213-E1-XL-K</b>      | <b>H313</b>       |
|                 | 65 | 140 | 33 | 250                 | 270                     | 34 500             | 6 200                      | 3 600                                 | 2,13            | 0,471                     | <b>21313-E1-XL-K</b>      | <b>H313</b>       |
|                 | 65 | 140 | 48 | 350                 | 365                     | 33 500             | 5 000                      | 3 800                                 | 3,5             | 0,57                      | <b>22313-E1-XL-K</b>      | <b>H2313</b>      |
|                 | 70 | 125 | 31 | 211                 | 226                     | 28 500             | 6 700                      | 3 950                                 | 1,61            | 0,74                      | <b>22214-E1-XL-K</b>      | <b>H314</b>       |
|                 | 70 | 150 | 35 | 250                 | 270                     | 34 500             | 6 200                      | 3 950                                 | 3,13            | 0,74                      | <b>21314-E1-XL-K</b>      | <b>H314</b>       |
|                 | 70 | 150 | 51 | 390                 | 390                     | 37 500             | 4 800                      | 3 700                                 | 4,1             | 0,92                      | <b>22314-E1-XL-K</b>      | <b>H2314</b>      |
| <b>65</b>       | 75 | 130 | 31 | 216                 | 237                     | 30 500             | 6 500                      | 3 700                                 | 1,68            | 0,86                      | <b>22215-E1-XL-K</b>      | <b>H315</b>       |
|                 | 75 | 160 | 37 | 305                 | 325                     | 39 000             | 5 700                      | 3 750                                 | 3,74            | 0,86                      | <b>21315-E1-XL-K</b>      | <b>H315</b>       |
|                 | 75 | 160 | 55 | 445                 | 450                     | 42 000             | 4 500                      | 3 550                                 | 5,3             | 1,06                      | <b>22315-E1-XL-K</b>      | <b>H2315</b>      |
| <b>70</b>       | 80 | 140 | 33 | 250                 | 270                     | 34 500             | 6 200                      | 3 550                                 | 2,08            | 1,06                      | <b>22216-E1-XL-K</b>      | <b>H316</b>       |
|                 | 80 | 170 | 39 | 305                 | 325                     | 39 000             | 5 700                      | 4 050                                 | 4,54            | 1,06                      | <b>21316-E1-XL-K</b>      | <b>H316</b>       |
|                 | 80 | 170 | 58 | 495                 | 510                     | 46 500             | 4 250                      | 3 400                                 | 6,1             | 1,31                      | <b>22316-E1-XL-K</b>      | <b>H2316</b>      |
| <b>75</b>       | 85 | 150 | 36 | 305                 | 325                     | 39 000             | 5 700                      | 3 450                                 | 2,59            | 1,21                      | <b>22217-E1-XL-K</b>      | <b>H317</b>       |
|                 | 85 | 180 | 41 | 345                 | 375                     | 43 500             | 5 200                      | 3 800                                 | 5,3             | 1,21                      | <b>21317-E1-XL-K</b>      | <b>H317</b>       |
|                 | 85 | 180 | 60 | 540                 | 560                     | 51 000             | 4 100                      | 3 200                                 | 7,1             | 1,47                      | <b>22317-E1-XL-K</b>      | <b>H2317</b>      |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>



Mounting dimensions

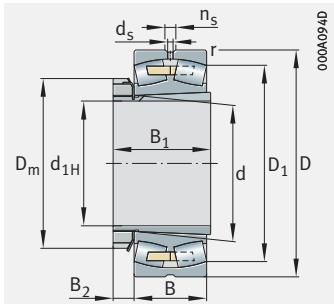
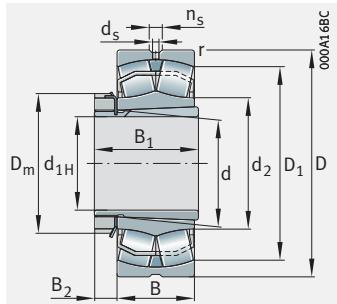
| Dimensions      |     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   | Mounting dimensions |                |                |                |                | Calculation factors |                |                |                |
|-----------------|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| d <sub>1H</sub> | r   | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>2</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | D <sub>m</sub> | B <sub>1</sub> | B <sub>2</sub> | ≈ | d <sub>a</sub>      | D <sub>a</sub> | d <sub>b</sub> | B <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub> | e                   | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
|                 |     | min.           | ≈              | ≈              |                |                |                |                | ≈ | max.                | max.           | min.           | min.           | max.           |                     |                |                |                |
| <b>20</b>       | 1   | 44,4           | 31,5           | 3,2            | 4,8            | 38             | 29             | 8,25           | ≈ | 31                  | 46,4           | 28             | 5              | 1              | 0,33                | 2,07           | 3,09           | 2,03           |
| <b>25</b>       | 1   | 53,7           | 38,1           | 3,2            | 4,8            | 45             | 31             | 8,25           | ≈ | 37                  | 54,6           | 33             | 5              | 1              | 0,3                 | 2,26           | 3,37           | 2,21           |
| <b>30</b>       | 1,1 | 62,5           | 43,9           | 3,2            | 4,8            | 52             | 35             | 9,25           | ≈ | 43                  | 65             | 39             | 5              | 1              | 0,31                | 2,21           | 3,29           | 2,16           |
|                 | 1,5 | 66,6           | 47,4           | –              | –              | 52             | 35             | 9,25           | ≈ | 47                  | 71             | 39             | 8              | 1,5            | 0,26                | 2,55           | 3,8            | 2,5            |
| <b>35</b>       | 1,1 | 70,4           | 48,8           | 3,2            | 4,8            | 58             | 36             | 10,25          | ≈ | 48                  | 73             | 44             | 5              | 1              | 0,27                | 2,49           | 3,71           | 2,43           |
|                 | 1,5 | 80,8           | 59,9           | 3,2            | 4,8            | 58             | 36             | 10,25          | ≈ | 59                  | 81             | 44             | 5              | 1,5            | 0,23                | 2,95           | 4,4            | 2,89           |
|                 | 1,5 | 76             | 52,4           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 58             | 46             | 10,25          | ≈ | 52                  | 81             | 45             | 5              | 1,5            | 0,36                | 1,86           | 2,77           | 1,82           |
| <b>40</b>       | 1,1 | 75,6           | 55             | 3,2            | 4,8            | 65             | 39             | 11,25          | ≈ | 54                  | 78             | 50             | 8              | 1              | 0,25                | 2,74           | 4,08           | 2,68           |
|                 | 1,5 | 89,8           | 67,6           | 3,2            | 4,8            | 65             | 39             | 11,25          | ≈ | 67                  | 91             | 50             | 5              | 1,5            | 0,21                | 3,17           | 4,72           | 3,1            |
|                 | 1,5 | 84,7           | 58,9           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 65             | 50             | 11,25          | ≈ | 58                  | 91             | 50             | 5              | 1,5            | 0,36                | 1,9            | 2,83           | 1,86           |
| <b>45</b>       | 1,1 | 80,8           | 59,9           | 3,2            | 4,8            | 70             | 42             | 12,25          | ≈ | 59                  | 83             | 55             | 10             | 1              | 0,23                | 2,95           | 4,4            | 2,89           |
|                 | 2   | 89,8           | 67,7           | 3,2            | 4,8            | 70             | 42             | 12,25          | ≈ | 67                  | 99             | 55             | 5              | 2              | 0,21                | 3,17           | 4,72           | 3,1            |
|                 | 2   | 92,6           | 63             | 3,2            | 6,5            | 70             | 55             | 12,25          | ≈ | 63                  | 99             | 56             | 5              | 2              | 0,36                | 1,86           | 2,77           | 1,82           |
| <b>50</b>       | 1,5 | 89,8           | 67,6           | 3,2            | 4,8            | 75             | 45             | 12,5           | ≈ | 67                  | 91             | 60             | 10             | 1,5            | 0,21                | 3,17           | 4,72           | 3,1            |
|                 | 2   | 98,3           | 71,6           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 75             | 45             | 12,5           | ≈ | 71                  | 109            | 60             | 6              | 2              | 0,23                | 2,98           | 4,44           | 2,92           |
|                 | 2   | 101,4          | 68,9           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 75             | 59             | 12,5           | ≈ | 67                  | 109            | 61             | 6              | 2              | 0,36                | 1,89           | 2,81           | 1,84           |
| <b>55</b>       | 1,5 | 98,7           | 71,6           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 80             | 47             | 12,5           | ≈ | 71                  | 101            | 65             | 8              | 1,5            | 0,23                | 2,98           | 4,44           | 2,92           |
|                 | 2,1 | 112,5          | 84,4           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 80             | 47             | 12,5           | ≈ | 84                  | 118            | 65             | 5              | 2,1            | 0,23                | 2,95           | 4,4            | 2,89           |
|                 | 2,1 | 110,1          | 74,8           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 80             | 62             | 12,5           | ≈ | 74                  | 118            | 66             | 5              | 2,1            | 0,35                | 1,91           | 2,85           | 1,87           |
| <b>60</b>       | 1,5 | 107,3          | 79,1           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 85             | 50             | 13,5           | ≈ | 79                  | 111            | 70             | 8              | 1,5            | 0,24                | 2,81           | 4,19           | 2,75           |
|                 | 2,1 | 126,8          | 94,9           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 85             | 50             | 13,5           | ≈ | 94                  | 128            | 70             | 5              | 2,1            | 0,22                | 3,14           | 4,67           | 3,07           |
|                 | 2,1 | 119,3          | 83,2           | 4,8            | 9,5            | 85             | 65             | 13,5           | ≈ | 83                  | 128            | 72             | 5              | 2,1            | 0,34                | 2              | 2,98           | 1,96           |
|                 | 1,5 | 112,5          | 84,4           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 92             | 52             | 13,5           | ≈ | 84                  | 116            | 75             | 11             | 1,5            | 0,23                | 2,95           | 4,4            | 2,89           |
|                 | 2,1 | 126,2          | 94,9           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 92             | 52             | 13,5           | ≈ | 94                  | 138            | 75             | 6              | 2,1            | 0,22                | 3,14           | 4,67           | 3,07           |
|                 | 2,1 | 128            | 86,7           | 4,8            | 9,5            | 92             | 68             | 13,5           | ≈ | 86                  | 138            | 77             | 5              | 2,1            | 0,34                | 2              | 2,98           | 1,96           |
| <b>65</b>       | 1,5 | 117,7          | 89,8           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 98             | 55             | 14,5           | ≈ | 89                  | 121            | 80             | 12             | 1,5            | 0,22                | 3,1            | 4,62           | 3,03           |
|                 | 2,1 | 135,2          | 99,7           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 98             | 55             | 14,5           | ≈ | 99                  | 148            | 80             | 5              | 2,1            | 0,22                | 3,04           | 4,53           | 2,97           |
|                 | 2,1 | 136,3          | 92,4           | 4,8            | 9,5            | 98             | 73             | 14,5           | ≈ | 92                  | 148            | 82             | 5              | 2,1            | 0,34                | 1,99           | 2,96           | 1,94           |
| <b>70</b>       | 2   | 126,8          | 94,9           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 105            | 59             | 16,75          | ≈ | 94                  | 129            | 85             | 12             | 2              | 0,22                | 3,14           | 4,67           | 3,07           |
|                 | 2,1 | 135,4          | 99,8           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 105            | 59             | 16,75          | ≈ | 99                  | 158            | 85             | 5              | 2,1            | 0,22                | 3,04           | 4,53           | 2,97           |
|                 | 2,1 | 145,1          | 98,3           | 4,8            | 9,5            | 105            | 78             | 16,75          | ≈ | 98                  | 158            | 88             | 5              | 2,1            | 0,34                | 1,99           | 2,96           | 1,94           |
| <b>75</b>       | 2   | 135,4          | 99,7           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 110            | 63             | 17,75          | ≈ | 99                  | 139            | 91             | 12             | 2              | 0,22                | 3,04           | 4,53           | 2,97           |
|                 | 3   | 143,9          | 106,1          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 110            | 63             | 17,75          | ≈ | 106                 | 166            | 91             | 6              | 2,5            | 0,23                | 2,9            | 4,31           | 2,83           |
|                 | 3   | 154,2          | 104,4          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 110            | 82             | 17,75          | ≈ | 104                 | 166            | 94             | 6              | 2,5            | 0,33                | 2,04           | 3,04           | 2              |





## Spherical roller bearings

With adapter sleeve

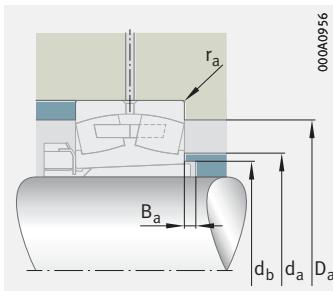


With solid cage, brass or steel

 **$d_{1H} = 80 - 110 \text{ mm}$** 

| Main dimensions |     |     |      | Basic load ratings  |                         | Fatigue limit load | Limiting speed             | Speed rating                           | Mass m                  |                                   | Designation                |                   |
|-----------------|-----|-----|------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|
| $d_{1H}$        | d   | D   | B    | dyn.<br>$C_r$<br>kN | stat.<br>$C_{0r}$<br>kN | $C_{ur}$<br>N      | $n_G$<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | $n_{\vartheta r}$<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Bearing<br>$\approx$ kg | Adapter<br>sleeve<br>$\approx$ kg | Bearing                    | Adapter<br>sleeve |
| <b>80</b>       | 90  | 160 | 40   | 345                 | 375                     | 43 500             | 5 200                      | 3 400                                  | 3,35                    | 1,41                              | <b>22218-E1-XL-K</b>       | <b>H318</b>       |
|                 | 90  | 160 | 52,4 | 445                 | 520                     | 50 000             | 4 250                      | 2 650                                  | 4,1                     | 1,71                              | <b>23218-E1-XL-K-TV PB</b> | <b>H2318</b>      |
|                 | 90  | 160 | 52,4 | 445                 | 520                     | 50 000             | 4 250                      | 2 650                                  | 4,3                     | 1,71                              | <b>23218-E1A-XL-K-M</b>    | <b>H2318</b>      |
|                 | 90  | 190 | 43   | 380                 | 415                     | 48 500             | 4 850                      | 3 600                                  | 6,26                    | 1,41                              | <b>21318-E1-XL-K</b>       | <b>H318</b>       |
|                 | 90  | 190 | 64   | 610                 | 630                     | 56 000             | 3 850                      | 3 000                                  | 8,5                     | 1,71                              | <b>22318-E1-XL-K</b>       | <b>H2318</b>      |
| <b>85</b>       | 95  | 170 | 43   | 380                 | 415                     | 48 000             | 4 850                      | 3 300                                  | 4,04                    | 1,58                              | <b>22219-E1-XL-K</b>       | <b>H319</b>       |
|                 | 95  | 200 | 45   | 425                 | 450                     | 48 500             | 4 600                      | 3 250                                  | 6,63                    | 1,58                              | <b>21319-E1-XL-K-TV PB</b> | <b>H319</b>       |
|                 | 95  | 200 | 67   | 670                 | 700                     | 61 000             | 3 700                      | 2 800                                  | 9,5                     | 1,95                              | <b>22319-E1-XL-K</b>       | <b>H2319</b>      |
| <b>90</b>       | 100 | 165 | 52   | 450                 | 570                     | 54 000             | 4 000                      | 2 750                                  | 4,1                     | 1,81                              | <b>23120-E1-XL-K-TV PB</b> | <b>H3120</b>      |
|                 | 100 | 165 | 52   | 450                 | 570                     | 54 000             | 4 000                      | 2 750                                  | 4,2                     | 1,81                              | <b>23120-E1A-XL-K-M</b>    | <b>H3120</b>      |
|                 | 100 | 180 | 46   | 430                 | 475                     | 53 000             | 4 550                      | 3 150                                  | 4,91                    | 1,76                              | <b>22220-E1-XL-K</b>       | <b>H320</b>       |
|                 | 100 | 180 | 60,3 | 560                 | 660                     | 61 000             | 3 750                      | 2 410                                  | 6,1                     | 2,2                               | <b>23220-E1-XL-K-TV PB</b> | <b>H2320</b>      |
|                 | 100 | 180 | 60,3 | 560                 | 660                     | 61 000             | 3 750                      | 2 410                                  | 6,3                     | 2,2                               | <b>23220-E1A-XL-K-M</b>    | <b>H2320</b>      |
|                 | 100 | 215 | 47   | 495                 | 530                     | 62 000             | 4 400                      | 3 050                                  | 8,08                    | 1,76                              | <b>21320-E1-XL-K-TV PB</b> | <b>H320</b>       |
|                 | 100 | 215 | 73   | 810                 | 920                     | 77 000             | 3 300                      | 2 380                                  | 13                      | 2,2                               | <b>22320-E1-XL-K</b>       | <b>H2320</b>      |
| <b>100</b>      | 110 | 170 | 45   | 400                 | 530                     | 54 000             | 4 200                      | 3 000                                  | 3,4                     | 2,25                              | <b>23022-E1-XL-K-TV PB</b> | <b>H322</b>       |
|                 | 110 | 170 | 45   | 400                 | 530                     | 54 000             | 4 200                      | 3 000                                  | 3,8                     | 2,25                              | <b>23022-E1A-XL-K-M</b>    | <b>H322</b>       |
|                 | 110 | 180 | 56   | 530                 | 680                     | 62 000             | 3 700                      | 2 550                                  | 4,9                     | 2,32                              | <b>23122-E1-XL-K-TV PB</b> | <b>H3122</b>      |
|                 | 110 | 180 | 56   | 530                 | 680                     | 62 000             | 3 700                      | 2 550                                  | 5,1                     | 2,32                              | <b>23122-E1A-XL-K-M</b>    | <b>H3122</b>      |
|                 | 110 | 200 | 53   | 550                 | 600                     | 64 000             | 4 100                      | 3 000                                  | 6,99                    | 2,25                              | <b>22222-E1-XL-K</b>       | <b>H322</b>       |
|                 | 110 | 200 | 69,8 | 710                 | 870                     | 73 000             | 3 250                      | 2 100                                  | 8,8                     | 2,78                              | <b>23222-E1-XL-K-TV PB</b> | <b>H2322</b>      |
|                 | 110 | 200 | 69,8 | 710                 | 870                     | 73 000             | 3 250                      | 2 100                                  | 9,3                     | 2,78                              | <b>23222-E1A-XL-K-M</b>    | <b>H2322</b>      |
|                 | 110 | 240 | 50   | 600                 | 640                     | 70 000             | 4 000                      | 2 700                                  | 10,91                   | 2,25                              | <b>21322-E1-XL-K-TV PB</b> | <b>H322</b>       |
|                 | 110 | 240 | 80   | 950                 | 1 070                   | 93 000             | 3 000                      | 2 130                                  | 17,4                    | 2,78                              | <b>22322-E1-XL-K</b>       | <b>H2322</b>      |
| <b>110</b>      | 120 | 180 | 46   | 430                 | 580                     | 60 000             | 3 950                      | 2 800                                  | 3,7                     | 2,01                              | <b>23024-E1-XL-K-TV PB</b> | <b>H3024</b>      |
|                 | 120 | 180 | 46   | 430                 | 580                     | 60 000             | 3 950                      | 2 800                                  | 4,1                     | 2,01                              | <b>23024-E1A-XL-K-M</b>    | <b>H3024</b>      |
|                 | 120 | 200 | 62   | 630                 | 800                     | 74 000             | 3 400                      | 2 290                                  | 7,1                     | 2,7                               | <b>23124-E1-XL-K-TV PB</b> | <b>H3124</b>      |
|                 | 120 | 200 | 62   | 630                 | 800                     | 74 000             | 3 400                      | 2 290                                  | 7,6                     | 2,7                               | <b>23124-E1A-XL-K-M</b>    | <b>H3124</b>      |
|                 | 120 | 215 | 58   | 640                 | 740                     | 70 000             | 3 650                      | 2 700                                  | 8,84                    | 2,7                               | <b>22224-E1-XL-K</b>       | <b>H3124</b>      |
|                 | 120 | 215 | 76   | 820                 | 1 020                   | 82 000             | 3 000                      | 1 910                                  | 11,1                    | 3,24                              | <b>23224-E1-XL-K-TV PB</b> | <b>H2324</b>      |
|                 | 120 | 215 | 76   | 820                 | 1 020                   | 82 000             | 3 000                      | 1 910                                  | 11,4                    | 3,24                              | <b>23224-E1A-XL-K-M</b>    | <b>H2324</b>      |
|                 | 120 | 260 | 86   | 1 080               | 1 170                   | 105 000            | 2 850                      | 2 000                                  | 22,1                    | 3,24                              | <b>22324-E1-XL-K</b>       | <b>H2324</b>      |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>



Mounting dimensions

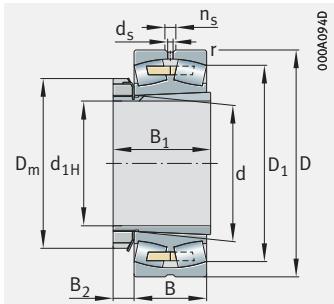
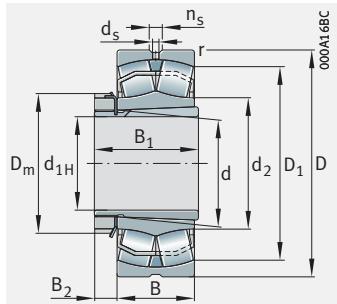
| Dimensions      |     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | Mounting dimensions |                |                |                |                | Calculation factors |                |                |                |
|-----------------|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| d <sub>1H</sub> | r   | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>2</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | D <sub>m</sub> | B <sub>1</sub> | B <sub>2</sub> | d <sub>a</sub>      | D <sub>a</sub> | d <sub>b</sub> | B <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub> | e                   | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
|                 |     | min.           | ≈              | ≈              |                |                |                | ≈              | max.                | max.           | min.           | min.           | max.           |                     |                |                |                |
| 80              | 2   | 143,9          | 106,1          | 3,2            | 6,5            | 120            | 65             | 17,75          | 106                 | 149            | 96             | 10             | 2              | 0,23                | 2,9            | 4,31           | 2,83           |
|                 | 2   | 140            | 104,1          | 3,2            | 6,5            | 120            | 86             | 17,75          | 104                 | 149            | 100            | 18             | 2              | 0,31                | 2,2            | 3,27           | 2,15           |
|                 | 2   | 140            | –              | 3,2            | 6,5            | 120            | 86             | 17,75          | 107                 | 149            | 100            | 18             | 2              | 0,31                | 2,2            | 3,27           | 2,15           |
|                 | 3   | 152,7          | 112,6          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 120            | 65             | 17,75          | 112                 | 176            | 96             | 6              | 2,5            | 0,24                | 2,87           | 4,27           | 2,8            |
|                 | 3   | 162,5          | 110,2          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 120            | 86             | 17,75          | 110                 | 176            | 100            | 6              | 2,5            | 0,33                | 2,03           | 3,02           | 1,98           |
| 85              | 2,1 | 152,7          | 112,6          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 125            | 68             | 18,75          | 112                 | 158            | 102            | 9              | 2,1            | 0,24                | 2,87           | 4,27           | 2,8            |
|                 | 3   | 169,4          | 124,3          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 125            | 68             | 18,75          | 124                 | 186            | 102            | 7              | 2,5            | 0,22                | 3,04           | 4,53           | 2,97           |
|                 | 3   | 171,2          | 116            | 6,3            | 12,2           | 125            | 90             | 18,75          | 115                 | 186            | 105            | 7              | 2,5            | 0,33                | 2,03           | 3,02           | 1,98           |
| 90              | 2   | 146,3          | 113,9          | 3,2            | 6,5            | 130            | 76             | 19,75          | 113                 | 154            | 107            | 7              | 2              | 0,28                | 2,37           | 3,53           | 2,32           |
|                 | 2   | 146,3          | –              | 3,2            | 6,5            | 130            | 76             | 19,75          | 115                 | 154            | 107            | 7              | 2              | 0,28                | 2,37           | 3,53           | 2,32           |
|                 | 2,1 | 161,4          | 119            | 4,8            | 9,5            | 130            | 71             | 19,75          | 118                 | 168            | 108            | 8              | 2,1            | 0,24                | 2,84           | 4,23           | 2,78           |
|                 | 2,1 | 156,7          | 116,7          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 130            | 97             | 19,75          | 116                 | 168            | 110            | 19             | 2,1            | 0,31                | 2,15           | 3,2            | 2,1            |
|                 | 2,1 | 156,7          | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            | 130            | 97             | 19,75          | 120                 | 168            | 110            | 19             | 2,1            | 0,31                | 2,15           | 3,2            | 2,1            |
|                 | 3   | 182            | 132            | 4,8            | 9,5            | 130            | 71             | 19,75          | 131                 | 201            | 108            | 7              | 2,5            | 0,22                | 3,14           | 4,67           | 3,07           |
|                 | 3   | 184,7          | 130,2          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 130            | 97             | 19,75          | 129                 | 201            | 110            | 7              | 2,5            | 0,33                | 2,03           | 3,02           | 1,98           |
| 100             | 2   | 154,6          | 123,7          | 3,2            | 6,5            | 145            | 77             | 20,75          | 123                 | 161,2          | 118            | 14             | 2              | 0,23                | 2,9            | 4,31           | 2,83           |
|                 | 2   | 154,6          | –              | 3,2            | 6,5            | 145            | 77             | 20,75          | 123                 | 161,2          | 118            | 14             | 2              | 0,23                | 2,9            | 4,31           | 2,83           |
|                 | 2   | 160            | 124,6          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 145            | 81             | 20,75          | 124                 | 169            | 117            | 7              | 2              | 0,28                | 2,39           | 3,56           | 2,34           |
|                 | 2   | 160            | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            | 145            | 81             | 20,75          | 127                 | 169            | 117            | 7              | 2              | 0,28                | 2,41           | 3,59           | 2,35           |
|                 | 2,1 | 178,7          | 129,4          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 145            | 77             | 20,75          | 129                 | 188            | 118            | 6              | 2,1            | 0,25                | 2,71           | 4,04           | 2,65           |
|                 | 2,1 | 172,7          | 129,1          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 145            | 105            | 20,75          | 129                 | 188            | 121            | 17             | 2,1            | 0,33                | 2,06           | 3,06           | 2,01           |
|                 | 2,1 | 172,7          | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            | 145            | 105            | 20,75          | 130                 | 188            | 121            | 17             | 2,1            | 0,33                | 2,06           | 3,06           | 2,01           |
|                 | 3   | 202,5          | 146,4          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 145            | 77             | 20,75          | 146                 | 226            | 118            | 9              | 2,5            | 0,21                | 3,24           | 4,82           | 3,16           |
|                 | 3   | 204,9          | 143,1          | 8              | 15             | 145            | 105            | 20,75          | 135                 | 226            | 121            | 7              | 2,5            | 0,33                | 2,07           | 3,09           | 2,03           |
| 110             | 2   | 164,7          | 133            | 3,2            | 6,5            | 155            | 72             | 22             | 133                 | 171,2          | 127            | 7              | 2              | 0,22                | 3,04           | 4,53           | 2,97           |
|                 | 2   | 164,7          | –              | 3,2            | 6,5            | 155            | 72             | 22             | 133                 | 171,2          | 127            | 7              | 2              | 0,22                | 3,04           | 4,53           | 2,97           |
|                 | 2   | 177,4          | 136,2          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 155            | 88             | 22             | 136                 | 189            | 128            | 7              | 2              | 0,28                | 2,39           | 3,56           | 2,34           |
|                 | 2   | 177,4          | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            | 155            | 88             | 22             | 139                 | 189            | 128            | 7              | 2              | 0,28                | 2,39           | 3,56           | 2,34           |
|                 | 2,1 | 192            | 141,9          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 155            | 88             | 22             | 141                 | 203            | 128            | 11             | 2,1            | 0,25                | 2,71           | 4,04           | 2,65           |
|                 | 2,1 | 185,5          | 139            | 4,8            | 9,5            | 155            | 112            | 22             | 139                 | 203            | 131            | 17             | 2,1            | 0,33                | 2,03           | 3,02           | 1,98           |
|                 | 2,1 | 185,5          | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            | 155            | 112            | 22             | 141                 | 203            | 131            | 17             | 2,1            | 0,33                | 2,03           | 3,02           | 1,98           |
|                 | 3   | 222,4          | 150,7          | 8              | 15             | 155            | 112            | 22             | 150                 | 246            | 131            | 7              | 2,5            | 0,33                | 2,06           | 3,06           | 2,01           |





## Spherical roller bearings

With adapter sleeve

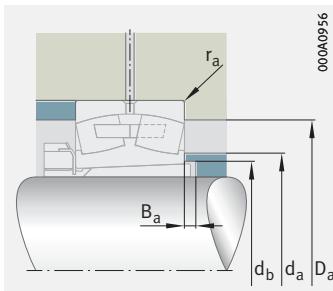


With solid cage, brass or steel

$$d_{1H} = 115 - 135 \text{ mm}$$

| Main dimensions |     |     |     | Basic load ratings           |                                | Fatigue limit load   | Limiting speed                      | Speed rating                         | Mass m          |                           | Designation         |                   |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| d <sub>1H</sub> | d   | D   | B   | dyn.<br>C <sub>r</sub><br>kN | stat.<br>C <sub>0r</sub><br>kN | C <sub>ur</sub><br>N | n <sub>G</sub><br>min <sup>-1</sup> | n <sub>θr</sub><br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Bearing<br>≈ kg | Adapter<br>sleeve<br>≈ kg | Bearing             | Adapter<br>sleeve |
| 115             | 130 | 200 | 52  | 540                          | 730                            | 71 000               | 3 600                               | 2 600                                | 5,4             | 2,96                      | 23026-E1-XL-K-TV PB | H3026             |
|                 | 130 | 200 | 52  | 540                          | 730                            | 71 000               | 3 600                               | 2 600                                | 5,7             | 2,96                      | 23026-E1A-XL-K-M    | H3026             |
|                 | 130 | 210 | 64  | 680                          | 890                            | 81 000               | 3 200                               | 2 110                                | 7,8             | 3,74                      | 23126-E1-XL-K-TV PB | H3126             |
|                 | 130 | 210 | 64  | 680                          | 890                            | 81 000               | 3 200                               | 2 110                                | 8,1             | 3,74                      | 23126-E1A-XL-K-M    | H3126             |
|                 | 130 | 230 | 64  | 760                          | 890                            | 81 000               | 3 350                               | 2 500                                | 10,9            | 3,74                      | 22226-E1-XL-K       | H3126             |
|                 | 130 | 230 | 80  | 910                          | 1 150                          | 91 000               | 2 850                               | 1 740                                | 12,6            | 4,69                      | 23226-E1-XL-K-TV PB | H2326             |
|                 | 130 | 230 | 80  | 910                          | 1 150                          | 91 000               | 2 850                               | 1 740                                | 13,6            | 4,69                      | 23226-E1A-XL-K-M    | H2326             |
|                 | 130 | 280 | 93  | 1 250                        | 1 370                          | 120 000              | 2 650                               | 1 820                                | 27,4            | 4,69                      | 22326-E1-XL-K       | H2326             |
| 125             | 140 | 210 | 53  | 570                          | 800                            | 77 000               | 3 450                               | 2 390                                | 5,8             | 3,3                       | 23028-E1-XL-K-TV PB | H3028             |
|                 | 140 | 210 | 53  | 570                          | 800                            | 77 000               | 3 450                               | 2 390                                | 6               | 3,3                       | 23028-E1A-XL-K-M    | H3028             |
|                 | 140 | 225 | 68  | 760                          | 1 010                          | 90 000               | 3 000                               | 1 930                                | 9,5             | 4,46                      | 23128-E1-XL-K-TV PB | H3128             |
|                 | 140 | 225 | 68  | 760                          | 1 010                          | 90 000               | 3 000                               | 1 930                                | 10,2            | 4,46                      | 23128-E1A-XL-K-M    | H3128             |
|                 | 140 | 250 | 68  | 870                          | 1 040                          | 100 000              | 3 150                               | 2 250                                | 13,7            | 4,46                      | 22228-E1-XL-K       | H3128             |
|                 | 140 | 250 | 88  | 1 090                        | 1 400                          | 116 000              | 2 600                               | 1 550                                | 17,1            | 5,66                      | 23228-E1-XL-K-TV PB | H2328             |
|                 | 140 | 250 | 88  | 1 090                        | 1 400                          | 116 000              | 2 600                               | 1 550                                | 17,6            | 5,66                      | 23228-E1A-XL-K-M    | H2328             |
|                 | 140 | 300 | 102 | 1 460                        | 1 630                          | 135 000              | 2 420                               | 1 660                                | 34,4            | 5,66                      | 22328-E1-XL-K       | H2328             |
| 135             | 150 | 225 | 56  | 630                          | 880                            | 87 000               | 3 250                               | 2 210                                | 7,3             | 4,02                      | 23030-E1-XL-K-TV PB | H3030             |
|                 | 150 | 225 | 56  | 630                          | 880                            | 87 000               | 3 250                               | 2 210                                | 7,3             | 4,02                      | 23030-E1A-XL-K-M    | H3030             |
|                 | 150 | 250 | 80  | 1 000                        | 1 330                          | 145 000              | 2 650                               | 1 720                                | 14,5            | 5,7                       | 23130-E1-XL-K-TV PB | H3130             |
|                 | 150 | 250 | 80  | 1 000                        | 1 330                          | 145 000              | 2 650                               | 1 720                                | 15,8            | 5,7                       | 23130-E1A-XL-K-M    | H3130             |
|                 | 150 | 270 | 73  | 1 010                        | 1 210                          | 114 000              | 2 900                               | 2 050                                | 17,8            | 5,7                       | 22230-E1-XL-K       | H3130             |
|                 | 150 | 270 | 96  | 1 280                        | 1 660                          | 133 000              | 2 400                               | 1 400                                | 22,3            | 6,76                      | 23230-E1-XL-K-TV PB | H2330             |
|                 | 150 | 270 | 96  | 1 280                        | 1 660                          | 133 000              | 2 400                               | 1 400                                | 22,9            | 6,76                      | 23230-E1A-XL-K-M    | H2330             |
|                 | 150 | 320 | 108 | 1 640                        | 1 850                          | 151 000              | 2 290                               | 1 520                                | 40,9            | 6,76                      | 22330-E1-XL-K       | H2330             |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>



Mounting dimensions

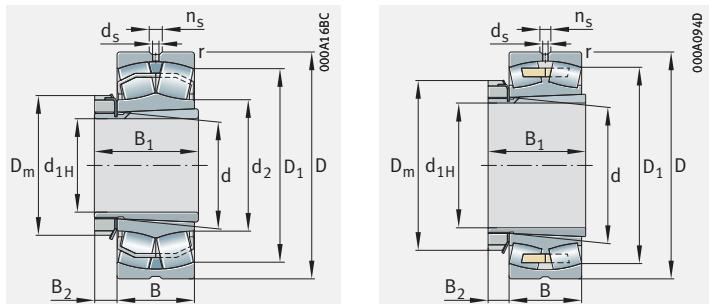
| Dimensions      |     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |     | Mounting dimensions |                |                |                |                | Calculation factors |                |                |                |
|-----------------|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| d <sub>1H</sub> | r   | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>2</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | D <sub>m</sub> | B <sub>1</sub> | B <sub>2</sub> | ≈   | d <sub>a</sub>      | D <sub>a</sub> | d <sub>b</sub> | B <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub> | e                   | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
|                 |     | min.           | ≈              | ≈              |                |                |                |                | ≈   | max.                | max.           | min.           | min.           | max.           |                     |                |                |                |
| 115             | 2   | 182,3          | 145,9          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 165            | 80             | 23             | 145 | 191,2               | 137            | 8              | 2              | 0,23           | 2,95                | 4,4            | 2,89           |                |
|                 | 2   | 182,3          | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            | 165            | 80             | 23             | 146 | 191,2               | 137            | 8              | 2              | 0,23           | 2,95                | 4,4            | 2,89           |                |
|                 | 2   | 187,3          | 146            | 4,8            | 9,5            | 165            | 92             | 23             | 145 | 199                 | 138            | 8              | 2              | 0,28           | 2,45                | 3,64           | 2,39           |                |
|                 | 2   | 187,3          | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            | 165            | 92             | 23             | 149 | 199                 | 138            | 8              | 2              | 0,28           | 2,45                | 3,64           | 2,39           |                |
|                 | 3   | 205            | 151,7          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 165            | 92             | 23             | 151 | 216                 | 138            | 8              | 2,5            | 0,26           | 2,62                | 3,9            | 2,56           |                |
|                 | 3   | 199,3          | 150            | 4,8            | 9,5            | 165            | 121            | 23             | 150 | 216                 | 142            | 21             | 2,5            | 0,33           | 2,07                | 3,09           | 2,03           |                |
|                 | 3   | –              | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            | 165            | 121            | 23             | 152 | 216                 | 142            | 21             | 2,5            | 0,33           | 2,07                | 3,09           | 2,03           |                |
|                 | 4   | 239,5          | 162,2          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 165            | 121            | 23             | 162 | 263                 | 142            | 8              | 3              | 0,33           | 2,06                | 3,06           | 2,01           |                |
| 125             | 2   | 192,3          | 155,4          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 180            | 82             | 24             | 155 | 201,2               | 147            | 8              | 2              | 0,22           | 3,07                | 4,57           | 3              |                |
|                 | 2   | 192,3          | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            | 180            | 82             | 24             | 155 | 201,2               | 147            | 8              | 2              | 0,22           | 3,07                | 4,57           | 3              |                |
|                 | 2,1 | 201            | 157,1          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 180            | 97             | 24             | 157 | 213                 | 149            | 8              | 2,1            | 0,27           | 2,49                | 3,71           | 2,43           |                |
|                 | 2,1 | 201            | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            | 180            | 97             | 24             | 159 | 213                 | 149            | 8              | 2,1            | 0,27           | 2,49                | 3,71           | 2,43           |                |
|                 | 3   | 223,1          | 164,9          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 180            | 97             | 24             | 164 | 236                 | 149            | 8              | 2,5            | 0,25           | 2,67                | 3,97           | 2,61           |                |
|                 | 3   | 216            | 162            | 6,3            | 12,2           | 180            | 131            | 24             | 162 | 236                 | 152            | 22             | 2,5            | 0,33           | 2,04                | 3,04           | 2              |                |
|                 | 3   | 216            | –              | 6,3            | 12,2           | 180            | 131            | 24             | 162 | 236                 | 152            | 22             | 2,5            | 0,33           | 2,04                | 3,04           | 2              |                |
|                 | 4   | 255,7          | 173,5          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 180            | 131            | 24             | 169 | 283                 | 152            | 8              | 3              | 0,34           | 2                   | 2,98           | 1,96           |                |
| 135             | 2,1 | 206,3          | 166,6          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 195            | 87             | 26             | 166 | 214,8               | 158            | 8              | 2,1            | 0,22           | 3,1                 | 4,62           | 3,03           |                |
|                 | 2,1 | 206,3          | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            | 195            | 87             | 26             | 166 | 214,8               | 158            | 8              | 2,1            | 0,22           | 3,1                 | 4,62           | 3,03           |                |
|                 | 2,1 | 220,8          | 170,1          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 195            | 111            | 26             | 170 | 238                 | 160            | 8              | 2,1            | 0,29           | 2,32                | 3,45           | 2,26           |                |
|                 | 2,1 | 220,8          | –              | 6,3            | 12,2           | 195            | 111            | 26             | 170 | 238                 | 160            | 8              | 2,1            | 0,29           | 2,32                | 3,45           | 2,26           |                |
|                 | 3   | 240,8          | 177,9          | 8              | 15             | 195            | 111            | 26             | 177 | 256                 | 160            | 15             | 2,5            | 0,25           | 2,69                | 4              | 2,63           |                |
|                 | 3   | 232,6          | 174            | 6,3            | 12,2           | 195            | 139            | 26             | 174 | 256                 | 163            | 20             | 2,5            | 0,33           | 2,02                | 3              | 1,97           |                |
|                 | 3   | 232,6          | –              | 6,3            | 12,2           | 195            | 139            | 26             | 174 | 256                 | 163            | 20             | 2,5            | 0,33           | 2,02                | 3              | 1,97           |                |
|                 | 4   | 273,2          | 185,3          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 195            | 139            | 26             | 185 | 303                 | 163            | 8              | 3              | 0,33           | 2,02                | 3              | 1,97           |                |





## Spherical roller bearings

With adapter sleeve

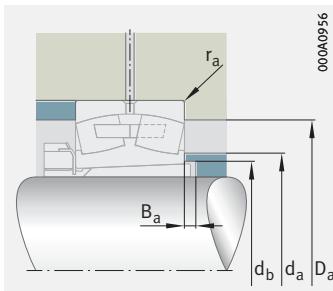


With solid cage, brass or steel

 **$d_{1H} = 140 - 170 \text{ mm}$** 

| Main dimensions |     |     |     | Basic load ratings  |                         | Fatigue limit load | Limiting speed             | Speed rating                           | Mass m                         |                                       | Designation                |                |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|
| $d_{1H}$        | d   | D   | B   | dyn.<br>$C_r$<br>kN | stat.<br>$C_{0r}$<br>kN | $C_{ur}$<br>N      | $n_G$<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | $n_{\vartheta r}$<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Bearing<br>$\approx \text{kg}$ | Adapter sleeve<br>$\approx \text{kg}$ | Bearing                    | Adapter sleeve |
| <b>140</b>      | 160 | 240 | 60  | 720                 | 1 010                   | 98 000             | 3 050                      | 2 060                                  | 8,7                            | 5,44                                  | <b>23032-E1-XL-K-TV PB</b> | <b>H3032</b>   |
|                 | 160 | 240 | 60  | 720                 | 1 010                   | 98 000             | 3 050                      | 2 060                                  | 9,4                            | 5,44                                  | <b>23032-E1A-XL-K-M</b>    | <b>H3032</b>   |
|                 | 160 | 270 | 86  | 1 160               | 1 550                   | 166 000            | 2 490                      | 1 560                                  | 18,5                           | 7,81                                  | <b>23132-E1-XL-K-TV PB</b> | <b>H3132</b>   |
|                 | 160 | 270 | 86  | 1 160               | 1 550                   | 166 000            | 2 490                      | 1 560                                  | 18,6                           | 7,81                                  | <b>23132-E1A-XL-K-M</b>    | <b>H3132</b>   |
|                 | 160 | 290 | 80  | 1 150               | 1 400                   | 129 000            | 2 650                      | 1 900                                  | 22,4                           | 7,81                                  | <b>22232-E1-XL-K</b>       | <b>H3132</b>   |
|                 | 160 | 290 | 104 | 1 460               | 1 910                   | 150 000            | 2 210                      | 1 280                                  | 27,7                           | 9,32                                  | <b>23232-E1-XL-K-TV PB</b> | <b>H2332</b>   |
|                 | 160 | 290 | 104 | 1 460               | 1 910                   | 150 000            | 2 210                      | 1 280                                  | 28,5                           | 9,32                                  | <b>23232-E1A-XL-K-M</b>    | <b>H2332</b>   |
|                 | 160 | 340 | 114 | 1 680               | 1 990                   | 162 000            | 2 250                      | 1 420                                  | 47,3                           | 9,32                                  | <b>22332-BE-XL-K</b>       | <b>H2332</b>   |
| <b>150</b>      | 170 | 260 | 67  | 880                 | 1 230                   | 151 000            | 2 800                      | 1 890                                  | 11,9                           | 6,25                                  | <b>23034-E1-XL-K-TV PB</b> | <b>H3034</b>   |
|                 | 170 | 260 | 67  | 880                 | 1 230                   | 151 000            | 2 800                      | 1 890                                  | 12,5                           | 6,25                                  | <b>23034-E1A-XL-K-M</b>    | <b>H3034</b>   |
|                 | 170 | 280 | 88  | 1 220               | 1 690                   | 177 000            | 2 380                      | 1 460                                  | 19,9                           | 8,6                                   | <b>23134-E1-XL-K-TV PB</b> | <b>H3134</b>   |
|                 | 170 | 280 | 88  | 1 220               | 1 690                   | 177 000            | 2 380                      | 1 460                                  | 19,5                           | 8,6                                   | <b>23134-E1A-XL-K-M</b>    | <b>H3134</b>   |
|                 | 170 | 310 | 86  | 1 320               | 1 570                   | 144 000            | 2 550                      | 1 780                                  | 27,1                           | 8,6                                   | <b>22234-E1-XL-K</b>       | <b>H3134</b>   |
|                 | 170 | 310 | 110 | 1 640               | 2 170                   | 168 000            | 2 090                      | 1 160                                  | 33,1                           | 10,4                                  | <b>23234-E1-XL-K-TV PB</b> | <b>H2334</b>   |
|                 | 170 | 310 | 110 | 1 640               | 2 170                   | 168 000            | 2 090                      | 1 160                                  | 34,6                           | 10,4                                  | <b>23234-E1A-XL-K-M</b>    | <b>H2334</b>   |
|                 | 170 | 360 | 120 | 1 870               | 2 220                   | 178 000            | 2 130                      | 1 320                                  | 56,9                           | 10,4                                  | <b>22334-BE-XL-K</b>       | <b>H2334</b>   |
| <b>160</b>      | 180 | 250 | 52  | 445                 | 840                     | 59 000             | 3 200                      | 1 850                                  | 7,8                            | 6,01                                  | <b>23936-S-K-MB</b>        | <b>H3936</b>   |
|                 | 180 | 280 | 74  | 1 040               | 1 450                   | 173 000            | 2 600                      | 1 760                                  | 15,6                           | 7,18                                  | <b>23036-E1-XL-K-TV PB</b> | <b>H3036</b>   |
|                 | 180 | 280 | 74  | 1 040               | 1 450                   | 173 000            | 2 600                      | 1 760                                  | 16                             | 7,18                                  | <b>23036-E1A-XL-K-M</b>    | <b>H3036</b>   |
|                 | 180 | 300 | 96  | 1 420               | 1 950                   | 199 000            | 2 230                      | 1 350                                  | 25,9                           | 9,8                                   | <b>23136-E1-XL-K-TV PB</b> | <b>H3136</b>   |
|                 | 180 | 300 | 96  | 1 420               | 1 950                   | 199 000            | 2 230                      | 1 350                                  | 25,5                           | 9,8                                   | <b>23136-E1A-XL-K-M</b>    | <b>H3136</b>   |
|                 | 180 | 320 | 86  | 1 360               | 1 680                   | 152 000            | 2 470                      | 1 670                                  | 28,5                           | 9,8                                   | <b>22236-E1-XL-K</b>       | <b>H3136</b>   |
|                 | 180 | 320 | 112 | 1 720               | 2 340                   | 178 000            | 2 010                      | 1 090                                  | 36                             | 11,6                                  | <b>23236-E1-XL-K-TV PB</b> | <b>H2336</b>   |
|                 | 180 | 320 | 112 | 1 720               | 2 340                   | 178 000            | 2 010                      | 1 090                                  | 37                             | 11,6                                  | <b>23236-E1A-XL-K-M</b>    | <b>H2336</b>   |
| <b>170</b>      | 190 | 290 | 75  | 1 080               | 1 550                   | 183 000            | 2 490                      | 1 660                                  | 16,3                           | 7,8                                   | <b>23038-E1-XL-K-TV PB</b> | <b>H3038</b>   |
|                 | 190 | 290 | 75  | 1 080               | 1 550                   | 183 000            | 2 490                      | 1 660                                  | 17,7                           | 7,8                                   | <b>23038-E1A-XL-K-M</b>    | <b>H3038</b>   |
|                 | 190 | 320 | 104 | 1 610               | 2 220                   | 222 000            | 2 070                      | 1 260                                  | 30,3                           | 7,8                                   | <b>23138-E1-XL-K-TV PB</b> | <b>H3138</b>   |
|                 | 190 | 320 | 104 | 1 610               | 2 220                   | 222 000            | 2 070                      | 1 260                                  | 32,4                           | 7,8                                   | <b>23138-E1A-XL-K-M</b>    | <b>H3138</b>   |
|                 | 190 | 340 | 92  | 1 360               | 1 760                   | 164 000            | 2 480                      | 1 620                                  | 36                             | 7,8                                   | <b>22238-BE-XL-K</b>       | <b>H3138</b>   |
|                 | 190 | 340 | 120 | 1 740               | 2 400                   | 206 000            | 1 990                      | 1 070                                  | 42,6                           | 12,9                                  | <b>23238-BE-XL-K</b>       | <b>H2338</b>   |
|                 | 190 | 400 | 132 | 2 220               | 2 650                   | 213 000            | 1 940                      | 1 160                                  | 77,2                           | 12,9                                  | <b>22338-BE-XL-K</b>       | <b>H2338</b>   |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>



Mounting dimensions

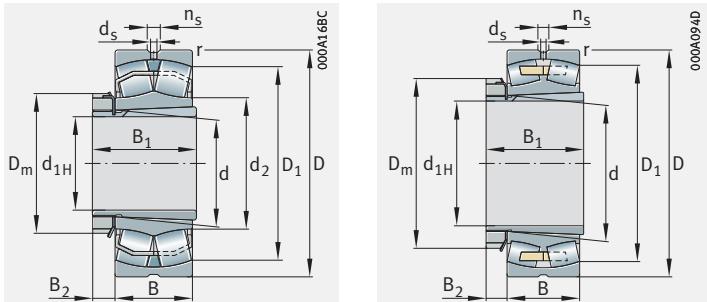
| Dimensions      |     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | Mounting dimensions |                |                |                |                | Calculation factors |                |                |                |
|-----------------|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| d <sub>1H</sub> | r   | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>2</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | D <sub>m</sub> | B <sub>1</sub> | B <sub>2</sub> | d <sub>a</sub>      | D <sub>a</sub> | d <sub>b</sub> | B <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub> | e                   | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
|                 |     | min.           | ≈              | ≈              |                |                |                | ≈              | max.                | max.           | min.           | min.           | max.           |                     |                |                |                |
| 140             | 2,1 | 219,9          | 177            | 6,3            | 12,2           | 210            | 93             | 27,5           | 177                 | 229,8          | 168            | 8              | 2,1            | 0,22                | 3,1            | 4,62           | 3,03           |
|                 | 2,1 | 219,9          | –              | 6,3            | 12,2           | 210            | 93             | 27,5           | 177                 | 229,8          | 168            | 8              | 2,1            | 0,22                | 3,1            | 4,62           | 3,03           |
|                 | 2,1 | 238,3          | 183,2          | 8              | 15             | 210            | 119            | 27,5           | 183                 | 258            | 170            | 8              | 2,1            | 0,29                | 2,32           | 3,45           | 2,26           |
|                 | 2,1 | 238,3          | –              | 8              | 15             | 210            | 119            | 27,5           | 183                 | 258            | 170            | 8              | 2,1            | 0,29                | 2,32           | 3,45           | 2,26           |
|                 | 3   | 258,2          | 190,9          | 8              | 15             | 210            | 119            | 27,5           | 190                 | 276            | 170            | 14             | 2,5            | 0,26                | 2,64           | 3,93           | 2,58           |
|                 | 3   | 249,3          | 186,7          | 8              | 15             | 210            | 147            | 27,5           | 186                 | 276            | 174            | 18             | 2,5            | 0,34                | 2              | 2,98           | 1,96           |
|                 | 3   | 249,3          | –              | 8              | 15             | 210            | 147            | 27,5           | 186                 | 276            | 174            | 18             | 2,5            | 0,34                | 2              | 2,98           | 1,96           |
|                 | 4   | 286,7          | 201,2          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 210            | 147            | 27,5           | 191                 | 323            | 174            | 8              | 3              | 0,35                | 1,94           | 2,88           | 1,89           |
| 150             | 2,1 | 237,2          | 189,8          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 220            | 101            | 28,5           | 189                 | 249,8          | 179            | 8              | 2,1            | 0,23                | 2,98           | 4,44           | 2,92           |
|                 | 2,1 | –              | –              | 6,3            | 12,2           | 220            | 101            | 28,5           | 190                 | 249,8          | 179            | 8              | 2,1            | 0,23                | 2,98           | 4,44           | 2,92           |
|                 | 2,1 | 248,1          | 193,4          | 8              | 15             | 220            | 122            | 28,5           | 193                 | 268            | 180            | 8              | 2,1            | 0,28                | 2,37           | 3,53           | 2,32           |
|                 | 2,1 | –              | –              | 8              | 15             | 220            | 122            | 28,5           | 193                 | 268            | 180            | 8              | 2,1            | 0,28                | 2,37           | 3,53           | 2,32           |
|                 | 4   | 275,4          | 199,8          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 220            | 122            | 28,5           | 199                 | 293            | 180            | 10             | 3              | 0,26                | 2,6            | 3,87           | 2,54           |
|                 | 4   | 267,4          | 199,8          | 8              | 15             | 220            | 154            | 28,5           | 199                 | 293            | 185            | 18             | 3              | 0,33                | 2,03           | 3,02           | 1,98           |
|                 | 4   | 267,4          | –              | 8              | 15             | 220            | 154            | 28,5           | 199                 | 293            | 185            | 18             | 3              | 0,33                | 2,03           | 3,02           | 1,98           |
|                 | 4   | 303,9          | 213,1          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 220            | 154            | 28,5           | 204                 | 343            | 185            | 8              | 3              | 0,35                | 1,95           | 2,9            | 1,91           |
| 160             | 2   | 230,9          | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            | 230            | 87             | 29,5           | 198                 | 241,2          | 188            | 8              | 2              | 0,2                 | 3,42           | 5,09           | 3,34           |
|                 | 2,1 | 254,3          | 201,8          | 8              | 15             | 230            | 109            | 29,5           | 201                 | 269,8          | 189            | 8              | 2,1            | 0,23                | 2,9            | 4,31           | 2,83           |
|                 | 2,1 | 254,3          | –              | 8              | 15             | 230            | 109            | 29,5           | 201                 | 269,8          | 189            | 8              | 2,1            | 0,23                | 2,9            | 4,31           | 2,83           |
|                 | 3   | 264,8          | 204,1          | 8              | 15             | 230            | 131            | 29,5           | 204                 | 286            | 191            | 8              | 2,5            | 0,29                | 2,32           | 3,45           | 2,26           |
|                 | 3   | 264,8          | –              | 8              | 15             | 230            | 131            | 29,5           | 204                 | 286            | 180            | 8              | 2,5            | 0,29                | 2,32           | 3,45           | 2,26           |
|                 | 4   | 285,9          | 211,3          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 230            | 131            | 29,5           | 211                 | 303            | 191            | 18             | 3              | 0,25                | 2,71           | 4,04           | 2,65           |
|                 | 4   | 277,3          | 210,6          | 8              | 15             | 230            | 161            | 29,5           | 210                 | 303            | 195            | 22             | 3              | 0,33                | 2,07           | 3,09           | 2,03           |
|                 | 4   | 277,3          | –              | 8              | 15             | 230            | 161            | 29,5           | 210                 | 303            | 195            | 22             | 3              | 0,33                | 2,07           | 3,09           | 2,03           |
| 170             | 2   | 320,8          | 224,9          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 230            | 161            | 29,5           | 217                 | 363            | 195            | 8              | 3              | 0,34                | 1,96           | 2,92           | 1,92           |
|                 | 2,1 | 264,5          | 211,9          | 8              | 15             | 240            | 112            | 30,5           | 211                 | 279,8          | 199            | 9              | 2,1            | 0,23                | 2,98           | 4,44           | 2,92           |
|                 | 2,1 | 264,5          | –              | 8              | 15             | 240            | 112            | 30,5           | 211                 | 279,8          | 199            | 9              | 2,1            | 0,23                | 2,98           | 4,44           | 2,92           |
|                 | 3   | 281,6          | 217            | 8              | 15             | 240            | 112            | 30,5           | 216                 | 306            | 202            | 9              | 2,5            | 0,3                 | 2,28           | 3,39           | 2,23           |
|                 | 3   | 281,6          | –              | 8              | 15             | 240            | 112            | 30,5           | 216                 | 306            | 202            | 9              | 2,5            | 0,3                 | 2,28           | 3,39           | 2,23           |
|                 | 4   | 295,2          | 225,2          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 240            | 112            | 30,5           | 223                 | 323            | 202            | 21             | 3              | 0,26                | 2,6            | 3,87           | 2,54           |
|                 | 4   | 289            | 222,4          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 240            | 169            | 30,5           | 222                 | 323            | 206            | 21             | 3              | 0,34                | 1,98           | 2,94           | 1,93           |
|                 | 5   | 338,1          | 236,8          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 240            | 169            | 30,5           | 228                 | 380            | 206            | 9              | 4              | 0,34                | 1,96           | 2,92           | 1,92           |





## Spherical roller bearings

With adapter sleeve

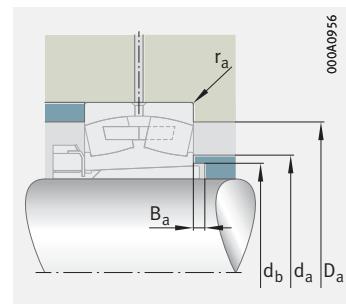
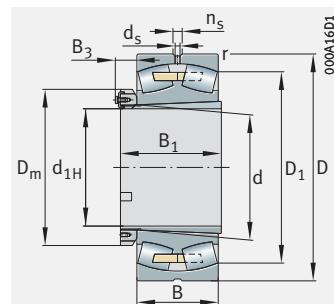
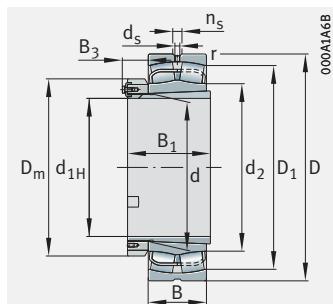


With solid cage, brass or steel

$$d_{1H} = 180 - 260 \text{ mm}$$

| Main dimensions |     |     |     | Basic load ratings           |                                | Fatigue limit load   | Limiting speed                      | Speed rating                         | Mass m               |                           | Designation        |                   |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| d <sub>1H</sub> | d   | D   | B   | dyn.<br>C <sub>r</sub><br>kN | stat.<br>C <sub>0r</sub><br>kN | C <sub>ur</sub><br>N | n <sub>G</sub><br>min <sup>-1</sup> | n <sub>θr</sub><br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Bear-<br>ing<br>≈ kg | Adapter<br>sleeve<br>≈ kg | Bearing            | Adapter<br>sleeve |
| 180             | 200 | 280 | 60  | 550                          | 1 070                          | 73 000               | 2 800                               | 1 650                                | 11,5                 | 8,2                       | 23940-S-K-MB       | H3940             |
|                 | 200 | 310 | 82  | 1 270                        | 1 800                          | 206 000              | 2 330                               | 1 550                                | 20,8                 | 9,5                       | 23040-E1-XL-K-TVPP | H3040             |
|                 | 200 | 310 | 82  | 1 270                        | 1 800                          | 206 000              | 2 330                               | 1 550                                | 21,4                 | 9,5                       | 23040-E1A-XL-K-M   | H3040             |
|                 | 200 | 340 | 112 | 1 610                        | 2 270                          | 193 000              | 2 040                               | 1 230                                | 40,9                 | 12,5                      | 23140-BE-XL-K      | H3140             |
|                 | 200 | 360 | 98  | 1 520                        | 1 990                          | 180 000              | 2 330                               | 1 510                                | 42,3                 | 12,5                      | 22240-BE-XL-K      | H3140             |
|                 | 200 | 360 | 128 | 1 940                        | 2 700                          | 226 000              | 1 870                               | 1 000                                | 57,3                 | 14,2                      | 23240-BE-XL-K      | H2340             |
|                 | 200 | 420 | 138 | 2 440                        | 2 950                          | 232 000              | 1 830                               | 1 080                                | 87,4                 | 14,2                      | 22340-BE-XL-K      | H2340             |
| 200             | 220 | 300 | 60  | 610                          | 1 240                          | 74 000               | 2 600                               | 1 460                                | 12,3                 | 8,45                      | 23944-S-K-MB       | H3944             |
|                 | 220 | 340 | 90  | 1 260                        | 1 900                          | 182 000              | 2 230                               | 1 450                                | 28,5                 | 10,5                      | 23044-BE-XL-K      | H3044X            |
|                 | 220 | 370 | 120 | 1 860                        | 2 700                          | 223 000              | 1 860                               | 1 080                                | 50,5                 | 16                        | 23144-BE-XL-K      | H3144X            |
|                 | 220 | 400 | 108 | 1 840                        | 2 360                          | 216 000              | 2 140                               | 1 350                                | 58,3                 | 16                        | 22244-BE-XL-K      | H3144X            |
|                 | 220 | 400 | 144 | 2 380                        | 3 300                          | 270 000              | 1 700                               | 880                                  | 75,3                 | 17,8                      | 23244-BE-XL-K      | H2344X            |
|                 | 220 | 460 | 145 | 2 800                        | 3 400                          | 270 000              | 1 690                               | 950                                  | 114                  | 17,8                      | 22344-BE-XL-K      | H2344X            |
| 220             | 240 | 320 | 60  | 640                          | 1 370                          | 96 000               | 2 440                               | 1 310                                | 13,4                 | 11,3                      | 23948-K-MB         | H3948             |
|                 | 240 | 360 | 92  | 1 350                        | 2 120                          | 200 000              | 2 080                               | 1 310                                | 31,6                 | 13,7                      | 23048-BE-XL-K      | H3048             |
|                 | 240 | 400 | 128 | 2 130                        | 3 150                          | 255 000              | 1 700                               | 970                                  | 62                   | 18,7                      | 23148-BE-XL-K      | H3148X            |
|                 | 240 | 440 | 120 | 2 230                        | 2 900                          | 255 000              | 1 900                               | 1 200                                | 81,8                 | 18,7                      | 22248-BE-XL-K      | H3148X            |
|                 | 240 | 440 | 160 | 2 850                        | 4 000                          | 315 000              | 1 500                               | 770                                  | 102                  | 20,9                      | 23248-BE-XL-K      | H2348X            |
|                 | 240 | 500 | 155 | 3 200                        | 4 050                          | 315 000              | 1 510                               | 830                                  | 148                  | 20,9                      | 22348-BEA-XL-K-MB1 | H2348X            |
| 240             | 260 | 360 | 75  | 940                          | 1 940                          | 111 000              | 2 100                               | 1 190                                | 22,4                 | 13,6                      | 23952-K-MB         | H3952             |
|                 | 260 | 400 | 104 | 1 670                        | 2 600                          | 239 000              | 1 850                               | 1 170                                | 45,9                 | 16                        | 23052-BE-XL-K      | H3052X            |
|                 | 260 | 440 | 144 | 2 600                        | 3 900                          | 310 000              | 1 500                               | 860                                  | 87,2                 | 23,6                      | 23152-BE-XL-K      | H3152X            |
|                 | 260 | 480 | 130 | 2 600                        | 3 450                          | 295 000              | 1 720                               | 1 070                                | 104                  | 23,6                      | 22252-BEA-XL-K-MB1 | H3152X            |
|                 | 260 | 480 | 174 | 3 350                        | 4 750                          | 370 000              | 1 360                               | 690                                  | 134                  | 25,8                      | 23252-BEA-XL-K-MB1 | H2352X            |
|                 | 260 | 540 | 165 | 3 650                        | 4 650                          | 360 000              | 1 390                               | 740                                  | 179                  | 25,8                      | 22352-BEA-XL-K-MB1 | H2352X            |
| 260             | 280 | 380 | 75  | 970                          | 2 040                          | 133 000              | 2 000                               | 1 100                                | 24,7                 | 15,6                      | 23956-K-MB         | H3956             |
|                 | 280 | 420 | 106 | 1 780                        | 2 850                          | 260 000              | 1 740                               | 1 090                                | 49,3                 | 18,5                      | 23056-BE-XL-K      | H3056             |
|                 | 280 | 460 | 146 | 2 750                        | 4 200                          | 325 000              | 1 420                               | 790                                  | 93,1                 | 26,3                      | 23156-BE-XL-K      | H3156X            |
|                 | 280 | 500 | 130 | 2 750                        | 3 700                          | 320 000              | 1 650                               | 990                                  | 109                  | 26,3                      | 22256-BEA-XL-K-MB1 | H3156X            |
|                 | 280 | 500 | 176 | 3 550                        | 5 200                          | 395 000              | 1 280                               | 630                                  | 143,7                | 29,8                      | 23256-BEA-XL-K-MB1 | H2356X            |
|                 | 280 | 580 | 175 | 4 150                        | 5 300                          | 405 000              | 1 280                               | 670                                  | 223                  | 29,8                      | 22356-BEA-XL-K-MB1 | H2356X            |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>



With locknut and retaining bracket

With solid cage, brass or steel;  
with locknut and retaining bracket

Mounting dimensions

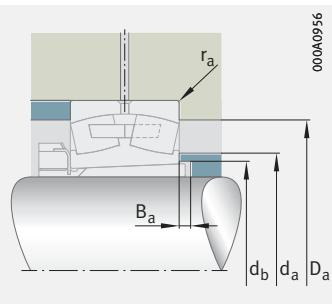
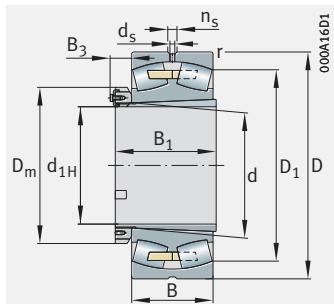
| Dimensions      |     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |     | Mounting dimensions |                |                |                |                | Calculation factors |                |                |                |
|-----------------|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| d <sub>1H</sub> | r   | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>2</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | D <sub>m</sub> | B <sub>1</sub> | B <sub>2</sub> | B <sub>3</sub> |     | d <sub>a</sub>      | D <sub>a</sub> | d <sub>b</sub> | B <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub> | e                   | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
|                 |     | min.           | ≈              | ≈              |                |                |                |                |                | ≈   | max.                | max.           | min.           | min.           | max.           |                     |                |                |                |
| 180             | 2,1 | 256,9          | –              | 6,3            | 12,2           | 250            | 98             | 31,5           | –              | 220 | 269,8               | 210            | 9              | 2,1            | 0,2            | 3,42                | 5,09           | 3,34           |                |
|                 | 2,1 | 281,6          | 223,4          | 8              | 15             | 250            | 120            | 31,5           | –              | 223 | 299,8               | 210            | 10             | 2,1            | 0,23           | 2,9                 | 4,31           | 2,83           |                |
|                 | 2,1 | 281,6          | –              | 8              | 15             | 250            | 120            | 31,5           | –              | 223 | 299,8               | 210            | 10             | 2,1            | 0,23           | 2,9                 | 4,31           | 2,83           |                |
|                 | 3   | 295,8          | 230,4          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 250            | 150            | 31,5           | –              | 231 | 326                 | 212            | 10             | 2,5            | 0,32           | 2,1                 | 3,13           | 2,06           |                |
|                 | 4   | 310,9          | 238,2          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 250            | 150            | 31,5           | –              | 234 | 343                 | 212            | 24             | 3              | 0,26           | 2,57                | 3,83           | 2,52           |                |
|                 | 4   | 305,3          | 235            | 9,5            | 17,7           | 250            | 176            | 31,5           | –              | 237 | 343                 | 216            | 20             | 3              | 0,35           | 1,95                | 2,9            | 1,91           |                |
|                 | 5   | 355,1          | 248,8          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 250            | 176            | 31,5           | –              | 240 | 400                 | 216            | 10             | 4              | 0,34           | 1,98                | 2,94           | 1,93           |                |
| 200             | 2,1 | 277,4          | –              | 6,3            | 12,2           | 260            | 96             | –              | 39             | 241 | 289,8               | 230            | 9              | 2,1            | 0,18           | 3,76                | 5,59           | 3,67           |                |
|                 | 3   | 304,5          | 248,8          | 8              | 15             | 260            | 126            | –              | 39             | 247 | 327,6               | 231            | 12             | 2,5            | 0,24           | 2,81                | 4,19           | 2,75           |                |
|                 | 4   | 323            | 254,8          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 260            | 161            | 35             | –              | 253 | 353                 | 233            | 10             | 3              | 0,31           | 2,15                | 3,2            | 2,1            |                |
|                 | 4   | 346,6          | 260,1          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 260            | 161            | 35             | –              | 258 | 383                 | 233            | 22             | 3              | 0,26           | 2,57                | 3,83           | 2,52           |                |
|                 | 5   | 338            | 255,8          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 260            | 186            | 35             | –              | 259 | 383                 | 236            | 11             | 3              | 0,36           | 1,9                 | 2,83           | 1,86           |                |
| 220             | 2,1 | 297,8          | –              | 6,3            | 12,2           | 290            | 101            | –              | 45             | 261 | 309,8               | 250            | 11             | 2,1            | 0,17           | 4,05                | 6,04           | 3,96           |                |
|                 | 3   | 324,6          | 269,5          | 8              | 15             | 290            | 133            | –              | 45             | 268 | 347,6               | 251            | 11             | 2,5            | 0,23           | 2,98                | 4,44           | 2,92           |                |
|                 | 4   | 349,9          | 275,9          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 290            | 172            | 37             | –              | 276 | 383                 | 254            | 11             | 3              | 0,31           | 2,18                | 3,24           | 2,13           |                |
|                 | 4   | 380,4          | 285,6          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 290            | 172            | 37             | –              | 283 | 423                 | 254            | 19             | 3              | 0,26           | 2,55                | 3,8            | 2,5            |                |
|                 | 4   | 370,8          | 280,8          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 290            | 199            | 37             | –              | 284 | 423                 | 257            | 6              | 3              | 0,36           | 1,87                | 2,79           | 1,83           |                |
|                 | 5   | 426,4          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 290            | 199            | 37             | –              | 296 | 480                 | 257            | 11             | 4              | 0,32           | 2,12                | 3,15           | 2,07           |                |
| 240             | 2,1 | 330,5          | –              | 8              | 15             | 310            | 116            | –              | 45             | 285 | 349,8               | 270            | 11             | 2,1            | 0,19           | 3,54                | 5,27           | 3,46           |                |
|                 | 4   | 358,7          | 295,5          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 310            | 145            | –              | 45             | 291 | 385,4               | 272            | 13             | 3              | 0,23           | 2,9                 | 4,31           | 2,83           |                |
|                 | 4   | 382,7          | 301,7          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 310            | 190            | 38             | –              | 302 | 423                 | 276            | 11             | 3              | 0,32           | 2,12                | 3,15           | 2,07           |                |
|                 | 5   | 415,1          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 310            | 190            | 38             | –              | 308 | 460                 | 276            | 25             | 4              | 0,26           | 2,57                | 3,83           | 2,52           |                |
|                 | 5   | 404,3          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 310            | 211            | 38             | –              | 309 | 460                 | 278            | 2              | 4              | 0,36           | 1,87                | 2,79           | 1,83           |                |
|                 | 6   | 460,6          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 310            | 211            | 38             | –              | 322 | 514                 | 278            | 11             | 5              | 0,31           | 2,15                | 3,2            | 2,1            |                |
| 260             | 2,1 | 350            | –              | 8              | 15             | 330            | 121            | –              | 49             | 303 | 369,8               | 290            | 12             | 2,1            | 0,18           | 3,76                | 5,59           | 3,67           |                |
|                 | 4   | 379,2          | 314,3          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 330            | 152            | –              | 49             | 310 | 405,4               | 292            | 12             | 3              | 0,22           | 3,01                | 4,48           | 2,94           |                |
|                 | 5   | 403,4          | 321,4          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 330            | 195            | 39             | –              | 321 | 440                 | 296            | 12             | 4              | 0,31           | 2,21                | 3,29           | 2,16           |                |
|                 | 5   | 436            | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 330            | 195            | 39             | –              | 324 | 480                 | 296            | 28             | 4              | 0,25           | 2,71                | 4,04           | 2,65           |                |
|                 | 5   | 425,4          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 330            | 224            | 39             | –              | 329 | 480                 | 299            | 11             | 4              | 0,34           | 1,96                | 2,92           | 1,92           |                |
|                 | 6   | 495,5          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 330            | 224            | 39             | –              | 349 | 554                 | 299            | 12             | 5              | 0,31           | 2,18                | 3,24           | 2,13           |                |





## Spherical roller bearings

With adapter sleeve

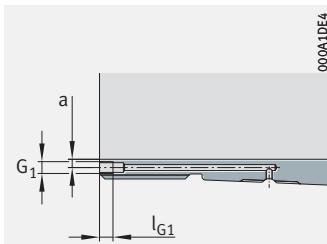
With solid cage, brass or steel;  
with locknut and retaining bracket

Mounting dimensions

 **$d_{1H} = 280 - 400 \text{ mm}$** 

| Main dimensions |     |     |     | Basic load ratings  |                         | Fatigue limit load | Limiting speed             | Speed rating                           | Mass m                              |  | Designation               |                  |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|------------------|
| $d_{1H}$        | d   | D   | B   | dyn.<br>$C_r$<br>kN | stat.<br>$C_{0r}$<br>kN | $C_{ur}$<br>N      | $n_G$<br>$\text{min}^{-1}$ | $n_{\vartheta r}$<br>$\text{min}^{-1}$ | Bear-<br>ing<br>$\approx \text{kg}$ | Adapter<br>sleeve<br>$\approx \text{kg}$ | Bearing                   | Adapter sleeve   |
| <b>280</b>      | 300 | 420 | 90  | 1 270               | 2 650                   | 170 000            | 1 780                      | 1 000                                  | 39,1                                | 20,9                                     | <b>23960-B-K-MB</b>       | <b>H3960</b>     |
|                 | 300 | 460 | 118 | 2 160               | 3 450                   | 305 000            | 1 570                      | 980                                    | 68,4                                | 23,7                                     | <b>23060-BE-XL-K</b>      | <b>H3060</b>     |
|                 | 300 | 500 | 160 | 3 250               | 4 950                   | 375 000            | 1 300                      | 720                                    | 126                                 | 31,1                                     | <b>23160-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b> | <b>H3160</b>     |
|                 | 300 | 540 | 140 | 3 100               | 4 250                   | 360 000            | 1 500                      | 900                                    | 139                                 | 31,1                                     | <b>22260-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b> | <b>H3160</b>     |
|                 | 300 | 540 | 192 | 4 100               | 6 100                   | 450 000            | 1 160                      | 560                                    | 187                                 | 35,1                                     | <b>23260-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b> | <b>H3260</b>     |
|                 | 300 | 620 | 185 | 4 650               | 6 000                   | 450 000            | 1 190                      | 610                                    | 263,6                               | 35,1                                     | <b>22360-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b> | <b>H3260-HG</b>  |
| <b>300</b>      | 320 | 440 | 90  | 1 310               | 2 750                   | 206 000            | 1 700                      | 930                                    | 41                                  | 22,1                                     | <b>23964-K-MB</b>         | <b>H3964-HG</b>  |
|                 | 320 | 480 | 121 | 2 300               | 3 750                   | 330 000            | 1 480                      | 920                                    | 75,6                                | 25,7                                     | <b>23064-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b> | <b>H3064-HG</b>  |
|                 | 320 | 540 | 176 | 3 800               | 5 900                   | 425 000            | 1 170                      | 650                                    | 161                                 | 36,2                                     | <b>23164-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b> | <b>H3164-HG</b>  |
|                 | 320 | 580 | 150 | 3 550               | 4 700                   | 405 000            | 1 410                      | 850                                    | 171                                 | 36,2                                     | <b>22264-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b> | <b>H3164-HG</b>  |
|                 | 320 | 580 | 208 | 4 650               | 7 000                   | 510 000            | 1 060                      | 510                                    | 229,6                               | 40,6                                     | <b>23264-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b> | <b>H3264-HG</b>  |
| <b>320</b>      | 340 | 520 | 133 | 2 700               | 4 400                   | 375 000            | 1 360                      | 840                                    | 101                                 | 30                                       | <b>23068-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b> | <b>H3068-HG</b>  |
|                 | 340 | 580 | 190 | 4 350               | 6 600                   | 480 000            | 1 090                      | 600                                    | 204                                 | 51,8                                     | <b>23168-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b> | <b>H3168-HG</b>  |
|                 | 340 | 620 | 224 | 5 300               | 7 900                   | 580 000            | 1 000                      | 475                                    | 292                                 | 57,2                                     | <b>23268-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b> | <b>H3268-HG</b>  |
|                 | 340 | 710 | 212 | 6 000               | 8 000                   | 570 000            | 1 010                      | 500                                    | 403                                 | 57,2                                     | <b>22368-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b> | <b>H3268-HG</b>  |
| <b>340</b>      | 360 | 480 | 90  | 1 440               | 3 200                   | 216 000            | 1 540                      | 800                                    | 45                                  | 25,9                                     | <b>23972-K-MB</b>         | <b>H3972-HG</b>  |
|                 | 360 | 540 | 134 | 2 800               | 4 650                   | 400 000            | 1 300                      | 790                                    | 104                                 | 31,6                                     | <b>23072-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b> | <b>H3072-HG</b>  |
|                 | 360 | 600 | 192 | 4 550               | 7 100                   | 510 000            | 1 040                      | 560                                    | 215                                 | 54,3                                     | <b>23172-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b> | <b>H3172-HG</b>  |
|                 | 360 | 650 | 232 | 5 700               | 8 900                   | 630 000            | 930                        | 430                                    | 330,5                               | 63,8                                     | <b>23272-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b> | <b>H3272-HG</b>  |
|                 | 360 | 750 | 224 | 6 600               | 8 800                   | 620 000            | 710                        | 470                                    | 476                                 | 63,8                                     | <b>22372-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b> | <b>H3272-HG</b>  |
| <b>360</b>      | 380 | 520 | 106 | 1 780               | 4 000                   | 270 000            | 1 340                      | 750                                    | 66,3                                | 32,1                                     | <b>23976-K-MB</b>         | <b>H3976-HG</b>  |
|                 | 380 | 560 | 135 | 2 900               | 5 000                   | 420 000            | 1 230                      | 740                                    | 109                                 | 36,2                                     | <b>23076-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b> | <b>H3076-HG</b>  |
|                 | 380 | 620 | 194 | 4 700               | 7 600                   | 540 000            | 990                        | 530                                    | 227                                 | 64,1                                     | <b>23176-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b> | <b>H3176-HG</b>  |
|                 | 380 | 680 | 240 | 6 200               | 9 600                   | 680 000            | 890                        | 400                                    | 374                                 | 72,4                                     | <b>23276-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b> | <b>H3276-HG</b>  |
| <b>380</b>      | 400 | 540 | 106 | 1 830               | 4 150                   | 280 000            | 1 290                      | 710                                    | 68,2                                | 35,4                                     | <b>23980-B-K-MB</b>       | <b>H3980-HG</b>  |
|                 | 400 | 600 | 148 | 3 400               | 5 700                   | 480 000            | 1 150                      | 690                                    | 144                                 | 41,7                                     | <b>23080-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b> | <b>H3080-HG</b>  |
|                 | 400 | 650 | 200 | 5 000               | 8 100                   | 590 000            | 950                        | 495                                    | 246                                 | 71,3                                     | <b>23180-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b> | <b>H3180-HG</b>  |
|                 | 400 | 720 | 256 | 7 000               | 10 900                  | 750 000            | 820                        | 370                                    | 450                                 | 83,7                                     | <b>23280-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b> | <b>H3280-HG</b>  |
|                 | 400 | 820 | 243 | 7 800               | 10 500                  | 730 000            | 850                        | 410                                    | 605                                 | 83,7                                     | <b>22380-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b> | <b>H3280-HG</b>  |
| <b>400</b>      | 420 | 560 | 106 | 1 910               | 4 450                   | 310 000            | 1 230                      | 660                                    | 72,1                                | 38,6                                     | <b>23984-K-MB</b>         | <b>H3984-HG</b>  |
|                 | 420 | 620 | 150 | 3 650               | 6 300                   | 520 000            | 1 090                      | 650                                    | 153                                 | 45,7                                     | <b>23084-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b> | <b>H3084X-HG</b> |
|                 | 420 | 700 | 224 | 6 000               | 9 600                   | 660 000            | 860                        | 455                                    | 342                                 | 88,4                                     | <b>23184-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b> | <b>H3184-HG</b>  |
|                 | 420 | 760 | 272 | 7 800               | 12 300                  | 820 000            | 770                        | 340                                    | 537                                 | 98,7                                     | <b>23284-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b> | <b>H3284-HG</b>  |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>



*Hydraulic adapter sleeve (..-HG)  
Mounting dimensions*

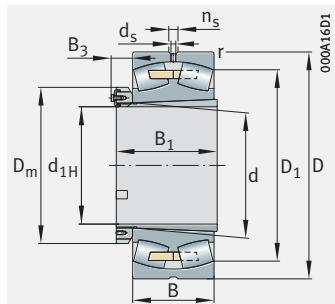
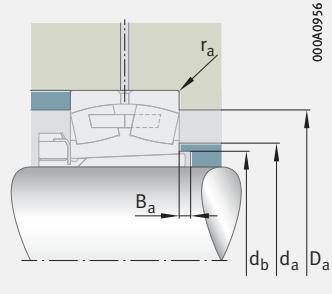
| Dimensions      |     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   | Mounting dimensions |                |                |                |                |                |     |                 | Calculation factors |                |                |                |
|-----------------|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| d <sub>1H</sub> | r   | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>2</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | D <sub>m</sub> | B <sub>1</sub> | B <sub>3</sub> | ≈ | d <sub>a</sub>      | D <sub>a</sub> | d <sub>b</sub> | B <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub> | G <sub>1</sub> | a   | l <sub>G1</sub> | e                   | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
| 280             | 3   | 384,6          | –              | 9,5            | 17,7           | 360            | 140            | 53             | ≈ | 329                 | 407,6          | 311            | 12             | 2,5            | –              | –   | –               | 0,2                 | 3,42           | 5,09           | 3,34           |
|                 | 4   | 413            | 340            | 9,5            | 17,7           | 360            | 168            | 53             | ≈ | 337                 | 445,4          | 313            | 12             | 3              | –              | –   | –               | 0,23                | 2,92           | 4,35           | 2,86           |
|                 | 5   | 436,8          | –              | 9,5            | 17,7           | 360            | 208            | 52             | ≈ | 347                 | 480            | 318            | 12             | 4              | –              | –   | –               | 0,31                | 2,18           | 3,24           | 2,13           |
|                 | 5   | 470,5          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 360            | 208            | 52             | ≈ | 352                 | 520            | 318            | 32             | 4              | –              | –   | –               | 0,25                | 2,71           | 4,04           | 2,65           |
|                 | 5   | 458            | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 360            | 240            | 52             | ≈ | 353                 | 520            | 321            | 12             | 4              | –              | –   | –               | 0,35                | 1,92           | 2,86           | 1,88           |
|                 | 7,5 | 530,3          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 380            | 240            | 52             | ≈ | 332                 | 588            | 321            | 12             | 6              | M6             | 4,2 | 7               | 0,31                | 2,21           | 3,29           | 2,16           |
| 300             | 3   | 406,2          | –              | 9,5            | 17,7           | 380            | 140            | 54             | ≈ | 349                 | 427,6          | 332            | 12             | 2,5            | M6             | 3,5 | 7               | 0,19                | 3,62           | 5,39           | 3,54           |
|                 | 4   | 433            | –              | 9,5            | 17,7           | 380            | 171            | 54             | ≈ | 357                 | 465,4          | 334            | 13             | 3              | M6             | 3,5 | 7               | 0,22                | 3,01           | 4,48           | 2,94           |
|                 | 5   | 469,3          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 380            | 226            | 55             | ≈ | 369                 | 520            | 338            | 13             | 4              | M6             | 3,5 | 7               | 0,32                | 2,13           | 3,17           | 2,08           |
|                 | 5   | 505,1          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 380            | 226            | 55             | ≈ | 378                 | 560            | 338            | 39             | 4              | M6             | 3,5 | 7               | 0,25                | 2,71           | 4,04           | 2,65           |
|                 | 5   | 490,4          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 380            | 258            | 55             | ≈ | 378                 | 560            | 343            | 13             | 4              | M6             | 3,5 | 7               | 0,35                | 1,91           | 2,85           | 1,87           |
| 320             | 5   | 467,1          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 320            | 187            | 57             | ≈ | 382                 | 502            | 355            | 14             | 4              | M6             | 3,5 | 7               | 0,23                | 2,92           | 4,35           | 2,86           |
|                 | 5   | 502,6          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 320            | 254            | 70             | ≈ | 395                 | 560            | 360            | 14             | 4              | M6             | 3,5 | 7               | 0,32                | 2,1            | 3,13           | 2,06           |
|                 | 6   | 523,5          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 320            | 288            | 70             | ≈ | 402                 | 594            | 364            | 14             | 5              | M6             | 3,5 | 7               | 0,36                | 1,85           | 2,76           | 1,81           |
|                 | 7,5 | 605,95         | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 440            | 288            | 70             | ≈ | 372                 | 678            | 364            | 14             | 6              | M6             | 3,5 | 7               | 0,31                | 2,2            | 3,27           | 2,15           |
| 340             | 3   | 447,1          | –              | 9,5            | 17,7           | 420            | 144            | 57             | ≈ | 389                 | 467,6          | 372            | 14             | 2,5            | M6             | 3,5 | 7               | 0,17                | 4,05           | 6,04           | 3,96           |
|                 | 5   | 487,6          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 420            | 188            | 57             | ≈ | 402                 | 522            | 375            | 14             | 4              | M6             | 3,5 | 7               | 0,22                | 3,04           | 4,53           | 2,97           |
|                 | 5   | 523,3          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 420            | 259            | 73             | ≈ | 416                 | 580            | 380            | 14             | 4              | M6             | 3,5 | 7               | 0,31                | 2,18           | 3,24           | 2,13           |
|                 | 6   | 550,8          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 420            | 299            | 73             | ≈ | 424                 | 624            | 385            | 14             | 5              | M6             | 3,5 | 7               | 0,36                | 1,9            | 2,83           | 1,86           |
|                 | 7,5 | 640            | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 460            | 299            | 73             | ≈ | 392                 | 718            | 385            | 14             | 6              | M6             | 3,5 | 7               | 0,31                | 2,2            | 3,27           | 2,15           |
| 360             | 4   | 477,6          | –              | 9,5            | 17,7           | 450            | 164            | 61             | ≈ | 415                 | 505,4          | 393            | 15             | 3              | M6             | 3,5 | 7               | 0,19                | 3,58           | 5,33           | 3,5            |
|                 | 5   | 508,1          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 450            | 193            | 61             | ≈ | 422                 | 542            | 396            | 15             | 4              | M6             | 3,5 | 7               | 0,21                | 3,17           | 4,72           | 3,1            |
|                 | 5   | 543,6          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 450            | 264            | 75             | ≈ | 436                 | 600            | 401            | 15             | 4              | M6             | 3,5 | 7               | 0,3                 | 2,25           | 3,34           | 2,2            |
|                 | 6   | 578,1          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 450            | 310            | 75             | ≈ | 447                 | 654            | 405            | 15             | 5              | M6             | 3,5 | 7               | 0,35                | 1,92           | 2,86           | 1,88           |
| 380             | 4   | 499            | –              | 9,5            | 17,7           | 470            | 168            | 65             | ≈ | 435                 | 525,4          | 413            | 15             | 3              | M6             | 3,5 | 7               | 0,18                | 3,71           | 5,52           | 3,63           |
|                 | 5   | 541,9          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 470            | 210            | 65             | ≈ | 448                 | 582            | 417            | 15             | 4              | M6             | 3,5 | 7               | 0,22                | 3,07           | 4,57           | 3              |
|                 | 6   | 571,4          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 470            | 272            | 80             | ≈ | 457                 | 624            | 421            | 15             | 5              | M6             | 3,5 | 7               | 0,29                | 2,3            | 3,42           | 2,25           |
|                 | 6   | 611,2          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 470            | 328            | 80             | ≈ | 473                 | 694            | 427            | 15             | 5              | M6             | 3,5 | 7               | 0,36                | 1,9            | 2,83           | 1,86           |
|                 | 7,5 | 701,3          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 520            | 328            | 80             | ≈ | 432                 | 788            | 427            | 15             | 6              | M6             | 3,5 | 7               | 0,31                | 2,21           | 3,29           | 2,16           |
| 400             | 4   | 519,5          | –              | 9,5            | 17,7           | 490            | 168            | 65             | ≈ | 455                 | 545,4          | 433            | 15             | 3              | M6             | 3,5 | 7               | 0,18                | 3,85           | 5,73           | 3,76           |
|                 | 5   | 560,7          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 490            | 212            | 65             | ≈ | 468                 | 602            | 437            | 16             | 4              | M6             | 3,5 | 7               | 0,21                | 3,17           | 4,72           | 3,1            |
|                 | 6   | 609,8          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 490            | 304            | 88             | ≈ | 483                 | 674            | 443            | 16             | 5              | M6             | 3,5 | 7               | 0,31                | 2,18           | 3,24           | 2,13           |
|                 | 7,5 | 643,4          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 490            | 352            | 88             | ≈ | 495                 | 728            | 449            | 16             | 6              | M6             | 3,5 | 7               | 0,36                | 1,89           | 2,81           | 1,84           |





# Spherical roller bearings

With adapter sleeve

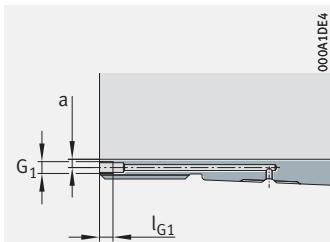
With solid cage, brass or steel;  
with locknut and retaining bracket

Mounting dimensions

$$d_{1H} = 410 - 560 \text{ mm}$$

| Main dimensions |     |       |     | Basic load ratings           |                                | C <sub>ur</sub><br>kN | n <sub>G</sub><br>min <sup>-1</sup> | n <sub>θr</sub><br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Mass m               |                           | Designation<br>► 695 1.12<br>► 696 1.13<br>X-life ► 684 | Bearing                | Adapter sleeve |
|-----------------|-----|-------|-----|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|---|------------------------|----------------|
| d <sub>1H</sub> | d   | D     | B   | dyn.<br>C <sub>r</sub><br>kN | stat.<br>C <sub>0r</sub><br>kN |                       |                                     |                                      | Bear-<br>ing<br>≈ kg | Adapter<br>sleeve<br>≈ kg |   |                        |                |
| 410             | 440 | 600   | 118 | 2 230                        | 5 200                          | 305                   | 1 130                               | 620                                  | 98,3                 | 59                        |   | 23988-K-MB             | H3988-HG       |
|                 | 440 | 650   | 157 | 3 950                        | 6 900                          | 560                   | 1 030                               | 610                                  | 176                  | 67,7                      |   | 23088-BEA-XL-K-MB1     | H3088-HG       |
|                 | 440 | 720   | 226 | 6 200                        | 10 200                         | 700                   | 820                                 | 430                                  | 358                  | 108                       |   | 23188-BEA-XL-K-MB1     | H3188-HG       |
|                 | 440 | 790   | 280 | 8 300                        | 13 200                         | 880                   | 730                                 | 320                                  | 592                  | 123                       |   | 23288-BEA-XL-K-MB1     | H3288-HG       |
| 430             | 460 | 620   | 118 | 2 270                        | 5 400                          | 380                   | 1 080                               | 590                                  | 103                  | 62,4                      |   | 23992-B-K-MB           | H3992-HG       |
|                 | 460 | 680   | 163 | 4 300                        | 7 500                          | 610                   | 980                                 | 580                                  | 201                  | 71,8                      |   | 23092-BEA-XL-K-MB1     | H3092-HG       |
|                 | 460 | 760   | 240 | 6 900                        | 11 500                         | 760                   | 770                                 | 395                                  | 431                  | 118                       |   | 23192-BEA-XL-K-MB1     | H3192-HG       |
|                 | 460 | 830   | 296 | 9 200                        | 14 700                         | 960                   | 690                                 | 295                                  | 695                  | 138,9                     |   | 23292-BEA-XL-K-MB1     | H3292-HG       |
| 450             | 480 | 650   | 128 | 2 550                        | 6 000                          | 470                   | 1 040                               | 570                                  | 121                  | 66,8                      |   | 23996-B-K-MB           | H3996-HG       |
|                 | 480 | 700   | 165 | 4 450                        | 8 000                          | 640                   | 950                                 | 550                                  | 210                  | 76,8                      |   | 23096-BEA-XL-K-MB1     | H3096-HG       |
|                 | 480 | 790   | 248 | 7 400                        | 12 400                         | 820                   | 740                                 | 375                                  | 479                  | 135                       |   | 23196-BEA-XL-K-MB1     | H3196-HG       |
|                 | 480 | 870   | 310 | 10 000                       | 16 200                         | 1 040                 | 650                                 | 275                                  | 804                  | 159,2                     |   | 23296-BEA-XL-K-MB1     | H3296-HG       |
| 470             | 500 | 670   | 128 | 2 600                        | 6 300                          | 410                   | 990                                 | 540                                  | 124                  | 76,1                      |   | 239/500-K-MB           | H39/500-HG     |
|                 | 500 | 720   | 167 | 4 700                        | 8 700                          | 760                   | 890                                 | 510                                  | 223                  | 85,2                      |   | 230/500-BEA-XL-K-MB1   | H30/500-HG     |
|                 | 500 | 830   | 264 | 8 300                        | 13 900                         | 890                   | 690                                 | 350                                  | 574                  | 149,9                     |   | 231/500-BEA-XL-K-MB1   | H31/500-HG     |
| 500             | 530 | 710   | 136 | 2 850                        | 6 900                          | 395                   | 930                                 | 500                                  | 146                  | 91,6                      |   | 239/530-K-MB           | H39/530-HG     |
|                 | 530 | 780   | 185 | 5 600                        | 10 100                         | 860                   | 820                                 | 475                                  | 302                  | 103                       |   | 230/530-BEA-XL-K-MB1   | H30/530-HG     |
|                 | 530 | 870   | 272 | 8 900                        | 15 000                         | 960                   | 660                                 | 325                                  | 634                  | 161                       |   | 231/530-BEA-XL-K-MB1   | H31/530-HG     |
|                 | 530 | 980   | 355 | 12 700                       | 20 400                         | 1 270                 | 570                                 | 235                                  | 1 183                | 192                       |   | 232/530-BEA-XL-K-MB1   | H32/530-HG     |
| 530             | 560 | 750   | 140 | 3 100                        | 7 600                          | 540                   | 880                                 | 465                                  | 176                  | 98,5                      |   | 239/560-B-K-MB         | H39/560-HG     |
|                 | 560 | 820   | 195 | 6 100                        | 11 200                         | 940                   | 760                                 | 440                                  | 350                  | 112                       |   | 230/560-BEA-XL-K-MB1   | H30/560-HG     |
|                 | 560 | 920   | 280 | 9 700                        | 16 400                         | 1 060                 | 630                                 | 300                                  | 731                  | 184                       |   | 231/560-BEA-XL-K-MB1   | H31/560-HG     |
|                 | 560 | 1 030 | 355 | 13 000                       | 21 800                         | 1 380                 | 540                                 | 220                                  | 1 346                | 218                       |   | 232/560-BEA-XL-K-MB1   | H32/560-HG     |
| 560             | 600 | 800   | 150 | 3 450                        | 8 600                          | 640                   | 810                                 | 430                                  | 210                  | 132,2                     |   | 239/600-B-K-MB         | H39/600-HG     |
|                 | 600 | 870   | 200 | 6 600                        | 12 300                         | 1 020                 | 710                                 | 405                                  | 398                  | 152,3                     |   | 230/600-BEA-XL-K-MB1   | H30/600-HG     |
|                 | 600 | 920   | 355 | 13 300                       | 24 000                         | 1 580                 | 485                                 | 159                                  | 1 099                | 249                       |   | 241/600-BEA-XL-K30-MB1 | H241/600-HG    |
|                 | 600 | 980   | 300 | 10 900                       | 18 600                         | 1 180                 | 580                                 | 275                                  | 880                  | 241,8                     |   | 231/600-BEA-XL-K-MB1   | H31/600-HG     |
|                 | 600 | 1 090 | 388 | 15 200                       | 25 500                         | 1 530                 | 495                                 | 194                                  | 1 584                | 279                       |   | 232/600-BEA-XL-K-MB1   | H32/600-HG     |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>



*Hydraulic adapter sleeve (..-HG)  
Mounting dimensions*

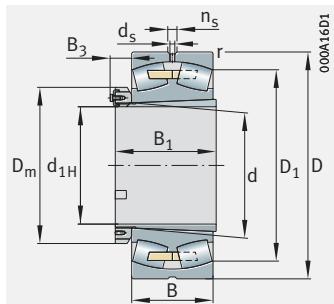
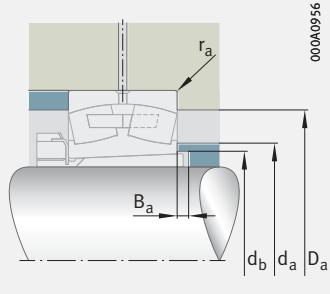
| Dimensions      |      |                |                |                |                |                |                | Mounting dimensions |                |                |                |                |                  |     |                 | Calculation factors |                |                |                |
|-----------------|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| d <sub>1H</sub> | r    | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | D <sub>m</sub> | B <sub>1</sub> | B <sub>3</sub> | d <sub>a</sub>      | D <sub>a</sub> | d <sub>b</sub> | B <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub> | G <sub>1</sub>   | a   | l <sub>G1</sub> | e                   | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
|                 | min. | ≈              |                |                |                |                | ≈              | max.                | max.           | min.           | min.           | max.           |                  |     |                 |                     |                |                |                |
| <b>410</b>      | 4    | 552,8          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 520            | 189            | 75             | 482                 | 585,4          | 454            | 17             | 3              | M8               | 6,5 | 12              | 0,18                | 3,66           | 5,46           | 3,58           |
|                 | 6    | 589,3          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 520            | 228            | 75             | 488                 | 627            | 458            | 17             | 5              | M8               | 6,5 | 12              | 0,21                | 3,17           | 4,72           | 3,1            |
|                 | 6    | 630,2          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 520            | 307            | 88             | 504                 | 694            | 463            | 17             | 5              | M8               | 6,5 | 12              | 0,3                 | 2,25           | 3,34           | 2,2            |
|                 | 7,5  | 670,7          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 520            | 361            | 88             | 516                 | 758            | 469            | 17             | 6              | M8               | 6,5 | 12              | 0,35                | 1,91           | 2,85           | 1,87           |
| <b>430</b>      | 4    | 573,3          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 540            | 189            | 75             | 500                 | 605,4          | 474            | 17             | 3              | M8               | 6,5 | 12              | 0,18                | 3,85           | 5,73           | 3,76           |
|                 | 6    | 616,7          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 540            | 234            | 75             | 509                 | 657            | 478            | 17             | 5              | M8               | 6,5 | 12              | 0,21                | 3,17           | 4,72           | 3,1            |
|                 | 7,5  | 663,4          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 540            | 326            | 93             | 533                 | 728            | 484            | 17             | 6              | M8               | 6,5 | 12              | 0,31                | 2,21           | 3,29           | 2,16           |
|                 | 7,5  | 704,9          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 540            | 382            | 93             | 541                 | 798            | 490            | 17             | 6              | M8               | 6,5 | 12              | 0,36                | 1,9            | 2,83           | 1,86           |
| <b>450</b>      | 5    | 598,8          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 560            | 200            | 75             | 523                 | 632            | 496            | 18             | 4              | M8               | 6,5 | 12              | 0,18                | 3,76           | 5,59           | 3,67           |
|                 | 6    | 637,3          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 560            | 237            | 75             | 529                 | 677            | 499            | 18             | 5              | M8               | 6,5 | 12              | 0,21                | 3,27           | 4,87           | 3,2            |
|                 | 7,5  | 690,4          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 560            | 335            | 93             | 554                 | 758            | 505            | 18             | 6              | M8               | 6,5 | 12              | 0,3                 | 2,23           | 3,32           | 2,18           |
|                 | 7,5  | 737,6          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 560            | 397            | 93             | 568                 | 838            | 512            | 18             | 6              | M8               | 6,5 | 12              | 0,36                | 1,9            | 2,83           | 1,86           |
| <b>470</b>      | 5    | 619,3          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 580            | 208            | 83             | 543                 | 652            | 516            | 18             | 4              | M8               | 6,5 | 12              | 0,17                | 3,9            | 5,81           | 3,81           |
|                 | 6    | 656,5          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 580            | 247            | 83             | 550                 | 697            | 519            | 18             | 5              | M8               | 6,5 | 12              | 0,21                | 3,24           | 4,82           | 3,16           |
|                 | 7,5  | 723,1          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 580            | 356            | 98             | 578                 | 798            | 527            | 18             | 6              | M8               | 6,5 | 12              | 0,31                | 2,2            | 3,27           | 2,15           |
| <b>500</b>      | 5    | 656,5          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 630            | 216            | 88             | 576                 | 692            | 546            | 18             | 4              | M8               | 6   | 12              | 0,18                | 3,85           | 5,73           | 3,76           |
|                 | 6    | 708            | 12,5           | 23,5           | 630            | 265            | 88             | 589                 | 757            | 550            | 18             | 5              | M8               | 6   | 12              | 0,22                | 3,1            | 4,62           | 3,03           |
|                 | 7,5  | 760,5          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 630            | 364            | 102            | 609                 | 838            | 558            | 18             | 6              | M8               | 6   | 12              | 0,3                 | 2,25           | 3,34           | 2,2            |
|                 | 9,5  | 826,4          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 670            | 447            | 102            | 570                 | 940            | 566            | 20             | 8              | M8               | 6   | 12              | 0,37                | 1,84           | 2,74           | 1,8            |
| <b>530</b>      | 5    | 693,4          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 650            | 227            | 95             | 609                 | 732            | 577            | 18             | 4              | M8               | 6   | 12              | 0,17                | 3,95           | 5,88           | 3,86           |
|                 | 6    | 745            | 12,5           | 23,5           | 650            | 282            | 95             | 619                 | 797            | 581            | 18             | 5              | M8               | 6   | 12              | 0,22                | 3,1            | 4,62           | 3,03           |
|                 | 7,5  | 806,6          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 650            | 377            | 107            | 644                 | 888            | 589            | 18             | 6              | M8               | 6   | 12              | 0,29                | 2,32           | 3,45           | 2,26           |
|                 | 9,5  | 872,6          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 710            | 462            | 107            | 600                 | 990            | 596            | 20             | 8              | M8               | 6   | 12              | 0,36                | 1,89           | 2,81           | 1,84           |
| <b>560</b>      | 5    | 740,5          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 700            | 239            | 95             | 653                 | 782            | 618            | 20             | 4              | G <sup>1/8</sup> | 8   | 12              | 0,17                | 3,95           | 5,88           | 3,86           |
|                 | 6    | 793,3          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 700            | 289            | 95             | 661                 | 847            | 622            | 20             | 5              | G <sup>1/8</sup> | 8   | 12              | 0,21                | 3,24           | 4,82           | 3,16           |
|                 | 7,5  | 791,5          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 750            | 490            | 108            | 592                 | 888            | –              | –              | 6              | G <sup>1/8</sup> | 8   | 12              | 0,37                | 1,84           | 2,74           | 1,8            |
|                 | 7,5  | 859,35         | 12,5           | 23,5           | 750            | 399            | 108            | 632                 | 948            | 632            | 22             | 6              | G <sup>1/8</sup> | 8   | 12              | 0,29                | 2,3            | 3,42           | 2,25           |
|                 | 9,5  | 924            | 12,5           | 23,5           | 750            | 487            | 108            | 640                 | 1050           | 639            | 22             | 8              | G <sup>1/8</sup> | 8   | 12              | 0,36                | 1,9            | 2,83           | 1,86           |





## Spherical roller bearings

With adapter sleeve

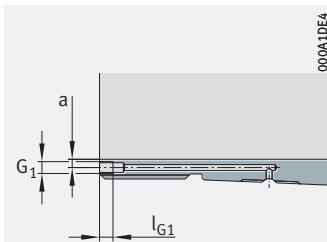
With solid cage, brass or steel;  
with locknut and retaining bracket

Mounting dimensions

 **$d_{1H} = 600 - 750 \text{ mm}$** 

| Main dimensions |     |       |     | Basic load ratings  |                         | $C_{ur}$<br>kN | $n_G$<br>$\text{min}^{-1}$ | $n_{\theta r}$<br>$\text{min}^{-1}$ | Mass m                              |  | Designation<br>► 695 1.12<br>► 696 1.13<br>X-life ► 684 | Bearing     | Adapter sleeve |
|-----------------|-----|-------|-----|---------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---|-------------|----------------|
| $d_{1H}$        | d   | D     | B   | dyn.<br>$C_r$<br>kN | stat.<br>$C_{or}$<br>kN |                |                            |                                     | Bear-<br>ing<br>$\approx \text{kg}$ | Adapter<br>sleeve<br>$\approx \text{kg}$ |   |             |                |
| <b>600</b>      | 630 | 850   | 165 | 4 100               | 9 900                   | 720            | 740                        | 405                                 | 283                                 | 126,3                                    | <b>239/630-B-K-MB</b>                                   | H39/630-HG  |                |
|                 | 630 | 920   | 212 | 7 400               | 13 700                  | 1 130          | 670                        | 380                                 | 476                                 | 143,1                                    | <b>230/630-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>                             | H30/630-HG  |                |
|                 | 630 | 1 030 | 315 | 12 000              | 20 600                  | 1 280          | 540                        | 255                                 | 1 025                               | 261,9                                    | <b>231/630-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>                             | H31/630-HG  |                |
|                 | 630 | 1 030 | 400 | 14 800              | 27 000                  | 1 720          | 455                        | 146                                 | 1 292                               | 273,1                                    | <b>241/630-BEA-XL-K30-MB1</b>                           | H241/630-HG |                |
|                 | 630 | 1 150 | 412 | 16 900              | 28 500                  | 1 680          | 460                        | 179                                 | 1 885                               | 297                                      | <b>232/630-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>                             | H32/630-HG  |                |
| <b>630</b>      | 670 | 900   | 170 | 4 300               | 10 600                  | 760            | 710                        | 375                                 | 310                                 | 166                                      | <b>239/670-B-K-MB</b>                                   | H39/670-HG  |                |
|                 | 670 | 980   | 230 | 8 400               | 15 900                  | 1 100          | 630                        | 480                                 | 581                                 | 194                                      | <b>230/670-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>                             | H30/670-HG  |                |
|                 | 670 | 980   | 308 | 10 500              | 21 100                  | 1 540          | 510                        | 241                                 | 775                                 | 218                                      | <b>240/670-BEA-XL-K30-MB1</b>                           | H240/670-HG |                |
|                 | 670 | 1 090 | 336 | 13 300              | 23 800                  | 1 410          | 370                        | 231                                 | 1 211                               | 353,3                                    | <b>231/670-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>                             | H31/670-HG  |                |
|                 | 670 | 1 090 | 412 | 16 100              | 29 500                  | 1 900          | 430                        | 134                                 | 1 485                               | 355                                      | <b>241/670-BEA-XL-K30-MB1</b>                           | H241/670-HG |                |
|                 | 670 | 1 220 | 438 | 19 000              | 32 500                  | 1 860          | 425                        | 162                                 | 2 240                               | 402                                      | <b>232/670-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>                             | H32/670-HG  |                |
| <b>670</b>      | 710 | 950   | 180 | 4 800               | 12 100                  | 740            | 670                        | 350                                 | 336                                 | 206                                      | <b>239/710-K-MB</b>                                     | H39/710-HG  |                |
|                 | 710 | 1 030 | 236 | 9 000               | 17 300                  | 1 390          | 580                        | 320                                 | 658                                 | 234,2                                    | <b>230/710-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>                             | H30/710-HG  |                |
|                 | 710 | 1 030 | 315 | 11 000              | 22 500                  | 1 660          | 485                        | 225                                 | 866                                 | 254                                      | <b>240/710-BEA-XL-K30-MB1</b>                           | H240/710-HG |                |
|                 | 710 | 1 150 | 345 | 14 400              | 25 500                  | 1 550          | 470                        | 216                                 | 1 383                               | 376                                      | <b>231/710-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>                             | H31/710-HG  |                |
|                 | 710 | 1 280 | 450 | 20 500              | 35 000                  | 2 020          | 410                        | 151                                 | 2 474                               | 444                                      | <b>232/710-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>                             | H32/710-HG  |                |
| <b>710</b>      | 750 | 1 000 | 185 | 5 200               | 13 000                  | 810            | 640                        | 325                                 | 394                                 | 219,6                                    | <b>239/750-K-MB</b>                                     | H39/750-HG  |                |
|                 | 750 | 1 090 | 250 | 10 100              | 19 300                  | 1 540          | 550                        | 300                                 | 797,4                               | 248                                      | <b>230/750-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>                             | H30/750-HG  |                |
|                 | 750 | 1 090 | 355 | 12 300              | 25 500                  | 1 860          | 450                        | 207                                 | 1 053                               | 278                                      | <b>240/750-BEA-XL-K30-MB1</b>                           | H240/750-HG |                |
|                 | 750 | 1 220 | 365 | 16 000              | 28 500                  | 1 720          | 440                        | 198                                 | 1 640                               | 432                                      | <b>231/750-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>                             | H31/750-HG  |                |
|                 | 750 | 1 360 | 475 | 22 800              | 39 500                  | 2 240          | 380                        | 137                                 | 2 969                               | 508                                      | <b>232/750-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>                             | H32/750-HG  |                |
| <b>750</b>      | 800 | 1 060 | 195 | 5 900               | 15 100                  | 1 030          | 580                        | 295                                 | 490                                 | 268,9                                    | <b>239/800-B-K-MB</b>                                   | H39/800-HG  |                |
|                 | 800 | 1 150 | 258 | 10 900              | 21 200                  | 1 680          | 520                        | 275                                 | 865,4                               | 311,6                                    | <b>230/800-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>                             | H30/800-HG  |                |
|                 | 800 | 1 150 | 345 | 13 300              | 28 000                  | 1 980          | 420                        | 189                                 | 1 168                               | 349                                      | <b>240/800-BEA-XL-K30-MB1</b>                           | H240/800-HG |                |
|                 | 800 | 1 280 | 375 | 17 100              | 31 500                  | 1 850          | 415                        | 181                                 | 1 861                               | 515                                      | <b>231/800-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>                             | H31/800-HG  |                |
|                 | 800 | 1 420 | 488 | 24 400              | 43 500                  | 2 420          | 355                        | 125                                 | 3 339                               | 611                                      | <b>232/800-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>                             | H32/800-HG  |                |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>



*Hydraulic adapter sleeve (..-HG)  
Mounting dimensions*

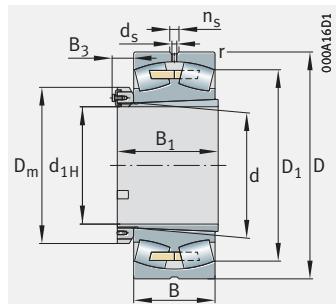
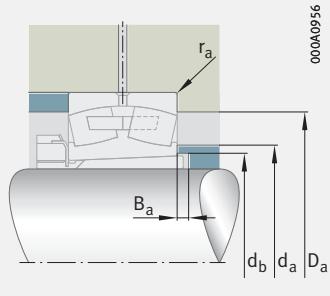
| Dimensions      |     |                |                |                |                |                |                |   | Mounting dimensions |                |                |                |                |                  |    |                 |      | Calculation factors |                |                |  |
|-----------------|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----|-----------------|------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| d <sub>1H</sub> | r   | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | D <sub>m</sub> | B <sub>1</sub> | B <sub>3</sub> | ≈ | d <sub>a</sub>      | D <sub>a</sub> | d <sub>b</sub> | B <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub> | G <sub>1</sub>   | a  | l <sub>G1</sub> | e    | Y <sub>1</sub>      | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |  |
| <b>600</b>      | 6   | 784,5          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 730            | 254            | 95             | ≈ | 688                 | 827            | 649            | 20             | 5              | M8               | 6  | 12              | 0,18 | 3,8                 | 5,66           | 3,72           |  |
|                 | 7,5 | 838,2          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 730            | 301            | 95             | ≈ | 696                 | 892            | 653            | 20             | 6              | M8               | 6  | 12              | 0,21 | 3,24                | 4,82           | 3,16           |  |
|                 | 7,5 | 902,1          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 800            | 424            | 118            | ≈ | 662                 | 998            | 663            | 22             | 6              | M8               | 6  | 12              | 0,29 | 2,3                 | 3,42           | 2,25           |  |
|                 | 7,5 | 876,2          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 800            | 525            | 118            | ≈ | 662                 | 998            | –              | –              | 6              | M8               | 6  | 12              | 0,37 | 1,82                | 2,7            | 1,78           |  |
|                 | 12  | 973,4          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 800            | 521            | 118            | ≈ | 678                 | 1102           | 672            | 22             | 10             | M8               | 6  | 12              | 0,36 | 1,87                | 2,79           | 1,83           |  |
| <b>630</b>      | 6   | 831,5          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 780            | 264            | 101            | ≈ | 730                 | 877            | 689            | 20             | 5              | G <sup>1/8</sup> | 8  | 12              | 0,17 | 3,95                | 5,88           | 3,86           |  |
|                 | 7,5 | 888,7          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 780            | 324            | 101            | ≈ | 698                 | 952            | 695            | 22             | 6              | G <sup>1/8</sup> | 8  | 12              | 0,22 | 3,14                | 4,67           | 3,07           |  |
|                 | 7,5 | 878,2          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 780            | 418            | 101            | ≈ | 698                 | 952            | –              | –              | 6              | G <sup>1/8</sup> | 8  | 12              | 0,28 | 2,39                | 3,56           | 2,34           |  |
|                 | 7,5 | 954,85         | 12,5           | 23,5           | 850            | 456            | 129            | ≈ | 702                 | 1058           | 704            | 22             | 6              | G <sup>1/8</sup> | 8  | 12              | 0,29 | 2,3                 | 3,42           | 2,25           |  |
|                 | 7,5 | 937            | 12,5           | 23,5           | 850            | 548            | 129            | ≈ | 702                 | 1058           | –              | –              | 6              | G <sup>1/8</sup> | 8  | 12              | 0,36 | 1,87                | 2,79           | 1,83           |  |
|                 | 12  | 1032,6         | 12,5           | 23,5           | 850            | 558            | 129            | ≈ | 718                 | 1172           | 712            | 22             | 12             | G <sup>1/8</sup> | 8  | 12              | 0,36 | 1,87                | 2,79           | 1,83           |  |
| <b>670</b>      | 6   | 877,5          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 830            | 286            | 110            | ≈ | 770                 | 927            | 730            | 22             | 5              | G <sup>1/8</sup> | 8  | 12              | 0,18 | 3,85                | 5,73           | 3,76           |  |
|                 | 7,5 | 939,6          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 830            | 342            | 110            | ≈ | 738                 | 1002           | 736            | 26             | 6              | G <sup>1/8</sup> | 8  | 12              | 0,21 | 3,24                | 4,82           | 3,16           |  |
|                 | 7,5 | 925            | 12,5           | 23,5           | 830            | 438            | 110            | ≈ | 738                 | 1002           | –              | –              | 6              | G <sup>1/8</sup> | 8  | 12              | 0,28 | 2,43                | 3,61           | 2,37           |  |
|                 | 9,5 | 1010,8         | 12,5           | 23,5           | 900            | 467            | 132            | ≈ | 750                 | 1110           | 745            | 26             | 8              | G <sup>1/8</sup> | 8  | 12              | 0,29 | 2,35                | 3,5            | 2,3            |  |
|                 | 12  | 1089           | 12,5           | 23,5           | 900            | 572            | 132            | ≈ | 758                 | 1232           | 753            | 26             | 10             | G <sup>1/8</sup> | 8  | 12              | 0,35 | 1,92                | 2,86           | 1,88           |  |
| <b>710</b>      | 6   | 923,2          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 870            | 291            | 110            | ≈ | 810                 | 977            | 771            | 23             | 5              | G <sup>1/8</sup> | 8  | 12              | 0,17 | 3,95                | 5,88           | 3,86           |  |
|                 | 7,5 | 992,8          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 870            | 356            | 110            | ≈ | 778                 | 1062           | 778            | 26             | 6              | G <sup>1/8</sup> | 8  | 12              | 0,21 | 3,24                | 4,82           | 3,16           |  |
|                 | 7,5 | 977,5          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 870            | 460            | 110            | ≈ | 778                 | 1062           | –              | –              | 6              | G <sup>1/8</sup> | 8  | 12              | 0,28 | 2,41                | 3,59           | 2,35           |  |
|                 | 9,5 | 1070,8         | 12,5           | 23,5           | 950            | 493            | 137            | ≈ | 790                 | 1180           | 787            | 26             | 8              | G <sup>1/8</sup> | 8  | 12              | 0,28 | 2,37                | 3,53           | 2,32           |  |
|                 | 15  | 1157,6         | 12,5           | 23,5           | 950            | 603            | 137            | ≈ | 808                 | 1302           | 796            | 26             | 12             | G <sup>1/8</sup> | 8  | 12              | 0,35 | 1,94                | 2,88           | 1,89           |  |
| <b>750</b>      | 6   | 983,7          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 920            | 303            | 110            | ≈ | 865                 | 1037           | 822            | 25             | 5              | G <sup>1/8</sup> | 10 | 12              | 0,17 | 4,05                | 6,04           | 3,96           |  |
|                 | 7,5 | 1050,4         | 12,5           | 23,5           | 920            | 366            | 110            | ≈ | 828                 | 1122           | 829            | 28             | 6              | G <sup>1/8</sup> | 10 | 12              | 0,2  | 3,31                | 4,92           | 3,23           |  |
|                 | 7,5 | 1035,7         | 12,5           | 23,5           | 920            | 475            | 110            | ≈ | 828                 | 1122           | –              | –              | 6              | G <sup>1/8</sup> | 10 | 12              | 0,27 | 2,49                | 3,71           | 2,43           |  |
|                 | 9,5 | 1129,5         | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1000           | 505            | 137            | ≈ | 840                 | 1240           | 838            | 28             | 8              | G <sup>1/8</sup> | 10 | 12              | 0,28 | 2,43                | 3,61           | 2,37           |  |
|                 | 15  | 1215,3         | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1000           | 618            | 137            | ≈ | 858                 | 1362           | 848            | 28             | 12             | G <sup>1/8</sup> | 10 | 12              | 0,34 | 1,99                | 2,96           | 1,94           |  |





## Spherical roller bearings

With adapter sleeve

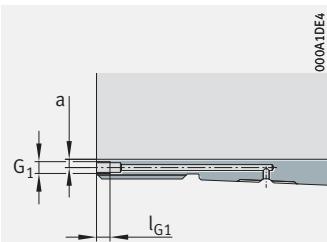
With solid cage, brass or steel;  
with locknut and retaining bracket

Mounting dimensions

$$d_{1H} = 800 - 1\,060 \text{ mm}$$

| Main dimensions |       |       |     | Basic load ratings           |                                | C <sub>ur</sub> | n <sub>G</sub>    | n <sub>Br</sub>   | Mass m          |                           | Designation             |                   |
|-----------------|-------|-------|-----|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| d <sub>1H</sub> | d     | D     | B   | dyn.<br>C <sub>r</sub><br>kN | stat.<br>C <sub>or</sub><br>kN | kN              | min <sup>-1</sup> | min <sup>-1</sup> | Bearing<br>≈ kg | Adapter<br>sleeve<br>≈ kg | Bearing                 | Adapter<br>sleeve |
| 800             | 850   | 1 120 | 200 | 6 300                        | 16 400                         | 980             | 550               | 275               | 554             | 298,5                     | 239/850-K-MB            | H39/850-HG        |
|                 | 850   | 1 220 | 272 | 11 900                       | 24 000                         | 1 840           | 475               | 255               | 1 038           | 350,8                     | 230/850-BEA-XL-K-MB1    | H30/850-HG        |
|                 | 850   | 1 220 | 365 | 14 800                       | 31 500                         | 2 210           | 390               | 173               | 1 375           | 393                       | 240/850-BEA-XL-K30-MB1  | H240/850-HG       |
|                 | 850   | 1 360 | 400 | 19 200                       | 36 000                         | 2 060           | 385               | 164               | 2 241           | 590                       | 231/850-BEA-XL-K-MB1    | H31/850-HG        |
|                 | 850   | 1 500 | 515 | 27 000                       | 48 500                         | 2 650           | 335               | 115               | 3 905           | 696                       | 232/850-BEA-XL-K-MB1    | H32/850-HG        |
| 850             | 900   | 1 180 | 206 | 6 500                        | 17 200                         | 1 030           | 520               | 260               | 641             | 335                       | 239/900-K-MB            | H39/900-HG        |
|                 | 900   | 1 280 | 280 | 12 800                       | 25 500                         | 1 990           | 340               | 239               | 1 163           | 392                       | 230/900-BEA-XL-K-MB1    | H30/900-HG        |
|                 | 900   | 1 280 | 375 | 13 500                       | 34 500                         | 2 430           | 370               | 160               | 1 560           | 446                       | 240/900-BEA-XL-K30-MB1  | H240/900-HG       |
|                 | 900   | 1 420 | 412 | 20 700                       | 38 500                         | 2 230           | 365               | 155               | 2 456           | 674                       | 231/900-BEA-XL-K-MB1    | H31/900-HG        |
|                 | 900   | 1 580 | 515 | 28 500                       | 52 000                         | 2 900           | 320               | 105               | 4 336           | 775                       | 232/900-BEA-XL-K-MB1    | H32/900-HG        |
| 900             | 950   | 1 360 | 300 | 14 400                       | 29 000                         | 2 160           | 420               | 220               | 1 425           | 432                       | 230/950-BEA-XL-K-MB1    | H30/950-HG        |
|                 | 950   | 1 360 | 412 | 18 400                       | 40 000                         | 2 650           | 340               | 147               | 1 966           | 499                       | 240/950-BEA-XL-K30-MB1  | H240/950-HG       |
| 950             | 1 000 | 1 420 | 412 | 19 100                       | 42 000                         | 2 850           | 325               | 137               | 2 115           | 539                       | 240/1000-BEA-XL-K30-MB1 | H240/1000-HG      |
| 1 000           | 1 060 | 1 500 | 438 | 21 400                       | 47 500                         | 3 150           | 305               | 126               | 2 470           | 665                       | 240/1060-BEA-XL-K30-MB1 | H240/1060-HG      |
| 1 060           | 1 120 | 1 580 | 462 | 21 800                       | 58 000                         | 3 500           | 285               | 116               | 2 884           | 728                       | 240/1120-BEA-XL-K30-MB1 | H240/1120-HG      |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>



*Hydraulic adapter sleeve (..-HG)  
Mounting dimensions*

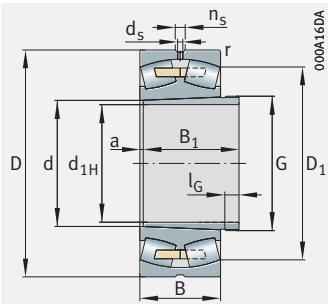
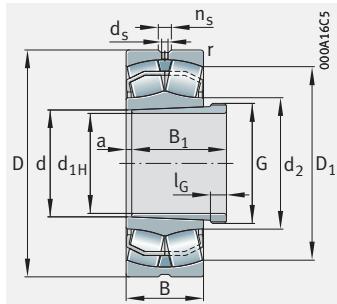
| Dimensions      |     |                |                |                |                |                |                |       | Mounting dimensions |                |                |                |                  |                |    |                 |      | Calculation factors |                |                |  |
|-----------------|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|----|-----------------|------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| d <sub>1H</sub> | r   | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | D <sub>m</sub> | B <sub>1</sub> | B <sub>3</sub> | ≈     | d <sub>a</sub>      | D <sub>a</sub> | d <sub>b</sub> | B <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub>   | G <sub>1</sub> | a  | l <sub>G1</sub> | e    | Y <sub>1</sub>      | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |  |
|                 |     | min.           | ≈              |                |                |                |                | ≈     | max.                | max.           | max.           | min.           | min.             | max.           |    |                 |      |                     |                |                |  |
| <b>800</b>      | 6   | 1 039,9        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 980            | 308            | 113            | 917   | 1 097               | 873            | 25             | 5              | G <sup>1/8</sup> | 10             | 12 | 0,16            | 4,11 | 6,12                | 4,02           |                |  |
|                 | 7,5 | 1 115,1        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 980            | 380            | 113            | 878   | 1 192               | 880            | 28             | 6              | G <sup>1/8</sup> | 10             | 12 | 0,2             | 3,34 | 4,98                | 3,27           |                |  |
|                 | 7,5 | 1 099,4        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 980            | 495            | 113            | 878   | 1 192               | –              | –              | 6              | G <sup>1/8</sup> | 10             | 12 | 0,27            | 2,51 | 3,74                | 2,45           |                |  |
|                 | 12  | 1 199,1        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 060          | 536            | 144            | 898   | 1 312               | 890            | 28             | 10             | G <sup>1/8</sup> | 10             | 12 | 0,28            | 2,43 | 3,61                | 2,37           |                |  |
|                 | 15  | 1 285,3        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 060          | 651            | 144            | 908   | 1 442               | 900            | 28             | 12             | G <sup>1/8</sup> | 10             | 12 | 0,34            | 1,99 | 2,96                | 1,94           |                |  |
| <b>850</b>      | 6   | 1 098,8        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 030          | 326            | 122            | 972   | 1 157               | 923            | 27             | 5              | G <sup>1/8</sup> | 10             | 12 | 0,16            | 4,28 | 6,37                | 4,19           |                |  |
|                 | 7,5 | 1 174,3        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 030          | 400            | 122            | 928   | 1 252               | 931            | 30             | 6              | G <sup>1/8</sup> | 10             | 12 | 0,2             | 3,42 | 5,09                | 3,34           |                |  |
|                 | 7,5 | 1 157,4        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 030          | 520            | 122            | 928   | 1 252               | –              | –              | 6              | G <sup>1/8</sup> | 10             | 12 | 0,26            | 2,57 | 3,83                | 2,52           |                |  |
|                 | 12  | 1 256,2        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 120          | 557            | 150            | 948   | 1 372               | 942            | 30             | 10             | G <sup>1/8</sup> | 10             | 12 | 0,27            | 2,47 | 3,67                | 2,41           |                |  |
|                 | 15  | 1 365,5        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 120          | 660            | 150            | 958   | 1 522               | 950            | 30             | 12             | G <sup>1/8</sup> | 10             | 12 | 0,32            | 2,12 | 3,15                | 2,07           |                |  |
| <b>900</b>      | 7,5 | 1 245,7        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 080          | 420            | 122            | 978   | 1 332               | 983            | 30             | 6              | G <sup>1/8</sup> | 10             | 12 | 0,2             | 3,38 | 5,03                | 3,31           |                |  |
|                 | 7,5 | 1 220,4        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 080          | 557            | 122            | 978   | 1 332               | –              | –              | 6              | G <sup>1/8</sup> | 10             | 12 | 0,27            | 2,47 | 3,67                | 2,41           |                |  |
| <b>950</b>      | 7,5 | 1 282,2        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 140          | 562            | 122            | 1 028 | 1 392               | –              | –              | 6              | G <sup>1/8</sup> | 10             | 12 | 0,26            | 2,6  | 3,87                | 2,54           |                |  |
| <b>1 000</b>    | 9,5 | 1 354          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 200          | 588            | 122            | 1 094 | 1 466               | –              | –              | 8              | G <sup>1/4</sup> | 12             | 15 | 0,26            | 2,57 | 3,83                | 2,52           |                |  |
| <b>1 060</b>    | 9,5 | 1 429,7        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 1 260          | 612            | 122            | 1 154 | 1 546               | –              | –              | 8              | G <sup>1/4</sup> | 12             | 15 | 0,26            | 2,57 | 3,83                | 2,52           |                |  |





## Spherical roller bearings

With withdrawal sleeve

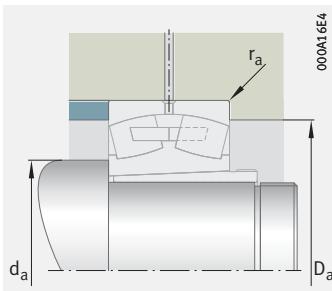


With solid cage, brass or steel

$$d_{1H} = 35 - 75 \text{ mm}$$

| Main dimensions |    |     |    | Basic load ratings |                   | Fatigue limit load<br>$C_{ur}$ | $n_G$<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | $n_{\vartheta r}$<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Mass m          |                           | Designation   |                   |
|-----------------|----|-----|----|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| $d_{1H}$        | d  | D   | B  | dyn.<br>$C_r$      | stat.<br>$C_{0r}$ |                                |                            |  | Bearing<br>≈ kg | Withdrawal sleeve<br>≈ kg | Bearing       | Withdrawal sleeve |
| 35              | 40 | 80  | 23 | 101                | 91                | 12 100                         | 10 500                     | 6 200                                  | 0,528           | 0,09                      | 22208-E1-XL-K | AH308             |
|                 | 40 | 90  | 23 | 109                | 107               | 14 600                         | 9 800                      | 5 200                                  | 0,749           | 0,09                      | 21308-E1-XL-K | AH308             |
|                 | 40 | 90  | 33 | 156                | 149               | 13 500                         | 7 600                      | 5 500                                  | 1               | 0,13                      | 22308-E1-XL-K | AH2308            |
| 40              | 45 | 85  | 23 | 104                | 99                | 13 000                         | 10 100                     | 5 600                                  | 0,577           | 0,11                      | 22209-E1-XL-K | AH309             |
|                 | 45 | 100 | 25 | 129                | 130               | 17 700                         | 9 000                      | 4 750                                  | 0,999           | 0,11                      | 21309-E1-XL-K | AH309             |
|                 | 45 | 100 | 36 | 187                | 183               | 16 500                         | 6 800                      | 5 000                                  | 1,4             | 0,17                      | 22309-E1-XL-K | AH2309            |
| 45              | 50 | 90  | 23 | 109                | 107               | 14 600                         | 9 800                      | 5 100                                  | 0,608           | 0,14                      | 22210-E1-XL-K | AHX310            |
|                 | 50 | 110 | 27 | 129                | 130               | 17 700                         | 9 000                      | 5 400                                  | 1,32            | 0,14                      | 21310-E1-XL-K | AHX310            |
|                 | 50 | 110 | 40 | 229                | 223               | 20 700                         | 6 300                      | 4 800                                  | 1,9             | 0,22                      | 22310-E1-XL-K | AHX2310           |
| 50              | 55 | 100 | 25 | 129                | 130               | 17 700                         | 9 000                      | 4 650                                  | 0,825           | 0,17                      | 22211-E1-XL-K | AHX311            |
|                 | 55 | 120 | 29 | 160                | 155               | 20 700                         | 8 100                      | 5 100                                  | 1,28            | 0,17                      | 21311-E1-XL-K | AHX311            |
|                 | 55 | 120 | 43 | 265                | 260               | 24 600                         | 5 800                      | 4 500                                  | 2,2             | 0,26                      | 22311-E1-XL-K | AHX2311           |
| 55              | 60 | 110 | 28 | 160                | 155               | 20 700                         | 8 100                      | 4 550                                  | 1,09            | 0,2                       | 22212-E1-XL-K | AHX312            |
|                 | 60 | 130 | 31 | 211                | 226               | 28 500                         | 6 700                      | 4 100                                  | 1,89            | 0,2                       | 21312-E1-XL-K | AHX312            |
|                 | 60 | 130 | 46 | 310                | 310               | 29 000                         | 5 400                      | 4 200                                  | 2,8             | 0,32                      | 22312-E1-XL-K | AHX2312           |
| 60              | 65 | 120 | 31 | 202                | 210               | 26 500                         | 7 000                      | 4 200                                  | 1,52            | 0,23                      | 22213-E1-XL-K | AH313G            |
|                 | 65 | 140 | 33 | 250                | 270               | 34 500                         | 6 200                      | 3 600                                  | 2,13            | 0,23                      | 21313-E1-XL-K | AH313G            |
|                 | 65 | 140 | 48 | 350                | 365               | 33 500                         | 5 000                      | 3 800                                  | 3,5             | 0,36                      | 22313-E1-XL-K | AH2313G           |
| 65              | 70 | 125 | 31 | 211                | 226               | 28 500                         | 6 700                      | 3 950                                  | 1,61            | 0,26                      | 22214-E1-XL-K | AH314G            |
|                 | 70 | 150 | 35 | 250                | 270               | 34 500                         | 6 200                      | 3 950                                  | 3,13            | 0,26                      | 21314-E1-XL-K | AH314G            |
|                 | 70 | 150 | 51 | 390                | 390               | 37 500                         | 4 800                      | 3 700                                  | 4,1             | 0,42                      | 22314-E1-XL-K | AHX2314G          |
| 70              | 75 | 130 | 31 | 216                | 237               | 30 500                         | 6 500                      | 3 700                                  | 1,68            | 0,29                      | 22215-E1-XL-K | AH315G            |
|                 | 75 | 160 | 37 | 305                | 325               | 39 000                         | 5 700                      | 3 750                                  | 3,74            | 0,29                      | 21315-E1-XL-K | AH315G            |
|                 | 75 | 160 | 55 | 445                | 450               | 42 000                         | 4 500                      | 3 550                                  | 5,3             | 0,48                      | 22315-E1-XL-K | AHX2315G          |
| 75              | 80 | 140 | 33 | 250                | 270               | 34 500                         | 6 200                      | 3 550                                  | 2,08            | 0,38                      | 22216-E1-XL-K | AH316             |
|                 | 80 | 170 | 39 | 305                | 325               | 39 000                         | 5 700                      | 4 050                                  | 4,54            | 0,38                      | 21316-E1-XL-K | AH316             |
|                 | 80 | 170 | 58 | 495                | 510               | 46 500                         | 4 250                      | 3 400                                  | 6,1             | 0,61                      | 22316-E1-XL-K | AHX2316           |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>



Mounting dimensions

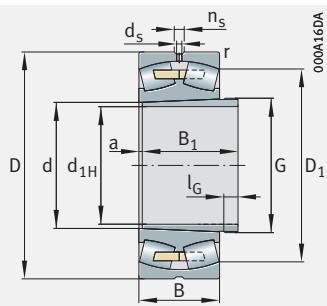
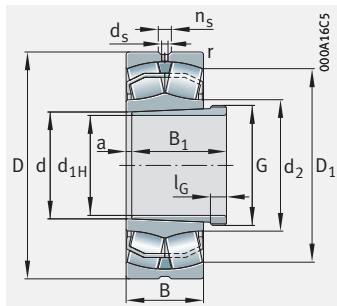
| Dimensions      |     |                |                |                |                |   |                |          |                | Mounting dimensions |                |                | Calculation factors |                |                |                |
|-----------------|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------|----------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| d <sub>1H</sub> | r   | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>2</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | a | l <sub>G</sub> | Thread G | B <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>a</sub>      | D <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub> | e                   | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
|                 |     | min.           | ≈              | ≈              |                | ≈ |                |          |                | min.                | max.           | max.           |                     |                |                |                |
| 35              | 1,1 | 70,4           | 48,8           | 3,2            | 4,8            | 3 | 6              | M45×1,5  | 29             | 47                  | 73             | 1              | 0,27                | 2,49           | 3,71           | 2,43           |
|                 | 1,5 | 80,8           | 59,9           | 3,2            | 4,8            | 3 | 6              | M45×1,5  | 29             | 49                  | 81             | 1,5            | 0,23                | 2,95           | 4,4            | 2,89           |
|                 | 1,5 | 76             | 52,4           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 3 | 7              | M45×1,5  | 40             | 49                  | 81             | 1,5            | 0,36                | 1,86           | 2,77           | 1,82           |
| 40              | 1,1 | 75,6           | 55             | 3,2            | 4,8            | 3 | 6              | M50×1,5  | 31             | 52                  | 78             | 1              | 0,25                | 2,74           | 4,08           | 2,68           |
|                 | 1,5 | 89,8           | 67,6           | 3,2            | 4,8            | 3 | 6              | M50×1,5  | 31             | 54                  | 91             | 1,5            | 0,21                | 3,17           | 4,72           | 3,1            |
|                 | 1,5 | 84,7           | 58,9           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 3 | 7              | M50×1,5  | 44             | 54                  | 91             | 1,5            | 0,36                | 1,9            | 2,83           | 1,86           |
| 45              | 1,1 | 80,8           | 59,9           | 3,2            | 4,8            | 3 | 7              | M55×2    | 35             | 57                  | 83             | 1              | 0,23                | 2,95           | 4,4            | 2,89           |
|                 | 2   | 89,8           | 67,7           | 3,2            | 4,8            | 3 | 7              | M55×2    | 35             | 61                  | 99             | 2              | 0,21                | 3,17           | 4,72           | 3,1            |
|                 | 2   | 92,6           | 63             | 3,2            | 6,5            | 3 | 9              | M55×2    | 50             | 61                  | 99             | 2              | 0,36                | 1,86           | 2,77           | 1,82           |
| 50              | 1,5 | 89,8           | 67,6           | 3,2            | 4,8            | 3 | 7              | M60×2    | 37             | 64                  | 91             | 1,5            | 0,21                | 3,17           | 4,72           | 3,1            |
|                 | 2   | 98,3           | 71,6           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 3 | 7              | M60×2    | 37             | 66                  | 109            | 2              | 0,23                | 2,98           | 4,44           | 2,92           |
|                 | 2   | 101,4          | 68,9           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 3 | 10             | M60×2    | 54             | 66                  | 109            | 2              | 0,36                | 1,89           | 2,81           | 1,84           |
| 55              | 1,5 | 98,7           | 71,6           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 3 | 8              | M65×2    | 40             | 69                  | 101            | 1,5            | 0,23                | 2,98           | 4,44           | 2,92           |
|                 | 2,1 | 112,5          | 84,4           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 3 | 8              | M65×2    | 40             | 72                  | 118            | 2,1            | 0,23                | 2,95           | 4,4            | 2,89           |
|                 | 2,1 | 110,1          | 74,8           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 3 | 11             | M65×2    | 58             | 72                  | 118            | 2,1            | 0,35                | 1,91           | 2,85           | 1,87           |
| 60              | 1,5 | 107,3          | 79,1           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 3 | 8              | M70×2    | 42             | 74                  | 111            | 1,5            | 0,24                | 2,81           | 4,19           | 2,75           |
|                 | 2,1 | 126,8          | 94,9           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 3 | 8              | M70×2    | 42             | 77                  | 128            | 2,1            | 0,22                | 3,14           | 4,67           | 3,07           |
|                 | 2,1 | 119,3          | 83,2           | 4,8            | 9,5            | 3 | 12             | M70×2    | 61             | 77                  | 128            | 2,1            | 0,34                | 2              | 2,98           | 1,96           |
| 65              | 1,5 | 112,5          | 84,4           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 4 | 8              | M75×2    | 43             | 79                  | 116            | 1,5            | 0,23                | 2,95           | 4,4            | 2,89           |
|                 | 2,1 | 126,2          | 94,9           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 4 | 8              | M75×2    | 43             | 82                  | 138            | 2,1            | 0,22                | 3,14           | 4,67           | 3,07           |
|                 | 2,1 | 128            | 86,7           | 4,8            | 9,5            | 4 | 12             | M75×2    | 64             | 82                  | 138            | 2,1            | 0,34                | 2              | 2,98           | 1,96           |
| 70              | 1,5 | 117,7          | 89,8           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 4 | 8              | M80×2    | 45             | 84                  | 121            | 1,5            | 0,22                | 3,1            | 4,62           | 3,03           |
|                 | 2,1 | 135,2          | 99,7           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 4 | 8              | M80×2    | 45             | 87                  | 148            | 2,1            | 0,22                | 3,04           | 4,53           | 2,97           |
|                 | 2,1 | 136,3          | 92,4           | 4,8            | 9,5            | 4 | 12             | M80×2    | 68             | 87                  | 148            | 2,1            | 0,34                | 1,99           | 2,96           | 1,94           |
| 75              | 2   | 126,8          | 94,9           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 4 | 8              | M90×2    | 48             | 91                  | 129            | 2              | 0,22                | 3,14           | 4,67           | 3,07           |
|                 | 2,1 | 135,4          | 99,8           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 4 | 8              | M90×2    | 48             | 92                  | 158            | 2,1            | 0,22                | 3,04           | 4,53           | 2,97           |
|                 | 2,1 | 145,1          | 98,3           | 4,8            | 9,5            | 4 | 12             | M90×2    | 71             | 92                  | 158            | 2,1            | 0,34                | 1,99           | 2,96           | 1,94           |





## Spherical roller bearings

With withdrawal sleeve

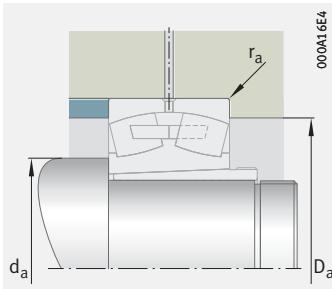


With solid cage, brass or steel

**d<sub>1H</sub> = 80 – 105 mm**

| Main dimensions |     |     |      | Basic load ratings  |                       | Fatigue limit load C <sub>ur</sub> | n <sub>G</sub> | n <sub>θr</sub> | Speed rating min <sup>-1</sup> | Mass m |      | Designation        |                   |
|-----------------|-----|-----|------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|--------|------|--------------------|-------------------|
| d <sub>1H</sub> | d   | D   | B    | dyn. C <sub>r</sub> | stat. C <sub>or</sub> |                                    |                |                 |                                | ≈ kg   | ≈ kg | Bearing            | Withdrawal sleeve |
| 80              | 85  | 150 | 36   | 305                 | 325                   | 39 000                             | 5 700          | 3 450           | 2,59                           | 0,44   | 0,44 | 22217-E1-XL-K      | AHX317            |
|                 | 85  | 180 | 41   | 345                 | 375                   | 43 500                             | 5 200          | 3 800           | 5,3                            | 0,44   | 0,44 | 21317-E1-XL-K      | AHX317            |
|                 | 85  | 180 | 60   | 540                 | 560                   | 51 000                             | 4 100          | 3 200           | 7,1                            | 0,68   | 0,68 | 22317-E1-XL-K      | AHX2317           |
| 85              | 90  | 160 | 40   | 345                 | 375                   | 43 500                             | 5 200          | 3 400           | 3,35                           | 0,48   | 0,48 | 22218-E1-XL-K      | AHX318            |
|                 | 90  | 160 | 52,4 | 445                 | 520                   | 50 000                             | 4 250          | 2 650           | 4,1                            | 0,58   | 0,58 | 23218-E1-XL-K-TVPB | AHX3218           |
|                 | 90  | 160 | 52,4 | 445                 | 520                   | 50 000                             | 4 250          | 2 650           | 4,3                            | 0,58   | 0,58 | 23218-E1A-XL-K-M   | AHX3218           |
|                 | 90  | 190 | 43   | 380                 | 415                   | 48 500                             | 4 850          | 3 600           | 6,26                           | 0,48   | 0,48 | 21318-E1-XL-K      | AHX318            |
|                 | 90  | 190 | 64   | 610                 | 630                   | 56 000                             | 3 850          | 3 000           | 8,5                            | 0,78   | 0,78 | 22318-E1-XL-K      | AHX2318           |
| 90              | 95  | 170 | 43   | 380                 | 415                   | 48 000                             | 4 850          | 3 300           | 4,04                           | 0,55   | 0,55 | 22219-E1-XL-K      | AHX319            |
|                 | 95  | 200 | 45   | 425                 | 450                   | 48 500                             | 4 600          | 3 250           | 6,63                           | 0,55   | 0,55 | 21319-E1-XL-K-TVPB | AHX319            |
|                 | 95  | 200 | 67   | 670                 | 700                   | 61 000                             | 3 700          | 2 800           | 9,5                            | 0,91   | 0,91 | 22319-E1-XL-K      | AHX2319           |
| 95              | 100 | 165 | 52   | 450                 | 570                   | 54 000                             | 4 000          | 2 750           | 4,1                            | 0,67   | 0,67 | 23120-E1-XL-K-TVPB | AHX3120           |
|                 | 100 | 165 | 52   | 450                 | 570                   | 54 000                             | 4 000          | 2 750           | 4,2                            | 0,67   | 0,67 | 23120-E1A-XL-K-M   | AHX3120           |
|                 | 100 | 180 | 46   | 430                 | 475                   | 53 000                             | 4 550          | 3 150           | 4,91                           | 0,6    | 0,6  | 22220-E1-XL-K      | AHX320            |
|                 | 100 | 180 | 60,3 | 560                 | 660                   | 61 000                             | 3 750          | 2 410           | 6,1                            | 0,78   | 0,78 | 23220-E1-XL-K-TVPB | AHX3220           |
|                 | 100 | 180 | 60,3 | 560                 | 660                   | 61 000                             | 3 750          | 2 410           | 6,3                            | 0,78   | 0,78 | 23220-E1A-XL-K-M   | AHX3220           |
|                 | 100 | 215 | 47   | 495                 | 530                   | 62 000                             | 4 400          | 3 050           | 8,08                           | 0,6    | 0,6  | 21320-E1-XL-K-TVPB | AHX320            |
|                 | 100 | 215 | 73   | 810                 | 920                   | 77 000                             | 3 300          | 2 380           | 13                             | 1,03   | 1,03 | 22320-E1-XL-K      | AHX2320           |
| 105             | 110 | 170 | 45   | 400                 | 530                   | 54 000                             | 4 200          | 3 000           | 3,4                            | 0,73   | 0,73 | 23022-E1-XL-K-TVPB | AHX322            |
|                 | 110 | 170 | 45   | 400                 | 530                   | 54 000                             | 4 200          | 3 000           | 3,8                            | 0,73   | 0,73 | 23022-E1A-XL-K-M   | AHX322            |
|                 | 110 | 180 | 56   | 530                 | 680                   | 62 000                             | 3 700          | 2 550           | 4,9                            | 0,79   | 0,79 | 23122-E1-XL-K-TVPB | AHX3122           |
|                 | 110 | 180 | 56   | 530                 | 680                   | 62 000                             | 3 700          | 2 550           | 5,1                            | 0,79   | 0,79 | 23122-E1A-XL-K-M   | AHX3122           |
|                 | 110 | 180 | 69   | 530                 | 750                   | 86 000                             | 3 350          | 1 960           | 6,7                            | 0,73   | 0,73 | 24122-BE-XL-K30    | AH24122           |
|                 | 110 | 200 | 53   | 550                 | 600                   | 64 000                             | 4 100          | 3 000           | 6,99                           | 0,79   | 0,79 | 22222-E1-XL-K      | AHX3122           |
|                 | 110 | 200 | 69,8 | 710                 | 870                   | 73 000                             | 3 250          | 2 100           | 8,8                            | 0,98   | 0,98 | 23222-E1-XL-K-TVPB | AHX3222A          |
|                 | 110 | 200 | 69,8 | 710                 | 870                   | 73 000                             | 3 250          | 2 100           | 9,3                            | 0,98   | 0,98 | 23222-E1A-XL-K-M   | AHX3222A          |
|                 | 110 | 240 | 50   | 600                 | 640                   | 70 000                             | 4 000          | 2 700           | 10,91                          | 0,73   | 0,73 | 21322-E1-XL-K-TVPB | AHX322            |
|                 | 110 | 240 | 80   | 950                 | 1070                  | 93 000                             | 3 000          | 2 130           | 17,4                           | 1,26   | 1,26 | 22322-E1-XL-K      | AHX2322G          |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>



Mounting dimensions

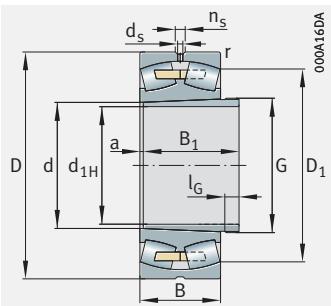
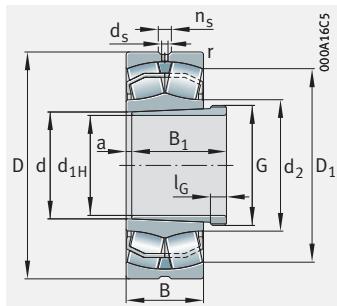
| Dimensions      |     |                |                |                |                |   |                |          |                | Mounting dimensions |                |                | Calculation factors |                |                |                |
|-----------------|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------|----------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| d <sub>1H</sub> | r   | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>2</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | a | l <sub>G</sub> | Thread G | B <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>a</sub>      | D <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub> | e                   | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
|                 |     | min.           | ≈              | ≈              |                | ≈ |                |          |                | min.                | max.           | max.           |                     |                |                |                |
| 80              | 2   | 135,4          | 99,7           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 4 | 9              | M95×2    | 52             | 96                  | 139            | 2              | 0,22                | 3,04           | 4,53           | 2,97           |
|                 | 3   | 143,9          | 106,1          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 4 | 9              | M95×2    | 52             | 99                  | 166            | 2,5            | 0,23                | 2,9            | 4,31           | 2,83           |
|                 | 3   | 154,2          | 104,4          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 4 | 13             | M95×2    | 74             | 99                  | 166            | 2,5            | 0,33                | 2,04           | 3,04           | 2              |
| 85              | 2   | 143,9          | 106,1          | 3,2            | 6,5            | 4 | 9              | M100×2   | 53             | 101                 | 149            | 2              | 0,23                | 2,9            | 4,31           | 2,83           |
|                 | 2   | 140            | 104,1          | 3,2            | 6,5            | 4 | 10             | M100×2   | 63             | 101                 | 149            | 2              | 0,31                | 2,2            | 3,27           | 2,15           |
|                 | 2   | 140            | –              | 3,2            | 6,5            | 4 | 10             | M100×2   | 63             | 101                 | 149            | 2              | 0,31                | 2,2            | 3,27           | 2,15           |
|                 | 3   | 152,7          | 112,6          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 4 | 9              | M100×2   | 53             | 104                 | 176            | 2,5            | 0,24                | 2,87           | 4,27           | 2,8            |
|                 | 3   | 162,5          | 110,2          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 4 | 14             | M100×2   | 79             | 104                 | 176            | 2,5            | 0,33                | 2,03           | 3,02           | 1,98           |
| 90              | 2,1 | 152,7          | 112,6          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 4 | 10             | M105×2   | 57             | 107                 | 158            | 2,1            | 0,24                | 2,87           | 4,27           | 2,8            |
|                 | 3   | 169,4          | 124,3          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 4 | 10             | M105×2   | 57             | 109                 | 186            | 2,5            | 0,22                | 3,04           | 4,53           | 2,97           |
|                 | 3   | 171,2          | 116            | 6,3            | 12,2           | 4 | 16             | M105×2   | 85             | 109                 | 186            | 2,5            | 0,33                | 2,03           | 3,02           | 1,98           |
| 95              | 2   | 146,3          | 113,9          | 3,2            | 6,5            | 4 | 11             | M110×2   | 64             | 111                 | 154            | 2              | 0,28                | 2,37           | 3,53           | 2,32           |
|                 | 2   | 146,3          | –              | 3,2            | 6,5            | 4 | 11             | M110×2   | 64             | 111                 | 154            | 2              | 0,28                | 2,37           | 3,53           | 2,32           |
|                 | 2,1 | 161,4          | 119            | 4,8            | 9,5            | 4 | 10             | M110×2   | 59             | 112                 | 168            | 2,1            | 0,24                | 2,84           | 4,23           | 2,78           |
|                 | 2,1 | 156,7          | 116,7          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 4 | 11             | M110×2   | 73             | 112                 | 168            | 2,1            | 0,31                | 2,15           | 3,2            | 2,1            |
|                 | 2,1 | 156,7          | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            | 4 | 11             | M110×2   | 73             | 112                 | 168            | 2,1            | 0,31                | 2,15           | 3,2            | 2,1            |
|                 | 3   | 182            | 132            | 4,8            | 9,5            | 4 | 10             | M110×2   | 59             | 114                 | 201            | 2,5            | 0,22                | 3,14           | 4,67           | 3,07           |
|                 | 3   | 184,7          | 130,2          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 4 | 16             | M110×2   | 90             | 114                 | 201            | 2,5            | 0,33                | 2,03           | 3,02           | 1,98           |
| 105             | 2   | 154,6          | 123,7          | 3,2            | 6,5            | 4 | 12             | M120×2   | 63             | 118,8               | 161,2          | 2              | 0,23                | 2,9            | 4,31           | 2,83           |
|                 | 2   | 154,6          | –              | 3,2            | 6,5            | 4 | 12             | M120×2   | 63             | 118,8               | 161,2          | 2              | 0,23                | 2,9            | 4,31           | 2,83           |
|                 | 2   | 160            | 124,6          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 4 | 11             | M120×2   | 68             | 121                 | 169            | 2              | 0,28                | 2,39           | 3,56           | 2,34           |
|                 | 2   | 160            | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            | 4 | 11             | M120×2   | 68             | 121                 | 169            | 2              | 0,28                | 2,41           | 3,59           | 2,35           |
|                 | 2   | 154,9          | 125,6          | 3,2            | 6,5            | 9 | 13             | M115×2   | 82             | 121                 | 169            | 2              | 0,34                | 1,96           | 2,92           | 1,92           |
|                 | 2,1 | 178,7          | 129,4          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 4 | 11             | M120×2   | 68             | 122                 | 188            | 2,1            | 0,25                | 2,71           | 4,04           | 2,65           |
|                 | 2,1 | 172,7          | 129,1          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 4 | 11             | M120×2   | 82             | 122                 | 188            | 2,1            | 0,33                | 2,06           | 3,06           | 2,01           |
|                 | 2,1 | 172,7          | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            | 4 | 11             | M120×2   | 82             | 122                 | 188            | 2,1            | 0,33                | 2,06           | 3,06           | 2,01           |
|                 | 3   | 202,5          | 146,4          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 4 | 12             | M120×2   | 63             | 124                 | 226            | 2,5            | 0,21                | 3,24           | 4,82           | 3,16           |
|                 | 3   | 204,9          | 143,1          | 8              | 15             | 4 | 16             | M120×2   | 98             | 124                 | 226            | 2,5            | 0,33                | 2,07           | 3,09           | 2,03           |





## Spherical roller bearings

With withdrawal sleeve

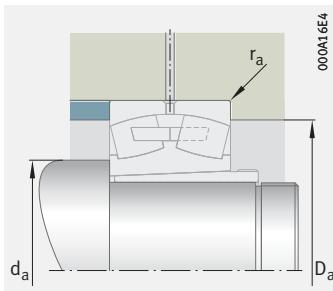


With solid cage, brass or steel

$$d_{1H} = 115 - 135 \text{ mm}$$

| Main dimensions |     |     |     | Basic load ratings |                   | Fatigue limit load<br>$C_{ur}$ | $n_G$ | $n_{\vartheta r}$ | Speed rating |      | Mass m             |                   | Designation       |                     |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------|-------------------|--------------|------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| $d_{1H}$        | d   | D   | B   | dyn.<br>$C_r$      | stat.<br>$C_{0r}$ |                                |       |                   | kN           | kN   | N                  | min <sup>-1</sup> | min <sup>-1</sup> | $\approx \text{kg}$ |
| 115             | 120 | 180 | 46  | 430                | 580               | 60 000                         | 3 950 | 2 800             | 3,7          | 0,77 | 23024-E1-XL-K-TVPB | AHX3024           |                   |                     |
|                 | 120 | 180 | 46  | 430                | 580               | 60 000                         | 3 950 | 2 800             | 4,1          | 0,77 | 23024-E1A-XL-K-M   | AHX3024           |                   |                     |
|                 | 120 | 180 | 60  | 450                | 690               | 86 000                         | 3 450 | 2 360             | 5,4          | 0,71 | 24024-BE-XL-K30    | AH24024           |                   |                     |
|                 | 120 | 200 | 62  | 630                | 800               | 74 000                         | 3 400 | 2 290             | 7,1          | 0,97 | 23124-E1-XL-K-TVPB | AHX3124           |                   |                     |
|                 | 120 | 200 | 62  | 630                | 800               | 74 000                         | 3 400 | 2 290             | 7,6          | 0,97 | 23124-E1A-XL-K-M   | AHX3124           |                   |                     |
|                 | 120 | 200 | 80  | 680                | 950               | 103 000                        | 2 950 | 1 740             | 10,2         | 1,02 | 24124-BE-XL-K30    | AH24124           |                   |                     |
|                 | 120 | 215 | 58  | 640                | 740               | 70 000                         | 3 650 | 2 700             | 8,84         | 0,97 | 22224-E1-XL-K      | AHX3124           |                   |                     |
|                 | 120 | 215 | 76  | 820                | 1 020             | 82 000                         | 3 000 | 1 910             | 11,1         | 1,22 | 23224-E1-XL-K-TVPB | AHX3224A          |                   |                     |
|                 | 120 | 215 | 76  | 820                | 1 020             | 82 000                         | 3 000 | 1 910             | 11,4         | 1,22 | 23224-E1A-XL-K-M   | AHX3224A          |                   |                     |
|                 | 120 | 260 | 86  | 1 080              | 1 170             | 105 000                        | 2 850 | 2 000             | 22,1         | 1,5  | 22324-E1-XL-K      | AHX2324G          |                   |                     |
| 125             | 130 | 200 | 52  | 540                | 730               | 71 000                         | 3 600 | 2 600             | 5,4          | 0,94 | 23026-E1-XL-K-TVPB | AHX3026           |                   |                     |
|                 | 130 | 200 | 52  | 540                | 730               | 71 000                         | 3 600 | 2 600             | 5,7          | 0,94 | 23026-E1A-XL-K-M   | AHX3026           |                   |                     |
|                 | 130 | 200 | 69  | 570                | 860               | 103 000                        | 3 100 | 2 130             | 8,1          | 0,89 | 24026-BE-XL-K30    | AH24026           |                   |                     |
|                 | 130 | 210 | 64  | 680                | 890               | 81 000                         | 3 200 | 2 110             | 7,8          | 1,1  | 23126-E1-XL-K-TVPB | AHX3126           |                   |                     |
|                 | 130 | 210 | 64  | 680                | 890               | 81 000                         | 3 200 | 2 110             | 8,1          | 1,1  | 23126-E1A-XL-K-M   | AHX3126           |                   |                     |
|                 | 130 | 210 | 80  | 710                | 1 050             | 112 000                        | 2 800 | 1 560             | 10,8         | 1,13 | 24126-BE-XL-K30    | AH24126           |                   |                     |
|                 | 130 | 230 | 64  | 760                | 890               | 81 000                         | 3 350 | 2 500             | 10,9         | 1,1  | 22226-E1-XL-K      | AHX3126           |                   |                     |
|                 | 130 | 230 | 80  | 910                | 1 150             | 91 000                         | 2 850 | 1 740             | 12,6         | 1,48 | 23226-E1-XL-K-TVPB | AHX3226G          |                   |                     |
|                 | 130 | 230 | 80  | 910                | 1 150             | 91 000                         | 2 850 | 1 740             | 13,6         | 1,48 | 23226-E1A-XL-K-M   | AHX3226G          |                   |                     |
|                 | 130 | 280 | 93  | 1 250              | 1 370             | 120 000                        | 2 650 | 1 820             | 27,4         | 1,84 | 22326-E1-XL-K      | AHX2326G          |                   |                     |
| 135             | 140 | 210 | 53  | 570                | 800               | 77 000                         | 3 450 | 2 390             | 5,8          | 1,03 | 23028-E1-XL-K-TVPB | AHX3028           |                   |                     |
|                 | 140 | 210 | 53  | 570                | 800               | 77 000                         | 3 450 | 2 390             | 6            | 1,03 | 23028-E1A-XL-K-M   | AHX3028           |                   |                     |
|                 | 140 | 210 | 69  | 590                | 930               | 111 000                        | 2 950 | 1 950             | 8,1          | 0,96 | 24028-BE-XL-K30    | AH24028           |                   |                     |
|                 | 140 | 225 | 68  | 760                | 1 010             | 90 000                         | 3 000 | 1 930             | 9,5          | 1,29 | 23128-E1-XL-K-TVPB | AHX3128           |                   |                     |
|                 | 140 | 225 | 68  | 760                | 1 010             | 90 000                         | 3 000 | 1 930             | 10,2         | 1,29 | 23128-E1A-XL-K-M   | AHX3128           |                   |                     |
|                 | 140 | 225 | 85  | 800                | 1 190             | 127 000                        | 2 650 | 1 430             | 13,5         | 1,29 | 24128-BE-XL-K30    | AH24128           |                   |                     |
|                 | 140 | 250 | 68  | 870                | 1 040             | 100 000                        | 3 150 | 2 250             | 13,7         | 1,29 | 22228-E1-XL-K      | AHX3128           |                   |                     |
|                 | 140 | 250 | 88  | 1 090              | 1 400             | 116 000                        | 2 600 | 1 550             | 17,1         | 1,72 | 23228-E1-XL-K-TVPB | AHX3228G          |                   |                     |
|                 | 140 | 250 | 88  | 1 090              | 1 400             | 116 000                        | 2 600 | 1 550             | 17,6         | 1,72 | 23228-E1A-XL-K-M   | AHX3228G          |                   |                     |
|                 | 140 | 300 | 102 | 1 460              | 1 630             | 135 000                        | 2 420 | 1 660             | 34,4         | 2,21 | 22328-E1-XL-K      | AHX2328G          |                   |                     |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>



Mounting dimensions

## Dimensions

## Mounting dimensions

## Calculation factors

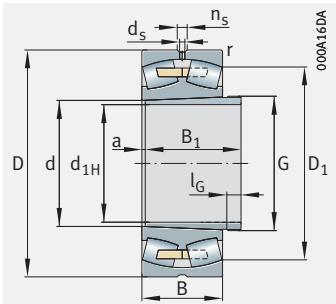
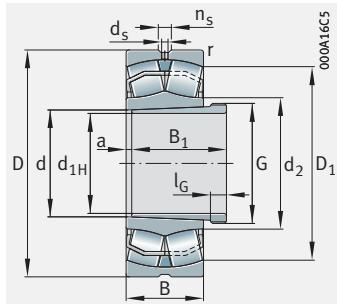
| d <sub>1H</sub> | r   | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>2</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | a  | l <sub>G</sub> | Thread G | B <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>a</sub> | D <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub> | e    | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
|-----------------|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----|----------------|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                 |     |                |                |                |                |    |                |          |                | min.           | ≈              | ≈              | min. | max.           | max.           |                |
| 115             | 2   | 164,7          | 133            | 3,2            | 6,5            | 4  | 13             | M130×2   | 60             | 128,8          | 171,2          | 2              | 0,22 | 3,04           | 4,53           | 2,97           |
|                 | 2   | 164,7          | –              | 3,2            | 6,5            | 4  | 13             | M130×2   | 60             | 128,8          | 171,2          | 2              | 0,22 | 3,04           | 4,53           | 2,97           |
|                 | 2   | 159,8          | 134,5          | 3,2            | 6,5            | 9  | 13             | M125×2   | 73             | 128,8          | 171,2          | 2              | 0,29 | 2,33           | 3,47           | 2,28           |
|                 | 2   | 177,4          | 136,2          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 4  | 12             | M130×2   | 75             | 131            | 189            | 2              | 0,28 | 2,39           | 3,56           | 2,34           |
|                 | 2   | 177,4          | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            | 4  | 12             | M130×2   | 75             | 131            | 189            | 2              | 0,28 | 2,39           | 3,56           | 2,34           |
|                 | 2   | 170,3          | 136,6          | 3,2            | 6,5            | 9  | 13             | M130×2   | 93             | 131            | 189            | 2              | 0,37 | 1,84           | 2,74           | 1,8            |
|                 | 2,1 | 192            | 141,9          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 4  | 12             | M130×2   | 75             | 132            | 203            | 2,1            | 0,25 | 2,71           | 4,04           | 2,65           |
|                 | 2,1 | 185,5          | 139            | 4,8            | 9,5            | 4  | 13             | M130×2   | 90             | 132            | 203            | 2,1            | 0,33 | 2,03           | 3,02           | 1,98           |
|                 | 2,1 | 185,5          | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            | 4  | 13             | M130×2   | 90             | 132            | 203            | 2,1            | 0,33 | 2,03           | 3,02           | 1,98           |
|                 | 3   | 222,4          | 150,7          | 8              | 15             | 4  | 17             | M130×2   | 105            | 134            | 246            | 2,5            | 0,33 | 2,06           | 3,06           | 2,01           |
| 125             | 2   | 182,3          | 145,9          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 4  | 14             | M140×2   | 67             | 138,8          | 191,2          | 2              | 0,23 | 2,95           | 4,4            | 2,89           |
|                 | 2   | 182,3          | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            | 4  | 14             | M140×2   | 67             | 138,8          | 191,2          | 2              | 0,23 | 2,95           | 4,4            | 2,89           |
|                 | 2   | 176,1          | 146,2          | 3,2            | 6,5            | 10 | 14             | M135×2   | 83             | 138,8          | 191,2          | 2              | 0,31 | 2,21           | 3,29           | 2,16           |
|                 | 2   | 187,3          | 146            | 4,8            | 9,5            | 4  | 12             | M140×2   | 78             | 141            | 199            | 2              | 0,28 | 2,45           | 3,64           | 2,39           |
|                 | 2   | 187,3          | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            | 4  | 12             | M140×2   | 78             | 141            | 199            | 2              | 0,28 | 2,45           | 3,64           | 2,39           |
|                 | 2   | 181,2          | 148,3          | 3,2            | 6,5            | 10 | 14             | M140×2   | 94             | 141            | 199            | 2              | 0,34 | 1,98           | 2,94           | 1,93           |
|                 | 3   | 205            | 151,7          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 4  | 12             | M140×2   | 78             | 144            | 216            | 2,5            | 0,26 | 2,62           | 3,9            | 2,56           |
|                 | 3   | 199,3          | 150            | 4,8            | 9,5            | 4  | 15             | M140×2   | 98             | 144            | 216            | 2,5            | 0,33 | 2,07           | 3,09           | 2,03           |
|                 | 3   | –              | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            | 4  | 15             | M140×2   | 98             | 144            | 216            | 2,5            | 0,33 | 2,07           | 3,09           | 2,03           |
|                 | 4   | 239,5          | 162,2          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 4  | 19             | M140×2   | 115            | 147            | 263            | 3              | 0,33 | 2,06           | 3,06           | 2,01           |
| 135             | 2   | 192,3          | 155,4          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 5  | 14             | M150×2   | 68             | 148,8          | 201,2          | 2              | 0,22 | 3,07           | 4,57           | 3              |
|                 | 2   | 192,3          | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            | 5  | 14             | M150×2   | 68             | 148,8          | 201,2          | 2              | 0,22 | 3,07           | 4,57           | 3              |
|                 | 2   | 186,4          | 157,1          | 3,2            | 6,5            | 10 | 14             | M145×2   | 83             | 148,8          | 201,2          | 2              | 0,28 | 2,37           | 3,53           | 2,32           |
|                 | 2,1 | 201            | 157,1          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 5  | 14             | M150×2   | 83             | 152            | 213            | 2,1            | 0,27 | 2,49           | 3,71           | 2,43           |
|                 | 2,1 | 201            | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            | 5  | 14             | M150×2   | 83             | 152            | 213            | 2,1            | 0,27 | 2,49           | 3,71           | 2,43           |
|                 | 2,1 | 194,4          | 158,9          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 10 | 14             | M150×2   | 99             | 152            | 213            | 2,1            | 0,34 | 1,99           | 2,96           | 1,94           |
|                 | 3   | 223,1          | 164,9          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 5  | 14             | M150×2   | 83             | 154            | 236            | 2,5            | 0,25 | 2,67           | 3,97           | 2,61           |
|                 | 3   | 216            | 162            | 6,3            | 12,2           | 5  | 15             | M150×2   | 104            | 154            | 236            | 2,5            | 0,33 | 2,04           | 3,04           | 2              |
|                 | 3   | 216            | –              | 6,3            | 12,2           | 5  | 15             | M150×2   | 104            | 154            | 236            | 2,5            | 0,33 | 2,04           | 3,04           | 2              |
|                 | 4   | 255,7          | 173,5          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 5  | 20             | M150×2   | 125            | 157            | 283            | 3              | 0,34 | 2              | 2,98           | 1,96           |





## Spherical roller bearings

With withdrawal sleeve

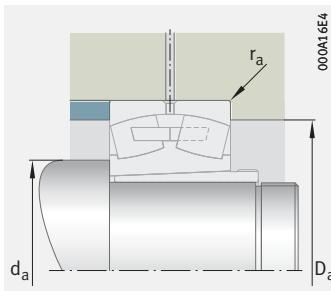


With solid cage, brass or steel

$$d_{1H} = 145 - 160 \text{ mm}$$

| Main dimensions |     |     |     | Basic load ratings     |                          | Fatigue limit load | Limiting speed    | Speed rating      | Mass m          |                           | Designation        |          |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|----------|
| d <sub>1H</sub> | d   | D   | B   | dyn.<br>C <sub>r</sub> | stat.<br>C <sub>0r</sub> | C <sub>ur</sub>    | n <sub>G</sub>    | n <sub>θr</sub>   | Bearing<br>≈ kg | Withdrawal sleeve<br>≈ kg |                    |          |
|                 |     |     |     | kN                     | kN                       | N                  | min <sup>-1</sup> | min <sup>-1</sup> |                 |                           |                    |          |
| 145             | 150 | 225 | 56  | 630                    | 880                      | 87 000             | 3 250             | 2 210             | 7,3             | 1,18                      | 23030-E1-XL-K-TVPB | AHX3030  |
|                 | 150 | 225 | 56  | 630                    | 880                      | 87 000             | 3 250             | 2 210             | 7,3             | 1,18                      | 23030-E1A-XL-K-M   | AHX3030  |
|                 | 150 | 225 | 75  | 680                    | 1 090                    | 125 000            | 2 750             | 1 790             | 10,7            | 1,12                      | 24030-BE-XL-K30    | AH24030  |
|                 | 150 | 250 | 80  | 1 000                  | 1 330                    | 145 000            | 2 650             | 1 720             | 14,5            | 1,66                      | 23130-E1-XL-K-TVPB | AHX3130G |
|                 | 150 | 250 | 80  | 1 000                  | 1 330                    | 145 000            | 2 650             | 1 720             | 15,8            | 1,66                      | 23130-E1A-XL-K-M   | AHX3130G |
|                 | 150 | 250 | 100 | 1 050                  | 1 520                    | 153 000            | 2 370             | 1 270             | 20,2            | 1,63                      | 24130-BE-XL-K30    | AH24130  |
|                 | 150 | 270 | 73  | 1 010                  | 1 210                    | 114 000            | 2 900             | 2 050             | 17,8            | 1,66                      | 22230-E1-XL-K      | AHX3130G |
|                 | 150 | 270 | 96  | 1 280                  | 1 660                    | 133 000            | 2 400             | 1 400             | 22,3            | 2,09                      | 23230-E1-XL-K-TVPB | AHX3230G |
|                 | 150 | 270 | 96  | 1 280                  | 1 660                    | 133 000            | 2 400             | 1 400             | 22,9            | 2,09                      | 23230-E1A-XL-K-M   | AHX3230G |
|                 | 150 | 320 | 108 | 1 640                  | 1 850                    | 151 000            | 2 290             | 1 520             | 40,9            | 2,64                      | 22330-E1-XL-K      | AHX2330G |
| 150             | 160 | 240 | 60  | 720                    | 1 010                    | 98 000             | 3 050             | 2 060             | 8,7             | 2,09                      | 23032-E1-XL-K-TVPB | AH3032   |
|                 | 160 | 240 | 60  | 720                    | 1 010                    | 98 000             | 3 050             | 2 060             | 9,4             | 2,09                      | 23032-E1A-XL-K-M   | AH3032   |
|                 | 160 | 240 | 80  | 770                    | 1 240                    | 140 000            | 2 550             | 1 660             | 12,2            | 2,31                      | 24032-BE-XL-K30    | AH24032  |
|                 | 160 | 270 | 86  | 1 160                  | 1 550                    | 166 000            | 2 490             | 1 560             | 18,5            | 2,9                       | 23132-E1-XL-K-TVPB | AH3132A  |
|                 | 160 | 270 | 86  | 1 160                  | 1 550                    | 166 000            | 2 490             | 1 560             | 18,6            | 2,9                       | 23132-E1A-XL-K-M   | AH3132A  |
|                 | 160 | 270 | 109 | 1 220                  | 1 800                    | 173 000            | 2 180             | 1 140             | 24,9            | 3,04                      | 24132-BE-XL-K30    | AH24132  |
|                 | 160 | 290 | 80  | 1 150                  | 1 400                    | 129 000            | 2 650             | 1 900             | 22,4            | 2,9                       | 22232-E1-XL-K      | AH3132A  |
|                 | 160 | 290 | 104 | 1 460                  | 1 910                    | 150 000            | 2 210             | 1 280             | 27,7            | 3,65                      | 23232-E1-XL-K-TVPB | AH3232G  |
|                 | 160 | 290 | 104 | 1 460                  | 1 910                    | 150 000            | 2 210             | 1 280             | 28,5            | 3,65                      | 23232-E1A-XL-K-M   | AH3232G  |
|                 | 160 | 340 | 114 | 1 680                  | 1 990                    | 162 000            | 2 250             | 1 420             | 47,3            | 4,26                      | 22332-BE-XL-K      | AH2332G  |
| 160             | 170 | 260 | 67  | 880                    | 1 230                    | 151 000            | 2 800             | 1 890             | 11,9            | 2,48                      | 23034-E1-XL-K-TVPB | AH3034   |
|                 | 170 | 260 | 67  | 880                    | 1 230                    | 151 000            | 2 800             | 1 890             | 12,5            | 2,48                      | 23034-E1A-XL-K-M   | AH3034   |
|                 | 170 | 260 | 90  | 940                    | 1 480                    | 162 000            | 2 380             | 1 540             | 16,5            | 2,76                      | 24034-BE-XL-K30    | AH24034  |
|                 | 170 | 280 | 88  | 1 220                  | 1 690                    | 177 000            | 2 380             | 1 460             | 19,9            | 3,12                      | 23134-E1-XL-K-TVPB | AH3134A  |
|                 | 170 | 280 | 88  | 1 220                  | 1 690                    | 177 000            | 2 380             | 1 460             | 19,5            | 3,12                      | 23134-E1A-XL-K-M   | AH3134A  |
|                 | 170 | 280 | 109 | 1 260                  | 1 900                    | 184 000            | 2 110             | 1 060             | 25,9            | 3,27                      | 24134-BE-XL-K30    | AH24134  |
|                 | 170 | 310 | 86  | 1 320                  | 1 570                    | 144 000            | 2 550             | 1 780             | 27,1            | 3,12                      | 22234-E1-XL-K      | AH3134A  |
|                 | 170 | 310 | 110 | 1 640                  | 2 170                    | 168 000            | 2 090             | 1 160             | 33,1            | 4,29                      | 23234-E1-XL-K-TVPB | AH3234G  |
|                 | 170 | 310 | 110 | 1 640                  | 2 170                    | 168 000            | 2 090             | 1 160             | 34,6            | 4,29                      | 23234-E1A-XL-K-M   | AH3234G  |
|                 | 170 | 360 | 120 | 1 870                  | 2 220                    | 178 000            | 2 130             | 1 320             | 56,9            | 4,78                      | 22334-BE-XL-K      | AH2334G  |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>



Mounting dimensions

## Dimensions

## Mounting dimensions

## Calculation factors

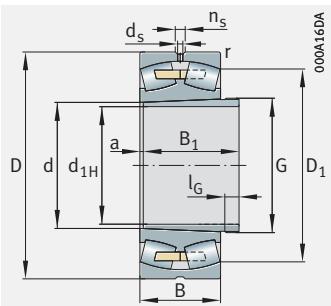
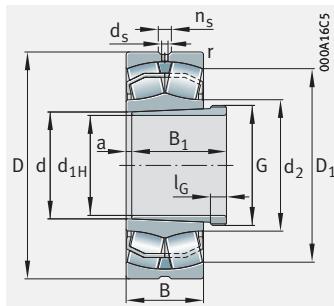
| d <sub>1H</sub> | r   | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>2</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | a  | l <sub>G</sub> | Thread G | B <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>a</sub> | D <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub> | e    | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
|-----------------|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----|----------------|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                 |     |                |                |                |                |    |                |          |                | min.           | ≈              | ≈              | min. | max.           | max.           |                |
| 145             | 2,1 | 206,3          | 166,6          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 5  | 15             | M160×3   | 72             | 160,2          | 214,8          | 2,1            | 0,22 | 3,1            | 4,62           | 3,03           |
|                 | 2,1 | 206,3          | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            | 5  | 15             | M160×3   | 72             | 160,2          | 214,8          | 2,1            | 0,22 | 3,1            | 4,62           | 3,03           |
|                 | 2,1 | 199,4          | 168,1          | 3,2            | 6,5            | 11 | 15             | M155×3   | 90             | 160,2          | 214,8          | 2,1            | 0,29 | 2,32           | 3,45           | 2,26           |
|                 | 2,1 | 220,8          | 170,1          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 5  | 15             | M160×3   | 96             | 162            | 238            | 2,1            | 0,29 | 2,32           | 3,45           | 2,26           |
|                 | 2,1 | 220,8          | –              | 6,3            | 12,2           | 5  | 15             | M160×3   | 96             | 162            | 238            | 2,1            | 0,29 | 2,32           | 3,45           | 2,26           |
|                 | 2,1 | 213            | 170,3          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 11 | 15             | M160×3   | 115            | 162            | 238            | 2,1            | 0,37 | 1,83           | 2,72           | 1,79           |
|                 | 3   | 240,8          | 177,9          | 8              | 15             | 5  | 15             | M160×3   | 96             | 164            | 256            | 2,5            | 0,25 | 2,69           | 4              | 2,63           |
|                 | 3   | 232,6          | 174            | 6,3            | 12,2           | 5  | 17             | M160×3   | 114            | 164            | 256            | 2,5            | 0,33 | 2,02           | 3              | 1,97           |
|                 | 3   | 232,6          | –              | 6,3            | 12,2           | 5  | 17             | M160×3   | 114            | 164            | 256            | 2,5            | 0,33 | 2,02           | 3              | 1,97           |
|                 | 4   | 273,2          | 185,3          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 5  | 24             | M160×3   | 135            | 167            | 303            | 3              | 0,33 | 2,02           | 3              | 1,97           |
| 150             | 2,1 | 219,9          | 177            | 6,3            | 12,2           | 5  | 16             | M170×3   | 77             | 170,2          | 229,8          | 2,1            | 0,22 | 3,1            | 4,62           | 3,03           |
|                 | 2,1 | 219,9          | –              | 6,3            | 12,2           | 5  | 16             | M170×3   | 77             | 170,2          | 229,8          | 2,1            | 0,22 | 3,1            | 4,62           | 3,03           |
|                 | 2,1 | 212,5          | 179,3          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 11 | 15             | M170×3   | 95             | 170,2          | 229,8          | 2,1            | 0,29 | 2,32           | 3,45           | 2,26           |
|                 | 2,1 | 238,3          | 183,2          | 8              | 15             | 5  | 16             | M170×3   | 103            | 172            | 258            | 2,1            | 0,29 | 2,32           | 3,45           | 2,26           |
|                 | 2,1 | 238,3          | –              | 8              | 15             | 5  | 16             | M170×3   | 103            | 172            | 258            | 2,1            | 0,29 | 2,32           | 3,45           | 2,26           |
|                 | 2,1 | 228,9          | 183,4          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 11 | 15             | M170×3   | 124            | 172            | 258            | 2,1            | 0,37 | 1,8            | 2,69           | 1,76           |
|                 | 3   | 258,2          | 190,9          | 8              | 15             | 5  | 16             | M170×3   | 103            | 174            | 276            | 2,5            | 0,26 | 2,64           | 3,93           | 2,58           |
|                 | 3   | 249,3          | 186,7          | 8              | 15             | 6  | 20             | M170×3   | 124            | 174            | 276            | 2,5            | 0,34 | 2              | 2,98           | 1,96           |
|                 | 3   | 249,3          | –              | 8              | 15             | 6  | 20             | M170×3   | 124            | 174            | 276            | 2,5            | 0,34 | 2              | 2,98           | 1,96           |
|                 | 4   | 286,7          | 201,2          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 6  | 24             | M170×3   | 140            | 177            | 323            | 3              | 0,35 | 1,94           | 2,88           | 1,89           |
| 160             | 2,1 | 237,2          | 189,8          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 5  | 17             | M180×3   | 85             | 180,2          | 249,8          | 2,1            | 0,23 | 2,98           | 4,44           | 2,92           |
|                 | 2,1 | –              | –              | 6,3            | 12,2           | 5  | 17             | M180×3   | 85             | 180,2          | 249,8          | 2,1            | 0,23 | 2,98           | 4,44           | 2,92           |
|                 | 2,1 | 228,4          | 190            | 4,8            | 9,5            | 11 | 16             | M180×3   | 106            | 180,2          | 249,8          | 2,1            | 0,31 | 2,2            | 3,27           | 2,15           |
|                 | 2,1 | 248,1          | 193,4          | 8              | 15             | 5  | 16             | M180×3   | 104            | 182            | 268            | 2,1            | 0,28 | 2,37           | 3,53           | 2,32           |
|                 | 2,1 | –              | –              | 8              | 15             | 5  | 16             | M180×3   | 104            | 182            | 268            | 2,1            | 0,28 | 2,37           | 3,53           | 2,32           |
|                 | 2,1 | 240            | 194,1          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 11 | 16             | M180×3   | 125            | 182            | 268            | 2,1            | 0,36 | 1,9            | 2,83           | 1,86           |
|                 | 4   | 275,4          | 199,8          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 5  | 16             | M180×3   | 104            | 187            | 293            | 3              | 0,26 | 2,6            | 3,87           | 2,54           |
|                 | 4   | 267,4          | 199,8          | 8              | 15             | 6  | 24             | M180×3   | 134            | 187            | 293            | 3              | 0,33 | 2,03           | 3,02           | 1,98           |
|                 | 4   | 267,4          | –              | 8              | 15             | 6  | 24             | M180×3   | 134            | 187            | 293            | 3              | 0,33 | 2,03           | 3,02           | 1,98           |
|                 | 4   | 303,9          | 213,1          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 6  | 24             | M180×3   | 146            | 187            | 343            | 3              | 0,35 | 1,95           | 2,9            | 1,91           |





## Spherical roller bearings

With withdrawal sleeve

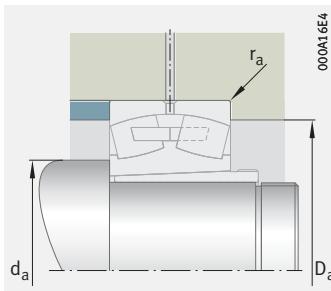


With solid cage, brass or steel

**d<sub>1H</sub> = 170 – 190 mm**

| Main dimensions |     |     |     | Basic load ratings  |                       | Fatigue limit load C <sub>ur</sub> | Limiting speed n <sub>G</sub> | Speed rating n <sub>θr</sub> | Mass m |      | Designation        |                   |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--------|------|--------------------|-------------------|
| d <sub>1H</sub> | d   | D   | B   | dyn. C <sub>r</sub> | stat. C <sub>0r</sub> |                                    |                               |                              | kN     | kN   | N                  | min <sup>-1</sup> |
| 170             | 180 | 250 | 52  | 445                 | 840                   | 59 000                             | 3 200                         | 1 850                        | 7,8    | 1,96 | 23936-S-K-MB       | AH3936            |
|                 | 180 | 280 | 74  | 1 040               | 1 450                 | 173 000                            | 2 600                         | 1 760                        | 15,6   | 2,87 | 23036-E1-XL-K-TVPB | AH3036            |
|                 | 180 | 280 | 74  | 1 040               | 1 450                 | 173 000                            | 2 600                         | 1 760                        | 16     | 2,87 | 23036-E1A-XL-K-M   | AH3036            |
|                 | 180 | 280 | 100 | 1 130               | 1 770                 | 185 000                            | 2 200                         | 1 420                        | 21,8   | 3,21 | 24036-BE-XL-K30    | AH24036           |
|                 | 180 | 300 | 96  | 1 420               | 1 950                 | 199 000                            | 2 230                         | 1 350                        | 25,9   | 3,79 | 23136-E1-XL-K-TVPB | AH3136A           |
|                 | 180 | 300 | 96  | 1 420               | 1 950                 | 199 000                            | 2 230                         | 1 350                        | 25,5   | 3,79 | 23136-E1A-XL-K-M   | AH3136A           |
|                 | 180 | 300 | 118 | 1 460               | 2 170                 | 208 000                            | 2 000                         | 980                          | 32,5   | 3,74 | 24136-BE-XL-K30    | AH24136           |
|                 | 180 | 320 | 86  | 1 360               | 1 680                 | 152 000                            | 2 470                         | 1 670                        | 28,5   | 3,35 | 22236-E1-XL-K      | AH2236G           |
|                 | 180 | 320 | 112 | 1 720               | 2 340                 | 178 000                            | 2 010                         | 1 090                        | 36     | 4,8  | 23236-E1-XL-K-TVPB | AH3236G           |
|                 | 180 | 320 | 112 | 1 720               | 2 340                 | 178 000                            | 2 010                         | 1 090                        | 37     | 4,8  | 23236-E1A-XL-K-M   | AH3236G           |
| 180             | 180 | 300 | 126 | 2 060               | 2 460                 | 195 000                            | 2 030                         | 1 230                        | 66,6   | 5,42 | 22336-BE-XL-K      | AH2336G           |
|                 | 190 | 290 | 75  | 1 080               | 1 550                 | 183 000                            | 2 490                         | 1 660                        | 16,3   | 3,19 | 23038-E1-XL-K-TVPB | AH3038G           |
|                 | 190 | 290 | 75  | 1 080               | 1 550                 | 183 000                            | 2 490                         | 1 660                        | 17,7   | 3,19 | 23038-E1A-XL-K-M   | AH3038G           |
|                 | 190 | 290 | 100 | 1 160               | 1 860                 | 197 000                            | 2 140                         | 1 330                        | 22,8   | 3,48 | 24038-BE-XL-K30    | AH24038           |
|                 | 190 | 320 | 104 | 1 610               | 2 220                 | 222 000                            | 2 070                         | 1 260                        | 30,3   | 4,39 | 23138-E1-XL-K-TVPB | AH3138G           |
|                 | 190 | 320 | 104 | 1 610               | 2 220                 | 222 000                            | 2 070                         | 1 260                        | 32,4   | 4,39 | 23138-E1A-XL-K-M   | AH3138G           |
|                 | 190 | 320 | 128 | 1 680               | 2 550                 | 232 000                            | 1 850                         | 880                          | 40,7   | 4,37 | 24138-BE-XL-K30    | AH24138           |
|                 | 190 | 340 | 92  | 1 360               | 1 760                 | 164 000                            | 2 480                         | 1 620                        | 36     | 3,83 | 22238-BE-XL-K      | AH2238G           |
|                 | 190 | 340 | 120 | 1 740               | 2 400                 | 206 000                            | 1 990                         | 1 070                        | 42,6   | 5,3  | 23238-BE-XL-K      | AH3238G           |
| 190             | 190 | 400 | 132 | 2 220               | 2 650                 | 213 000                            | 1 940                         | 1 160                        | 77,2   | 6,02 | 22338-BE-XL-K      | AH2338G           |
|                 | 200 | 280 | 60  | 550                 | 1 070                 | 73 000                             | 2 800                         | 1 650                        | 11,5   | 2,62 | 23940-S-K-MB       | AH3940            |
|                 | 200 | 310 | 82  | 1 270               | 1 800                 | 206 000                            | 2 330                         | 1 550                        | 20,8   | 3,62 | 23040-E1-XL-K-TVPB | AH3040G           |
|                 | 200 | 310 | 82  | 1 270               | 1 800                 | 206 000                            | 2 330                         | 1 550                        | 21,4   | 3,62 | 23040-E1A-XL-K-M   | AH3040G           |
|                 | 200 | 310 | 109 | 1 350               | 2 150                 | 221 000                            | 2 010                         | 1 240                        | 28,9   | 3,96 | 24040-BE-XL-K30    | AH24040           |
|                 | 200 | 340 | 112 | 1 610               | 2 270                 | 193 000                            | 2 040                         | 1 230                        | 40,9   | 5,6  | 23140-BE-XL-K      | AH3140            |
|                 | 200 | 340 | 140 | 1 880               | 2 800                 | 260 000                            | 1 780                         | 840                          | 48,5   | 5,02 | 24140-BE-XL-K30    | AH24140           |
|                 | 200 | 360 | 98  | 1 520               | 1 990                 | 180 000                            | 2 330                         | 1 510                        | 42,3   | 4,8  | 22240-BE-XL-K      | AH2240            |
|                 | 200 | 360 | 128 | 1 940               | 2 700                 | 226 000                            | 1 870                         | 1 000                        | 57,3   | 6,61 | 23240-BE-XL-K      | AH3240            |
|                 | 200 | 420 | 138 | 2 440               | 2 950                 | 232 000                            | 1 830                         | 1 080                        | 87,4   | 7,64 | 22340-BE-XL-K      | AH2340            |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>



Mounting dimensions

## Dimensions

## Mounting dimensions

## Calculation factors

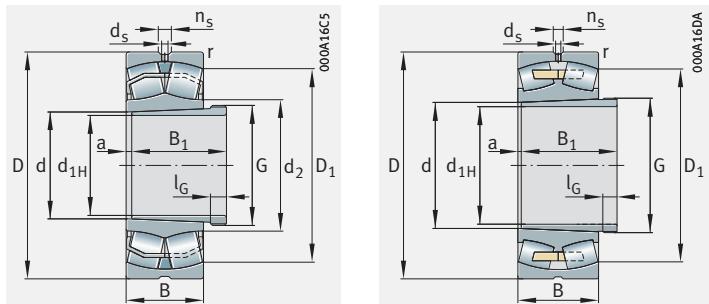
| d <sub>1H</sub> | r   | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>2</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | a  | l <sub>G</sub> | Thread G | B <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>a</sub> | D <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub> | e    | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
|-----------------|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----|----------------|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                 |     |                |                |                |                |    |                |          |                | min.           | ≈              | ≈              | min. | max.           | max.           |                |
| <b>170</b>      | 2   | 230,9          | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            | 5  | 13             | M190×3   | 66             | 188,8          | 241,2          | 2              | 0,2  | 3,42           | 5,09           | 3,34           |
|                 | 2,1 | 254,3          | 201,8          | 8              | 15             | 6  | 17             | M190×3   | 92             | 190,2          | 269,8          | 2,1            | 0,23 | 2,9            | 4,31           | 2,83           |
|                 | 2,1 | 254,3          | –              | 8              | 15             | 6  | 17             | M190×3   | 92             | 190,2          | 269,8          | 2,1            | 0,23 | 2,9            | 4,31           | 2,83           |
|                 | 2,1 | 244,6          | 201,7          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 11 | 16             | M190×3   | 116            | 190,2          | 269,8          | 2,1            | 0,32 | 2,1            | 3,13           | 2,06           |
|                 | 3   | 264,8          | 204,1          | 8              | 15             | 6  | 19             | M190×3   | 116            | 194            | 286            | 2,5            | 0,29 | 2,32           | 3,45           | 2,26           |
|                 | 3   | 264,8          | –              | 8              | 15             | 6  | 19             | M190×3   | 116            | 194            | 286            | 2,5            | 0,29 | 2,32           | 3,45           | 2,26           |
|                 | 3   | 255,7          | 204,8          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 11 | 16             | M190×3   | 134            | 194            | 286            | 2,5            | 0,36 | 1,86           | 2,77           | 1,82           |
|                 | 4   | 285,9          | 211,3          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 5  | 17             | M190×3   | 105            | 197            | 303            | 3              | 0,25 | 2,71           | 4,04           | 2,65           |
|                 | 4   | 277,3          | 210,6          | 8              | 15             | 6  | 25             | M190×3   | 140            | 197            | 303            | 3              | 0,33 | 2,07           | 3,09           | 2,03           |
|                 | 4   | 277,3          | –              | 8              | 15             | 6  | 25             | M190×3   | 140            | 197            | 303            | 3              | 0,33 | 2,07           | 3,09           | 2,03           |
|                 | 4   | 320,8          | 224,9          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 6  | 26             | M190×3   | 154            | 197            | 363            | 3              | 0,34 | 1,96           | 2,92           | 1,92           |
| <b>180</b>      | 2,1 | 264,5          | 211,9          | 8              | 15             | 6  | 18             | M200×3   | 96             | 200,2          | 279,8          | 2,1            | 0,23 | 2,98           | 4,44           | 2,92           |
|                 | 2,1 | 264,5          | –              | 8              | 15             | 6  | 18             | M200×3   | 96             | 200,2          | 279,8          | 2,1            | 0,23 | 2,98           | 4,44           | 2,92           |
|                 | 2,1 | 255            | 211,9          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 13 | 18             | M200×3   | 118            | 200,2          | 279,8          | 2,1            | 0,31 | 2,2            | 3,27           | 2,15           |
|                 | 3   | 281,6          | 217            | 8              | 15             | 6  | 20             | M200×3   | 125            | 204            | 306            | 2,5            | 0,3  | 2,28           | 3,39           | 2,23           |
|                 | 3   | 281,6          | –              | 8              | 15             | 6  | 20             | M200×3   | 125            | 204            | 306            | 2,5            | 0,3  | 2,28           | 3,39           | 2,23           |
|                 | 3   | 271,6          | 217,4          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 13 | 18             | M200×3   | 146            | 204            | 306            | 2,5            | 0,37 | 1,82           | 2,7            | 1,78           |
|                 | 4   | 295,2          | 225,2          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 5  | 18             | M200×3   | 112            | 207            | 323            | 3              | 0,26 | 2,6            | 3,87           | 2,54           |
|                 | 4   | 289            | 222,4          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 7  | 25             | M200×3   | 145            | 207            | 323            | 3              | 0,34 | 1,98           | 2,94           | 1,93           |
|                 | 5   | 338,1          | 236,8          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 7  | 26             | M200×3   | 160            | 210            | 380            | 4              | 0,34 | 1,96           | 2,92           | 1,92           |
| <b>190</b>      | 2,1 | 256,9          | –              | 6,3            | 12,2           | 6  | 16             | Tr210×4  | 77             | 210,2          | 269,8          | 2,1            | 0,2  | 3,42           | 5,09           | 3,34           |
|                 | 2,1 | 281,6          | 223,4          | 8              | 15             | 6  | 19             | Tr210×4  | 102            | 210,2          | 299,8          | 2,1            | 0,23 | 2,9            | 4,31           | 2,83           |
|                 | 2,1 | 281,6          | –              | 8              | 15             | 6  | 19             | Tr210×4  | 102            | 210,2          | 299,8          | 2,1            | 0,23 | 2,9            | 4,31           | 2,83           |
|                 | 2,1 | 271,6          | 223,6          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 13 | 18             | Tr210×4  | 127            | 210,2          | 299,8          | 2,1            | 0,32 | 2,13           | 3,17           | 2,08           |
|                 | 3   | 295,8          | 230,4          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 6  | 21             | Tr220×4  | 134            | 214            | 326            | 2,5            | 0,32 | 2,1            | 3,13           | 2,06           |
|                 | 3   | 287,9          | 227,1          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 13 | 18             | Tr210×4  | 158            | 214            | 326            | 2,5            | 0,39 | 1,71           | 2,54           | 1,67           |
|                 | 4   | 310,9          | 238,2          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 5  | 19             | Tr220×4  | 118            | 217            | 343            | 3              | 0,26 | 2,57           | 3,83           | 2,52           |
|                 | 4   | 305,3          | 235            | 9,5            | 17,7           | 7  | 24             | Tr220×4  | 153            | 217            | 343            | 3              | 0,35 | 1,95           | 2,9            | 1,91           |
|                 | 5   | 355,1          | 248,8          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 7  | 30             | Tr220×4  | 170            | 220            | 400            | 4              | 0,34 | 1,98           | 2,94           | 1,93           |





## Spherical roller bearings

With withdrawal sleeve

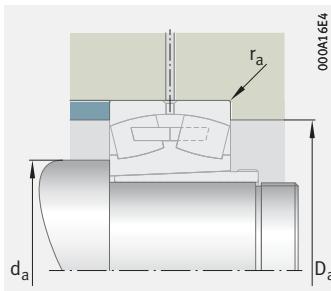


With solid cage, brass or steel

**d<sub>1H</sub> = 200 – 260 mm**

| Main dimensions |     |     |     | Basic load ratings  |                       | Fatigue limit load C <sub>ur</sub> | Limiting speed n <sub>G</sub> | Speed rating n <sub>θr</sub> | Mass m |      | Designation        |                   |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--------|------|--------------------|-------------------|
| d <sub>1H</sub> | d   | D   | B   | dyn. C <sub>r</sub> | stat. C <sub>0r</sub> |                                    |                               |                              | kN     | kN   | N                  | min <sup>-1</sup> |
| 200             | 220 | 300 | 60  | 610                 | 1 240                 | 74 000                             | 2 600                         | 1 460                        | 12,3   | 4,81 | 23944-S-K-MB       | AH3944            |
|                 | 220 | 340 | 90  | 1 260               | 1 900                 | 182 000                            | 2 230                         | 1 450                        | 28,5   | 7,18 | 23044-BE-XL-K      | AH3044G           |
|                 | 220 | 340 | 118 | 1 620               | 2 600                 | 260 000                            | 1 830                         | 1 090                        | 37,7   | 8,22 | 24044-BE-XL-K30    | AH24044           |
|                 | 220 | 370 | 120 | 1 860               | 2 700                 | 223 000                            | 1 860                         | 1 080                        | 50,5   | 10,4 | 23144-BE-XL-K      | AH3144            |
|                 | 220 | 370 | 150 | 2 190               | 3 250                 | 300 000                            | 1 650                         | 750                          | 62,7   | 10,3 | 24144-BE-XL-K30    | AH24144           |
|                 | 220 | 400 | 108 | 1 840               | 2 360                 | 216 000                            | 2 140                         | 1 350                        | 58,3   | 9,17 | 22244-BE-XL-K      | AH2244            |
|                 | 220 | 400 | 144 | 2 380               | 3 300                 | 270 000                            | 1 700                         | 880                          | 75,3   | 13,6 | 23244-BE-XL-K      | AH2344            |
|                 | 220 | 460 | 145 | 2 800               | 3 400                 | 270 000                            | 1 690                         | 950                          | 114    | 13,6 | 22344-BE-XL-K      | AH2344            |
| 220             | 240 | 320 | 60  | 640                 | 1 370                 | 96 000                             | 2 440                         | 1 310                        | 13,4   | 5,26 | 23948-K-MB         | AH3948            |
|                 | 240 | 360 | 92  | 1 350               | 2 120                 | 200 000                            | 2 080                         | 1 310                        | 31,6   | 8,92 | 23048-BE-XL-K      | AH3048            |
|                 | 240 | 360 | 118 | 1 670               | 2 850                 | 280 000                            | 1 710                         | 980                          | 42,3   | 9,03 | 24048-BE-XL-K30    | AH24048           |
|                 | 240 | 400 | 128 | 2 130               | 3 150                 | 255 000                            | 1 700                         | 970                          | 62     | 12,3 | 23148-BE-XL-K      | AH3148            |
|                 | 240 | 400 | 160 | 2 600               | 3 900                 | 340 000                            | 1 470                         | 650                          | 81,5   | 12,6 | 24148-BE-XL-K30    | AH24148           |
|                 | 240 | 440 | 120 | 2 230               | 2 900                 | 255 000                            | 1 900                         | 1 200                        | 81,8   | 11,3 | 22248-BE-XL-K      | AH2248            |
|                 | 240 | 440 | 160 | 2 850               | 4 000                 | 315 000                            | 1 500                         | 770                          | 102    | 15,6 | 23248-BE-XL-K      | AH2348            |
|                 | 240 | 500 | 155 | 3 200               | 4 050                 | 315 000                            | 1 510                         | 830                          | 148    | 15,6 | 22348-BEA-XL-K-MB1 | AH2348            |
| 240             | 260 | 360 | 75  | 940                 | 1 940                 | 111 000                            | 2 100                         | 1 190                        | 22,4   | 7,7  | 23952-K-MB         | AH3952G           |
|                 | 260 | 400 | 104 | 1 670               | 2 600                 | 239 000                            | 1 850                         | 1 170                        | 45,9   | 10,8 | 23052-BE-XL-K      | AH3052            |
|                 | 260 | 400 | 140 | 2 210               | 3 650                 | 345 000                            | 1 510                         | 880                          | 61,2   | 11,6 | 24052-BE-XL-K30    | AH24052           |
|                 | 260 | 440 | 144 | 2 600               | 3 900                 | 310 000                            | 1 500                         | 860                          | 87,2   | 15,1 | 23152-BE-XL-K      | AH3152G           |
|                 | 260 | 440 | 180 | 3 150               | 4 900                 | 400 000                            | 1 290                         | 560                          | 108    | 15,5 | 24152-BE-XL-K30    | AH24152           |
|                 | 260 | 480 | 130 | 2 600               | 3 450                 | 295 000                            | 1 720                         | 1 070                        | 104    | 13,3 | 22252-BEA-XL-K-MB1 | AH2252G           |
|                 | 260 | 480 | 174 | 3 350               | 4 750                 | 370 000                            | 1 360                         | 690                          | 134    | 18,7 | 23252-BEA-XL-K-MB1 | AH2352G           |
|                 | 260 | 540 | 165 | 3 650               | 4 650                 | 360 000                            | 1 390                         | 740                          | 179    | 18,7 | 22352-BEA-XL-K-MB1 | AH2352G           |
| 260             | 280 | 380 | 75  | 970                 | 2 040                 | 133 000                            | 2 000                         | 1 100                        | 24,7   | 8,3  | 23956-K-MB         | AH3956G           |
|                 | 280 | 420 | 106 | 1 780               | 2 850                 | 260 000                            | 1 740                         | 1 090                        | 49,3   | 12   | 23056-BE-XL-K      | AH3056            |
|                 | 280 | 420 | 140 | 2 290               | 3 950                 | 370 000                            | 1 420                         | 800                          | 67,8   | 12,6 | 24056-BE-XL-K30    | AH24056           |
|                 | 280 | 460 | 146 | 2 750               | 4 200                 | 325 000                            | 1 420                         | 790                          | 93,1   | 16,7 | 23156-BE-XL-K      | AH3156G           |
|                 | 280 | 460 | 180 | 3 300               | 5 200                 | 435 000                            | 1 230                         | 520                          | 114    | 16,7 | 24156-BE-XL-K30    | AH24156           |
|                 | 280 | 500 | 130 | 2 750               | 3 700                 | 320 000                            | 1 650                         | 990                          | 109    | 14,4 | 22256-BEA-XL-K-MB1 | AH2256G           |
|                 | 280 | 500 | 176 | 3 550               | 5 200                 | 395 000                            | 1 280                         | 630                          | 143,7  | 20,9 | 23256-BEA-XL-K-MB1 | AH2356G           |
|                 | 280 | 580 | 175 | 4 150               | 5 300                 | 405 000                            | 1 280                         | 670                          | 223    | 20,9 | 22356-BEA-XL-K-MB1 | AH2356G           |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>



Mounting dimensions

## Dimensions

## Mounting dimensions

## Calculation factors

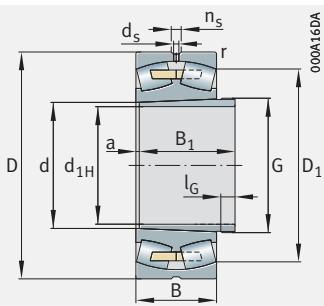
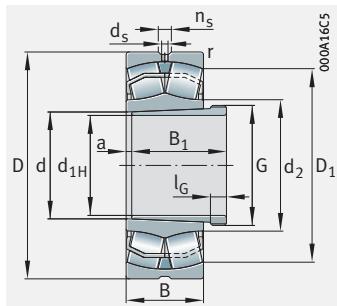
| d <sub>1H</sub> | r   | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>2</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | a  | l <sub>G</sub> | Thread G | B <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>a</sub> | D <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub> | e    | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
|-----------------|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----|----------------|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                 |     |                |                |                |                |    |                |          |                | min.           | ≈              | ≈              | min. | max.           | max.           |                |
| 200             | 2,1 | 277,4          | –              | 6,3            | 12,2           | 6  | 16             | Tr230×4  | 77             | 230,2          | 289,8          | 2,1            | 0,18 | 3,76           | 5,59           | 3,67           |
|                 | 3   | 304,5          | 248,8          | 8              | 15             | 6  | 20             | Tr230×4  | 111            | 232,4          | 327,6          | 2,5            | 0,24 | 2,81           | 4,19           | 2,75           |
|                 | 3   | 295,7          | 245            | 6,3            | 12,2           | 14 | 18             | Tr230×4  | 138            | 232,4          | 327,6          | 2,5            | 0,32 | 2,1            | 3,13           | 2,06           |
|                 | 4   | 323            | 254,8          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 6  | 23             | Tr240×4  | 145            | 237            | 353            | 3              | 0,31 | 2,15           | 3,2            | 2,1            |
|                 | 4   | 314,3          | 247,6          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 14 | 20             | Tr230×4  | 170            | 237            | 353            | 3              | 0,39 | 1,74           | 2,59           | 1,7            |
|                 | 4   | 346,6          | 260,1          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 6  | 20             | Tr240×4  | 130            | 237            | 383            | 3              | 0,26 | 2,57           | 3,83           | 2,52           |
|                 | 4   | 338            | 255,8          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 8  | 30             | Tr240×4  | 181            | 237            | 383            | 3              | 0,36 | 1,9            | 2,83           | 1,86           |
|                 | 5   | 391,1          | 273,4          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 8  | 30             | Tr240×4  | 181            | 240            | 440            | 4              | 0,33 | 2,06           | 3,06           | 2,01           |
| 220             | 2,1 | 297,8          | –              | 6,3            | 12,2           | 6  | 16             | Tr250×4  | 77             | 250,2          | 309,8          | 2,1            | 0,17 | 4,05           | 6,04           | 3,96           |
|                 | 3   | 324,6          | 269,5          | 8              | 15             | 7  | 21             | Tr260×4  | 116            | 252,4          | 347,6          | 2,5            | 0,23 | 2,98           | 4,44           | 2,92           |
|                 | 3   | 317,2          | 268,5          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 15 | 20             | Tr250×4  | 138            | 252,4          | 347,6          | 2,5            | 0,3  | 2,28           | 3,39           | 2,23           |
|                 | 4   | 349,9          | 275,9          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 7  | 25             | Tr260×4  | 154            | 257            | 383            | 3              | 0,31 | 2,18           | 3,24           | 2,13           |
|                 | 4   | 339            | 267,3          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 15 | 20             | Tr260×4  | 180            | 257            | 383            | 3              | 0,39 | 1,71           | 2,54           | 1,67           |
|                 | 4   | 380,4          | 285,6          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 6  | 21             | Tr260×4  | 144            | 257            | 423            | 3              | 0,26 | 2,55           | 3,8            | 2,5            |
|                 | 4   | 370,8          | 280,8          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 8  | 30             | Tr260×4  | 189            | 257            | 423            | 3              | 0,36 | 1,87           | 2,79           | 1,83           |
|                 | 5   | 426,4          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 8  | 30             | Tr260×4  | 189            | 260            | 480            | 4              | 0,32 | 2,12           | 3,15           | 2,07           |
| 240             | 2,1 | 330,5          | –              | 8              | 15             | 6  | 18             | Tr280×4  | 94             | 270,2          | 349,8          | 2,1            | 0,19 | 3,54           | 5,27           | 3,46           |
|                 | 4   | 358,7          | 295,5          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 7  | 23             | Tr280×4  | 128            | 274,6          | 385,4          | 3              | 0,23 | 2,9            | 4,31           | 2,83           |
|                 | 4   | 349            | 288,3          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 16 | 20             | Tr270×4  | 162            | 274,6          | 385,4          | 3              | 0,32 | 2,09           | 3,11           | 2,04           |
|                 | 4   | 382,7          | 301,7          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 7  | 26             | Tr280×4  | 172            | 277            | 423            | 3              | 0,32 | 2,12           | 3,15           | 2,07           |
|                 | 4   | 370,6          | 292,2          | 8              | 15             | 16 | 22             | Tr280×4  | 202            | 277            | 423            | 3              | 0,4  | 1,67           | 2,49           | 1,63           |
|                 | 5   | 415,1          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 6  | 23             | Tr280×4  | 155            | 280            | 460            | 4              | 0,26 | 2,57           | 3,83           | 2,52           |
|                 | 5   | 404,3          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 8  | 30             | Tr280×4  | 205            | 280            | 460            | 4              | 0,36 | 1,87           | 2,79           | 1,83           |
|                 | 6   | 460,6          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 8  | 30             | Tr280×4  | 205            | 286            | 514            | 5              | 0,31 | 2,15           | 3,2            | 2,1            |
| 260             | 2,1 | 350            | –              | 8              | 15             | 6  | 18             | Tr300×4  | 94             | 290,2          | 369,8          | 2,1            | 0,18 | 3,76           | 5,59           | 3,67           |
|                 | 4   | 379,2          | 314,3          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 8  | 24             | Tr300×4  | 131            | 294,6          | 405,4          | 3              | 0,22 | 3,01           | 4,48           | 2,94           |
|                 | 4   | 370,5          | 310,3          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 17 | 22             | Tr290×4  | 162            | 294,6          | 405,4          | 3              | 0,3  | 2,23           | 3,32           | 2,18           |
|                 | 5   | 403,4          | 321,4          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 8  | 28             | Tr300×4  | 175            | 300            | 440            | 4              | 0,31 | 2,21           | 3,29           | 2,16           |
|                 | 5   | 392,4          | 312,8          | 8              | 15             | 17 | 22             | Tr300×4  | 202            | 300            | 440            | 4              | 0,38 | 1,76           | 2,62           | 1,72           |
|                 | 5   | 436            | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 8  | 24             | Tr300×4  | 155            | 300            | 480            | 4              | 0,25 | 2,71           | 4,04           | 2,65           |
|                 | 5   | 425,4          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 8  | 30             | Tr300×4  | 212            | 300            | 480            | 4              | 0,34 | 1,96           | 2,92           | 1,92           |
|                 | 6   | 495,5          | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 8  | 30             | Tr300×4  | 212            | 306            | 554            | 5              | 0,31 | 2,18           | 3,24           | 2,13           |





## Spherical roller bearings

With withdrawal sleeve

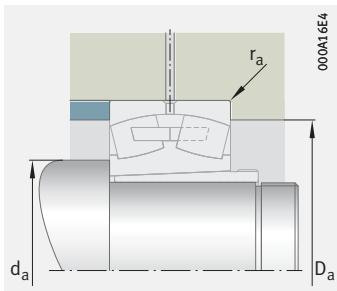


With solid cage, brass or steel

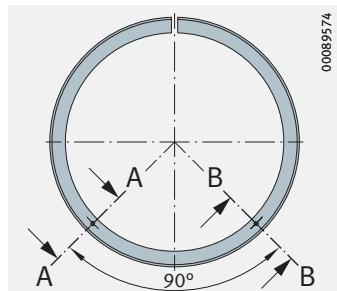
**d<sub>1H</sub> = 280 – 360 mm**

| Main dimensions |     |     |     | Basic load ratings  |                       | Fatigue limit load C <sub>ur</sub> | Limiting speed n <sub>G</sub> | Speed rating n <sub>Br</sub> | Mass m |      | Designation<br>► 6951.12<br>► 6961.13<br>X-life ► 684 | Bearing           | Withdrawal sleeve |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--------|------|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| d <sub>1H</sub> | d   | D   | B   | dyn. C <sub>r</sub> | stat. C <sub>0r</sub> |                                    |                               |                              | kN     | kN   | N   | min <sup>-1</sup> | min <sup>-1</sup> |
| 280             | 300 | 420 | 90  | 1 270               | 2 650                 | 170 000                            | 1 780                         | 1 000                        | 39,1   | 10,8 | 23960-B-K-MB  | AH3960G           |                   |
|                 | 300 | 460 | 118 | 2 160               | 3 450                 | 305 000                            | 1 570                         | 980                          | 68,4   | 14,4 | 23060-BE-XL-K   | AH3060            |                   |
|                 | 300 | 460 | 160 | 2 850               | 4 900                 | 435 000                            | 1 250                         | 720                          | 97     | 15,5 | 24060-BE-XL-K30                                       | AH24060           |                   |
|                 | 300 | 500 | 160 | 3 250               | 4 950                 | 375 000                            | 1 300                         | 720                          | 126    | 20   | 23160-BEA-XL-K-MB1                                    | AH3160G           |                   |
|                 | 300 | 500 | 200 | 3 950               | 6 400                 | 500 000                            | 1 100                         | 450                          | 161    | 20,1 | 24160-BE-XL-K30                                       | AH24160           |                   |
|                 | 300 | 540 | 140 | 3 100               | 4 250                 | 360 000                            | 1 500                         | 900                          | 139    | 17,2 | 22260-BEA-XL-K-MB1                                    | AH2260G           |                   |
|                 | 300 | 540 | 192 | 4 100               | 6 100                 | 450 000                            | 1 160                         | 560                          | 187    | 24,6 | 23260-BEA-XL-K-MB1                                    | AH3260G-H         |                   |
|                 | 300 | 620 | 185 | 4 650               | 6 000                 | 450 000                            | 1 190                         | 610                          | 263,6  | 26   | 22360-BEA-XL-K-MB1                                    | AH3260-H          |                   |
| 300             | 320 | 440 | 90  | 1 310               | 2 750                 | 206 000                            | 1 700                         | 930                          | 41     | 11,5 | 23964-K-MB  | AH3964G-H         |                   |
|                 | 320 | 480 | 121 | 2 300               | 3 750                 | 330 000                            | 1 480                         | 920                          | 75,6   | 15,9 | 23064-BEA-XL-K-MB1                                    | AH3064G-H         |                   |
|                 | 320 | 480 | 160 | 2 950               | 5 200                 | 465 000                            | 1 200                         | 670                          | 99     | 16,6 | 24064-BEA-XL-K30-MB1                                  | AH24064-H         |                   |
|                 | 320 | 540 | 176 | 3 800               | 5 900                 | 425 000                            | 1 170                         | 650                          | 161    | 23,6 | 23164-BEA-XL-K-MB1                                    | AH3164G-H         |                   |
|                 | 320 | 540 | 218 | 4 600               | 7 300                 | 570 000                            | 1 010                         | 415                          | 205    | 23,4 | 24164-BE-XL-K30                                       | AH24164-H         |                   |
|                 | 320 | 580 | 150 | 3 550               | 4 700                 | 405 000                            | 1 410                         | 850                          | 171    | 19,6 | 22264-BEA-XL-K-MB1                                    | AH2264G-H         |                   |
|                 | 320 | 580 | 208 | 4 650               | 7 000                 | 510 000                            | 1 060                         | 510                          | 229,6  | 28,9 | 23264-BEA-XL-K-MB1                                    | AH3264G-H         |                   |
| 320             | 340 | 520 | 133 | 2 700               | 4 400                 | 375 000                            | 1 360                         | 840                          | 101    | 18,6 | 23068-BEA-XL-K-MB1                                    | AH3068G-H         |                   |
|                 | 340 | 520 | 180 | 3 550               | 6 200                 | 530 000                            | 1 080                         | 610                          | 136    | 21,1 | 24068-BEA-XL-K30-MB1                                  | AH24068-H         |                   |
|                 | 340 | 580 | 190 | 4 350               | 6 600                 | 480 000                            | 1 090                         | 600                          | 204    | 27,5 | 23168-BEA-XL-K-MB1                                    | AH3168G-H         |                   |
|                 | 340 | 580 | 243 | 5 400               | 8 800                 | 640 000                            | 900                           | 370                          | 263    | 28   | 24168-BE-XL-K30                                       | AH24168-H         |                   |
|                 | 340 | 620 | 224 | 5 300               | 7 900                 | 580 000                            | 1 000                         | 475                          | 292    | 33,6 | 23268-BEA-XL-K-MB1                                    | AH3268G-H         |                   |
|                 | 340 | 710 | 212 | 6 000               | 8 000                 | 570 000                            | 1 010                         | 500                          | 403    | 35,3 | 22368-BEA-XL-K-MB1                                    | AH3268-H          |                   |
| 340             | 360 | 480 | 90  | 1 440               | 3 200                 | 216 000                            | 1 540                         | 800                          | 45     | 13   | 23972-K-MB  | AH3972G-H         |                   |
|                 | 360 | 540 | 134 | 2 800               | 4 650                 | 400 000                            | 1 300                         | 790                          | 104    | 20,5 | 23072-BEA-XL-K-MB1                                    | AH3072G-H         |                   |
|                 | 360 | 540 | 180 | 3 650               | 6 600                 | 570 000                            | 1 040                         | 570                          | 141    | 22,3 | 24072-BEA-XL-K30-MB1                                  | AH24072-H         |                   |
|                 | 360 | 600 | 192 | 4 550               | 7 100                 | 510 000                            | 1 040                         | 560                          | 215    | 29,8 | 23172-BEA-XL-K-MB1                                    | AH3172G-H         |                   |
|                 | 360 | 600 | 243 | 5 600               | 9 100                 | 680 000                            | 890                           | 350                          | 272    | 29,7 | 24172-BE-XL-K30                                       | AH24172-H         |                   |
|                 | 360 | 650 | 232 | 5 700               | 8 900                 | 630 000                            | 930                           | 430                          | 330,5  | 37,3 | 23272-BEA-XL-K-MB1                                    | AH3272G-H         |                   |
|                 | 360 | 750 | 224 | 6 600               | 8 800                 | 620 000                            | 710                           | 470                          | 476    | 41,1 | 22372-BEA-XL-K-MB1                                    | AH3272-H          |                   |
| 360             | 380 | 520 | 106 | 1 780               | 4 000                 | 270 000                            | 1 340                         | 750                          | 66,3   | 16,1 | 23976-K-MB  | AH3976G-H         |                   |
|                 | 380 | 560 | 135 | 2 900               | 5 000                 | 420 000                            | 1 230                         | 740                          | 109    | 22,1 | 23076-BEA-XL-K-MB1                                    | AH3076G-H         |                   |
|                 | 380 | 560 | 180 | 3 750               | 7 000                 | 590 000                            | 990                           | 530                          | 151    | 24   | 24076-BEA-XL-K30-MB1                                  | AH24076-H         |                   |
|                 | 380 | 620 | 194 | 4 700               | 7 600                 | 540 000                            | 990                           | 530                          | 227    | 32   | 23176-BEA-XL-K-MB1                                    | AH3176G-H         |                   |
|                 | 380 | 620 | 243 | 5 800               | 9 700                 | 730 000                            | 850                           | 325                          | 285    | 31,8 | 24176-BE-XL-K30                                       | AH24176-H         |                   |
|                 | 380 | 680 | 240 | 6 200               | 9 600                 | 680 000                            | 890                           | 400                          | 374    | 41,3 | 23276-BEA-XL-K-MB1                                    | AH3276G-H         |                   |

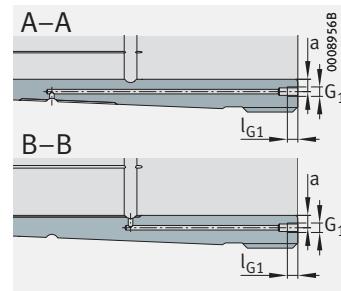
medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>



Mounting dimensions



Pump connectors for hydraulic withdrawal sleeve

Hydraulic withdrawal sleeve (..-H)  
Mounting dimensions

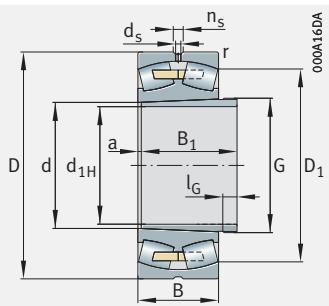
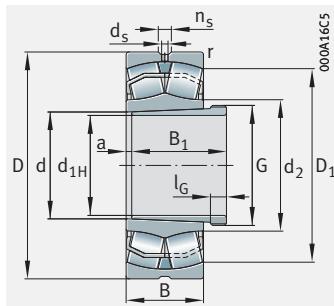
| Dimensions | Mounting dimensions |        |                |                |                |                |    |                |          |                | Calculation factors |                |                   |                |    |                 |      |                |                |                |
|------------|---------------------|--------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----|----------------|----------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|----|-----------------|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|            | d <sub>1H</sub>     | r      | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>2</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | a  | l <sub>G</sub> | Thread G | B <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>a</sub>      | D <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub>    | G <sub>1</sub> | a  | l <sub>G1</sub> | e    | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
|            | min.                | ≈      | ≈              |                | ≈              |                |    |                |          |                | min.                | max.           | max.              |                |    |                 |      |                |                |                |
| 280        | 3                   | 384,6  | –              | 9,5            | 17,7           | 7              | 21 | Tr320×5        | 112      | 312,4          | 407,6               | 2,5            | –                 | –              | –  | –               | 0,2  | 3,42           | 5,09           | 3,34           |
|            | 4                   | 413    | 340            | 9,5            | 17,7           | 8              | 26 | Tr320×5        | 145      | 314,6          | 445,4               | 3              | –                 | –              | –  | –               | 0,23 | 2,92           | 4,35           | 2,86           |
|            | 4                   | 403    | 334,8          | 8              | 15             | 18             | 24 | Tr310×5        | 184      | 314,6          | 445,4               | 3              | –                 | –              | –  | –               | 0,32 | 2,12           | 3,15           | 2,07           |
|            | 5                   | 436,8  | –              | 9,5            | 17,7           | 8              | 30 | Tr320×5        | 192      | 320            | 480                 | 4              | –                 | –              | –  | –               | 0,31 | 2,18           | 3,24           | 2,13           |
|            | 5                   | 422,8  | 338,2          | 8              | 15             | 18             | 24 | Tr320×5        | 224      | 320            | 480                 | 4              | –                 | –              | –  | –               | 0,39 | 1,72           | 2,56           | 1,68           |
|            | 5                   | 470,5  | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 8              | 26 | Tr320×5        | 170      | 320            | 520                 | 4              | –                 | –              | –  | –               | 0,25 | 2,71           | 4,04           | 2,65           |
|            | 5                   | 458    | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 8              | 34 | Tr320×5        | 228      | 320            | 520                 | 4              | G <sup>1</sup> /8 | 8,5            | 12 | 0,35            | 1,92 | 2,86           | 1,88           |                |
| 300        | 7,5                 | 530,3  | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 8              | 34 | Tr330×5        | 228      | 332            | 588                 | 6              | G <sup>1</sup> /8 | 8,5            | 12 | 0,31            | 2,21 | 3,29           | 2,16           |                |
|            | 3                   | 406,2  | –              | 9,5            | 17,7           | 7              | 21 | Tr340×5        | 112      | 332,4          | 427,6               | 2,5            | M8                | 8,5            | 12 | 0,19            | 3,62 | 5,39           | 3,54           |                |
|            | 4                   | 433    | –              | 9,5            | 17,7           | 8              | 27 | Tr340×5        | 149      | 334,6          | 465,4               | 3              | G <sup>1</sup> /8 | 8,5            | 12 | 0,22            | 3,01 | 4,48           | 2,94           |                |
|            | 4                   | 422,3  | –              | 8              | 15             | 18             | 24 | Tr330×5        | 184      | 334,6          | 465,4               | 3              | M6                | 8,5            | 7  | 0,3             | 2,23 | 3,32           | 2,18           |                |
|            | 5                   | 469,3  | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 8              | 31 | Tr340×5        | 209      | 340            | 520                 | 4              | G <sup>1</sup> /8 | 8,5            | 12 | 0,32            | 2,13 | 3,17           | 2,08           |                |
|            | 5                   | 455,5  | 359            | 9,5            | 17,7           | 18             | 24 | Tr340×5        | 242      | 340            | 520                 | 4              | G <sup>1</sup> /8 | 8,5            | 12 | 0,4             | 1,69 | 2,52           | 1,65           |                |
|            | 5                   | 505,1  | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 10             | 27 | Tr340×5        | 180      | 340            | 560                 | 4              | G <sup>1</sup> /8 | 8,5            | 12 | 0,25            | 2,71 | 4,04           | 2,65           |                |
| 320        | 5                   | 490,4  | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 8              | 36 | Tr340×5        | 246      | 340            | 560                 | 4              | G <sup>1</sup> /8 | 8,5            | 12 | 0,35            | 1,91 | 2,85           | 1,87           |                |
|            | 5                   | 467,1  | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 9              | 28 | Tr360×5        | 162      | 358            | 502                 | 4              | G <sup>1</sup> /8 | 8,5            | 12 | 0,23            | 2,92 | 4,35           | 2,86           |                |
|            | 5                   | 456,1  | –              | 9,5            | 17,7           | 19             | 26 | Tr360×5        | 206      | 358            | 502                 | 4              | G <sup>1</sup> /8 | 8,5            | 12 | 0,32            | 2,12 | 3,15           | 2,07           |                |
|            | 5                   | 502,6  | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 9              | 33 | Tr360×5        | 225      | 360            | 560                 | 4              | G <sup>1</sup> /8 | 8,5            | 12 | 0,32            | 2,1  | 3,13           | 2,06           |                |
|            | 5                   | 484,1  | 382,8          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 19             | 26 | Tr360×5        | 269      | 360            | 560                 | 4              | G <sup>1</sup> /8 | 8,5            | 12 | 0,42            | 1,62 | 2,42           | 1,59           |                |
|            | 6                   | 523,5  | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 9              | 38 | Tr360×5        | 264      | 366            | 594                 | 5              | G <sup>1</sup> /8 | 8,5            | 12 | 0,36            | 1,85 | 2,76           | 1,81           |                |
|            | 7,5                 | 605,95 | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 9              | 38 | Tr370×5        | 264      | 372            | 678                 | 6              | G <sup>1</sup> /8 | 8,5            | 12 | 0,31            | 2,2  | 3,27           | 2,15           |                |
| 340        | 3                   | 447,1  | –              | 9,5            | 17,7           | 7              | 21 | Tr380×5        | 112      | 372,4          | 467,6               | 2,5            | M8                | 8,5            | 12 | 0,17            | 4,05 | 6,04           | 3,96           |                |
|            | 5                   | 487,6  | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 9              | 30 | Tr380×5        | 167      | 378            | 522                 | 4              | G <sup>1</sup> /8 | 8,5            | 12 | 0,22            | 3,04 | 4,53           | 2,97           |                |
|            | 5                   | 476,4  | –              | 9,5            | 17,7           | 20             | 26 | Tr380×5        | 206      | 378            | 522                 | 4              | G <sup>1</sup> /8 | 8,5            | 12 | 0,3             | 2,23 | 3,32           | 2,18           |                |
|            | 5                   | 523,3  | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 9              | 35 | Tr380×5        | 229      | 380            | 580                 | 4              | G <sup>1</sup> /8 | 8,5            | 12 | 0,31            | 2,18 | 3,24           | 2,13           |                |
|            | 5                   | 505,9  | 399,4          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 20             | 26 | Tr380×5        | 269      | 380            | 580                 | 4              | G <sup>1</sup> /8 | 8,5            | 12 | 0,4             | 1,69 | 2,52           | 1,65           |                |
|            | 6                   | 550,8  | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 9              | 40 | Tr380×5        | 274      | 386            | 624                 | 5              | G <sup>1</sup> /8 | 8,5            | 12 | 0,36            | 1,9  | 2,83           | 1,86           |                |
|            | 7,5                 | 640    | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 9              | 40 | Tr400×5        | 274      | 392            | 718                 | 6              | G <sup>1</sup> /8 | 8,5            | 12 | 0,31            | 2,2  | 3,27           | 2,15           |                |
| 360        | 4                   | 477,6  | –              | 9,5            | 17,7           | 8              | 22 | Tr400×5        | 130      | 394,6          | 505,4               | 3              | M8                | 8,5            | 12 | 0,19            | 3,58 | 5,33           | 3,5            |                |
|            | 5                   | 508,1  | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 10             | 31 | Tr400×5        | 170      | 398            | 542                 | 4              | G <sup>1</sup> /8 | 8,5            | 12 | 0,21            | 3,17 | 4,72           | 3,1            |                |
|            | 5                   | 497,9  | –              | 9,5            | 17,7           | 20             | 28 | Tr400×5        | 208      | 398            | 542                 | 4              | G <sup>1</sup> /8 | 8,5            | 12 | 0,29            | 2,33 | 3,47           | 2,28           |                |
|            | 5                   | 543,6  | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 10             | 36 | Tr400×5        | 232      | 400            | 600                 | 4              | G <sup>1</sup> /8 | 8,5            | 12 | 0,3             | 2,25 | 3,34           | 2,2            |                |
|            | 5                   | 528,4  | 421            | 9,5            | 17,7           | 20             | 28 | Tr400×5        | 271      | 400            | 600                 | 4              | G <sup>1</sup> /8 | 8,5            | 12 | 0,38            | 1,76 | 2,62           | 1,72           |                |
|            | 6                   | 578,1  | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 10             | 42 | Tr400×5        | 284      | 406            | 654                 | 5              | G <sup>1</sup> /8 | 8,5            | 12 | 0,35            | 1,92 | 2,86           | 1,88           |                |





## Spherical roller bearings

With withdrawal sleeve

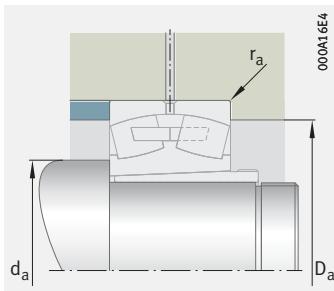


With solid cage, brass or steel

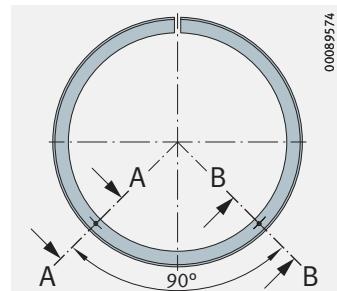
**d<sub>1H</sub> = 380 – 480 mm**

| Main dimensions |     |     |     | Basic load ratings     |                          | Fatigue limit load | Limiting speed    | Speed rating      | Mass m       |                           | Designation                   |                      |  |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| d <sub>1H</sub> | d   | D   | B   | dyn.<br>C <sub>r</sub> | stat.<br>C <sub>0r</sub> | C <sub>ur</sub>    | n <sub>G</sub>    | n <sub>θr</sub>   | Bear-<br>ing | With-<br>drawal<br>sleeve | Bearing                       | Withdrawal<br>sleeve |  |
|                 |     |     |     | kN                     | kN                       | N                  | min <sup>-1</sup> | min <sup>-1</sup> | ≈ kg         | ≈ kg                      |                               |                      |  |
| 380             | 400 | 540 | 106 | 1 830                  | 4 150                    | 280 000            | 1 290             | 710               | 68,2         | 17                        | <b>23980-B-K-MB</b>           | AH3980G-H            |  |
|                 | 400 | 600 | 148 | 3 400                  | 5 700                    | 480 000            | 1 150             | 690               | 144          | 25,4                      | <b>23080-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>     | AH3080G-H            |  |
|                 | 400 | 600 | 200 | 4 500                  | 8 100                    | 680 000            | 920               | 495               | 196          | 27,8                      | <b>24080-BEA-XL-K30-MB1</b>   | AH24080-H            |  |
|                 | 400 | 650 | 200 | 5 000                  | 8 100                    | 590 000            | 950               | 495               | 246          | 35,1                      | <b>23180-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>     | AH3180G-H            |  |
|                 | 400 | 650 | 250 | 6 200                  | 10 600                   | 790 000            | 800               | 300               | 323          | 34,4                      | <b>24180-BE-XL-K30</b>        | AH24180-H            |  |
|                 | 400 | 720 | 256 | 7 000                  | 10 900                   | 750 000            | 820               | 370               | 450          | 47,1                      | <b>23280-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>     | AH3280G-H            |  |
|                 | 400 | 820 | 243 | 7 800                  | 10 500                   | 730 000            | 850               | 410               | 605          | 51,7                      | <b>22380-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>     | AH3280-H             |  |
| 400             | 420 | 560 | 106 | 1 910                  | 4 450                    | 310 000            | 1 230             | 660               | 72,1         | 17,8                      | <b>23984-K-MB</b>             | AH3984G-H            |  |
|                 | 420 | 620 | 150 | 3 650                  | 6 300                    | 520 000            | 1 090             | 650               | 153          | 27,2                      | <b>23084-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>     | AH3084G-H            |  |
|                 | 420 | 620 | 200 | 4 600                  | 8 500                    | 720 000            | 890               | 465               | 205          | 29,6                      | <b>24084-BEA-XL-K30-MB1</b>   | AH24080-H            |  |
|                 | 420 | 700 | 224 | 6 000                  | 9 600                    | 660 000            | 860               | 455               | 342          | 42                        | <b>23184-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>     | AH3184G-H            |  |
|                 | 420 | 700 | 280 | 7 400                  | 12 600                   | 890 000            | 720               | 270               | 431          | 41                        | <b>24184-BE-XL-K30</b>        | AH24184-H            |  |
|                 | 420 | 760 | 272 | 7 800                  | 12 300                   | 820 000            | 770               | 340               | 537          | 53,6                      | <b>23284-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>     | AH3284G-H            |  |
| 420             | 440 | 600 | 118 | 2 230                  | 5 200                    | 305 000            | 1 130             | 620               | 98,3         | 21,2                      | <b>23988-K-MB</b>             | AH3988-H             |  |
|                 | 440 | 650 | 157 | 3 950                  | 6 900                    | 560 000            | 1 030             | 610               | 176          | 30                        | <b>23088-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>     | AHX3088G-H           |  |
|                 | 440 | 650 | 212 | 5 100                  | 9 500                    | 780 000            | 830               | 435               | 238          | 32,8                      | <b>24088-BEA-XL-K30-MB1</b>   | AH24088-H            |  |
|                 | 440 | 720 | 226 | 6 200                  | 10 200                   | 700 000            | 820               | 430               | 358          | 44,9                      | <b>23188-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>     | AHX3188G-H           |  |
|                 | 440 | 720 | 280 | 7 600                  | 12 900                   | 940 000            | 710               | 260               | 446          | 42,9                      | <b>24188-BE-XL-K30</b>        | AH24188-H            |  |
|                 | 440 | 790 | 280 | 8 300                  | 13 200                   | 880 000            | 730               | 320               | 592          | 58,2                      | <b>23288-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>     | AHX3288G-H           |  |
| 440             | 460 | 620 | 118 | 2 270                  | 5 400                    | 380 000            | 1 080             | 590               | 103          | 22,2                      | <b>23992-B-K-MB</b>           | AH3992-H             |  |
|                 | 460 | 680 | 163 | 4 300                  | 7 500                    | 610 000            | 980               | 580               | 201          | 32,9                      | <b>23092-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>     | AHX3092G-H           |  |
|                 | 460 | 760 | 240 | 6 900                  | 11 500                   | 760 000            | 770               | 395               | 431          | 50,3                      | <b>23192-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>     | AHX3192G-H           |  |
|                 | 460 | 760 | 300 | 8 500                  | 14 500                   | 1 030 000          | 660               | 241               | 531          | 48,7                      | <b>24192-BEA-XL-K30-MB1</b>   | AH24192-H            |  |
|                 | 460 | 830 | 296 | 9 200                  | 14 700                   | 960 000            | 690               | 295               | 695          | 65,6                      | <b>23292-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>     | AHX3292G-H           |  |
| 460             | 480 | 650 | 128 | 2 550                  | 6 000                    | 470 000            | 1 040             | 570               | 121          | 25,7                      | <b>23996-B-K-MB</b>           | AH3996-H             |  |
|                 | 480 | 700 | 165 | 4 450                  | 8 000                    | 640 000            | 950               | 550               | 210          | 35                        | <b>23096-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>     | AHX3096G-H           |  |
|                 | 480 | 700 | 218 | 5 600                  | 10 700                   | 890 000            | 770               | 385               | 279          | 37,2                      | <b>24096-BEA-XL-K30-MB1</b>   | AH24096-H            |  |
|                 | 480 | 790 | 248 | 7 400                  | 12 400                   | 820 000            | 740               | 375               | 479          | 54,8                      | <b>23196-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>     | AHX3196G-H           |  |
|                 | 480 | 790 | 308 | 9 000                  | 15 500                   | 1 100 000          | 640               | 227               | 594          | 52,9                      | <b>24196-BEA-XL-K30-MB1</b>   | AH24196-H            |  |
|                 | 480 | 870 | 310 | 10 000                 | 16 200                   | 1 040 000          | 650               | 275               | 804          | 72,4                      | <b>23296-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>     | AHX3296G-H           |  |
| 480             | 500 | 670 | 128 | 2 600                  | 6 300                    | 410 000            | 990               | 540               | 124          | 27,7                      | <b>239/500-K-MB</b>           | AH39/500-H           |  |
|                 | 500 | 720 | 167 | 4 700                  | 8 700                    | 760 000            | 890               | 510               | 223          | 42,5                      | <b>230/500-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>   | AHX30/500-H          |  |
|                 | 500 | 830 | 264 | 8 300                  | 13 900                   | 890 000            | 690               | 350               | 574          | 70,9                      | <b>231/500-BEA-XL-K-MB1</b>   | AHX31/500-H          |  |
|                 | 500 | 830 | 325 | 10 000                 | 17 300                   | 1 190 000          | 600               | 209               | 692          | 58,8                      | <b>241/500-BEA-XL-K30-MB1</b> | AH241/500-H          |  |

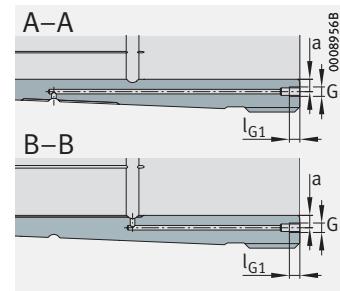
medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>



Mounting dimensions



Pump connectors for hydraulic withdrawal sleeve

Hydraulic withdrawal sleeve (..-H)  
Mounting dimensions

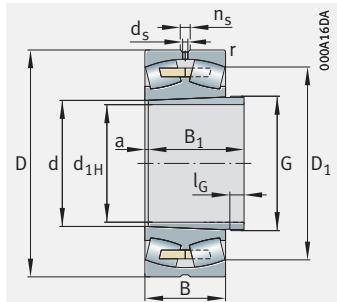
| Dimensions | Mounting dimensions |        |                |                |                |                |    |                |          |                | Calculation factors |                |                |                |    |                 |      |                |                |                |  |
|------------|---------------------|--------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----|----------------|----------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----|-----------------|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|            | d <sub>1H</sub>     | r      | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>2</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | a  | l <sub>G</sub> | Thread G | B <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>a</sub>      | D <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub> | G <sub>1</sub> | a  | l <sub>G1</sub> | e    | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |  |
|            | min.                | ≈      | ≈              |                | ≈              |                |    |                |          |                | min.                | max.           | max.           |                |    |                 |      |                |                |                |  |
| 380        | 4                   | 499    | –              | 9,5            | 17,7           | 8              | 22 | Tr420×5        | 130      | 414,6          | 525,4               | 3              | M8             | 8,5            | 12 | 0,18            | 3,71 | 5,52           | 3,63           |                |  |
|            | 5                   | 541,9  | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 10             | 33 | Tr420×5        | 183      | 418            | 582                 | 4              | G1/8           | 8,5            | 12 | 0,22            | 3,07 | 4,57           | 3              |                |  |
|            | 5                   | 529,4  | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 20             | 28 | Tr420×5        | 228      | 418            | 582                 | 4              | G1/8           | 8,5            | 12 | 0,3             | 2,23 | 3,32           | 2,18           |                |  |
|            | 6                   | 571,4  | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 10             | 38 | Tr420×5        | 240      | 426            | 624                 | 5              | G1/8           | 8,5            | 12 | 0,29            | 2,3  | 3,42           | 2,25           |                |  |
|            | 6                   | 556,5  | 448,8          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 20             | 28 | Tr420×5        | 278      | 426            | 624                 | 5              | G1/8           | 8,5            | 12 | 0,37            | 1,82 | 2,7            | 1,78           |                |  |
|            | 6                   | 611,2  | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 10             | 44 | Tr420×5        | 302      | 426            | 694                 | 5              | G1/8           | 8,5            | 12 | 0,36            | 1,9  | 2,83           | 1,86           |                |  |
|            | 7,5                 | 701,3  | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 10             | 44 | Tr440×5        | 302      | 432            | 788                 | 6              | G1/8           | 8,5            | 12 | 0,31            | 2,21 | 3,29           | 2,16           |                |  |
| 400        | 4                   | 519,5  | –              | 9,5            | 17,7           | 8              | 22 | Tr440×5        | 130      | 434,6          | 545,4               | 3              | M8             | 8,5            | 12 | 0,18            | 3,85 | 5,73           | 3,76           |                |  |
|            | 5                   | 560,7  | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 10             | 34 | Tr440×5        | 186      | 438            | 602                 | 4              | G1/8           | 8,5            | 12 | 0,21            | 3,17 | 4,72           | 3,1            |                |  |
|            | 5                   | 529,4  | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 22             | 30 | Tr440×5        | 230      | 438            | 602                 | 4              | G1/8           | 8,5            | 12 | 0,29            | 2,32 | 3,45           | 2,26           |                |  |
|            | 6                   | 609,8  | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 10             | 40 | Tr440×5        | 266      | 446            | 674                 | 5              | G1/8           | 8,5            | 12 | 0,31            | 2,18 | 3,24           | 2,13           |                |  |
|            | 6                   | 592,2  | 472,7          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 22             | 30 | Tr440×5        | 310      | 446            | 674                 | 5              | G1/8           | 8,5            | 12 | 0,39            | 1,72 | 2,56           | 1,68           |                |  |
|            | 7,5                 | 643,4  | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 10             | 46 | Tr440×5        | 321      | 452            | 728                 | 6              | G1/8           | 8,5            | 12 | 0,36            | 1,89 | 2,81           | 1,84           |                |  |
| 420        | 4                   | 552,8  | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 8              | 25 | Tr460×5        | 145      | 454,6          | 585,4               | 3              | G1/8           | 8,5            | 12 | 0,18            | 3,66 | 5,46           | 3,58           |                |  |
|            | 6                   | 589,3  | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 11             | 35 | Tr460×5        | 194      | 463            | 627                 | 5              | G1/8           | 8,5            | 12 | 0,21            | 3,17 | 4,72           | 3,1            |                |  |
|            | 6                   | 578,8  | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 22             | 30 | Tr460×5        | 242      | 463            | 627                 | 5              | G1/8           | 8,5            | 12 | 0,29            | 2,3  | 3,42           | 2,25           |                |  |
|            | 6                   | 630,2  | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 11             | 42 | Tr460×5        | 270      | 466            | 694                 | 5              | G1/8           | 8,5            | 12 | 0,3             | 2,25 | 3,34           | 2,2            |                |  |
|            | 6                   | 614,3  | 614,2          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 22             | 30 | Tr460×5        | 310      | 466            | 694                 | 5              | G1/8           | 8,5            | 12 | 0,38            | 1,78 | 2,65           | 1,74           |                |  |
|            | 7,5                 | 670,7  | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 11             | 48 | Tr460×5        | 330      | 472            | 758                 | 6              | G1/8           | 8,5            | 12 | 0,35            | 1,91 | 2,85           | 1,87           |                |  |
| 440        | 4                   | 573,3  | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 8              | 25 | Tr480×5        | 145      | 474,6          | 605,4               | 3              | G1/8           | 8,5            | 12 | 0,18            | 3,85 | 5,73           | 3,76           |                |  |
|            | 6                   | 616,7  | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 11             | 37 | Tr480×5        | 202      | 483            | 657                 | 5              | G1/8           | 8,5            | 12 | 0,21            | 3,17 | 4,72           | 3,1            |                |  |
|            | 7,5                 | 663,4  | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 11             | 43 | Tr480×5        | 285      | 492            | 728                 | 6              | G1/8           | 8,5            | 12 | 0,31            | 2,21 | 3,29           | 2,16           |                |  |
|            | 7,5                 | 647,1  | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 23             | 32 | Tr480×5        | 332      | 492            | 728                 | 6              | G1/8           | 8,5            | 12 | 0,38            | 1,76 | 2,62           | 1,72           |                |  |
|            | 7,5                 | 704,9  | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 11             | 50 | Tr480×5        | 349      | 492            | 798                 | 6              | G1/8           | 8,5            | 12 | 0,36            | 1,9  | 2,83           | 1,86           |                |  |
| 460        | 5                   | 598,8  | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 9              | 28 | Tr500×5        | 158      | 498            | 632                 | 4              | G1/8           | 8,5            | 12 | 0,18            | 3,76 | 5,59           | 3,67           |                |  |
|            | 6                   | 637,3  | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 12             | 38 | Tr500×5        | 205      | 503            | 677                 | 5              | G1/8           | 8,5            | 12 | 0,21            | 3,27 | 4,87           | 3,2            |                |  |
|            | 6                   | 628,1  | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 23             | 32 | Tr500×5        | 250      | 503            | 677                 | 5              | G1/8           | 8,5            | 12 | 0,28            | 2,43 | 3,61           | 2,37           |                |  |
|            | 7,5                 | 690,4  | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 12             | 45 | Tr500×5        | 295      | 512            | 758                 | 6              | G1/8           | 8,5            | 12 | 0,3             | 2,23 | 3,32           | 2,18           |                |  |
|            | 7,5                 | 673,14 | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 25             | 35 | Tr500×5        | 343      | 512            | 758                 | 6              | G1/8           | 8,5            | 12 | 0,38            | 1,79 | 2,67           | 1,75           |                |  |
|            | 7,5                 | 737,6  | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 12             | 52 | Tr500×5        | 364      | 512            | 838                 | 6              | G1/8           | 8,5            | 12 | 0,36            | 1,9  | 2,83           | 1,86           |                |  |
| 480        | 5                   | 619,3  | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 10             | 32 | Tr520×6        | 162      | 518            | 652                 | 4              | G1/8           | 8,5            | 12 | 0,17            | 3,9  | 5,81           | 3,81           |                |  |
|            | 6                   | 656,5  | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 12             | 40 | Tr540×6        | 209      | 523            | 697                 | 5              | G1/8           | 8,5            | 12 | 0,21            | 3,24 | 4,82           | 3,16           |                |  |
|            | 7,5                 | 723,1  | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 12             | 47 | Tr550×6        | 313      | 532            | 798                 | 6              | G1/8           | 8,5            | 12 | 0,31            | 2,2  | 3,27           | 2,15           |                |  |
|            | 7,5                 | 705,2  | –              | 12,5           | 23,5           | 25             | 37 | Tr520×6        | 362      | 532            | 798                 | 6              | G1/8           | 8,5            | 12 | 0,38            | 1,78 | 2,65           | 1,74           |                |  |



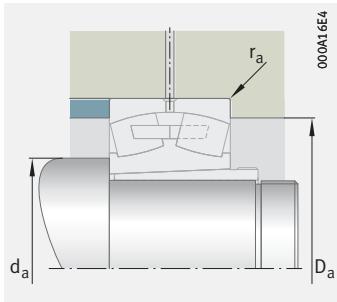


## Spherical roller bearings

With withdrawal sleeve



With solid cage, brass or steel

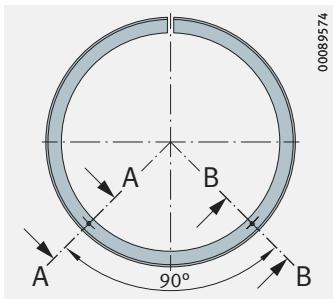


Mounting dimensions

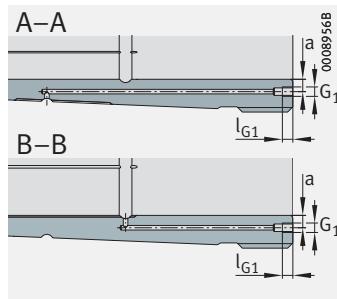
**d<sub>1H</sub> = 500 – 630 mm**

| Main dimensions |     |       |     | Basic load ratings     |                          | C <sub>ur</sub> | n <sub>G</sub>    | n <sub>θr</sub>   | Mass m  |                   | Designation            |                   |
|-----------------|-----|-------|-----|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| d <sub>1H</sub> | d   | D     | B   | dyn.<br>C <sub>r</sub> | stat.<br>C <sub>0r</sub> |                 |                   |                   | Bearing | Withdrawal sleeve | Bearing                | Withdrawal sleeve |
|                 |     |       |     | kN                     | kN                       | kN              | min <sup>-1</sup> | min <sup>-1</sup> | ≈ kg    | ≈ kg              |                        |                   |
| 500             | 530 | 710   | 136 | 2 850                  | 6 900                    | 395             | 930               | 500               | 146     | 43,1              | 239/530-K-MB           | AH39/530-H        |
|                 | 530 | 780   | 185 | 5 600                  | 10 100                   | 860             | 820               | 475               | 302     | 61,7              | 230/530-BEA-XL-K-MB1   | AH30/530A-H       |
|                 | 530 | 870   | 272 | 8 900                  | 15 000                   | 960             | 660               | 325               | 634     | 92,3              | 231/530-BEA-XL-K-MB1   | AH31/530A-H       |
|                 | 530 | 870   | 335 | 10 700                 | 19 100                   | 1 290           | 560               | 190               | 778     | 88,2              | 241/530-BEA-XL-K30-MB1 | AH241/530-H       |
|                 | 530 | 980   | 355 | 12 700                 | 20 400                   | 1 270           | 570               | 235               | 1 183   | 132               | 232/530-BEA-XL-K-MB1   | AH32/530A-H       |
| 530             | 560 | 750   | 140 | 3 100                  | 7 600                    | 540             | 880               | 465               | 176     | 47                | 239/560-B-K-MB         | AH39/560-H        |
|                 | 560 | 820   | 195 | 6 100                  | 11 200                   | 940             | 760               | 440               | 350     | 68,4              | 230/560-BEA-XL-K-MB1   | AH30/560A-H       |
|                 | 560 | 920   | 280 | 9 700                  | 16 400                   | 1 060           | 630               | 300               | 731     | 101               | 231/560-BEA-XL-K-MB1   | AH31/560A-H       |
|                 | 560 | 920   | 355 | 12 000                 | 21 000                   | 1 440           | 530               | 177               | 914     | 101               | 241/560-BEA-XL-K30-MB1 | AH241/560-H       |
|                 | 560 | 1 030 | 355 | 13 000                 | 21 800                   | 1 380           | 540               | 220               | 1 346   | 144               | 232/560-BEA-XL-K-MB1   | AH32/560A-H       |
| 570             | 600 | 800   | 150 | 3 450                  | 8 600                    | 640             | 810               | 430               | 210     | 55,6              | 239/600-B-K-MB         | AH39/600-H        |
|                 | 600 | 870   | 200 | 6 600                  | 12 300                   | 1 020           | 710               | 405               | 398     | 75                | 230/600-BEA-XL-K-MB1   | AH30/600A-H       |
|                 | 600 | 920   | 355 | 13 300                 | 24 000                   | 1 580           | 485               | 159               | 1 099   | 118               | 241/600-BEA-XL-K30-MB1 | AH241/600-H       |
|                 | 600 | 980   | 300 | 10 900                 | 18 600                   | 1 180           | 580               | 275               | 880     | 116               | 231/600-BEA-XL-K-MB1   | AH31/600A-H       |
|                 | 600 | 1 090 | 388 | 15 200                 | 25 500                   | 1 530           | 495               | 194               | 1 584   | 164               | 232/600-BEA-XL-K-MB1   | AH32/600A-H       |
| 600             | 630 | 850   | 165 | 4 100                  | 9 900                    | 720             | 740               | 405               | 283     | 64,5              | 239/630-B-K-MB         | AH39/630-H        |
|                 | 630 | 920   | 212 | 7 400                  | 13 700                   | 1 130           | 670               | 380               | 476     | 87,3              | 230/630-BEA-XL-K-MB1   | AH30/630A-H       |
|                 | 630 | 920   | 290 | 9 400                  | 18 600                   | 1 390           | 550               | 265               | 645     | 95,1              | 240/630-BEA-XL-K30-MB1 | AH240/630-H       |
|                 | 630 | 1 030 | 315 | 12 000                 | 20 600                   | 1 280           | 540               | 255               | 1 025   | 136               | 231/630-BEA-XL-K-MB1   | AH31/630A-H       |
|                 | 630 | 1 030 | 400 | 14 800                 | 27 000                   | 1 720           | 455               | 146               | 1 292   | 132               | 241/630-BEA-XL-K30-MB1 | AH241/630-H       |
|                 | 630 | 1 150 | 412 | 16 900                 | 28 500                   | 1 680           | 460               | 179               | 1 885   | 188               | 232/630-BEA-XL-K-MB1   | AH32/630A-H       |
| 630             | 670 | 900   | 170 | 4 300                  | 10 600                   | 760             | 710               | 375               | 310     | 87,7              | 239/670-B-K-MB         | AH39/670-H        |
|                 | 670 | 980   | 230 | 8 400                  | 15 900                   | 1 100           | 630               | 480               | 581     | 124               | 230/670-BEA-XL-K-MB1   | AH30/670A-H       |
|                 | 670 | 980   | 308 | 10 500                 | 21 100                   | 1 540           | 510               | 241               | 775     | 137               | 240/670-BEA-XL-K30-MB1 | AH240/670-H       |
|                 | 670 | 1 090 | 336 | 13 300                 | 23 800                   | 1 410           | 370               | 231               | 1 211   | 185               | 231/670-BEA-XL-K-MB1   | AH31/670A-H       |
|                 | 670 | 1 090 | 412 | 16 100                 | 29 500                   | 1 900           | 430               | 134               | 1 485   | 183               | 241/670-BEA-XL-K30-MB1 | AH241/670-H       |
|                 | 670 | 1 220 | 438 | 19 000                 | 32 500                   | 1 860           | 425               | 162               | 2 240   | 252               | 232/670-BEA-XL-K-MB1   | AH32/670A-H       |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>



Pump connectors for hydraulic withdrawal sleeve



Hydraulic withdrawal sleeve (..-H)  
Mounting dimensions

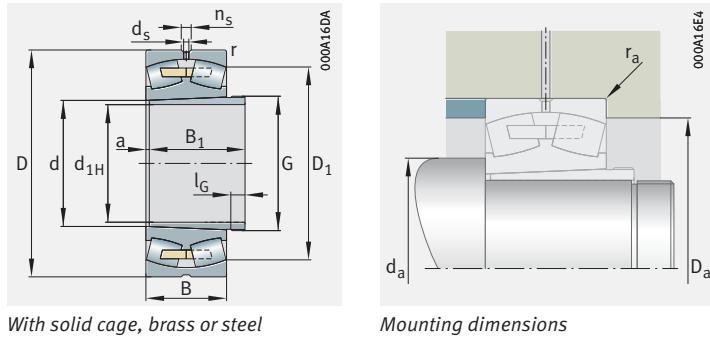
| Dimensions      |      |                |                |                |    |                |          |                | Mounting dimensions |                |                |                  |    |                 | Calculation factors |                |                |                |
|-----------------|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----|----------------|----------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| d <sub>1H</sub> | r    | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | a  | l <sub>G</sub> | Thread G | B <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>a</sub>      | D <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub> | G <sub>1</sub>   | a  | l <sub>G1</sub> | e                   | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
| 500             | min. | 656,5          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 10 | 37             | Tr550×6  | 175            | 548                 | 692            | 4              | G <sup>1/4</sup> | 10 | 15              | 0,18                | 3,85           | 5,73           | 3,76           |
|                 | 6    | 708            | 12,5           | 23,5           | 12 | 45             | Tr560×6  | 230            | 553                 | 757            | 5              | G <sup>1/4</sup> | 10 | 15              | 0,22                | 3,1            | 4,62           | 3,03           |
|                 | 7,5  | 760,5          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 12 | 53             | Tr560×6  | 325            | 562                 | 838            | 6              | G <sup>1/4</sup> | 10 | 15              | 0,3                 | 2,25           | 3,34           | 2,2            |
|                 | 7,5  | 742,9          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 25 | 40             | Tr550×6  | 375            | 562                 | 838            | 6              | G <sup>1/4</sup> | 10 | 15              | 0,37                | 1,83           | 2,72           | 1,79           |
|                 | 9,5  | 826,4          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 12 | 57             | Tr580×6  | 412            | 570                 | 940            | 8              | G <sup>1/4</sup> | 10 | 15              | 0,37                | 1,84           | 2,74           | 1,8            |
| 530             | 5    | 693,4          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 10 | 37             | Tr580×6  | 180            | 578                 | 732            | 4              | G <sup>1/4</sup> | 12 | 15              | 0,17                | 3,95           | 5,88           | 3,86           |
|                 | 6    | 745            | 12,5           | 23,5           | 12 | 45             | Tr590×6  | 240            | 583                 | 797            | 5              | G <sup>1/4</sup> | 12 | 15              | 0,22                | 3,1            | 4,62           | 3,03           |
|                 | 7,5  | 806,6          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 12 | 55             | Tr590×6  | 335            | 592                 | 888            | 6              | G <sup>1/4</sup> | 12 | 15              | 0,29                | 2,32           | 3,45           | 2,26           |
|                 | 7,5  | 791,5          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 28 | 45             | Tr580×6  | 400            | 592                 | 888            | 6              | G <sup>1/4</sup> | 12 | 15              | 0,37                | 1,83           | 2,72           | 1,79           |
|                 | 9,5  | 872,6          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 12 | 57             | Tr610×6  | 422            | 600                 | 990            | 8              | G <sup>1/4</sup> | 12 | 15              | 0,36                | 1,89           | 2,81           | 1,84           |
| 570             | 5    | 740,5          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 10 | 38             | Tr625×6  | 192            | 618                 | 782            | 4              | G <sup>1/4</sup> | 12 | 15              | 0,17                | 3,95           | 5,88           | 3,86           |
|                 | 6    | 793,3          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 14 | 45             | Tr630×6  | 245            | 623                 | 847            | 5              | G <sup>1/4</sup> | 12 | 15              | 0,21                | 3,24           | 4,82           | 3,16           |
|                 | 7,5  | 791,5          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 30 | 50             | Tr625×6  | 425            | 592                 | 888            | 6              | G <sup>1/4</sup> | 12 | 15              | 0,37                | 1,84           | 2,74           | 1,8            |
|                 | 7,5  | 859,35         | 12,5           | 23,5           | 14 | 55             | Tr630×6  | 355            | 632                 | 948            | 6              | G <sup>1/4</sup> | 12 | 15              | 0,29                | 2,3            | 3,42           | 2,25           |
|                 | 9,5  | 924            | 12,5           | 23,5           | 14 | 57             | Tr650×6  | 445            | 640                 | 1 050          | 8              | G <sup>1/4</sup> | 12 | 15              | 0,36                | 1,9            | 2,83           | 1,86           |
| 600             | 6    | 784,5          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 12 | 40             | Tr655×6  | 210            | 653                 | 827            | 5              | G <sup>1/4</sup> | 12 | 15              | 0,18                | 3,8            | 5,66           | 3,72           |
|                 | 7,5  | 838,2          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 14 | 46             | Tr670×6  | 258            | 658                 | 892            | 6              | G <sup>1/4</sup> | 12 | 15              | 0,21                | 3,24           | 4,82           | 3,16           |
|                 | 7,5  | 821,5          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 30 | 45             | Tr655×6  | 335            | 658                 | 892            | 6              | G <sup>1/4</sup> | 12 | 15              | 0,28                | 2,39           | 3,56           | 2,34           |
|                 | 7,5  | 902,1          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 14 | 60             | Tr670×6  | 375            | 662                 | 998            | 6              | G <sup>1/4</sup> | 12 | 15              | 0,29                | 2,3            | 3,42           | 2,25           |
|                 | 7,5  | 876,2          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 30 | 50             | Tr655×6  | 450            | 662                 | 998            | 6              | G <sup>1/4</sup> | 12 | 15              | 0,37                | 1,82           | 2,7            | 1,78           |
|                 | 12   | 973,4          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 14 | 63             | Tr680×6  | 475            | 678                 | 1 102          | 10             | G <sup>1/4</sup> | 12 | 15              | 0,36                | 1,87           | 2,79           | 1,83           |
| 630             | 6    | 831,5          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 12 | 41             | Tr695×6  | 216            | 693                 | 877            | 5              | G <sup>1/4</sup> | 12 | 15              | 0,17                | 3,95           | 5,88           | 3,86           |
|                 | 7,5  | 888,7          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 14 | 50             | Tr710×7  | 280            | 698                 | 952            | 6              | G <sup>1/4</sup> | 12 | 15              | 0,22                | 3,14           | 4,67           | 3,07           |
|                 | 7,5  | 878,2          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 30 | 50             | Tr695×6  | 358            | 698                 | 952            | 6              | G <sup>1/4</sup> | 12 | 15              | 0,28                | 2,39           | 3,56           | 2,34           |
|                 | 7,5  | 954,85         | 12,5           | 23,5           | 14 | 60             | Tr710×7  | 395            | 702                 | 1 058          | 6              | G <sup>1/4</sup> | 12 | 15              | 0,29                | 2,3            | 3,42           | 2,25           |
|                 | 7,5  | 937            | 12,5           | 23,5           | 30 | 55             | Tr695×6  | 467            | 702                 | 1 058          | 6              | G <sup>1/4</sup> | 12 | 15              | 0,36                | 1,87           | 2,79           | 1,83           |
|                 | 12   | 1 032,6        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 14 | 63             | Tr720×7  | 500            | 718                 | 1 172          | 12             | G <sup>1/4</sup> | 12 | 15              | 0,36                | 1,87           | 2,79           | 1,83           |





## Spherical roller bearings

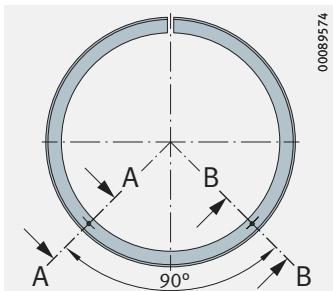
With withdrawal sleeve



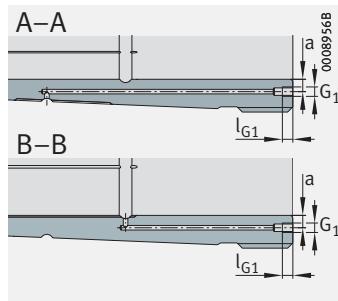
**d<sub>1H</sub> = 670 – 1 060 mm**

| Main dimensions |       |       |     | Basic load ratings           |                                | C <sub>ur</sub> | n <sub>G</sub> | n <sub>θr</sub> | Mass m |                   | Designation             |                      |
|-----------------|-------|-------|-----|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------|-------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| d <sub>1H</sub> | d     | D     | B   | dyn.<br>C <sub>r</sub><br>kN | stat.<br>C <sub>0r</sub><br>kN |                 |                |                 | kN     | min <sup>-1</sup> | min <sup>-1</sup>       | Bear-<br>ing<br>≈ kg |
| 670             | 710   | 950   | 180 | 4 800                        | 12 100                         | 740             | 670            | 350             | 336    | 101               | 239/710-K-MB            | AH39/710-H           |
|                 | 710   | 1 030 | 236 | 9 000                        | 17 300                         | 1 390           | 580            | 320             | 658    | 135               | 230/710-BEA-XL-K-MB1    | AH30/710A-H          |
|                 | 710   | 1 030 | 315 | 11 000                       | 22 500                         | 1 660           | 485            | 225             | 866    | 151               | 240/710-BEA-XL-K30-MB1  | AH240/710-H          |
|                 | 710   | 1 150 | 438 | 15 600                       | 35 500                         | 2 340           | 395            | 116             | 1 791  | 209               | 241/710-B-K30-MB        | AH241/710-H          |
|                 | 710   | 1 150 | 345 | 14 400                       | 25 500                         | 1 550           | 470            | 216             | 1 383  | 202               | 231/710-BEA-XL-K-MB1    | AH31/710A-H          |
|                 | 710   | 1 280 | 450 | 20 500                       | 35 000                         | 2 020           | 410            | 151             | 2 474  | 278               | 232/710-BEA-XL-K-MB1    | AH32/710A-H          |
| 710             | 750   | 1 000 | 185 | 5 200                        | 13 000                         | 810             | 640            | 325             | 394    | 110               | 239/750-K-MB            | AH39/750-H           |
|                 | 750   | 1 090 | 250 | 10 100                       | 19 300                         | 1 540           | 550            | 300             | 797,4  | 155               | 230/750-BEA-XL-K-MB1    | AH30/750A-H          |
|                 | 750   | 1 090 | 355 | 12 300                       | 25 500                         | 1 860           | 450            | 207             | 1 053  | 169               | 240/750-BEA-XL-K30-MB1  | AH240/750-H          |
|                 | 750   | 1 220 | 365 | 16 000                       | 28 500                         | 1 720           | 440            | 198             | 1 640  | 232               | 231/750-BEA-XL-K-MB1    | AH31/750A-H          |
|                 | 750   | 1 360 | 475 | 22 800                       | 39 500                         | 2 240           | 380            | 137             | 2 969  | 312               | 232/750-BEA-XL-K-MB1    | AH32/750A-H          |
| 750             | 800   | 1 060 | 195 | 5 900                        | 15 100                         | 1 030           | 580            | 295             | 490    | 146               | 239/800-B-K-MB          | AH39/800-H           |
|                 | 800   | 1 150 | 258 | 10 900                       | 21 200                         | 1 680           | 520            | 275             | 865,4  | 198               | 230/800-BEA-XL-K-MB1    | AH30/800A-H          |
|                 | 800   | 1 150 | 345 | 13 300                       | 28 000                         | 1 980           | 420            | 189             | 1 168  | 221               | 240/800-BEA-XL-K30-MB1  | AH240/800-H          |
|                 | 800   | 1 280 | 375 | 17 100                       | 31 500                         | 1 850           | 415            | 181             | 1 861  | 297               | 231/800-BEA-XL-K-MB1    | AH31/800A-H          |
|                 | 800   | 1 420 | 488 | 24 400                       | 43 500                         | 2 420           | 355            | 125             | 3 339  | 396               | 232/800-BEA-XL-K-MB1    | AH32/800A-H          |
| 800             | 850   | 1 120 | 200 | 6 300                        | 16 400                         | 980             | 550            | 275             | 554    | 165               | 239/850-K-MB            | AH39/850-H           |
|                 | 850   | 1 220 | 272 | 11 900                       | 24 000                         | 1 840           | 475            | 255             | 1 038  | 224               | 230/850-BEA-XL-K-MB1    | AH30/850A-H          |
|                 | 850   | 1 220 | 365 | 14 800                       | 31 500                         | 2 210           | 390            | 173             | 1 375  | 250               | 240/850-BEA-XL-K30-MB1  | AH240/850-H          |
|                 | 850   | 1 360 | 400 | 19 200                       | 36 000                         | 2 060           | 385            | 164             | 2 241  | 336               | 231/850-BEA-XL-K-MB1    | AH31/850A-H          |
|                 | 850   | 1 500 | 515 | 27 000                       | 48 500                         | 2 650           | 335            | 115             | 3 905  | 450               | 232/850-BEA-XL-K-MB1    | AH32/850A-H          |
| 850             | 900   | 1 180 | 206 | 6 500                        | 17 200                         | 1 030           | 520            | 260             | 641    | 180               | 239/900-K-MB            | AH39/900-H           |
|                 | 900   | 1 280 | 280 | 12 800                       | 25 500                         | 1 990           | 340            | 239             | 1 163  | 246               | 230/900-BEA-XL-K-MB1    | AH30/900A-H          |
|                 | 900   | 1 280 | 375 | 13 500                       | 34 500                         | 2 430           | 370            | 160             | 1 560  | 274               | 240/900-BEA-XL-K30-MB1  | AH240/900-H          |
|                 | 900   | 1 420 | 412 | 20 700                       | 38 500                         | 2 230           | 365            | 155             | 2 456  | 368               | 231/900-BEA-XL-K-MB1    | AH31/900A-H          |
|                 | 900   | 1 580 | 515 | 28 500                       | 52 000                         | 2 900           | 320            | 105             | 4 336  | 476               | 232/900-BEA-XL-K-MB1    | AH32/900A-H          |
| 900             | 950   | 1 360 | 300 | 14 400                       | 29 000                         | 2 160           | 420            | 220             | 1 425  | 277               | 230/950-BEA-XL-K-MB1    | AH30/950A-H          |
|                 | 950   | 1 360 | 412 | 18 400                       | 40 000                         | 2 650           | 340            | 147             | 1 966  | 316               | 240/950-BEA-XL-K30-MB1  | AH240/950-H          |
| 950             | 1 000 | 1 420 | 412 | 19 100                       | 42 000                         | 2 850           | 325            | 137             | 2 115  | 339               | 240/1000-BEA-XL-K30-MB1 | AH240/1000-H         |
| 1 000           | 1 060 | 1 500 | 438 | 21 400                       | 47 500                         | 3 150           | 305            | 126             | 2 470  | 445               | 240/1060-BEA-XL-K30-MB1 | AH240/1060-H         |
| 1 060           | 1 120 | 1 580 | 462 | 21 800                       | 58 000                         | 3 500           | 285            | 116             | 2 884  | 501               | 240/1120-BEA-XL-K30-MB1 | AH240/1120-H         |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>



Pump connectors for hydraulic withdrawal sleeve



Hydraulic withdrawal sleeve (..-H)  
Mounting dimensions

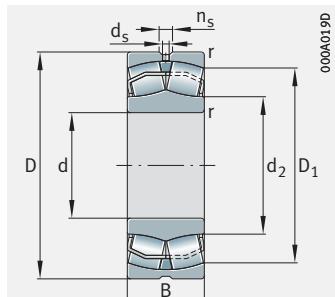
| Dimensions      |     |                |                |                |    |                |          |                |                | Mounting dimensions |                |                |    |                 |      | Calculation factors |                |                |  |
|-----------------|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----|----------------|----------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----|-----------------|------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| d <sub>1H</sub> | r   | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | a  | l <sub>G</sub> | Thread G | B <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>a</sub> | D <sub>a</sub>      | r <sub>a</sub> | G <sub>1</sub> | a  | l <sub>G1</sub> | e    | Y <sub>1</sub>      | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |  |
|                 |     | min.           | ≈              |                | ≈  |                |          |                | min.           | max.                | max.           |                |    |                 |      |                     |                |                |  |
| 670             | 6   | 877,5          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 12 | 43             | Tr740×7  | 228            | 733            | 927                 | 5              | G1/4           | 15 | 15              | 0,18 | 3,85                | 5,73           | 3,76           |  |
|                 | 7,5 | 939,6          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 16 | 50             | Tr750×7  | 286            | 738            | 1002                | 6              | G1/4           | 15 | 15              | 0,21 | 3,24                | 4,82           | 3,16           |  |
|                 | 7,5 | 925            | 12,5           | 23,5           | 33 | 50             | Tr740×7  | 365            | 738            | 1002                | 6              | G1/4           | 15 | 15              | 0,28 | 2,43                | 3,61           | 2,37           |  |
|                 | 9,5 | 980,2          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 33 | 55             | Tr740×7  | 493            | 750            | 1110                | 8              | G1/4           | 15 | 15              | 0,38 | 1,79                | 2,67           | 1,75           |  |
|                 | 9,5 | 1 010,8        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 16 | 60             | Tr750×7  | 405            | 750            | 1110                | 8              | G1/4           | 15 | 15              | 0,29 | 2,35                | 3,5            | 2,3            |  |
|                 | 12  | 1 089          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 16 | 65             | Tr760×7  | 515            | 758            | 1 232               | 10             | G1/4           | 15 | 15              | 0,35 | 1,92                | 2,86           | 1,88           |  |
| 710             | 6   | 923,2          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 12 | 44             | Tr780×7  | 234            | 773            | 977                 | 5              | G1/4           | 15 | 15              | 0,17 | 3,95                | 5,88           | 3,86           |  |
|                 | 7,5 | 992,8          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 16 | 50             | Tr800×7  | 300            | 778            | 1 062               | 6              | G1/4           | 15 | 15              | 0,21 | 3,24                | 4,82           | 3,16           |  |
|                 | 7,5 | 977,5          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 35 | 50             | Tr780×7  | 385            | 778            | 1 062               | 6              | G1/4           | 15 | 15              | 0,28 | 2,41                | 3,59           | 2,35           |  |
|                 | 9,5 | 1 070,8        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 16 | 60             | Tr800×7  | 425            | 790            | 1 180               | 8              | G1/4           | 15 | 15              | 0,28 | 2,37                | 3,53           | 2,32           |  |
|                 | 15  | 1 157,6        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 16 | 65             | Tr800×7  | 540            | 808            | 1 302               | 12             | G1/4           | 15 | 15              | 0,35 | 1,94                | 2,88           | 1,89           |  |
| 750             | 6   | 983,7          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 12 | 45             | Tr830×7  | 245            | 823            | 1 037               | 5              | G1/4           | 15 | 15              | 0,17 | 4,05                | 6,04           | 3,96           |  |
|                 | 7,5 | 1 050,4        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 18 | 50             | Tr850×7  | 308            | 828            | 1 122               | 6              | G1/4           | 15 | 15              | 0,2  | 3,31                | 4,92           | 3,23           |  |
|                 | 7,5 | 1 035,7        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 40 | 50             | Tr830×7  | 395            | 828            | 1 122               | 6              | G1/4           | 15 | 15              | 0,27 | 2,49                | 3,71           | 2,43           |  |
|                 | 9,5 | 1 129,5        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 18 | 63             | Tr850×7  | 438            | 840            | 1 240               | 8              | G1/4           | 15 | 15              | 0,28 | 2,43                | 3,61           | 2,37           |  |
|                 | 15  | 1 215,3        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 18 | 67             | Tr850×7  | 555            | 858            | 1 362               | 12             | G1/4           | 15 | 15              | 0,34 | 1,99                | 2,96           | 1,94           |  |
| 800             | 6   | 1 039,9        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 12 | 50             | Tr880×7  | 258            | 873            | 1 097               | 5              | G1/4           | 15 | 15              | 0,16 | 4,11                | 6,12           | 4,02           |  |
|                 | 7,5 | 1 115,1        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 18 | 53             | Tr900×7  | 325            | 878            | 1 192               | 6              | G1/4           | 15 | 15              | 0,2  | 3,34                | 4,98           | 3,27           |  |
|                 | 7,5 | 1 099,4        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 40 | 53             | Tr880×7  | 418            | 878            | 1 192               | 6              | G1/4           | 15 | 15              | 0,27 | 2,51                | 3,74           | 2,45           |  |
|                 | 12  | 1 199,1        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 18 | 63             | Tr900×7  | 462            | 898            | 1 312               | 10             | G1/4           | 15 | 15              | 0,28 | 2,43                | 3,61           | 2,37           |  |
|                 | 15  | 1 285,3        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 18 | 70             | Tr900×7  | 585            | 908            | 1 442               | 12             | G1/4           | 15 | 15              | 0,34 | 1,99                | 2,96           | 1,94           |  |
| 850             | 6   | 1 098,8        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 12 | 51             | Tr930×8  | 265            | 923            | 1 157               | 5              | G1/4           | 15 | 15              | 0,16 | 4,28                | 6,37           | 4,19           |  |
|                 | 7,5 | 1 174,3        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 20 | 55             | Tr950×8  | 335            | 928            | 1 252               | 6              | G1/4           | 15 | 15              | 0,2  | 3,42                | 5,09           | 3,34           |  |
|                 | 7,5 | 1 157,4        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 45 | 55             | Tr930×8  | 430            | 928            | 1 252               | 6              | G1/4           | 15 | 15              | 0,26 | 2,57                | 3,83           | 2,52           |  |
|                 | 12  | 1 256,2        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 20 | 63             | Tr950×8  | 475            | 948            | 1 372               | 10             | G1/4           | 15 | 15              | 0,27 | 2,47                | 3,67           | 2,41           |  |
|                 | 15  | 1 365,5        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 20 | 70             | Tr950×8  | 585            | 958            | 1 522               | 12             | G1/4           | 15 | 15              | 0,32 | 2,12                | 3,15           | 2,07           |  |
| 900             | 7,5 | 1 245,7        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 20 | 55             | Tr1000×8 | 355            | 978            | 1 332               | 6              | G1/4           | 15 | 15              | 0,2  | 3,38                | 5,03           | 3,31           |  |
|                 | 7,5 | 1 220,4        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 45 | 55             | Tr980×8  | 467            | 978            | 1 332               | 6              | G1/4           | 15 | 15              | 0,27 | 2,47                | 3,67           | 2,41           |  |
| 950             | 7,5 | 1 282,2        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 50 | 57             | Tr1035×8 | 469            | 1 028          | 1 392               | 6              | G1/4           | 15 | 15              | 0,26 | 2,6                 | 3,87           | 2,54           |  |
| 1 000           | 9,5 | 1 354          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 50 | 60             | Tr1095×8 | 498            | 1 094          | 1 466               | 8              | G1/4           | 15 | 15              | 0,26 | 2,57                | 3,83           | 2,52           |  |
| 1 060           | 9,5 | 1 429,7        | 12,5           | 23,5           | 50 | 65             | Tr1155×8 | 527            | 1 154          | 1 546               | 8              | G1/4           | 15 | 15              | 0,26 | 2,57                | 3,83           | 2,52           |  |



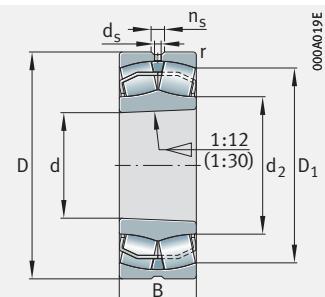


## Spherical roller bearings

For vibratory machinery  
Cylindrical or tapered bore



Cylindrical bore

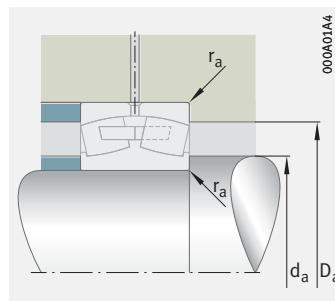
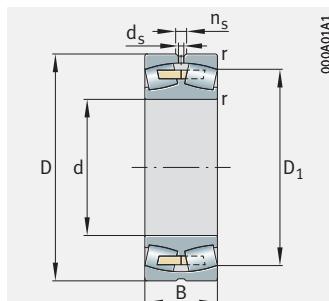


Tapered bore

**d = 40 – 110 mm**

| Main dimensions |     |      | Basic load ratings |                   | Fatigue limit load | Limiting speed    | Speed rating      | Mass | Designation               |
|-----------------|-----|------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------|---------------------------|
| d               | D   | B    | dyn.<br>$C_r$      | stat.<br>$C_{0r}$ | $C_{ur}$           | $n_G$             | $n_{\vartheta r}$ | m    |                           |
|                 |     |      | kN                 | kN                | N                  | min <sup>-1</sup> | min <sup>-1</sup> | ≈ kg |                           |
| <b>40</b>       | 90  | 33   | 156                | 149               | 13 500             | 7 600             | 5 500             | 1,05 | <b>22308-E1-XL-T41A</b>   |
|                 | 90  | 33   | 156                | 149               | 13 500             | 7 600             | 5 500             | 1    | <b>22308-E1-XL-K-T41A</b> |
| <b>45</b>       | 100 | 36   | 187                | 183               | 16 500             | 6 800             | 5 000             | 1,39 | <b>22309-E1-XL-T41A</b>   |
|                 | 100 | 36   | 187                | 183               | 16 500             | 6 800             | 5 000             | 1,4  | <b>22309-E1-XL-K-T41A</b> |
| <b>50</b>       | 110 | 40   | 229                | 223               | 20 700             | 6 300             | 4 800             | 1,9  | <b>22310-E1-XL-T41A</b>   |
|                 | 110 | 40   | 229                | 223               | 20 700             | 6 300             | 4 800             | 1,9  | <b>22310-E1-XL-K-T41A</b> |
| <b>55</b>       | 120 | 43   | 265                | 260               | 24 600             | 5 800             | 4 500             | 2,27 | <b>22311-E1-XL-T41A</b>   |
|                 | 120 | 43   | 265                | 260               | 24 600             | 5 800             | 4 500             | 2,2  | <b>22311-E1-XL-K-T41A</b> |
| <b>60</b>       | 130 | 46   | 310                | 310               | 29 000             | 5 400             | 4 200             | 2,97 | <b>22312-E1-XL-T41A</b>   |
|                 | 130 | 46   | 310                | 310               | 29 000             | 5 400             | 4 200             | 2,8  | <b>22312-E1-XL-K-T41A</b> |
| <b>65</b>       | 140 | 48   | 350                | 365               | 33 500             | 5 000             | 3 800             | 3,57 | <b>22313-E1-XL-T41A</b>   |
|                 | 140 | 48   | 350                | 365               | 33 500             | 5 000             | 3 800             | 3,5  | <b>22313-E1-XL-K-T41A</b> |
| <b>70</b>       | 150 | 51   | 390                | 390               | 37 500             | 4 800             | 3 700             | 4,21 | <b>22314-E1-XL-T41A</b>   |
|                 | 150 | 51   | 390                | 390               | 37 500             | 4 800             | 3 700             | 4,1  | <b>22314-E1-XL-K-T41A</b> |
| <b>75</b>       | 160 | 55   | 445                | 450               | 41 500             | 4 500             | 3 550             | 5,38 | <b>22315-E1-XL-T41A</b>   |
|                 | 160 | 55   | 445                | 450               | 42 000             | 4 500             | 3 550             | 5,3  | <b>22315-E1-XL-K-T41A</b> |
| <b>80</b>       | 170 | 58   | 495                | 510               | 46 500             | 4 250             | 3 400             | 6,27 | <b>22316-E1-XL-T41A</b>   |
|                 | 170 | 58   | 495                | 510               | 46 500             | 4 250             | 3 400             | 6,1  | <b>22316-E1-XL-K-T41A</b> |
| <b>85</b>       | 180 | 60   | 540                | 560               | 51 000             | 4 100             | 3 200             | 7,06 | <b>22317-E1-XL-T41D</b>   |
|                 | 180 | 60   | 540                | 560               | 51 000             | 4 100             | 3 200             | 7,1  | <b>22317-E1-XL-K-T41A</b> |
| <b>90</b>       | 190 | 64   | 610                | 630               | 56 000             | 3 850             | 3 000             | 8,69 | <b>22318-E1-XL-T41D</b>   |
|                 | 190 | 64   | 610                | 630               | 56 000             | 3 850             | 3 000             | 8,5  | <b>22318-E1-XL-K-T41A</b> |
| <b>95</b>       | 200 | 67   | 670                | 700               | 61 000             | 3 700             | 2 800             | 9,69 | <b>22319-E1-XL-T41D</b>   |
|                 | 200 | 67   | 670                | 700               | 61 000             | 3 700             | 2 800             | 9,5  | <b>22319-E1-XL-K-T41A</b> |
| <b>100</b>      | 215 | 82,6 | 680                | 900               | 69 000             | 2 800             | –                 | 15,5 | <b>23320-AS-MA-T41A</b>   |
|                 | 215 | 73   | 810                | 920               | 77 000             | 3 300             | 2 380             | 13,1 | <b>22320-E1-XL-T41D</b>   |
|                 | 215 | 73   | 810                | 920               | 77 000             | 3 300             | 2 380             | 13   | <b>22320-E1-XL-K-T41A</b> |
| <b>110</b>      | 240 | 80   | 950                | 1 070             | 93 000             | 3 000             | 2 130             | 17,7 | <b>22322-E1-XL-T41D</b>   |
|                 | 240 | 80   | 950                | 1 070             | 93 000             | 3 000             | 2 130             | 17,4 | <b>22322-E1-XL-K-T41A</b> |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>



*Solid cage, brass or steel;  
cylindrical bore*

*Mounting dimensions*

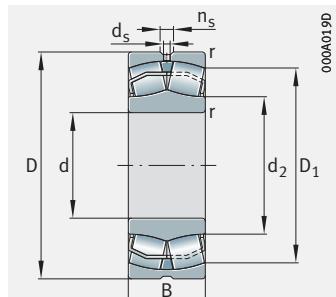
| Dimensions |     |                |                |                |                | Mounting dimensions |                |                | Calculation factors |                |                |                |
|------------|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| d          | r   | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>2</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | d <sub>a</sub>      | D <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub> | e                   | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
|            |     | min.           | ≈              | ≈              |                | min.                | max.           | max.           |                     |                |                |                |
| <b>40</b>  | 1,5 | 76             | 52,4           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 49                  | 81             | 1,5            | 0,36                | 1,86           | 2,77           | 1,82           |
|            | 1,5 | 76             | 52,4           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 49                  | 81             | 1,5            | 0,36                | 1,86           | 2,77           | 1,82           |
| <b>45</b>  | 1,5 | 84,7           | 58,9           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 54                  | 91             | 1,5            | 0,36                | 1,9            | 2,83           | 1,86           |
|            | 1,5 | 84,7           | 58,9           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 54                  | 91             | 1,5            | 0,36                | 1,9            | 2,83           | 1,86           |
| <b>50</b>  | 2   | 92,6           | 63             | 3,2            | 6,5            | 61                  | 99             | 2              | 0,36                | 1,86           | 2,77           | 1,82           |
|            | 2   | 92,6           | 63             | 3,2            | 6,5            | 61                  | 99             | 2              | 0,36                | 1,86           | 2,77           | 1,82           |
| <b>55</b>  | 2   | 101,4          | 68,9           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 66                  | 109            | 2              | 0,36                | 1,89           | 2,81           | 1,84           |
|            | 2   | 101,4          | 68,9           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 66                  | 109            | 2              | 0,36                | 1,89           | 2,81           | 1,84           |
| <b>60</b>  | 2,1 | 110,1          | 74,8           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 72                  | 118            | 2,1            | 0,35                | 1,91           | 2,85           | 1,87           |
|            | 2,1 | 110,1          | 74,8           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 72                  | 118            | 2,1            | 0,35                | 1,91           | 2,85           | 1,87           |
| <b>65</b>  | 2,1 | 119,3          | 83,2           | 4,8            | 9,5            | 77                  | 128            | 2,1            | 0,34                | 2              | 2,98           | 1,96           |
|            | 2,1 | 119,3          | 83,2           | 4,8            | 9,5            | 77                  | 128            | 2,1            | 0,34                | 2              | 2,98           | 1,96           |
| <b>70</b>  | 2,1 | 128            | 86,7           | 4,8            | 9,5            | 82                  | 138            | 2,1            | 0,34                | 2              | 2,98           | 1,96           |
|            | 2,1 | 128            | 86,7           | 4,8            | 9,5            | 82                  | 138            | 2,1            | 0,34                | 2              | 2,98           | 1,96           |
| <b>75</b>  | 2,1 | 136,3          | 92,4           | 4,8            | 9,5            | 87                  | 148            | 2,1            | 0,34                | 1,99           | 2,96           | 1,94           |
|            | 2,1 | 136,3          | 92,4           | 4,8            | 9,5            | 87                  | 148            | 2,1            | 0,34                | 1,99           | 2,96           | 1,94           |
| <b>80</b>  | 2,1 | 145,1          | 98,3           | 4,8            | 9,5            | 92                  | 158            | 2,1            | 0,34                | 1,99           | 2,96           | 1,94           |
|            | 2,1 | 145,1          | 98,3           | 4,8            | 9,5            | 92                  | 158            | 2,1            | 0,34                | 1,99           | 2,96           | 1,94           |
| <b>85</b>  | 3   | 154,2          | 104,4          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 99                  | 166            | 2,5            | 0,33                | 2,04           | 3,04           | 2              |
|            | 3   | 154,2          | 104,4          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 99                  | 166            | 2,5            | 0,33                | 2,04           | 3,04           | 2              |
| <b>90</b>  | 3   | 162,5          | 110,2          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 104                 | 176            | 2,5            | 0,33                | 2,03           | 3,02           | 1,98           |
|            | 3   | 162,5          | 110,2          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 104                 | 176            | 2,5            | 0,33                | 2,03           | 3,02           | 1,98           |
| <b>95</b>  | 3   | 171,2          | 116            | 6,3            | 12,2           | 109                 | 186            | 2,5            | 0,33                | 2,03           | 3,02           | 1,98           |
|            | 3   | 171,2          | 116            | 6,3            | 12,2           | 109                 | 186            | 2,5            | 0,33                | 2,03           | 3,02           | 1,98           |
| <b>100</b> | 3   | –              | –              | 4,8            | 9,5            | 114                 | 201            | 2,5            | 0,43                | 1,57           | 2,34           | 1,53           |
|            | 3   | 184,7          | 130,2          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 114                 | 201            | 2,5            | 0,33                | 2,03           | 3,02           | 1,98           |
|            | 3   | 184,7          | 130,2          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 114                 | 201            | 2,5            | 0,33                | 2,03           | 3,02           | 1,98           |
| <b>110</b> | 3   | 204,9          | 143,1          | 8              | 15             | 124                 | 226            | 2,5            | 0,33                | 2,07           | 3,09           | 2,03           |
|            | 3   | 204,9          | 143,1          | 8              | 15             | 124                 | 226            | 2,5            | 0,33                | 2,07           | 3,09           | 2,03           |



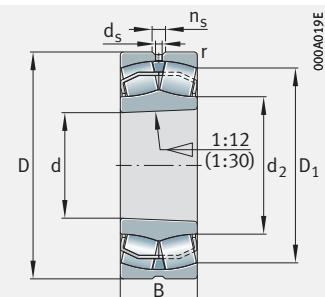


## Spherical roller bearings

For vibratory machinery  
Cylindrical or tapered bore



Cylindrical bore

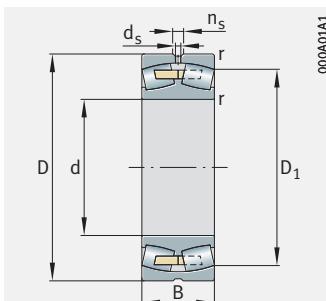


Tapered bore

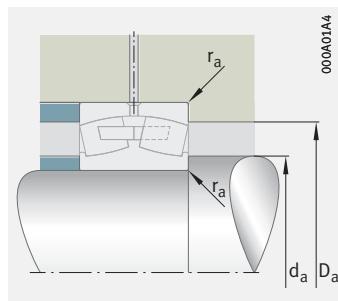
**d = 120 – 220 mm**

| Main dimensions |     |     | Basic load ratings |                   | Fatigue limit load | Limiting speed    | Speed rating      | Mass  | Designation                   |
|-----------------|-----|-----|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------|-------------------------------|
| d               | D   | B   | dyn.<br>$C_r$      | stat.<br>$C_{0r}$ | $C_{ur}$           | $n_G$             | $n_{\partial r}$  | m     |                               |
|                 |     |     | kN                 | kN                | N                  | min <sup>-1</sup> | min <sup>-1</sup> | ≈ kg  |                               |
| <b>120</b>      | 260 | 86  | 1 080              | 1 170             | 105 000            | 2 850             | 2 000             | 22,3  | <b>22324-E1-XL-T41D</b>       |
|                 | 260 | 86  | 1 080              | 1 170             | 105 000            | 2 850             | 2 000             | 22,1  | <b>22324-E1-XL-K-T41A</b>     |
| <b>130</b>      | 280 | 93  | 1 250              | 1 370             | 120 000            | 2 650             | 1 820             | 28    | <b>22326-E1-XL-T41D</b>       |
|                 | 280 | 93  | 1 250              | 1 370             | 120 000            | 2 650             | 1 820             | 27,4  | <b>22326-E1-XL-K-T41A</b>     |
| <b>140</b>      | 300 | 102 | 1 460              | 1 630             | 135 000            | 2 420             | 1 660             | 34,6  | <b>22328-E1-XL-T41D</b>       |
|                 | 300 | 102 | 1 460              | 1 630             | 135 000            | 2 420             | 1 660             | 34,4  | <b>22328-E1-XL-K-T41A</b>     |
| <b>150</b>      | 320 | 108 | 1 640              | 1 850             | 151 000            | 2 290             | 1 520             | 42,2  | <b>22330-E1-XL-T41D</b>       |
|                 | 320 | 108 | 1 640              | 1 850             | 151 000            | 2 290             | 1 520             | 40,9  | <b>22330-E1-XL-K-T41A</b>     |
| <b>160</b>      | 340 | 114 | 1 680              | 1 990             | 162 000            | 2 250             | 1 420             | 47,3  | <b>22332-BE-XL-K-JPA-T41A</b> |
|                 | 340 | 136 | 2 000              | 2 370             | 186 000            | 2 010             | –                 | 60,4  | <b>23332-BEA-XL-MA1-T41A</b>  |
|                 | 340 | 114 | 1 680              | 1 990             | 162 000            | 2 250             | 1 420             | 48,4  | <b>22332-BE-XL-JPA-T41A</b>   |
| <b>170</b>      | 360 | 120 | 1 870              | 2 220             | 178 000            | 2 130             | 1 320             | 56,9  | <b>22334-BE-XL-K-JPA-T41A</b> |
|                 | 360 | 140 | 2 190              | 2 700             | 207 000            | 1 890             | –                 | 69    | <b>23334-BEA-XL-MA1-T41A</b>  |
|                 | 360 | 120 | 1 870              | 2 220             | 178 000            | 2 130             | 1 320             | 58,2  | <b>22334-BE-XL-JPA-T41A</b>   |
| <b>180</b>      | 380 | 126 | 2 060              | 2 460             | 195 000            | 2 030             | 1 230             | 66,6  | <b>22336-BE-XL-K-JPA-T41A</b> |
|                 | 380 | 150 | 2 460              | 3 100             | 227 000            | 1 780             | –                 | 81    | <b>23336-BEA-XL-MA1-T41A</b>  |
|                 | 380 | 126 | 2 060              | 2 460             | 195 000            | 2 030             | 1 230             | 68,1  | <b>22336-BE-XL-JPA-T41A</b>   |
| <b>190</b>      | 400 | 132 | 2 220              | 2 650             | 213 000            | 1 940             | 1 160             | 77,2  | <b>22338-BE-XL-K-JPA-T41A</b> |
|                 | 400 | 155 | 2 650              | 3 350             | 248 000            | 1 710             | –                 | 93,5  | <b>23338-BEA-XL-MA1-T41A</b>  |
|                 | 400 | 132 | 2 220              | 2 650             | 213 000            | 1 940             | 1 160             | 78,9  | <b>22338-BE-XL-JPA-T41A</b>   |
| <b>200</b>      | 420 | 138 | 2 440              | 2 950             | 232 000            | 1 830             | 1 080             | 87,4  | <b>22340-BE-XL-K-JPA-T41A</b> |
|                 | 420 | 165 | 2 950              | 3 700             | 270 000            | 1 600             | –                 | 112,6 | <b>23340-BEA-XL-MA1-T41A</b>  |
|                 | 420 | 138 | 2 440              | 2 950             | 232 000            | 1 830             | 1 080             | 89,4  | <b>22340-BE-XL-JPA-T41A</b>   |
| <b>220</b>      | 460 | 145 | 2 800              | 3 400             | 270 000            | 1 690             | 950               | 114   | <b>22344-BE-XL-K-JPA-T41A</b> |
|                 | 460 | 180 | 3 450              | 4 450             | 315 000            | 1 430             | –                 | 147,1 | <b>23344-BEA-XL-MA1-T41A</b>  |
|                 | 460 | 145 | 2 800              | 3 400             | 270 000            | 1 690             | 950               | 117   | <b>22344-BE-XL-JPA-T41A</b>   |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>



*Solid cage, brass or steel;  
cylindrical bore*



*Mounting dimensions*

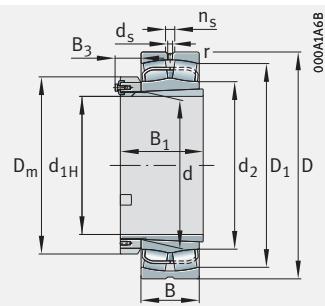
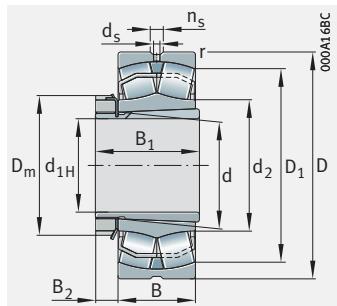
| Dimensions |      |                |                |                |                | Mounting dimensions |                |                | Calculation factors |                |                |                |
|------------|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| d          | r    | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>2</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | d <sub>a</sub>      | D <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub> | e                   | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
|            | min. | ≈              | ≈              |                |                | min.                | max.           | max.           |                     |                |                |                |
| <b>120</b> | 3    | 222,4          | 150,8          | 8              | 15             | 134                 | 246            | 2,5            | 0,33                | 2,06           | 3,06           | 2,01           |
|            | 3    | 222,4          | 150,7          | 8              | 15             | 134                 | 246            | 2,5            | 0,33                | 2,06           | 3,06           | 2,01           |
| <b>130</b> | 4    | 239,5          | 162,2          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 147                 | 263            | 3              | 0,33                | 2,06           | 3,06           | 2,01           |
|            | 4    | 239,5          | 162,2          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 147                 | 263            | 3              | 0,33                | 2,06           | 3,06           | 2,01           |
| <b>140</b> | 4    | 255,7          | 173,5          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 157                 | 283            | 3              | 0,34                | 2              | 2,98           | 1,96           |
|            | 4    | 255,7          | 173,5          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 157                 | 283            | 3              | 0,34                | 2              | 2,98           | 1,96           |
| <b>150</b> | 4    | 273,2          | 185,3          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 167                 | 303            | 3              | 0,33                | 2,02           | 3              | 1,97           |
|            | 4    | 273,2          | 185,3          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 167                 | 303            | 3              | 0,33                | 2,02           | 3              | 1,97           |
| <b>160</b> | 4    | 286,7          | 201,2          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 177                 | 323            | 3              | 0,35                | 1,94           | 2,88           | 1,89           |
|            | 4    | 280,8          | –              | 9,5            | 17,7           | 192                 | 323            | 3              | 0,42                | 1,6            | 2,38           | 1,56           |
|            | 4    | 286,7          | 201,2          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 177                 | 323            | 3              | 0,35                | 1,94           | 2,88           | 1,89           |
| <b>170</b> | 4    | 303,9          | 213,1          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 187                 | 343            | 3              | 0,35                | 1,95           | 2,9            | 1,91           |
|            | 4    | 299,4          | –              | 9,5            | 17,7           | 210                 | 343            | 3              | 0,4                 | 1,67           | 2,49           | 1,63           |
|            | 4    | 303,9          | 213,1          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 187                 | 343            | 3              | 0,35                | 1,95           | 2,9            | 1,91           |
| <b>180</b> | 4    | 320,8          | 224,9          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 197                 | 363            | 3              | 0,34                | 1,96           | 2,92           | 1,92           |
|            | 4    | 315            | –              | 9,5            | 17,7           | 197                 | 363            | 3              | 0,41                | 1,64           | 2,44           | 1,6            |
|            | 4    | 320,8          | 224,9          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 197                 | 363            | 3              | 0,34                | 1,96           | 2,92           | 1,92           |
| <b>190</b> | 5    | 338,1          | 236,8          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 210                 | 380            | 4              | 0,34                | 1,96           | 2,92           | 1,92           |
|            | 5    | 333,1          | –              | 9,5            | 17,7           | 210                 | 380            | 4              | 0,4                 | 1,67           | 2,49           | 1,63           |
|            | 5    | 338,1          | 236,8          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 210                 | 380            | 4              | 0,34                | 1,96           | 2,92           | 1,92           |
| <b>200</b> | 5    | 355,1          | 248,8          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 220                 | 400            | 4              | 0,34                | 1,98           | 2,94           | 1,93           |
|            | 5    | 348,6          | –              | 9,5            | 17,7           | 220                 | 400            | 4              | 0,41                | 1,64           | 2,44           | 1,6            |
|            | 5    | 355,1          | 248,8          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 220                 | 400            | 4              | 0,34                | 1,98           | 2,94           | 1,93           |
| <b>220</b> | 5    | 391,1          | 273,4          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 240                 | 440            | 4              | 0,33                | 2,06           | 3,06           | 2,01           |
|            | 5    | 382,4          | –              | 9,5            | 17,7           | 240                 | 440            | 4              | 0,41                | 1,65           | 2,46           | 1,61           |
|            | 5    | 391,1          | 273,4          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 240                 | 440            | 4              | 0,33                | 2,06           | 3,06           | 2,01           |





## Spherical roller bearings

For vibratory machinery  
With adapter sleeve

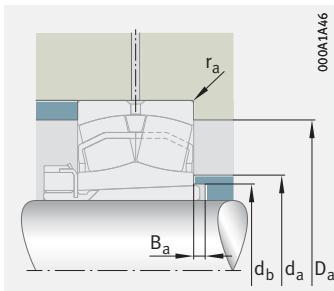


With locknut and retaining bracket

**d<sub>1H</sub> = 35 – 200 mm**

| Main dimensions |     |     |     | Basic load ratings           |                                | Fatigue limit load   | Limiting speed                      | Speed rating                         | Mass m               |                           | Designation            |                   |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| d <sub>1H</sub> | d   | D   | B   | dyn.<br>C <sub>r</sub><br>kN | stat.<br>C <sub>0r</sub><br>kN | C <sub>ur</sub><br>N | n <sub>G</sub><br>min <sup>-1</sup> | n <sub>Ør</sub><br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Bear-<br>ing<br>≈ kg | Adapter<br>sleeve<br>≈ kg | Bearing                | Adapter<br>sleeve |
| 35              | 40  | 90  | 33  | 156                          | 149                            | 13 500               | 7 600                               | 5 500                                | 1                    | 0,23                      | 22308-E1-XL-K-T41A     | H2308             |
| 40              | 45  | 100 | 36  | 187                          | 183                            | 16 500               | 6 800                               | 5 000                                | 1,4                  | 0,298                     | 22309-E1-XL-K-T41A     | H2309             |
| 45              | 50  | 110 | 40  | 229                          | 223                            | 20 700               | 6 300                               | 4 800                                | 1,9                  | 0,36                      | 22310-E1-XL-K-T41A     | H2310             |
| 50              | 55  | 120 | 43  | 265                          | 260                            | 24 600               | 5 800                               | 4 500                                | 2,2                  | 0,435                     | 22311-E1-XL-K-T41A     | H2311             |
| 55              | 60  | 130 | 46  | 310                          | 310                            | 29 000               | 5 400                               | 4 200                                | 2,8                  | 0,493                     | 22312-E1-XL-K-T41A     | H2312             |
| 60              | 65  | 140 | 48  | 350                          | 365                            | 33 500               | 5 000                               | 3 800                                | 3,5                  | 0,57                      | 22313-E1-XL-K-T41A     | H2313             |
|                 | 70  | 150 | 51  | 390                          | 390                            | 37 500               | 4 800                               | 3 700                                | 4,1                  | 0,92                      | 22314-E1-XL-K-T41A     | H2314             |
| 65              | 75  | 160 | 55  | 445                          | 450                            | 42 000               | 4 500                               | 3 550                                | 5,3                  | 1,06                      | 22315-E1-XL-K-T41A     | H2315             |
| 70              | 80  | 170 | 58  | 495                          | 510                            | 46 500               | 4 250                               | 3 400                                | 6,1                  | 1,31                      | 22316-E1-XL-K-T41A     | H2316             |
| 75              | 85  | 180 | 60  | 540                          | 560                            | 51 000               | 4 100                               | 3 200                                | 7,1                  | 1,47                      | 22317-E1-XL-K-T41A     | H2317             |
| 80              | 90  | 190 | 64  | 610                          | 630                            | 56 000               | 3 850                               | 3 000                                | 8,5                  | 1,71                      | 22318-E1-XL-K-T41A     | H2318             |
| 85              | 95  | 200 | 67  | 670                          | 700                            | 61 000               | 3 700                               | 2 800                                | 9,5                  | 1,95                      | 22319-E1-XL-K-T41A     | H2319             |
| 90              | 100 | 215 | 73  | 810                          | 920                            | 77 000               | 3 300                               | 2 380                                | 13                   | 2,2                       | 22320-E1-XL-K-T41A     | H2320             |
| 100             | 110 | 240 | 80  | 950                          | 1 070                          | 93 000               | 3 000                               | 2 130                                | 17,4                 | 2,78                      | 22322-E1-XL-K-T41A     | H2322             |
| 110             | 120 | 260 | 86  | 1 080                        | 1 170                          | 105 000              | 2 850                               | 2 000                                | 22,1                 | 3,24                      | 22324-E1-XL-K-T41A     | H2324             |
| 115             | 130 | 280 | 93  | 1 250                        | 1 370                          | 120 000              | 2 650                               | 1 820                                | 27,4                 | 4,69                      | 22326-E1-XL-K-T41A     | H2326             |
| 125             | 140 | 300 | 102 | 1 460                        | 1 630                          | 135 000              | 2 420                               | 1 660                                | 34,4                 | 5,66                      | 22328-E1-XL-K-T41A     | H2328             |
| 135             | 150 | 320 | 108 | 1 640                        | 1 850                          | 151 000              | 2 290                               | 1 520                                | 40,9                 | 6,76                      | 22330-E1-XL-K-T41A     | H2330             |
| 140             | 160 | 340 | 114 | 1 680                        | 1 990                          | 162 000              | 2 250                               | 1 420                                | 47,3                 | 9,32                      | 22332-BE-XL-K-JPA-T41A | H2332             |
| 150             | 170 | 360 | 120 | 1 870                        | 2 220                          | 178 000              | 2 130                               | 1 320                                | 56,9                 | 10,4                      | 22334-BE-XL-K-JPA-T41A | H2334             |
| 160             | 180 | 380 | 126 | 2 060                        | 2 460                          | 195 000              | 2 030                               | 1 230                                | 66,6                 | 11,6                      | 22336-BE-XL-K-JPA-T41A | H2336             |
| 170             | 190 | 400 | 132 | 2 220                        | 2 650                          | 213 000              | 1 940                               | 1 160                                | 77,2                 | 12,9                      | 22338-BE-XL-K-JPA-T41A | H2338             |
| 180             | 200 | 420 | 138 | 2 440                        | 2 950                          | 232 000              | 1 830                               | 1 080                                | 87,4                 | 14,2                      | 22340-BE-XL-K-JPA-T41A | H2340             |
| 200             | 220 | 460 | 145 | 2 800                        | 3 400                          | 270 000              | 1 690                               | 950                                  | 114                  | 17,8                      | 22344-BE-XL-K-JPA-T41A | H2344X            |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>



Mounting dimensions

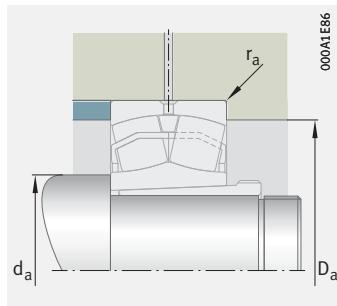
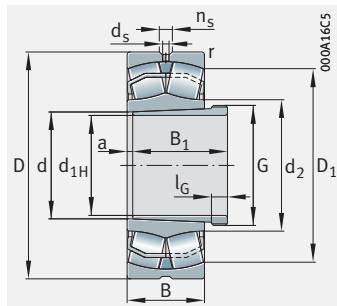
| Dimensions      |     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   | Mounting dimensions |                |                |                |                | Calculation factors |                |                |                |
|-----------------|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| d <sub>1H</sub> | r   | D <sub>1</sub> | d <sub>2</sub> | d <sub>s</sub> | n <sub>s</sub> | D <sub>m</sub> | B <sub>1</sub> | B <sub>2</sub> | ≈ | d <sub>a</sub>      | D <sub>a</sub> | d <sub>b</sub> | B <sub>a</sub> | r <sub>a</sub> | e                   | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> |
| min.            | ≈   | ≈              | ≈              | ≈              | ≈              | ≈              | ≈              | ≈              | ≈ | max.                | max.           | min.           | min.           | max.           | ≈                   | ≈              | ≈              | ≈              |
| 35              | 1,5 | 76             | 52,4           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 58             | 46             | 10,25          | ≈ | 49                  | 81             | 45             | 5              | 1,5            | 0,36                | 1,86           | 2,77           | 1,82           |
| 40              | 1,5 | 84,7           | 58,9           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 65             | 50             | 11,25          | ≈ | 54                  | 91             | 50             | 5              | 1,5            | 0,36                | 1,9            | 2,83           | 1,86           |
| 45              | 2   | 92,6           | 63             | 3,2            | 6,5            | 70             | 55             | 12,25          | ≈ | 61                  | 99             | 56             | 5              | 2              | 0,36                | 1,86           | 2,77           | 1,82           |
| 50              | 2   | 101,4          | 68,9           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 75             | 59             | 12,5           | ≈ | 66                  | 109            | 61             | 6              | 2              | 0,36                | 1,89           | 2,81           | 1,84           |
| 55              | 2,1 | 110,1          | 74,8           | 3,2            | 6,5            | 80             | 62             | 12,5           | ≈ | 72                  | 118            | 66             | 5              | 2,1            | 0,35                | 1,91           | 2,85           | 1,87           |
| 60              | 2,1 | 119,3          | 83,2           | 4,8            | 9,5            | 85             | 65             | 13,5           | ≈ | 77                  | 128            | 72             | 5              | 2,1            | 0,34                | 2              | 2,98           | 1,96           |
|                 | 2,1 | 128            | 86,7           | 4,8            | 9,5            | 92             | 68             | 13,5           | ≈ | 82                  | 138            | 77             | 5              | 2,1            | 0,34                | 2              | 2,98           | 1,96           |
| 65              | 2,1 | 136,3          | 92,4           | 4,8            | 9,5            | 98             | 73             | 14,5           | ≈ | 87                  | 148            | 82             | 5              | 2,1            | 0,34                | 1,99           | 2,96           | 1,94           |
| 70              | 2,1 | 145,1          | 98,3           | 4,8            | 9,5            | 105            | 78             | 16,75          | ≈ | 92                  | 158            | 88             | 5              | 2,1            | 0,34                | 1,99           | 2,96           | 1,94           |
| 75              | 3   | 154,2          | 104,4          | 4,8            | 9,5            | 110            | 82             | 17,75          | ≈ | 99                  | 166            | 94             | 6              | 2,5            | 0,33                | 2,04           | 3,04           | 2              |
| 80              | 3   | 162,5          | 110,2          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 120            | 86             | 17,75          | ≈ | 104                 | 176            | 100            | 6              | 2,5            | 0,33                | 2,03           | 3,02           | 1,98           |
| 85              | 3   | 171,2          | 116            | 6,3            | 12,2           | 125            | 90             | 18,75          | ≈ | 109                 | 186            | 105            | 7              | 2,5            | 0,33                | 2,03           | 3,02           | 1,98           |
| 90              | 3   | 184,7          | 130,2          | 6,3            | 12,2           | 130            | 97             | 19,75          | ≈ | 114                 | 201            | 110            | 7              | 2,5            | 0,33                | 2,03           | 3,02           | 1,98           |
| 100             | 3   | 204,9          | 143,1          | 8              | 15             | 145            | 105            | 20,75          | ≈ | 124                 | 226            | 121            | 7              | 2,5            | 0,33                | 2,07           | 3,09           | 2,03           |
| 110             | 3   | 222,4          | 150,7          | 8              | 15             | 155            | 112            | 22             | ≈ | 134                 | 246            | 131            | 7              | 2,5            | 0,33                | 2,06           | 3,06           | 2,01           |
| 115             | 4   | 239,5          | 162,2          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 165            | 121            | 23             | ≈ | 147                 | 263            | 142            | 8              | 3              | 0,33                | 2,06           | 3,06           | 2,01           |
| 125             | 4   | 255,7          | 173,5          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 180            | 131            | 24             | ≈ | 157                 | 283            | 152            | 8              | 3              | 0,34                | 2              | 2,98           | 1,96           |
| 135             | 4   | 273,2          | 185,3          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 195            | 139            | 26             | ≈ | 167                 | 303            | 163            | 8              | 3              | 0,33                | 2,02           | 3              | 1,97           |
| 140             | 4   | 286,7          | 201,2          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 210            | 147            | 27,5           | ≈ | 177                 | 323            | 174            | 8              | 3              | 0,35                | 1,94           | 2,88           | 1,89           |
| 150             | 4   | 303,9          | 213,1          | 9,5            | 17,7           | 220            | 154            | 28,5           | ≈ | 187                 | 343            | 185            | 8              | 3              | 0,35                | 1,95           | 2,9            | 1,91           |
| 160             | 4   | 320,8          | 224,9          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 230            | 161            | 29,5           | ≈ | 197                 | 363            | 195            | 8              | 3              | 0,34                | 1,96           | 2,92           | 1,92           |
| 170             | 5   | 338,1          | 236,8          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 240            | 169            | 30,5           | ≈ | 210                 | 380            | 206            | 9              | 4              | 0,34                | 1,96           | 2,92           | 1,92           |
| 180             | 5   | 355,1          | 248,8          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 250            | 176            | 31,5           | ≈ | 220                 | 400            | 216            | 10             | 4              | 0,34                | 1,98           | 2,94           | 1,93           |
| 200             | 5   | 391,1          | 273,4          | 12,5           | 23,5           | 280            | 186            | 35             | ≈ | 240                 | 440            | 236            | 10             | 4              | 0,33                | 2,06           | 3,06           | 2,01           |





## Spherical roller bearings

For vibratory machinery  
With withdrawal sleeve



Mounting dimensions

**d<sub>1H</sub> = 35 – 200 mm**

| Main dimensions |     |     |     | Basic load ratings     |                          | Fatigue limit load | Limiting speed    | Speed rating      | Mass m  |                   | Designation            |                   |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| d <sub>1H</sub> | d   | D   | B   | dyn.<br>C <sub>r</sub> | stat.<br>C <sub>0r</sub> | C <sub>ur</sub>    | n <sub>G</sub>    | n <sub>θr</sub>   | Bearing | Withdrawal sleeve | Bearing                | Withdrawal sleeve |
|                 |     |     |     | kN                     | kN                       | N                  | min <sup>-1</sup> | min <sup>-1</sup> | ≈ kg    | ≈ kg              |                        |                   |
| 35              | 40  | 90  | 33  | 156                    | 149                      | 13 500             | 7 600             | 5 500             | 1       | 0,13              | 22308-E1-XL-K-T41A     | AH2308            |
| 40              | 45  | 100 | 36  | 187                    | 183                      | 16 500             | 6 800             | 5 000             | 1,4     | 0,17              | 22309-E1-XL-K-T41A     | AH2309            |
| 45              | 50  | 110 | 40  | 229                    | 223                      | 20 700             | 6 300             | 4 800             | 1,9     | 0,22              | 22310-E1-XL-K-T41A     | AHX2310           |
| 50              | 55  | 120 | 43  | 265                    | 260                      | 24 600             | 5 800             | 4 500             | 2,2     | 0,26              | 22311-E1-XL-K-T41A     | AHX2311           |
| 55              | 60  | 130 | 46  | 310                    | 310                      | 29 000             | 5 400             | 4 200             | 2,8     | 0,32              | 22312-E1-XL-K-T41A     | AHX2312           |
| 60              | 65  | 140 | 48  | 350                    | 365                      | 33 500             | 5 000             | 3 800             | 3,5     | 0,36              | 22313-E1-XL-K-T41A     | AH2313G           |
| 65              | 70  | 150 | 51  | 390                    | 390                      | 37 500             | 4 800             | 3 700             | 4,1     | 0,42              | 22314-E1-XL-K-T41A     | AHX2314G          |
| 70              | 75  | 160 | 55  | 445                    | 450                      | 42 000             | 4 500             | 3 550             | 5,3     | 0,48              | 22315-E1-XL-K-T41A     | AHX2315G          |
| 75              | 80  | 170 | 58  | 495                    | 510                      | 46 500             | 4 250             | 3 400             | 6,1     | 0,61              | 22316-E1-XL-K-T41A     | AHX2316           |
| 80              | 85  | 180 | 60  | 540                    | 560                      | 51 000             | 4 100             | 3 200             | 7,1     | 0,68              | 22317-E1-XL-K-T41A     | AHX2317           |
| 85              | 90  | 190 | 64  | 610                    | 630                      | 56 000             | 3 850             | 3 000             | 8,5     | 0,78              | 22318-E1-XL-K-T41A     | AHX2318           |
| 90              | 95  | 200 | 67  | 670                    | 700                      | 61 000             | 3 700             | 2 800             | 9,5     | 0,91              | 22319-E1-XL-K-T41A     | AHX2319           |
| 95              | 100 | 215 | 73  | 810                    | 920                      | 77 000             | 3 300             | 2 380             | 13      | 1,03              | 22320-E1-XL-K-T41A     | AHX2320           |
| 105             | 110 | 240 | 80  | 950                    | 1 070                    | 93 000             | 3 000             | 2 130             | 17,4    | 1,26              | 22322-E1-XL-K-T41A     | AHX2322G          |
| 115             | 120 | 260 | 86  | 1 080                  | 1 170                    | 105 000            | 2 850             | 2 000             | 22,1    | 1,5               | 22324-E1-XL-K-T41A     | AHX2324G          |
| 125             | 130 | 280 | 93  | 1 250                  | 1 370                    | 120 000            | 2 650             | 1 820             | 27,4    | 1,84              | 22326-E1-XL-K-T41A     | AHX2326G          |
| 135             | 140 | 300 | 102 | 1 460                  | 1 630                    | 135 000            | 2 420             | 1 660             | 34,4    | 2,21              | 22328-E1-XL-K-T41A     | AHX2328G          |
| 145             | 150 | 320 | 108 | 1 640                  | 1 850                    | 151 000            | 2 290             | 1 520             | 40,9    | 2,64              | 22330-E1-XL-K-T41A     | AHX2330G          |
| 150             | 160 | 340 | 114 | 1 680                  | 1 990                    | 162 000            | 2 250             | 1 420             | 47,3    | 4,26              | 22332-BE-XL-K-JPA-T41A | AH2332G           |
| 160             | 170 | 360 | 120 | 1 870                  | 2 220                    | 178 000            | 2 130             | 1 320             | 56,9    | 4,78              | 22334-BE-XL-K-JPA-T41A | AH2334G           |
| 170             | 180 | 380 | 126 | 2 060                  | 2 460                    | 195 000            | 2 030             | 1 230             | 66,6    | 5,42              | 22336-BE-XL-K-JPA-T41A | AH2336G           |
| 180             | 190 | 400 | 132 | 2 220                  | 2 650                    | 213 000            | 1 940             | 1 160             | 77,2    | 6,02              | 22338-BE-XL-K-JPA-T41A | AH2338G           |
| 190             | 200 | 420 | 138 | 2 440                  | 2 950                    | 232 000            | 1 830             | 1 080             | 87,4    | 7,64              | 22340-BE-XL-K-JPA-T41A | AH2340            |
| 200             | 220 | 460 | 145 | 2 800                  | 3 400                    | 270 000            | 1 690             | 950               | 114     | 13,6              | 22344-BE-XL-K-JPA-T41A | AH2344            |

medias <https://www.schaeffler.de/std/1F9A>